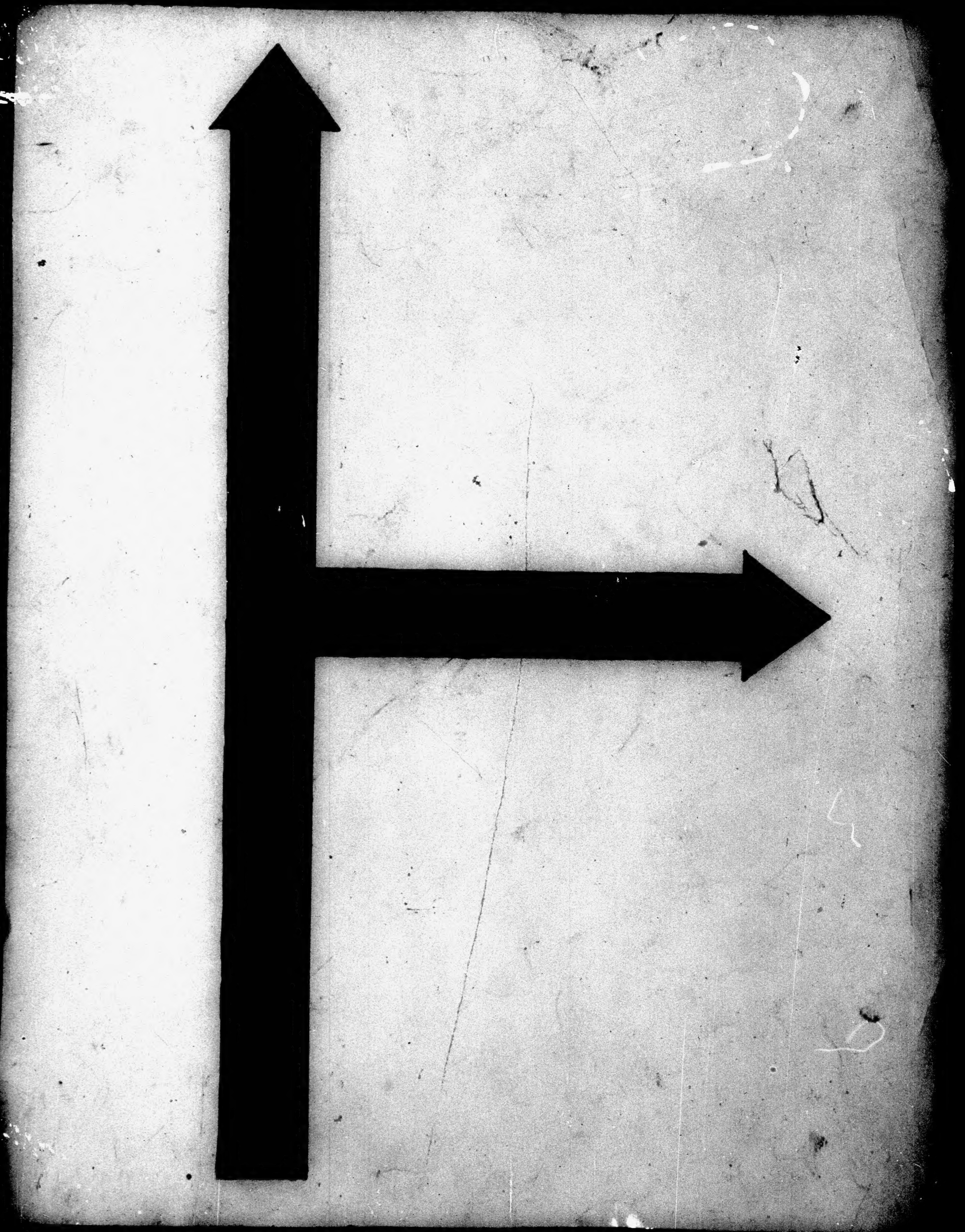
CAMERA NO 2

REEL 43

SHIFT NO 1



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13934			
1940					
June 3	Kungsholm	Havana	427	15	17
	Sakura Maru	Cristobal	66	3	3
	Stigstad	Liverpool	30	1	1
	Buarque	Rio de Janeiro	108	5	9
	Brand	Comeau Bay, Que.	32	2	2
	Beta	Curacao	36	2	2
	Accuracy	St. John, N.B.	7	1	1
	Amazone	Maracaibo	31	2	5
	Christian Crohg	Santiago	22	1	1
	Cacique	Cartagena	34	2	2
	Gypsum Prince	Windsor	30	1	1
	Jean Jadot	Barry Dock	57	2	2
	James L. Richards	Dingwall, N. S.	34	2	2
	Malvina	Curacao	48	2	2
	Borinquen	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		13
4	Munargo	Nassau	141	5	19
	Alaska	Avonmouth	29	1	1
	Monterey	Cuba	113	4	10
	Leda	Cartagena	38	2	2
	Henry S. Grove	Capetown	40	2	4
	Empire Penguin	Glasgow	36	3	3
	City of Dalhart	Cristobal	38	2	2
	Nidareid	Sheet Harbour, N.S.	20	1	1
	Seatrain Havana	Havana	42	2	2
	Santa Maria	Valpraiso	78	3	4
	Manuela	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		2
5	Tenax	Barry Dock	37	3	3
	Normacyork	Santos	50	2	3
	Ravnefjell	Natal	20	1	1

1 3 9 3 4

Sounder (WC)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13934, June 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this third day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date

Camera Operator
and
Elsinor Fearring (Pup. Oper.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the M/S Kungsholm, employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. EXEMPT BILLED JUN 13 1940

1-2
1934
13934

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

at Ny York

Joseph Murphy

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Affidavit Surg. 6-3-40

SS Kungsholm

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4361

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

2 Cruise pass n/c

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KUNGSHOLM. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK, May 25, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Belosselsky	Serge	44	/	m	d	Travel Agent	yes	Russian English	yes	England	Russian	Russia St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	C.D.	CRUISE	PASSENGER		X	England	London
2	NOT COUNTED	Watson	Myrtle	27	/	f	s	Tele. Operator	yes	English	yes	England	British	Canada	St. Andrews	"	"			X	U.S.A.	Flushing, L.I.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

1

JUN 3 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 3rd, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by parent, spouse, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse? Supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See note.)	Whether coming pursuant to previous offer, solicitation, or promise of employment in the United States	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether accepted and deported with any child	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Prince S. Belosselsky, 135 High Str. Tonbridge, England.	England			no	Employer	yes	yes	Many visits 1930-1940	New York	May 25	422 E. 58th Str., N.Y.C.	yes	2½ m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	....	6	2	fair	fair	grey	
2	Sister: Edna Ferber, St. Andrews, N.B., Canada		N.Y.	Flushing	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1940	" Flushing	"	Going home: 10-41-155 st., College Point, N.Y.	no	ever yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	....	5	6	fair	brown	brown	
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Helge Ellsén, Master, of the M/S Kungsholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

H. Ellsén

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

at Ny

Joseph F. Cannon

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced)..

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 3 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kungsholm Sailing from Havana, May 31st, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1940

4

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Miller	Paul	34	m	m	s	Murray, Utah, March 19th, 1906		2515 - K Street NW Washington, D.C.
2	Stoddard	Geo C.	44		m	m	Rutland, Vt. May 29th, 1896		8 Carstensen Road Scarsdale, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Cronin
JUN 3 - 1940
6.45 am

2

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—628

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name		Age	Nationality
Jansson	Sven	27	Swedish	Pantano	Nich.	32	American
Hakans	Stanley	20	American	Failla	Jack	26	-"-
Holder	Regin.	31	-"-	Guy	Howard	38	-"-
Obzud	Thomas	21	-"-	Ford	Francis	31	-"-
Striefsky	Stanley	23	-"-	Pettersson	Buford	25	-"-
Voyce	Steve	20	-"-	Rydén	Edit	38	Swedish
Bazar	Harvey	20	-"-	Konstanson	Greta	39	-"-
Jörgehsen	Gerhard	36	-"-				
Frisell	Uno	25	Swedish				
De Mar	Alfred	30	American				
Tideman	Olof	40	Swedish				
Ziemba	Frank	24	American				
Amman	Albert	30	-"-				
Andersson	Henning	23	Swedish				
Coleman	Arthur	32	American				
Recke	Walter	31	-"-				
Carlén	Lennart	27	Swedish				
Juhl	Salling	39	Danish				
Danielsen	Frank	40	-"-				
Kristensen	Kai	26	-"-				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Kungsholm

6/3

FORM 647
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

4

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

June 6, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M.S.S. Kungsholm from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 427 Number of seamen deserted 4

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 27 Total crew this date 443

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 3, 1940, consigned to Swedish American Line; is now lying at Pier 97, N.R., and is expected to sail June 6, 1940, for Havana, Cuba via United States port of --- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kindberg	Gösta	31	Swedish	Gothenburg, Oct. 4, 1939
Vestlund	Vide	30	-"-	New York Dec. 20, 1939
Magnusson	Bror	32	-"-	Gothenburg, Oct. 4, 1939
Olsson	Dan	25	-"-	New York, March 19, 1940

RECEIVED
JUN 10 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1612

H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
De Pascale Nich.	22	American	New York, May 25,1940
Ashley Martin	30	-"-	-"- -"-
Amand Rudy	31	-"-	-"- -"-
Nelin Alfred	49	Swedish	-"- Dec. 20,1939
Staaff Märtha	36	-"-	-"- -"-
Tengström Erik	23	-"-	Gothenburg, Oct. 4, 1939
Hanson Roy	19	American	New York, May 25,1940

Form 6[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

427

415 cl. 9 Sheets.

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, June 3, 1940, from the port of Havana 5/31/1940 5

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Ellsén	Helge	1	Master	6/20-39	Gothen-burg	no	yes	53	m	Scandinav.	Swedish	6/2	154			
2		Olsson	Sjunne	3	2:nd Officer	8/2-39	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/10	155			
3		Sjögren	Gösta	4	" " Jun.	9/1-39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	156			
4		Söderman	Einar	5	3:rd Sen.	5/5-40	New York	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/9	167			
5		Sjölin	Per	6	" Jun.	10/4-39	Gothen-burg	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/7	154			
6		Lindahl	Oskar	9	Wireless Op.	2/8-39	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	163			
7		Williamsson	Ernst	10	" " "		"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/6	170			
8		Hilding	Gösta	11	" "	12/6-39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/9	176			
9		Saunderlin	Karl	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	5/6	155			
10		Jonsson	John	13	Chief Bos'n	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5/8	159			
11		Henriksson	Bror	14	2:nd "	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	6/-	162			
12		Ljunggren	Gösta	15	3:rd "	5/13-39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	6/-	229			
13		Andersson	Karl	16	Storekeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	60	m	"	"	5/6	149			
14		Pettersson	Syre	17	Watchman	9/1-39	"	"	"	50	m	"	"	5/8	165			
15		Johansson	Gustaf	18	Quartermast.	5/13-39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/8	139			
16		Fällberg	Georg	19	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5/7	185			
17		Magnan	Karl	20	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	m	"	"	6/1	197			
18		Persson	Nils	21	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	5/8	160			
19		Andersson	Roy	22	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/7	136			
20		Carlén	Alve	23	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5/10	161			
21		Isakeson	Gösta	25	A/B Seaman	8/2-39	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5/5	136			
22		Sjöland	Gösta	26	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/9	165			
23		Lindahl	Erik	27	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/8	146			
24		Lorentzon	Charles	28	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	176			
25		~~Arvidsson~~	John	30	"	11/3-39	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5/8	140			
26		Bratreit	Christian	33	Ord. Seaman	9/1-39	New York	"	"	26	m	"	Norway	5/3	136			
27		Ahlmén	Carl	34	d "	10/4-39	Gothen-burg	"	"	20	m	"	Sweden	5/8	175			
28		Andersson	Göte	35	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5/5	141			
29		Olsson	Karl	36	"	8/28-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Karlsson	Alf	37	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	6/-	154			

KUNGSHOLM

JUIN 8 - 1940

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

I. Clancy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Elfstrom	Roy	38	Ord. Seaman	11/3-39	Gothen-burg	no	yes	18	m	Scandinav	Swedish	5/7	136			
2		Strömquist	Bengt	40	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	6/-	171			
3		Andersson	Nils	41	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/1	165			
4		Karlsson	Karl	43	Seaman	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/11	189			
5		Rundström	Erik	44	"	19/4-39	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5/6	130			
6		Vicksten	Oskar	45	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/5	135			
7		Axelsson	Axel	46	"	19/6-39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/5	146			
8		Andersson	Gunnar	47	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/8	160			
9		Wallén	Nils	48	Messboy	11/3-39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/6	135			
10		Andersson	Östa	49	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/9	141			
11		Nilsson	Bertil	50	"	11/2-39	New York	"	"	19	m	"	"	5/6	136			
12		Larsson	Ernst	51	"	12/7-39	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5/6	150			
13		Nilsson	Rune	52	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5/10	145			
14		Johansson	Erik	101	Chief Engineer	9/1-39	Gotheb-burg	"	"	52	m	"	"	5/11	131			
15		Toll	Erik	102	1st "	12/6-39	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5/7	141			
16		Vigren	Nils	103	2nd "	5/3-40	New York	"	"	45	m	"	"	5/11	165			
17		Nilsson	John	104	" Junior	8/2-39	Gothen-burg	"	"	43	m	"	"	5/9	149			
18		Dahlquist	Nils	105	3rd Senior	9/1-39	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/6	134			
19		Svensson	Axel	106	" Junior	10/6-39	New York	"	"	34	m	"	"	5/8	170			
20		Steen	Alfred	107	4th Senior	6/10-39	Gothen-burg	"	"	44	m	"	"	5/10	191			
21		Sjögren	Anders	108	" Junior	10/4-39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6/1-	148			
22		Nilsson	Sven	109	5th Senior	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	6/-	148			
23		Karlsson	Elis	110	" Junior	1/6-38	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5/10	168			
24		Skogman	Anders	111	6th Senior	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	6/-	160			
25		Jönsson	Valdemar	112	" Junior	1/6-39	New York	"	"	37	m	"	"	5/10	181			
26		Johansson	Filip	113	7th Senior	1/6-39	Gothen-burg	"	"	34	m	"	"	6/-	167			
27		Åhrman	Gustaf	114	" Junior	12/6-39	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5/2	136			
28		Nilsson	Erik	115	Boy Messenger	6/20-39	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5/8	168			
29		Jonsson	Sven	1505	Electrician	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/9	165			
30		Nilsson	Gustaf	116	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	170			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

H.G. Ebeling.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____ 7

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Lehman	Vilhelm	117	Electrician	12/20-39	Gothenburg	no	yes	46	m	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/10	184			
2		Persson	Per	118	"	11/22-39	New York	"	"	53	m	"	"	5/11	180			
3		~~Gustafsson~~	~~Nils~~	~~119~~	"	10/4-39	Gothenburg	"	"	36	m	"	"	~~5/11~~	~~190~~			
4		Nyman	Erik	120	"	12/29-39	New York	"	"	33	m	"	"	5/11	152			
5		Fransson	Erik	122	Machinist	9/1-39	Gothenburg	"	"	39	m	"	"	5/10	173			
6		Eriksson	Bror	123	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5/3	158			
7		Andersson	Stig	124	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5/5	138			
8		Karlsson	Ernst	125	Storekeeper	12/6-38	"	"	"	[illegible]	m	"	"	5/9	172			
9		Samuelsson	Holger	126	Motorman	9/1-39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/10	161			
10		Dahlgren	Robert	127	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5/6	141			
11		Gustafsson	Gösta	128	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5/7	134			
12		~~Kjellberg~~	~~Vilbur~~	~~129~~	"	11/22-39	New York	"	"	31	m	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~142~~			
13		Bengtsson	Erik	130	"	5/13-39	Gothenburg	"	"	32	m	"	"	6/-	165			
14		Jönsson	Torsten	131	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5/8	152			
15		Lundahl	Algot	133	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5/6	143			
16		Petterson	Berno	134	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5/8	143			
17		Appel	Folke	135	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	6/-	176			
18		Levin	Nils	136	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/1	140			
19		Anderson	Folke	138	2 Motorman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	177			
20		Tengström	Erik	140	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	133			
21		~~Sjökvist~~	~~Torsten~~	~~141~~	"	1/20-40	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	~~5/11~~	~~169~~			
22		Högberg	Sigfrid	142	"	10/4-39	Gothenburg	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	154			
23		Aronson	Gustaf	143	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/3	182			
24		Möller	Erik	144	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	171			
25		Öberg	Nils	146	Motorappr.	6/20-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	154			
26		~~Johansson~~	~~Alf~~	~~147~~	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	~~6/1~~	~~189~~			
27		~~Swanson~~	~~Sti~~	~~148~~	"	11/22-39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	~~5/7~~	~~145~~			
28		Karlson	John	152	Mess boy	6/20-39	Gothenburg	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	112			
29		Jönsson	August	153	Fireman	12/6-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	170			
30		Carlson	Hans	154	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	150			

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 8

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Niklason	Gustav	155	Fireman	12/6 38	Gothenburg		Yes	36	Male	Scand.	Swedish	5/8	156			
2		Bengtson	Erik	156	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	178			
3		Hedman	Ernst	201	Purser	10/21 39	New York	"	"	54	"	"	Finnish	6/1	175			
4		Bilén	Hugo Emanuel	202	Ass. "	6/20 39	Gothenb.	"	"	35	"	"	Swedish	6/-	180			
5		Silfverstolpe	Herbert	203	Inform.off.	10/4 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	156			
6		Schoug	Sven	204	Cashier	6/20 39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/-	173			
7		Silberger	Ingemar	205	Clerk	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	154			
8		Farild	Sölve	206	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	158			
9		Holmberg	Georg	208	Doctor	12/20 39	New York	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	165			
10		Sandin	Helga	209	Nurse	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	36	Fem	"	"	5/7	138			
11		Hanson	Gunhild	210	"	4/7 39	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	136			
12		Röding	Charles	211	Med. attit	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5/9	162			
13		Wihmen	Britt	212	Masseuse	"	"	"	"	28	Fem	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Johanson	Charles	213	Storekeeper	9/1 39	"	"	"	46	Male	"	"	5/11	218			
15		Helin	Alfred	214	Ass. "	12/20 39	NewYork	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	140			
16		Larsson	Tage	215	" "	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/4	195			
17		Nilsson	Tekla	216	Linenkeep.	12/6 38	"	"	"	51	Fem	"	"	5/9	170			
18		Sandberg	Verner	217	Printer	9/1 39	"	"	"	55	Male	"	"	5/11	190			
19		Skånberg	Nils	218	Ass. C	10/4 39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/10	140			
20		Olsson	Helge	219	Carpenter	9/1 39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	165			
21		Velt	Jacob	220	Musician	10/21 39	NewYork	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	151			
22		Tivel	Oscar	221	"	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	170			
23		Ahbrink	Einar	222	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	154			
24		Gullnäs	Karl Gustaf	223	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	147			
25		Pettersson	Bror Alvar	224	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	167			
26		Carlsson	Emil	225	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	162			
27		Ståhle	Nils	226	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	182			
28		Lindereth	Albin	227	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	165			
29		Dahlberg	Nils	1221	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	158			
30		Klockhoff	Sara	230	Shopgirl	12/6 38	"	"	"	37	Fem	"	"	5/4	163			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THIS VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*... 9

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Svedbäck	Agnes	231	Shop Girl	6/20 39	Gothenburg	No	yes	26	Fem.	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/5	114			
2		Green	Ewald	232	Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/5	132			
3		Bengtsson	Sven	233	Ass. do	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	152			
4		Pettersson	Malte	234	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	152			
5		Erixon	Karl Eric	235	"	8/2 39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	165			
6		Stenkvist	Susanne	236	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	31	Fem.	"	"	5/4	114			
7		Jönsson	Folke	237	Ass. Barber	12/6 38	"	"	"	30	Male	"	"	5/9	143			
8		Burgoms	Carin	238	Hairdresser	10/4 39	"	"	"	41	Fem.	"	"	5/6	134			
9		Berghönel	Rose	239	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	162			
10		Ehrnberg	Stig	1201	Clerk	5/13 39	"	"	"	26	Male	"	"	5/11	143			
11		Nilsson	Sigrid	1202	Nurse	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	Fem.	"	"	5/2	121			
12		Boström	Märtha	1204	Masseuse	12/2939	NewYork	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	110			
13		Andersson	Oscar	1206	Ass.Storek.	10/4 39	"	"	"	27	Male	"	"	5/9	159			
14		Aronsson	Marit	1207	Ass.Linenk.	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	33	Fem.	"	"	5/5	132			
15		Hellner	Ivar	1208	Ass.Printer	1/27 39	NewYork	"	"	44	Male	"	"	5/8	150			
16		Ahlin	Kristina	1209	Ass.Barber	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	Fem.	"	"	5/8	147			
17		Pryor	Dick	1211	Photograph.	12/7 39	"	"	"	33	Male	British	British	5/10	130			
18		Ovett	George	1212	Ass. do	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	143			
19		McQuade	Mary	1213	" "	"	"	"	"	40	Fem.	"	"	5/8	125			
20		Dowski	Charles	1223	Musician	5/25 40	NewYork	"	"	41	Male	American	U.S.A.	5/8	152			
21		Quinn	Larry	1224	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	155			
22		~~Lunetta~~	~~Elso~~	~~1225~~	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/10	160			
23		~~Wright~~	~~Marlin~~	~~1226~~	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	145			
24		~~Kingsley~~	~~Lewen~~	~~1227~~	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	150			
25		Villani	Joseph	1228	"	5/25 40	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	153			
26		Rothert	Ingrid	1504	Shop Girl	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	26	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	125			
27		Törnqvist	Per	1508	Clerk	1/20	NewYork	"	"	25	male	"	"	5/9	131			
28		Lidhelm	Thor Axel	251	Cook	12/6 38	Gothenb.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	150			
29		Johansson	Bror Ewald	252	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	128			
30		Kindberg	Gösta	253	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	136			

PX-4649-5/12/41 99584/V25

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of 10

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Stjernfeldt	Tage	254	Cook	5/13 39	Gothen-burg	No	yes	25	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	165			
2		Valfridsson	Melker	256	Kitchenboy	10/4 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	154			
3		~~Gleesen~~	~~Lennart~~	257	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~123~~			
4		Norrgård	Dan	260	"	9/1 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143			
5		Karlsson	Olof	262	Cook	12/6 38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	114			
6		Hedström	Sven	263	"	12/7 39	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	138			
7		Nilsson	Stig	265	Kitchenboy	12/20 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	180			
8		~~Naglund~~	~~Frank~~	267	"	12/7 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~150~~			
9		Svensson	Allan	270	Cook	5/13 39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	134			
10		Pettersson	Helder	271	"	8/13 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	145			
11		Boström	Volmar	272	"	6/20 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	158			
12		Johansson	Birger	273	Kitchenboy	12/6 38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	151			
13		Andersson	Sven	274	"	5/13 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	154			
14		Vestlund	Vide	275	"	12/7 39	NewYork	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	184			
15		Nordström	Karl Erik	276	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	161			
16		Gustafsson	Harry	277	"	6/12 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	138			
17		Nilsson	Allan	278	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	143			
18		Jansson	Edel	279	"	12/20 39	NewYork	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	130			
19		Karlsson	Folke	280	"	9/16 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/-	175			
20		Fredlund	Erik	281	Ass.Pantryman	5/13 39	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	134			
21		Bergström	Sven	283	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	160			
22		Nilsson	Nils	284	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	156			
23		Pettersson	Sven	285	Ass. do	12/6 38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	198			
24		Larsson	Gösta	286	" "	6/20 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	143			
25		Nilander	Oskar	287	Baker	12/6 38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	154			
26		Kling	Nils	288	Ass. do	10/4 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	143			
27		Andersson	Ingemar	289	[illegible]otion.	9/1 39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	173			
28		Forsgren	Karl	290	Ass. do	[illegible]/2 39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	138			
29		Wallin	Olof	291	" "	9/1 39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	138			
30		Svensson	Olof	292	" "	9/4 39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	132			

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

K Ekberg

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of 11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Waegle	Georg	293	Messboy	12/30 39	NewYork	No	Yes	25	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	180			
2		Sundén	Gunnar	1251	Cook	8/2 39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	123			
3		Fahlström	Per	1252	"	12/6 38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	137			
4		Johansson	Lars Erik	1253	"	10/4 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	129			
5		Sandberg	Per	1254	"	12/7 39	NewYork	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	146			
6		Kremberg	Stefan	1255	"	10/4 39	Gothenb.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154			
7		Borgstedt	Kurt	1256	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	195			
8		Henriksson	Harald	1257	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	160			
9		Persson	Gunnar	1259	"	9/2 39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	160			
10		Lindahl	Uno	1260	Kitchenboy	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	154			
11		Magnussen	Bror	1261	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	174			
12		Lindgren	Helmer	1263	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	156			
13		Kjellström	Sven	1266	Ass. Baker	9/1-39	Gothenb.	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	132			
14		Jensen	Olof	301	Chief Stew.	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	180			
15		Ahnstrand	Gunnar	302	Ass. "	10/4-39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6/-	168			
16		Neuman	Tage	303	Barman	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	140			
17		Candelius	Ivar	304	Waiter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	150			
18		Ekberg	Hjalmar	305	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/7	148			
19		Feldman	Wilhelm	306	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	147			
20		Berglund	John	307	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	147			
21		Olsson	Karl	309	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	136			
22		~~Håkansson~~	~~Karl~~	310	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	136			
23		Sandström	Erik	312	"	12/20-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	127			
24		Berndtsson	Karl	314	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	143			
25		Olsson	Ivan	316	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/7	165			
26		Sundquist	Lennart	317	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	143			
27		Vinnberg	Erik	318	"	12/20-38	New York	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/7	155			
28		Rådström	Sten	319	"	6/20-39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
29		Wallin	Erik	320	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
30		Nyberg	Rolf	322	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	152			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

12

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gustafsson	Karl	323	waiter	6/20-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	38	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	154			
2		Löthman	Kurt	325	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143			
3		Lindquist	Johan	326	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	167			
4		Kjellström	Anders	330	Ass. waiter	10/4-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	107			
5		Larsson	Sven		"	9/1-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	132			
6		Karlsson	Rune	332	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
7		Axelsson	Sixten	333	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	143			
8		Ahrén	Bertil	334	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	143			
9		Randberg	Karl	335	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	141			
10		Appelquist	Gösta	336	Bedstew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	153			
11		Larsson	Theodor	337	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	153			
12		Aberg	Harry	338	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/-	160			
13		Larsson	Stig	339	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	185			
14		Hultgren	Esther	340	Stewardess	9/1-39	"	"	"	39	Fem.	"	"	5/7	129			
15		Ryberg	Inez	341	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	110			
16		Gullbrand	Stina	342	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	132			
17		Schill	Sonja	343	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/1	105			
18		Johansson	Evert	344	Asstew.	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5/11	158			
19		de Faulis	Åke	345	Ass. "	6/2-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	147			
20		van Ginhoven	Stina	346	Bathsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	24	Fem.	"	"	5/6	140			
21		Jönsson	Einar	347	Asstew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5/6	175			
22		Lubeck	Bertil	348	Ass. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	160			
23		Svahn	Gustaf	349	" "	12/7-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	154			
24		~~Lundbom~~	~~Erik~~	~~350~~	~~Bugler~~	~~12/20-39~~	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	~~5/8~~	~~154~~			
25		Olsson	Ray	351	Lift boy	11/22-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	5/8	127			
26		Olsson	Roy	352	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	132			
27		Sundin	Knut	353	Bartender	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	6/-	180			
28		Berg	Mats	354	Ass. "	6/20-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	163			
29		Johansson	Ingve	355	" "	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	151			
30		Karlsson	Anders	356	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	129			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 13

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Persström	Adolf	357	Ass. Pantry man	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	29	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	6/1	171			
2		Pettersson	Knut	358	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	147			
3		Lundquist	Stig	360	"	5/13-39	Gothenb.	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
4		Jönsson	Gösta	362	"	8/2-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	143			
5		Abrahmsson	Knut	363	Messboy	12/20-39	New York	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	140			
6		Olofsson	Olof	364	Watchman	9/1-39	Gothenb.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	158			
7		Vilén	Lars	365	Bedsteward	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	147			
8		Svärd	Gunnar	366	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	176			
9		Pålsson	Maj	367	Stewardess	12/6-38	"	"	"	[illegible]	Fem	"	"	5/-	100			
10		Koch-Schmidt	Julia	368	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	[illegible]/8	114			
11		Carmelius	Gunnar	1301	Ass. Chiefst.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	159			
12		Liebel	Bertil	1302	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160			
13		Torstensson	Lennart	1303	Ass. Waiter	5/13-39	Gothenb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	132			
14		Kvist	Bertil	1305	Waiter	12/7-39	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	165			
15		Lindberg	Sture	1306	"	6/20-39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	143			
16		Thorhard	Torgny	1307	"	12/7-39	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	182			
17		Jacobsson	Vide	1308	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	138			
18		Jacobsson	Olof	1318	Ass. Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	166			
19		~~Lundström~~	~~Yngve~~	1319	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	~~5/9~~	~~140~~			
20		Jönsson	Sven	1320	"	12/7-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	140			
21		Halmbe g	Evert	1330	Ass. Deckst	8/2-39	Gothobb.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	174			
22		Neuman	Valdemar	1331	Bus boy	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
23		Elving	Henning	1332	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	167			
24		Hallgin	Bertil	1334	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	160			
25		Olofsson	Kjell	1335	"	9/1-39	Gothenb.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	123			
26		[illegible]berg	Yngve	1336	"	11/3-39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/[illegible]	145			
27		Ennér	Sten	1337	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	147			
28		Brick	Folke	1338	"	12/7-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	132			
29		Åkén	Karl	1339	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11				
30		Hildborg	Hugo	1341	"	12/[illegible]0-39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	147			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J.H.L. Murray
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

14

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		~~Börjesson~~	~~Karl~~	~~1344~~	~~Ass. Bathet.~~	~~5/13-39~~	~~Gothenb.~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~38~~	~~male~~	~~Scandinav.~~	~~Swed~~	~~5/8~~	~~149~~			
2		Gustafsson	Sigvard	1346	Sanitary man	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	170			
3		Larsson	Tage	1347	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123			
4		Hellander	Gunnar	1348	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	149			
5		~~Andersson~~	~~Bengt~~	~~1351~~	~~Waiter~~	~~10/-39~~	"	"	"	~~39~~	"	"	"	~~5/11~~	~~145~~			
6		Korlander	Sore	1352	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/8	170			
7		Hamboldt	Olof	1354	"	6-20-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	158			
8		Holm	Urban	1357	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	176			
9		Bengtsson	Gunnar	1358	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	165			
10		Kuprecht	Gun	1361	Cashier	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	Fem	"	"	5/8	127			
11		Svärd	Hugo	402	Ass. Chief stew.	10/4-39	"	"		35	Male	"		5/9	135			
12		Stendahl	Curt	403	Bartender	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	167			
13		Hellgren	Sore	404	Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	118			
14		Wallin	Bror	407	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	118			
15		Franzén	Nils	408	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	118			
16		Larsson	Gustaf	410	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	176			
17		Halfdan	Erik	411	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/12	141			
18		Björk	Charley	412	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	145			
19		Larsen	Caspard	413	"	8/-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	Danish	5/5	133			
20		Svensson	Bengt	414	"	11/12-39	New York	"	"	22	"	"	Swedish	5/9	142			
21		Kronholm	Erik	415	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	133			
22		Eriksson	Bengt	416	"	1/20-40	New York	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	142			
23		Adamson	Axel	421	"	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	152			
24		Andersson	Axel	422	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	154			
25		Andersson	Herbert	423	"	5/10-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	167			
26		Eylander	Bror	426	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	154			
27		Nilsson	Stig	427	Ass. Waiter	12/20-39	New York	"	20	20	"	"		5/6	127			
28		Larsson	Roland	429	Bedstew.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	125			
29		Falk	Sigurd	430	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	167			
30		Steen	Ingemar	431	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	132			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 15

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Meijman	Torsten	432	Bedstew.	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	36	male	Scandinavian	Sw.	6/-	165			
2		Aronsson	Gunnar	433	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	132			
3		Johnsson	Thure	435	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	158			
4		Råberg	Ernst	436	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	136			
5		Goubel	Olof	437	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/-	167			
6		Tell	Ebba	438	Stewardess	6/20-39	"	"	"	27	fem	"	"	5/6	145			
7		Samuelsson	Greta	439	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	139			
8		Franzén	Gulli	440	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	123			
9		Höijertz	Britta	441	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	151			
10		Berg	Inga	442	"	10/4-39	"		"	42	"	"	"	5/7	129			
11		Lindesjöö	Britt	443	12/6-38	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	165			
12		Karlstedt	Ruben	444	Asst. Att.	12/7-39	New York	"	"	28	male	"	"	6/1	156			
13		Törnberg	Gunvor	445	"	12/7-39	"		"	26	fem.	"	"	5/7	132			
14		Ohlander	Ralph	446	Dock Stew.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	29	male	"	"	5/10	154			
15		Nilsson	Nils	447	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	121			
16		Thurezén	Oliver	448	Bartender	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/11	165			
17		Värner-Rydén	Sixten	449	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	165			
18		Nordberg	Bengt	450	Pantryman	6/20-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/4	200			
19		Nilsson	Lars	451	Asst. "	12/6-38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
20		Persson	Roland	453	Pantryboy	3/2-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	163			
21		Hyman	Erik	454	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	125			
22		Sundberg	Erik	455	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143			
23		Lindahl	Georg	456	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	160			
24		Ericsson	Sture	1411	Asst. Waiter	12/20-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	154			
25		Schedin	Arne	1412	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	150			
26		Albrektsson	Malte	1420	Bedstew.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/10	161			
27		Westerberg	Sten	1421	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	170			
28		Järnmark	Inga	1422	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	fem.	"	"	5/	140			
29		Jurell	Eva	1423	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/	121			
30		Goolwing	Saga	1424	"	5/14-39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/	118			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of 16

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Andersson	Margit	1425	Stewardess	10/4-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	26	fem.	Caucasian	Swedish	5/2	110			
2		Mortensson	Signe	1426	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/3	132			
3		Elfstrand	Svea	1427	Bathstew.	10/4-39	"	"	"	31	male	"	"	5/11	143			
4		Jonsson	Ab	1429	Ass. Deckst.	12/20-39	New York	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	165			
5		Vilgon	Olof	1433	Ass. Hart.	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	136			
6		Jopén	Arne	1434	Pantryboy	4/19-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	132			
7		Törnblom	Sven	1436	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	144			
8		Salomonsson	Helge	1440	Sanitary man	12/6-38	Gothenb.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	143			
9		Friberg	Edward	1441	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	149			
10		Svensson	Albert	1442	Watchman	10/4-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	180			
11		Helarne	Carl	502	Waiter	12/6-38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/	132			
12		Thunberg	Harry	503	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	151			
13		Osterlund	Torsten	504	"	8/12-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	136			
14		Ahnell	Erik	505	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	141			
15		Lindström	Arland	506	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	138			
16		Axelsson	Olof	507	"	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	123			
17		Björberg	Harry	508	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/2	165			
18		Lundberg	Karl	518	Bedstew.	12/6-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/	138			
19		Johansson	Olof	519	"	19/4-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/	140			
20		Engman	Arthur	52*	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	143			
21		Gunnergren	Volrat	522	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	145			
22		Axelsson	Olly	524	"	12/20-39	New York	"	"	23	fem.	"	"	5/8	32			
23		Nilsson	Nils	525	"	12/14-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/	0			
24		Lindquist	Hajsa	526	"	6/20-39	Gothenb.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	1			
25		Scholin	Sven	528	Pantryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	45	male	"	"	5/8	162			
26		Andersson	Knut	531	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	139			
27		Hansson	Allan	532	Sanitary man	5/13-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	176			
28		Lundh	Sune	534	Pantryboy	10/4-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	141			
29		Holm	Allan	535	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	134			
30		Ekström	Gustaf	536	Bath stew.	6/20-39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	148			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ... 17

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1580

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Berggren	Uno	537	Watchman	5/13-39	Gothenb.	no	yes	43	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	[illegible]			
2		Blowsson	Elis	551	Chief Stew.	12/6-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	[illegible]	176			
3		Uddman	Stig	553	Waiter	8/1-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	182			
4		Ryberg	Evert	555	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	158			
5		Modin	Folke	556	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	169			
6		Holmström	Thor	564	Bedstew.	12/6-38	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	136			
7		Andersson	Hugo	565	"	10/4-39	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	165			
8		Gemzeus	Dixten	566	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	149			
9		Carlsson	Gustaf	567	"	5/13-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	132			
10		Magnusson	Johannes	568	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	171			
11		Eriksson	Elis	569	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/0	132			
12		Hostrom	Karin	571	Stewardess	12/30-39	New York	D	"	27	fem.	"	"	5/8	132			
13		Streiffert	Nina	572	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/2	121			
14		Andersson	Margit	573	"	6/20-39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	[illegible]			
15		Lee	Jämte	575	Bath Stew.	9/1-39	"	"	"	24	male	"	"	5/9	163			
16		Danielsson	Ake	577	Pantryman	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			
17		Ahlert	Rolf	578	Pantryboy	12/7-39	New York	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/7	146			
18		Lundström	Per	580	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	138			
19		Berggren	Ernst	583	Sanitary man	10/4-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	136			
20		~~Konstansson~~	~~Greta~~	1271	Laundress	12/20-39	New York	"	"	39	fem.	"	"	~~5/2~~	~~176~~			
21		Johansson	Agnes	1272	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	[illegible]			
22		Eriksson	Karin	1273	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	143			
23		Tenggren	Annie	1274	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	142			
24		Johansson	Edit	1275	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	114			
25		Andersson	Karin	1276	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140			
26		~~Rydén~~	Edit	1277	"	12/6-38	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	~~5/6~~	~~176~~			
27		Rasen-Möller	1279	1279	Laundrer	12/20-39	New York	"	"	24	male	"	"	5/8	158			
28		Staaff	Märtha	1280	Laundress	12/30-39	"	"	"	36	fem.	"	"	5/5	154			
29		Hansson	Carl	1281	Laundrer	12/20-39	"	"	"	32	male	"	"	5/6	147			
30		Buusch	Edward	1282	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/7	132			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of 18

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Borg	Sylvia	1283	Laundress	12/30-39	New York	no	yes	25	fem.	Scandinav.-Swedish		5/9	148			
2		Boheer	Märtha	1284	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	148			
3		Olssen	Britta	1285	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	134			
4		Borg	Britta	1288	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	146			
5		Huber	Sven	1289	Laundrer	12/20-39	New York	"	"	26	male	"	"	5/9	165			
6		Svensson	Evert	1290	"	12/20-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	171			
7		Bengtsson	Astrid	1291	Laundress	12/30-39	"	"	"	31	fem.	"	"	5/5	142			
8		Ahl	Eva	1292	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/2	112			
9		Hegström	Olof	1294	Laundrer	9/1-39	"	"	"	18	male	"	"	5/8	132			
10		Sterner	Margit	1296	Laundress	12/30-39	New York	"	"	33	fem.	"	"	5/1	119			
11		Berggren	Greta	1297	"	12/6-39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/1	141			
12		Johansson	Margit	1298	"	12/30-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	155			
13		Larsson	Leila	1299	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	132			
14		Persson	Margot	1506	"	10/4-39	Gothenb.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132			
15		Lundvall	Balzar	306	Waiter	3/12-40	New York			50	male	"	"	5/8	124			
16		Svenlin	Harald	1323	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/10	180			
17		Högberg	Karl	1429	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	160			
18		Hrick	Rolf	1322	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160			
19		Olsson	Olle	1324	Asst. Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	164			
20		Saunderlin	Sven	1252	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	182			
21		Andersson	Donald	579	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	158			
22		Pettersson	Gunnar	1423	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	162			
23		Bengtsson	Arture	1340	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	158			
24		Haglund	Karl	1435	"	"	"			19	"	"	"	5/10	165			
25		Gustafsson	Linus	132	Motorman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	210			
26		Svantesson	Gösta	121	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/10	200			
27		Olsen	Don	1511	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	175			
28		Breitkantz	Martin	1510	Messboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	165			
29		Karlsson	Roland	1342	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	155			
30		Rutgersson	Tage	501	Chief Ste.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/	166			

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m.s. T.H.S.KUNGSHOLM, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from the port of 19

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Andersson	Arej	145	Motorman	3/12-40	New York	no	yes	25	male	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/6	155			
2		Gustafsson	Georg	1509	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/1	185			
3		Jonander	Rustan	533	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	190			
4		Liljengren	Ake	259	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	167			
5		Olsen	Rune	258	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	165			
6		Svensson	Erik	268	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145			
7		Wallin	Ake	1258	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145			
8		Lundberg		29	Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	195			
9		Abrahamsson	Arvid	24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/7	163			
10		Olsson	Erik	31	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/1	190			
11		Nilsson	Folke	1265	[illegible] Pantryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	164			
12		Lundquist	Ingemar	39	Seaman	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/8	160			
13		Aberg	Karl	1293	Laundrer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/-	175			
14		Nordlander	John	2	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	180			
15		Forster	Teodor	201	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5/8	190			
16		Kjellgren	Tore	271	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandinav.	"	5/8	165			
17		Bengtsson	Robert	1353	Waiter	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/9	190			
18		Persson	Folke	1264	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	165			
19		Stanton	Francis	151	Messboy	3/15-40	Honolulu	"	"	27	"	British	British	5/11	160			
20		Johnson	Hilbert	1333	Pantryboy	8/1/39	Gothenburg	"	"	29	"	Scandinav.	Swedish	5/8	160			
21		Larsen	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
22		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
24		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
26		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
28		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
29		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			

Closed with crew of (427) four hundred and twenty seven

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
Via ..... See list of ports on back hereof
Service No. 738 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in any column may be punishable by a fine of not more than $1,000.00 or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, under the provisions of Section 35 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917.
Fee: $2.00
Consul JOHN H. T. McANDREWS
Date: MAY 20 1940 Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE NASSAU, BAHAMAS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELGE ELLSÉN, ~~Master~~, of the M. S. KUNGSHOLM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Ellsén
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

Joseph T Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		No			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		No		
OS				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		No	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		No	

Form 486
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAKURA MARU " , *arriving at* New York, N.Y. U.S.A. June 3, 19 40 *from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z., 5/29/40 21

SAKURA MARU
JUN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.E.First	(Taguchi) Taguti	(Hideshige) Hidesige	26 Yrs	Captain	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	No	Yes	49	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	122		
2	"	Murakami	(Kazuichi) Kazuiti	15 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	164		
3	"	Asami	Kizyuro	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	150		
4	"	(Kobayashi) Kobayasi	(Shoji) Syozi	3 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	125		
5	"	Tonomura	Masao	1½ "	App. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	125		
6	"	Osakaki	(Takeshi) Takesi	25 "	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	130		
7	"	(Oshio) Osio	Tomizo	16 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	130		
8	"	(Arimitsu) Arimitu	Denzo	15 "	Sr.2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	145		
9	"	Morimoto	Akira	13 "	Jr.2nd " 1	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	125		
10	"	(Kawashima) Kawasima	Minoru	7 "	Jr.2nd " 2	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	120		
11	"	Hase	(Hiroshi) Hirosi	4 "	Sr.3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130		
12	"	(Yoshida) Yosida	(Takeshi) Takesi	3 "	Jr.3rd " 1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	130		
13	"	Kamoi	(Shiro) Siro	3½ "	Jr.3rd " 2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	120		
14	First	Kanayama	(Shiro) Siro	1 Mth	App. "	8-4-1940	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135		
15	P.E.First	Kato	(Hatsutaro) Hatutaro	16 Yrs	Purser	30-3-1940	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	136		
16	"	Tanaka	(Shotaro) Syotaro	11 "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	130		
17	"	Saito	Eitaro	4 "	Doctor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	152		
18	"	Kamiyama	Muneaki	19 "	Chief Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	148		
19	First	Kasai	Akira	4 "	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	137		
20	P.E.First	Murakami	(Yoshiharu) Yosiharu	27 "	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	140		
21	"	Nagano	Akira	27 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	120		
22	"	Nagatomo	Susumu	16 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	112		
23	"	Neda	(Kiyoshi) Kiyosi	27 "	No.1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	140		
24	"	Magata	Satotoyo	18 "	Deck Store Keeper	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1	135		
25	"	(Fujii) Huzii	Goro	20 "	Quarter-Master	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	125		
26	"	Inoki	(Takeshi) Takesi	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	124		
27	"	(Nishihama) Nisihama	(Torakichi) Torakiti	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-5	140		
28	"	Okuzaki	(Satsuo) Satuo	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	135		
29	"	Okimoto	(Tokuichi) Tokuiti	10 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125		
30	"	(Akatsu) Akatu	(Hitoshi) Hitosi	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	123		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of

Line Orient-New York Express Line

Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisya Line.

Local Agents N. Y. K. Line Branch Office

Singer
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not ... ur upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was report... by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 680 (5M-Feb10) SN 180 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAKURA MARU ", *arriving at* New York,N.Y.,U.S.A. June 3 1940, *from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z. 5/29/40

22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31 1	P.E.First	Tanase	Kenzo	5 Yrs	Sailor	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	No	Yes	25	M	Japanese	Japan	5-5	140		
32 2	"	(Nishino) Nisi	Sakae	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	140		
33 3	First	(Soejima) Soezima	Saburo	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	120		
34 4	"	Kaneko	(Yoshinari) Yosinari	1½ "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	110		
35 5	"	Kato	(Jyunichi) Zyuniti	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-0	100		
36 6	"	Sakairi	Tokizo	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	106		
37 7	"	Yuda	Inao	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	106		
38 8	"	Tanaka	(Kunitoshi) Kunitosi	1 Mth	App. Sailor	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	125		
39 9	"	Yamanaka	(Jiro) Ziro	1 "	" "	7-5-1940	Yokohama	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	121		
40 10	P.E.First	Murakami	Kotaro	20 Yrs	Engine Store Keeper	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	120		
41 11	"	Arima	Yutaro	26 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	155		
42 12	"	(Hashida) Hasida	(Toraji) Torazi	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-3	120		
43 13	"	Suzuki	(Seiji) Seizi	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-3	110		
44 14	"	(Fukiura) Hukiura	Tomitaro	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	150		
45 15	"	(Etsura) Etura	(Yoshiro) Yosiro	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-1	110		
46 16	"	Suga	Bunzo	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	150		
47 17	"	Aono	Hiromasa	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	115		
48 18	"	Kuriyama	(Mitsui) Mitui	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125		
49 19	"	(Oshima) Osima	(Isoji) Isozi	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	160		
50 20	"	(Negishi) Negi	(Kikujiro) Kikuziro	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	125		
51 21	"	Watanabe	Kazuma	15 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-0	120		
52 22	"	Miyazaki	(Yoshizo) Yosizo	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140		
53 23	First	Niikura	Makio	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	140		
54 24	"	Imai	Akira	6 "	"	7-5-1940	Yokohama	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	125		
55 25	"	Suzuki	(Choji) Tyozi	1 "	"	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	138		
56 26	P,E.First	Kin	(Gochin) Gotin	5 Mth	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135		
57 27	First	Ro	Kiri	1 "	App.Fireman	7-5-1940	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	125		
58 28	"	(Akigishi) Akigisi	(Yoshio) Yosio	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	120		
59 29	P.E.First	Murayama	(Shonosuke) Syonosuke	20 "	Chief Cook	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	120		
60 30	"	Nakamura	(Hajime) Hazime	16 "	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	125		

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Ships & Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line Orient-New York Express Line
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisya Line.
Local Agents N. Y. K. Line Branch Office

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPA... IMMIGRATION...

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 580 (5M-Feb40) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. " SAKURA MARU " , *arriving at* New York, N.Y.,U.S.A. June 3, 19 40 *from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z. 5294 0 23

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
61 1	P.E.First	(Kishimi) Kisimi	(Jyunjiro) Zyunziro	13 Yrs	Asst.Cook	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	No	Yes	33	M	Japanese	Japan	5-2	135		
62 2	"	Endo	Yozo	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	120		
63 3	"	Imamura	(Michio) Mitio	4 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	120		
64 4	First	Miyazaki	Takanori	2 "	"	7-5-1940	Yokohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	125		
65 5	P.E.First	Sakai	Yusuke	1 "	"	30-3-1940	Nagasaki	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	150		
66 6	First	Ueno	Kazuo	3 Mth	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	120		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*** In all Sixty Six Names Only. ***

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Immigration C.Z. 1940

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAY 29 1940
SEEN
3 Sheets 66 Entries
W.B. Jones
Commissioner

Line Orient-New York Express Line.
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisya Line.
Local Agents N.Y.K. Line Branch Office.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. TAGUTI Master, of the Japanese M.V. " Sakura Maru ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Taguti
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 19 40

J. Fuyu
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Form 660 (5M-Feb40) SN 189 Printed in Japan

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
AUG 14 1940

Port of New York, June 24, 1940

I, master of the Lurline, U.S. O.N. 237165, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen discharged 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 0
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 3, 1940, consigned to S. O. Co. of N. J.; is now lying at Pier 5 Kearny, and is expected to sail from June 6, 1940, for Philadelphia, Pa. and Baltimore, Md. via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1940 AUG 14 AM
NEW YORK

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Robt Sutton.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the name of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of said fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

...m the port of Liverpool 5/19/40 26

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Norway	5.10	157	NIL		
"	5.6	150	"		
"	5.10	155	"		
"	5.9	170	"		
"	5.10	108	"		
"	5.10	162	"		
"	5.7	152	"		
"	5.6	154	"		
"	5.10	140	"		
"	5.7	151	"		
"	5.7	134	"		
"	5.7	142	"		
"	5.11	148	"		
"	5.11	150	"		
"	5.7	130	"		
"	5.8	140	"		
"	5.8	138	"		
"	5.6	123	"		
"	5.10	136	"		
"	5.8	178	"		
"	5.6	160	"		
"	5.6	185	"		
"	5.5	145	"		
"	5.8	150	"		
"	5.8	145	"		
"	5.7	150	"		
"	5.8	142	"		
"	5.10	140	"		
"	5.7	132	"		
"	5.8	141	"		

American Consulate
Manchester, England
Seen MAY 16 1940
For the journey to the United States
No. 1

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America,
Manchester, England.

Fee $ 2.00 10/14
Service No. 520

The above named persons have produced Satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated of the said persons, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the U.S.A. They are necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

Royal Netherlands Consulate in Manchester
May 16th 1940 N.S. Nonnen (Consul)

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1240

U.S. Forward

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED DEPT OF LABOR JUN 11 1940 IMMIGRATION SERVICE PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF Phila.,Pa.

June 10th 25, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. STIGSTAD from port of Phila.,Pa., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of ~~seamen discharged~~	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th, 19 40, consigned to The Atlantic Refining Co.; is now lying at Port Richmond,Phila.,Pa., and is expected to sail June 10th, 19 40, for Manchester, ENGLAND, via Halifax, N.S. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
A. Jensen	47	Norwegian	
Odd Olsen	44	"	
Carded & Indexed by LPN			
Philadelphia.			

RECEIVED JUN 12 1940 RECORD DIVISION Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

14—1613

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Odd Pettersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
25				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STIGSTAD, arriving at New York, June 3rd., 1940 from the port of Liverpool 5/19/40 26

STIGSTAD JUN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PEHERSEN	O. ODD	21	MASTER	1.6.39	GRIMSBY	NO	YES	40	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	5.10	157	NIL		
2	"	TORGENSEN	THORVALD	24	CHIEF OFFICER	1.6.39	—			46				5.10	157			
3	~~NO~~ YES	GUNDERSEN	BJARNE M	10	2ND.	6.1.40	NORWAY			30				5.6	150			
4	YES	PEDERSEN	TOROLF	19	CARPENTER	18.3.40	—			38				5.10	155			
5	YES	TRETVOLL	ERLING	8	3RD OFICER	18.4.39	"			26				5.9	140			
6	~~YES~~ NO	KARLSEN	KARL M	20	BOATSWAIN	10.1.40	"			40				5.10	168			
7	YES	LARSEN	OLAF	8	PUMPMAN	9.10.40	—			31				5.10	162			
8	"	FJELR	SVERRE	18	SAILOR	8.1.40	"			37				5.7	152			
9	"	JENSEN B	NEIDAR	2	"	27.3.40	"			19				5.6	154			
10	"	BJARKHEIM	EUGEN	2	"	27.3.40	"			17				5.10	140			
11	"	MYRA	GUNNAR	1½	"	27.3.40	"			18				5.7	151			
12	"	KLETTE	ODDVAR	5	"	27.3.40	"			20				5.7	134			
13	"	HANSEN	MAGNUS A	5	"	27.3.40	"			21				5.11	142			
14	"	CORNELIUSSEN	JPEDER	11½	"	27.3.40	"			22				5.11	148			
15	"	NILSEN	NILS ERLING	6½	"	10.1.40	"			19				5.11	150			
16	"	ANTONSEN	ANTON	20	STEWARD	27.3.40	—			39				5.7	130			
17	"	BENTSEN	OTTO	25	COOK	10.1.40	"			48				5.8	140			
18	"	OLSEN	ODD	1½	2ND —	28.3.40	"			18				5.8	138			
19	"	PEDERSEN	ARNE	1½	MESSBOY	28.3.40	"			19				5.6	123			
20	"	BJERKE	OLAF	27	CHIEF ENGR	10.10.39	"			50				5.10	136			
21	"	LARSEN	REIDAR	22	2 ENGR	27.3.40	"			44				5.8	178			
22	"	WHOLDSEN	ERNST	13	3.	11.10.39	"			37				5.6	160			
23	"	DAHL	REIDAR O.	7	ASST ENGR	12.10.39	"			23				5.6	155			
24	"	KJELLEVOLD	EDWARD	3	ELEC.	2.3.40	"			40				5.5	145			
25	"	LUNDH	BIRGER	6	MOTORMAN	13.1.40	"			23				5.8	150			
26	"	GULLIKSEN	EINAR	5	.	10.1.40	"			21				5.8	145			
27	"	HROLISEN	KNUT	11	.	8.1.40	"			29				5.7	150			
28	"	ELLEFSEN	LEIF	3½	GREASER	27.3.40	"			21				5.8	142			
29	"	LUNDQUIST	ROBERT	3½	—	12.3.40	"			17				5.10	160			
30	"	SKJOLD	BJRN	1½	ENGINE BOY	27.3.40	"			18				5.7	132			

American Consulate
Manchester, England
Seen MAY 16 1940
For the journey to the United States
No. ____

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America,
Manchester, England.

Fee $ 2.00 10/4
Service No. 520

Closed with 30 members of crew

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the U.S.A. They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.
Royal Navy. Consulate in Manchester
May 16th 1940 N.S. Norris (Consul)

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ANGLO AMERICAN OIL Co. LTD.
B. B. Howard

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Stigstad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Odd Pettersen.
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1940

Hunter Leeson
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41337 BILLED

Date Posted 6/12/40

Cleared

Cards Received

Cards Checked 6/28/40

Clerk

27. 1-4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S/S "Bourgogne", do solemnly, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] School of [illegible] Boston, and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. W. Johnson McKnight

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JUN 3 1940, 19

NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Orig. 6-3-40

(Designation and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DUTIED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	and Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	O FLG. NATS.	REB OF U.S.A. ETC	ING Islands GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCTD	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	3					13	2				2	20
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					13	2				2	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—430

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	13	20
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	13	20

1 Fe

27 1-4

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41337 BILLED JUN 14 1940

Duties Received 6/12/40 $18
Cl'k
Certificate Returned
Certificate Marked 6/25/40 M.W.
Cl'k

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Wolfgang Hargens Garcia, Surgeon of the S/S "Bourgogne", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical School of State of Rotsia - Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wolfgang Hargens Garcia

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUN 3 1940, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

6-3-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Bourgogne"
Lloyd Brasileiro

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Returned from Temporary Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITIZENS	ALIENS IN TRANSIT	CITIZENS OF U.S.A. RESIDING ABROAD	IN DIRECT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCOMPANIED	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	3					13	2				2	20
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					13	2				2	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7	13	20
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	13	20

MOND

Ec

14—620

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUARQUE". Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, May 5, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Pinto Tamoirão	Heitor	32	6	M	S	(Health Dept.) Engineer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brasil	Portuguese	61-0/12 Brasil	São Paulo	N.I.3/1 qu 1088 P.V. 182	São Paulo	4/19/40	X	0/12 Brasil	São Paulo	
2														D'Kaw Transp		93 dias						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		E 3																				
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 3 1940, *19*

28

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any society, corporation, firm, government, or other party)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intending immigrant has a ticket or passage paid for by another person or by any corporation, society, etc., or by the immigrant himself	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant has a relative or friend who will support him, and relationship									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	Ida Tameirão	Brazil																												
2	Rua Pinto Ferraz 58 S.Paul		New York	N.Y.C.	Yes	Gov't.	Yes	Yes	8Month	N.Y.	1931	518 Fort Washington Av. Brother-A.Pinto Tameirão	no Gov't.of.	dur.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	M	Brown	-	No
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luiz Ravasi, Master of the Braz. Jt. Duarte from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Use word Master, First, or Second Officer)

L Ravasi

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUN 3 1930, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BRUNO J. MENEGAL, Surgeon of the LLOYD BRASILEIRO, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had THIRTHY THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRAZILIAN LAWS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Bruno J Menegal

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1940

at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

E Mac O'Shaughnessy

ELIM O'SHAUGHNESSY
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

SERVICE NO. 1286

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GUARQUE" Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, 5th, MAY, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give series if not issued)	Issued Place	Date	Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Bastian	Edwarda Willy	46	7	M	M	Engineer-man sales dept	Yes	English Russian German	Yes	Latvia Lithuania	White	Latonia	Riga	N.I.3/2 P.V.420	R.Janeiro	4/30/40 5-3-40	99502/735	Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
2	EXEMPT	Bastian	Anna Gertrude	46	10	F	M	House Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	N.I.3/2 P.V.419	Do	4/30/40 5-6-40		Do	Do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 3 1940, *19* 30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid by himself, herself, or by wife, husband, father, mother, guardian, relative, friend, or other person, or by what society, corporation, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if so, whether he has a contract or agreement to perform such labor	Whether contract or agreement for labor has been made in advance of arrival	Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	Whether able to read or write	Whether married or single	Whether married or single	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town					If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Hair	Eyes	
																							Feet	Inches				
1	Hugo Parouxky Rua Emerenciana, 42	Rio de Janeiro, Brazil	New York	New York City, N.Y.	No	By himself	Yes	No				American Hotel No 166 W. 75th St. N.Y.C.	Visitor Due Prior to born	3 months	Do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Chestnut	Blue	None
2	Do.	Do	Do	Do	"	By her husband	Do	Do				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Good	Do	5	4	Fair	Fair	Gray	None
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luiz Ramos, Master of the Bag. S. Brasque from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Ramos
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 3 1940, 19
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

D Kane
Immigrant Inspector.

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Waldemar Marques Pereira Surgeon of the Bra[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical School of State of Bahia, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Waldemar Marques Pereira

Sworn to before me this JUN 3 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

D. Kane

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUARQUE" Passengers sailing from La Guaira (Venezuela) May 27, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	DIPLOMAT																				
1	DA	Conta Gomes	Banileu	41	11	M	M	Dep. Cons. Steamship Inspector	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Paraiba	N.I. 3/1/90 Yes	Caracan	22/5/40			Venezuela Caracas
2		Klein	Pavel	28	8	M	S	Purchasing merchant	Yes	English	"	Czechoslovakia Hebrew	White	Czechoslovakia Prague	Prague	Temporary Visitor #1290	"	21/5/40			"
3		Monien	Jonas	64	8	M	M	Business man	"	Polish Ger.	"	Germany Nat. Aunt.	"	Poland	Nantanov	Qiv #5519	"	30/4/40			"
4		Monien	Rachel	61	9	F	M	~~Private~~ wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Przemysl.	Qiv #5520	"	30/4/40			"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATE'S IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 3 1940, 19

32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by self, relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation company, through agency, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Franco Sousa Almeida Cipresen a Hoyo 60, Caracas, Ven.		N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Lloyd Bras	Yes	No	No	No	No	Lloyd Braziliero Co. 17 Battery Place N.Y.C. Business Trip	Yes	30	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8				No
2	Dr. Diogo Pensiron, Caracas		N.Y.	N.Y.	-	Co. A. Int.	"	"	"	"	"	Duncan Fox & Co. 3 Broadway N.Y.C.	"	6mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	1.69	White	Dark Bro.	No
3	K. Spalding 41 Dr. Norbert Monien Norte 5.68 Caracas		N.Y.	N.Y.		By My self	"	"	"	"	"	1565 Grand Concourse, Bronx, N.Y.C.	Visiting Father	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	1.69	"	Bla. Ble.	"
4	" "	-	N.Y.	N.Y.	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Herman Spitzbart N.Y. (nephew)	No	For	Yes	No	No	No	No	Dep. Aff.	No	No	"	No	5	8	1.70	"	Whit	Grey	No
5												" " "	"	per	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1.62	"	"	Bro	No
6												Dto dau.: Mrs. Helen Weiss		1566 Grand Conc. Bx.							N.Y.C.							
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luiz Rasson, Master of the Brazil Star from Rio de Janeiro, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luiz Rasson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN 3 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

D Karr

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. "BUARQUE" Sailing from La Guaira (Venezuela), May 27, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York JUN 3 1940, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hembree	Alfred Lloyd	31	4	M	S	Born in Perry Okla 8/29/909	U.S.A. Citizens	Hillside Station, Elisabeth N.J.
2	Masburn	James Leon	31	8	M	S	Cherokee Springs S.C. 10/12/1909	" "	119 Lang. Ave.
3	Smoak	Alton Anddrew	36	6	M	S	Daingerfield Texas 9/9/1904	" "	123 Garden St. Marion N.C.
4	Galleta	Walter Joseph	61	7	M	S	Allegany New York 5/11/899	" "	72 Hood St. Lynn. Mass.
5	Welter	Roy	44	8	M	C	New Haven Conn. 2/14/1896	" "	Mantague Road Leverett Mass.
6	Cook	Arthur T.	59	6	M	S	Onaga Kansas 8/3/1881	" "	P.O. Box 535 New Haven Conn.
7	Sundell	Mabel W.	39	6	F	S	New Oakland, Neb. 6/20/1901	" "	Imperial Hotel, New York, N.Y.
8	Lugo	Carlos	41	4	M	S	Venezuela	Naturalized U.S. Distrith Court. 9/18/30	512 N.Davis Av. Oakland Nebr.
9	Passengers embarked at RIO DE JANEIRO						May 5, 1940		10 W. 46 St. New York, N.Y.
10	Pannavant	ROBERT	29	7	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa 9/28/910	Z 137511	remanifested from crew list (illegible)
11	Huchen	EDWARD B.	24	7	M	S	Philadelphia Pa 2/3/916	Z 12838	Line 19 2020 Maryland Ave. Balto. Md.
12	Wolowitz	Harry	33	7	M	S	Baltimore Md Apr/906	Z 93897	" 20 1412 N. 47th St. Phila.
13	Ruiz	Philip (Felipe)	32		M	M	Rico Barzillas Puerto Rico 1/6/1908	Z 63238	" 21 305 W. 72nd St N/YC
14	Center	Joseph	34		M	M	Tampa Florida 4/5/1905	Z 87093	" 22 (Puerto Rico) 96 La. Salle St. N/Y/
15							Remanifested from 93rd Add		" 23 Palm River Road, Tampa, Fla.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. BUARQUE- Lloyd Brasiliero Line arrived June 5, 1940 , 19 , M., , from 34

Age and Sex	Letter No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 6/3/40 1PM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Body	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Body	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Body	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	DEPORTED Ship	DEPORTED Officer	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Lunch	MEALS Supper
46M	1	BASTIAN, Edwards Willy 1st	2	1	2	Latvia-German No IV dbt 3/8	Karr	6/4	86	9.P.				6/4	131	W.H. 25								2	4	2
46F		" , Anna Gertrude "		2		755 #123/8 for both aliens " Bonds to 6/20/40 99502/735	"																			
28M	2	KLEIN, Pavel "	3	2	1	Czech-Hebrew " " 3 ✓	"							6/4	92	S.M. 1 05								1	2	1

SS Buarque, 6/3/40 S.I.

✓

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
JOSE SEVERINO PEREIRA	40	Brazilian	May 5, 1940, Rio de Janeiro	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

TO MAN OUR S.S. "CAMAMÚ"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOAO GONÇALVES FILHO	29	Brazilian	May 5, 1940 - Rio de Janeiro
TO MAN OUR S.S. "MORMACPORT"			
ADRIANO ALVES CUNHA	48	Brazilian	)
~~VENEZELOS~~ JORGE ANANIAS	19	"	)
~~EDGARD TASSO SCHNEIDER~~	~~24~~	"	)
CAIRO MENDES VILELLA	33	"	)
DEMOCRITO OLIVEIRA ALVES	26	"	)
JOAO ~~GUILHERME DA SILVA~~	~~45~~	"	)
JOSÉ DA CRUZ NASCIMENTO	49	"	)
PAULO SOARES DIAS	40	"	)
JOAO ~~LOPES MARTIS~~	~~34~~	"	)
BENJAMIN PORFIRIO DOS SANTOS	43	"	) May 5, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
ANTHERO FERREIRA DE BARROS	34	"	)
MANOEL ~~FRANCISCO SILVA PESSOA~~	~~40~~	"	)
PEDOR RIBEIRO	35	"	)
THEODOMIRO BARBOSA DA SILVA	34	"	)
JULIO ~~APOLINARIO DOS SANTOS~~	~~37~~	"	)
MANOEL FRANCISCO PEREIRA	~~22~~ 43	"	)
IZIDIO FRANCISCO DA SILVA	41	"	)
~~WALDEMAR AZEVEDO PEREIRA MAIA~~	~~34~~	"	)
JOSÉ OLEGARIO VICTORIA	40	"	)
SEVERINO BENICIO DA SILVA	35	"	)
JOAO ~~JOSÉ DAS CHAGAS~~	~~34~~	"	)
~~JOSE SEVERINO PEREIRA~~	~~40~~	"	)
GONÇALO AMARANTE SANTAS	22	"	)
ADRIAO REZENDE OLIVEIRA BRITTO	~~25~~ 60	"	)
ANTONIO NONATO DOS SANTOS	56	"	)
JOAQUIM ANDRE CONGOS	33	"	)
MARIO ~~GUEDES DA COSTA~~	~~25~~	"	)
RENATO RAMOS	29	"	)
JOSÉ FRANCISCO MENDES	36	"	)
ELOY HENRIQUE NASCIMENTO	26	"	)
JOSÉ DE AQUINO LISBOA	30	"	) February 2, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
CELESTINO DOS SANTOS	29	"	) April 27, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
FRANQUELINO PASSOS DE OLIVEIRA	31	"	) February 2, 1940, Rio de Janeiro

14-1618

CONT.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
TO MAN OUR S.S. "MORMACSTAR"			
JOAO ALVES DO ESPIRITO SANTO	39	Brazilian	)
FELICIANO GOMES DE SOUZA	41	"	) May 4, 1940, Rio de Janeiro
BENEDICTO B. DE PAULA	30	"	)

14-1618

Printed and Sold by H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 600

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total 104 { USA 1 / Aliens 1107

Sheet No. 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BUARQUE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 3 1940, 19__, from the port of Rio de Janeiro May 24, 1940

BUARQUE 6/3/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	P.E.	Rainon	Luiz	27	Captain	10.2.940	Rio	No	Yes	47	M	Portuguese	Brazilian	m 175	160	No		
2	First	Presidio Macedo	Francisco	20	Chief Officer	3.5.940	"	"	"	48	"	African	"	1.70	180	"		
3	P.E	Faria Goes Neto	Jose	18	1st Officer	20.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	1.64	160	"		
4	First	Vilar Dillon	Bento	18	2nd and offic	27.4.940	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.72	130	"		
5	P.E.	Gonçalves Filho	João	5	3rd "	10.2.940	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.75	130	"		
6	First	Nogueira G.Silva	Archimedes	20	Wireless Op.	27.4.940	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.63	140	"		
7	P.E.	Liberato Faria	Antonio	10	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.50	150	"		
8	P.E	Santos Pereira	Balthasar	7	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.60	140	"		
9	P.E	Marquez Pereira	Waldemar	11	Doctor	20.2.940	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.60	150	"		
10	P.E	Contreiras Olivera	Joao	16	Nurse	10.2.940	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.60	160	"		
11	P.E.	Gay	Octavio	10	Clerk of cargo	10.2.40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	156	150	"		
12	P.E	Guimaraes	Orlando	10	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.70	180	"		
13	First	Tito Santos	João	18	Boatswain	27.4.940	"	"	"	37	"	African	"	1.60	150	"		
14	P.E.	Francisco Miranda	Belisio	14	Carpenter	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.50	140	"		
15	P.E.	Mennian Vieira	José	24	Sailor	10.2.940	"	"	"	44	"	Portuguese	"	1.64	150	"		
16	P.E.	Santos	Julio	18	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	47	"	African	"	1.72	140	"		
~~17~~	~~First~~	~~Dias~~	~~Benedicto~~	~~8~~	~~"~~	~~27.4.940~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~50~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1.65~~	~~140~~	~~"~~		
18	P.E.	Jacintho Silva	Eliodoro	12	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	"	1.47	130	"		
19	E.	José Pereira	Gregorio	29	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	50	"	African	"	1.60	160	"		
20	P.E.	Luiz Mesquita	Oscar	7	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.60	140	"		
~~21~~	~~First~~	~~Dreo Silva~~	~~Alisio~~	~~7~~	~~Ord.Sailor~~ O.S.	~~27.4.940~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~23~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~1.72~~	~~130~~	~~"~~	2nd	
22	P.E.	Raphael Pereira	Pedro	13	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.65	120	"		
23	P.E.	Moreira Fonseca	João	2	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	"	1.65	130	"		
24	P.E.	Moraes Pinho	José	11	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.57	140	"		
25	P.E.	Pereira Campos	Alberto	20	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	41	"	African	"	1.62	150	"		
~~26~~	~~P.E.~~	~~Cruz~~	~~Antonio~~	~~13~~	~~"~~	~~10.2.940~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~"~~	~~1.42~~	~~130~~	~~"~~	2nd	
27	First	Faustino Silva	José	20	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	46	"	African	"	1.72	160	"		
28	P.E.	Tellen Costa	Pedro	5	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	"	1.70	150	"		
29	P.E.	R.Alves Siqueira	Joaquim	20	Chief.Eng.	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	1.62	130	"		
30	P.E.	Martins Gomes	Octavio	18	2nd "	20.2.940	"	"	"	51	"	African	"	1.70	190	"		

L 507-386

M.S. Holt - Ch. Ven.

Line Lloyd Brazileiro

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

LOST PAPERS AT RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. O. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917. extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seamam employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by R. R. Illidge & Co., Inc.—159 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U.S. Dept. of Labor
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel BUARQUE, arriving at NY, JUN 3 - 1940, 19 __, from the port of ____

37

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	First	Pereira Holanda	Manoel-Alonso	11	3th.Engineer	27-4-940	Rio	No	Yes	30	M	African	Brasilian	1,68	160	No		
32	First	Lindares Paulino	Paulo-Leoncio	6	4th "	3.5.940	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,60	150	"		
33	P.E.	Alves França	Waldemiro	4	5th. "	10.2.94	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1,70	140	"		
34	P.E.	Clemente Carvalho	Alvaro	14	Electrician	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	1,68	130	"		
35	P.E.	Ignacio Faria	Deocleccio	18	Fireman	10.2.940	"	"	"	35	"	African	"	1,63	140	"		
36	P.E.	Galdino Souza	José	23	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1,64	130	"		
37	First	Lima	Arnaldo	14	"	10.2,940	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1,60	140	"		
38	P.E.	Inocencio Santos	Josephat	27	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	43	"	Portuguese	"	1,80	140	"		
39	P.E.	Mauricio Bomfim	Manoel	17	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	42	"	African	"	1,76	140	"		
40	First	Correia Silva	Aristides	11	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	1,65	150	"		
41	First	Rodrigues Silva	João	9	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,55	130	"		
42	First	Pedro Souza	Francisco	13	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,62	140	"		
43	P.E.	Eduardo Silva	Manoel	15	Coal-passers	10.2.940	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1,52	135	"		
44	P.E.	Afrodisio Oliveira	José	10	" "	10.2.940	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,66	130	"		
45	PE	Araujo Fonseca	Francisco	32	Purser	10.2.940	"	"	"	50	"	Portuguese	"	1.63	170	"		
46	P.E	Rodrigues	Odival	9	Chi.Steward	10.2.940	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.64	150	"		
47	P.E	Benna	Jose	17	Chief Cook	20.2.940	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	1.60	150	"		
48	First	Gonçalves Moura	Ornilo	12	Second "	27.2.940	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.59	160	"		
49	P.E	MARTINS— Souza Junior	Jose-Martins	7	3°th "	10.2.940	"	"	"	23	"	African	"	1.56	150	"		
50	P.E	Rodrigues Machado	Hermes	11	Assistant "	10.2.940	"	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	"	1.52	130	"		
51	P.E	Nunes Viana	Luiz	12	Baker	10.2.940	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.70	140	"		
52	First	Santos	Celestino	3	"	27.2.940	"	"	"	29	"	African	"	1.60	150	"		
53	P.E	Costa Ferreira	Antonio	13	Steward	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	"	1.60	150	"		
54	P.E	Costa Santos	Antonio	26	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.72	160	"		
55	P.E	Jose Santos	Jonas	28	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	40	"	African	"	1.56	160	"		
56	P.E	Pannon Oliveira	Franquilino	9	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	33	"	Portuguese	"	1.60	150	"		
57	First	Costa	Alonso	7	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	150	"		
58	P.E	Donato Santos	Luiz	9	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.73	160	"		
59	First	Pantoja	Thiago	13	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.50	130	"		
60	P.E	Gomes Souza	Feliciano	22	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.60	160	"		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. H. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—109 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 590

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that te foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917. extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seamam employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. S. Elliot & Co., Inc.—169 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 509

U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Buarque, arriving at NY, JUN 3 - 1940, 19____, from the port of _____

38

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
61	P.E	Santos	Domingos	18	Steward	10.2.940	Rio	No	Yes	44	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	1.60	150	No		
62	P.E	Pinto Carneiro	Joaquim	21	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.55	160	"		
63	P.E	Cunha Tenreiro	Julio	11	"	27.2.940	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.50	155	"		
64	P.E	Aquino Lisboa	Jose	9	"	27.2.940	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.55	170	"		
65	P.E	Bernardo Paulo	Benedicto	9	"	27.2.940	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1.60	160	"		
66	P.E	Machado Silva	Manoel	11	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	48	"	African	"	1.70	155	"		
67	P.E	M.Amoedo Moinho	Jose	28	"	10.2.940	"	"	"	44	"	Portuguese	"	1.60	160	"		
68	P.E	França Trinta	Heber	2	"	20.2.940	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.62	150	"		
69	P.E	Paulo Trindade	Pedro	7	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	23	"	African	"	1.61	140	"		
710	P.E	FelixardoSantos	Jose	20	"	27.4.940	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	1.58	150	"		
711	P.E	Morris	Joneph	~~20~~	Engineer	1.11.40	N.Y.C	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	USA	5.10.	160			
~~712~~	~~P.E~~	~~Baptista Santana~~	~~Joao~~	7	~~Steward~~	~~27/10.940~~	~~Rio~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~37~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brasilian~~	~~1.50~~	~~130~~	~~"~~		
713	P.E	Correa Martins	Severino	10	Fireman	10/2/940	Rio	No	"	34	"	"	BRAZIL	1.60	150	"		
14	P.E	Martins Oliveira	Engracio	15		10/2.940	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	1.50	160	"		
15	No	Raison	Alzira	✓	Stewardess	U.S.A.	Rio	"	"	34	F	Portuguese	"	1.40	120	"		
16	No	Souza Fonseca	Nell	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.45	140	"		
17	P.E	SOARES DE OLIVEIRA	FRANCISCO	21	CAPTAIN	4/4/40	RIO	YES	YES	43	M	AFRICAIN	"	1.48	140	"		
18	"	ALVES CUNHA	ADRIANO	30	CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	YES	48		PORTUGUESE	"	1.56	160	"		
19	"	JORGE ANANIAS	VENIZELLOS	4	2ª "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.41	148	"		
20	"	REZENDE DE BRITO	ADRIÃO	20	PURSER	"	"	"	"	50	"	AFRICAIN	(PORT.NAT)	152	154	"		
21	"	GUILHERME DA SILVA	JOÃO	23	BOTSWN	"	"	"	"	45	"	PORTUGUESE	BRASILIAN	150	148	"		
22	"	DA CRUZ NASCIMENTO	JOSÉ	25	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	49	"	AFRICAIN	"	152	154	"		
23	"	SOARES DIAS PAULO	PAULO	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	148	148	"		
24	"	LOPES MARTINS	JOÃO	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	PORTUGUESE	"	146	148	"		
25	"	PORFIRIO SANTOS	BENJAMIN	18	"	"	"	"	"	13	"	AFRICAIN	"	148	152	"		
26	"	FERREIRA DE BARROS	ANTERO	12	U.S. Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	148	150	"		
27	"	FRANCISCO SILVA	PEDRO MANOEL	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	150	152	"		
28	"	RIBEIRO	PEDRO	14	"	"	"	"	"	35		"	"	148	152	"		
29	"	BARBOSA DA SILVA	FREDERICO	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	150	152	"		
30	"	APOLINARIO DOS SANTOS	JULIO	14	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37		"	"	154	156	"		

4507/372 and Hold-Ob. Ver. form 559 rec'd

Eugineer U.S.A. N.Y.C. 4 32 4 U.S.A. USA

Stewardess U.S.A. Rio 6 4 34 F Portuguese

4 4 4 6 4 50 " " " 1.45 140 "

Rt. Morena Span (Braz Reg)

Sea C

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—155 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 599

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND

I, _____, *of the* _____
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place d
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

T OF RACES OR

Latv
Lithu
Magy
Manx
Mont
Mora
Negr
Pacifi
Polish
Portu
Ruma
Russi
Ruthe
Scandi
Dane
Scotch
Serbia
Slovak
Sloveni
Spanis
Spanis
Syrian
Turkis
Welsh
West I

declare
voyage.
and 20,

er.

LIST PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.

ian.
anian.
ar.
enegrin.
vian.
.
Islander.
guese.
nian.
n.
nian (Russniak).
navian (Norwegians,
es, and Swedes).
n.
an.
n.
n-American.
n.
ndian (except Cuban

OFFICER

....., d
uring her present
copy of sections 18

First or Second Offi

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. S. MILLIGY & CO., INC.—130 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE(9)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represe
at a port of the United States

(1) Vessel BUARQUE, arriving at NY JUN 3 - 1940, 19..., from th

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weigh
	FIRST														
91	P.S	FRANCISCO PEREIRA	MANOEL	22	FIREMAN	4/4/940	RIO	YES	YES	43	M	AFRICAIN BR	BRAZILIAN	148	152
92	"2	FRANCISCO DASILVA	IZIDIO	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	150	152
93	"3	AZEVEDO MAIA	WALDEMAR	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	146	150
94	"4	OLEGARIO VICTORIA	JOSÉ	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	150	152
95	"5	BENECIO DA SILVA	SEVERINO	10	"	"	"	"	2	35	"	"	"	152	156
96	"6	JOSÉ DAS CHAGAS	JOÃO	10	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	148	150
97	"7	SEVERINO PEREIRA	JOSÉ	11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	150	152
98	"8	DONATO DOS SANTOS	ANTONIO	10	2ª COOCK	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	152	154
99	"9	GUEDES DA COSTA	MARIO	8	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	142	150
100	"10	RAMOS	RENATO	7	"	"	"	"	"	29		"	"	148	150
101	"11	ANDRÉ CONGOS	JOAQUIM	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	150	150
102	"12	FRANCISCO MENDES	JOSÉ	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	PORTUGUESE	"	146	150
103	"13	HENRIQUE NASCIMENTO	ELOY	2	"	"	"	"	"	26		AFRICAIN	S.A.	140	148
104	"14	DO AMARANTE DANTAS	GONÇALO	1	ASS. DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	22	"	PORTUGUESE	"		
105	"15	TASSO SCHNEIDER	EDGARD	2	2ª MATE	"	"	"	"	24		"	"		
106	"16	LUIS BARROS FALCÃO	OSCAR	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"		
107	"17	OLIVEIRA ALVES	DEMOCRITO	1	WIRELLS OPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"		
108	"18	MENDES VILLELA	CAIRO	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"		
109	"19	M. PASSAVANT										AMERICAM	U.		
10	20	HUGHES													
11	21	WOLOWITZ													
12	22	RUIZ													
13	23	GENTER													
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
ST	30	Silva Bomfim	Jonas		R. Sailor	5/9/940	Bahia	No	Yes	24	M	Portuguese	Braz		

Ordered remanifested to passenger list

1 line 10
1 line 11
1 line 12
1 line 13
1 line 14

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
No.....
SEEN
for the purpose of this Vessel to United States
via Brazilian ports, La Guaira
Visa May 5, 1940
113 members
1285

(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)

(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)

EX TRIPULANTES DO S/S "SOUTHERNER"

No

...on back hereof.
...furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
...by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

*See list of races
NOTE:—Failure to
is punishable

Sheet No.....

...BERS OF CREW

...el having such aliens on board upon arrival

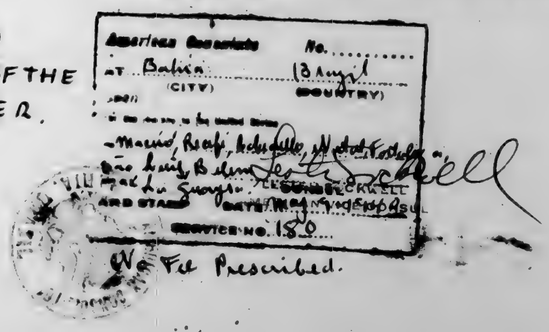
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the A[illegible]
of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which ap[illegible]ant Inspector.

Sworn to before me this _____ d[illegible]

_____

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA Immig[illegible]

CLOSED WITH HUNDRED AND THIRTEEN (113) MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list des[illegible]cribed below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector board[illegible]ng the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form [illegible]589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arrivi[illegible]g seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. Tha[illegible] consignee, or mas[illegible]t upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, of all aliens em[illegible]ster thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names respectively ship[illegible]ployed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were of such informa[illegible]ed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much duty of such ow[illegible]ion as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the which any such [illegible]ner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in lead to his appr[illegible]alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to to deliver to such [illegible]hension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master time of the arriv[illegible] immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the paid off and disc[illegible]al but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been or master so to [illegible]charged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or landing, such [illegible]eliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion customs district [illegible]owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the true report is mad[illegible] which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a the liability to th[illegible] made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of or refunded: *Prov[illegible]* payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted cover such fine. *[illegible]ided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Cleara[illegible] furnished, and not[illegible]nce shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been of said act having [illegible] then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 19. No al[illegible] ALIEN SEAMEN

vessel arriving in t[illegible]ien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any medical treatment, [illegible]e United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for tation of such alie[illegible]or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or depor-

SEC. 20. (*a*) Th[illegible] from the United States.

who fails to detain [illegible]owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof spected such seam[illegible]on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- to detain such sea[illegible]n (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails of Labor to do so, man on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary each alien seaman [illegible]shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for the payment of such respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to question upon the d[illegible]h fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such by the collector of [illegible]eposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved

(*b*) Proof that [illegible]customs.

any place outside t[illegible]an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from or deport after req[illegible]thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain

(*c*) If the Secre[illegible]irement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

to such seaman he [illegible]tary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clea[illegible]may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall [illegible]rance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—186 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 600

African (I[illegible]
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinia
Irish.
Italian (north
Italian (south
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

OR SECOND OFFICER

_____, do declare
port or place during her present
subdivision B, rule 7, and copy

[illegible]aster, First or Second Officer.

ER, OR FIRST [illegible]

vessel from any
917, extract from

M

_____, 19____

ANDING OFFICE

_____, of the _____
w brought in said
t of February 5, 1
pear below.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMM[illegible]

I, _____ y of _____
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the cre

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]lack).

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. .....

MEMBERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Port of 40

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Brazilian	1.50	130	No		
	1.60	150	"		
	1.40	130	"		

including Master
2 Sheets)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Con

Vessel R

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

NAM gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the Uni

Niagara, arriving at NY.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

ed States immigration officer by the representatives
port of the United States

JUN 3 - 1940

....., 19....., from the

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	(3) IN FULL	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPP Whe	(6) ED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nati
1	P.E	Espirito Santo												
2	P.E.	Dionizio Mendonc												
3	P.E	Paes Barreto												
4			Joao -Alves		7	Sailor	14.5.							
5			a Pedro		5	"	14.5.							
6			Jackson-Viana		1	Steward	14.5.							
7														
8														
9											940	J Pess	No	Yes	25	M	African	Bras
10											940	"	"	"	23	"	"	"
11											940	"	"	"	18	"	Portu ese	"
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		

Supplementary
Service no
no fee

Closed with 113 (one hundred and

Visa
08

American Consulate
Para, Br
(City)

SEEN
For the journey to the United St
as "Guarda
La Guaira,
Immigrant
Vice Consul
(Country)

MAY 21 194

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PARA, BRAZIL

(Thirteen) members of crew, in a
(in fir

Venezuela

Korean.

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 500

AFFI

DAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luis Kaison, of the Brazil St. Energia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

D Kaison
Immigrant Inspector.

L Kaison
Master First or Second Officer.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.

4

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

...ality	Name	Age	Nationality
...an			
...an			
...an			

Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL		NIL	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Riege Anders	19	Norwegian	1o/4-39 Port Gruman Norway	
Linnerud Karl	27	Norwegian	22/5-4o New York	
Trondsen Per	19	Norwegian	22/5-40 New York	
				NIL

DISCHARGED

Name	Age

14—1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1618

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 600

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 32 aliens

Sheet No. 42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Norwegian M/S " BRAND ", *arriving at* New York, Jun 3rd 1940, 19 40, *from the port of* Comeau Bay, Que. Canada.

BRAND

JUN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Helgesen	Reidar	20 Years	Master	23/10-39	New York	No	Yes	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'00"	180 Lbs		Never ordered deported	
2	Yes	Holberg	Arthur	20 "	1 Officer	24/4-37	Kr,sand S	No	Yes	39	m	"	"	5'8"	200 "		" " "	
3	Yes	Sorensen	Lauritz	30 "	2 "	1o/3-38	Tonsberg	No	Yes	50	m	"	"	5'8"	200 "		" " "	
4	Yes	Lia	Bjarne	15 "	3 "	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	30	m	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
5	Yes	Olsen	Ole	15 "	Carpenteer	1o/4-39	Arendal	No	Yes	42	m	"	"	5'9"	175 "		" " "	
6	Yes	Sorlie	Hans	8 "	Boatswein	1o/4-39	Porsgrun	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
7	Yes	Larsen	Trygve	8 "	A.B.	Lo/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5'9"	175 "		" " "	
8	Yes	Larsen Veberg	Sigurd	4 "	A.B.	17/7-39	New York	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
9	Yes	Gulbrandsen	Albert	15 "	A.B.	1o/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
10	Yes	Nilsen	Odd	6 "	O,S,	1o/1o-39	New York	No	Yes	25	M	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
11	Yes	Nilsen	Odvar	3 "	O.S.	5/1-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	20	m	"	"	5'8"	180 "		" " "	
12	Yes	Carlsen	Olaf	1 "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	18	m	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
13	Yes	Eriksen	Thor	1 "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	17	m	"	"	5'9"	170 "		" " "	
14	Yes	Riege	Anders	1 "	O.S.	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No.	Yes	18	m	"	"	5'9"	165 "		" " "	
15	Yes	Nenseth	Hans	15 "	1 Engineer	15/6-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	33	m	"	"	6'2"	215 "		" " "	
16	Yes	Thingstad	Karl	30 "	2 "	1o/3-38	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	56	m	"	"	6'0"	200 "		" " "	
17	Yes	Amundsen	Alfred	15 "	3 "	7/5-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	36	m	"	"	5' 9"	175 "		" " "	
18	Yes	Gundersen	Rolf	2 "	4 "	26/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	m	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
19	Yes	Danielsen	Jens	7 "	Electrican	11/11-37	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	28	m	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
20	Yes	Storlid	Gregar	3 "	Motorman	1o/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	25	m	"	"	5'8"	180 "		" " "	
21	Yes	Hella	Bjarne	3 "	"	3o/13-38	Antwerp	No	Yes	20	m	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
22	Yes	Kjelle	Erling	5 "	"	22/5-40	New York	No	Yes	28	m	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
23	Yes	Linnerud	Karl	1 "	Oiler	22/5-40	New York	No	Yes	27	m	"	"	5'8"	175 "		" " "	
24	Yes	Trondsen	Per	1 "	"	22/5-40	New York	No	Yes	19	m	"	"	5'9"	180 "		" " "	
25	Yes	Nymoen	Anfin	1 "	"	1o/4-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	m	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
26	Yes	Olsen	Andreas	15" "	Steward	15/6-39	Tvedestrand	No	Yes	37	m	"	"	5'8"	185 "		" " "	
27	Yes	Amundsen	Reidar	3 "	Cook	2/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	m	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
28	Yes	Olsen	Thorbjorn	2 "	Cooksmate	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	19	m	"	"	5'8"	160 "		" " "	
29	Yes	Hanes	Rolf	1 "	Messboy	22/3-39	Porsgrunn	No	Yes	18	m	"	"	5'8"	165 "		" " "	
30	Yes	Baadsvik	Frittjof	L "	Clerk	15/6-40	Comea Bay	No	Yes	28	m	"	"	5'8"	180 "		" " "	

Line Tramp
Owners A/S Borgestad
Local Agents Furness Withy & CO Ltd.

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. *See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 888

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER,

I, Reidar Helgeson Master, of the .....
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917

OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Norwegian M/S " BRAND " ....., do declare
from any port or place during her present voyage.
ubdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,

R. Helgesen
Master First or Second Officer.

....., 19 46

Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* June

John A Wall

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under Act o

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

f Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nor wegian M/S " BRAND ", arriving at New York, Jun. 3rd, 19 40, from the port of Comeau Bay, Que. Canada.

43

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Holberg																
2	No	Holberg	Ruth	½ Years	Stewardess	22/5-40	New York	No	Yes	40	Fm	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	145 Lbs		Never ordered deported	
3			Bjorn	½ "	Boy	22/5-40	New York	No	Yes	6	m	"	"	4' 0	50 "		Never ordered deported	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John A. Wall Insp.

Line Tramp

Owners A/S Borgestad Borge

Local Agents Furness Withu & stad Norway, Co,. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

F THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master, of the Norwegian M/S " BRAND "

l true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, ear below.

3 day of June, 1940

P. Helgesen.
Master First or Second Officer.

John Ewart
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

2

Form 6
DEPARTMENT
RATION AND NATURALI

Requ

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage o U. S.

RST

1 FRA
2 FRA
3 AZE
4 OLE
5 BEN
6 JOSI
7 SEV
8 DON
9 GUE
10 RAM
11 AND
12 FRAN
13 HENR
14 DO A
15 TASS
16 LUIS
17 OLIV
MEN
MEND
18
19 M. P
20 HUGH
21 WOLO
22 RUIZ
23 GENT
24

or delivery to the immigration
e list of changes of alien mem-
ipal immigration officer at the
t.

917

the duty of the owner, agent,
ts containing the names of all
where they were respectively
ing so much of such informa-
ll be the duty of such owner,
in which any such alien has
ead to his apprehension; and
deliver to such immigration
ime of the arrival but who
l off and discharged, and of
cer so to deliver either of the
ling, such owner, agent, con-
district in which the port of
eport is not made as above
ility to the payment of such
d: *Provided*, That clearance

uary 5, 1917, have been fur-
prescribed by section 35 of

nd employed on board any
States, except temporarily
ate departure, removal, or

es from any place outside
in charge at the port of
by the medical examiners),
immigration officer or the
rival is located the sum of
nding the determination of
prior to the determination
ecure the payment thereof

rived in the United States
a facie evidence of a fail-

rrived would cause undue
h he arrived, and such ves-
of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AMERICAN
at RIO DE
SEEN
For the
via Bu

2
FLT. SAM.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off, and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PSCo. Form 311—689

Bete 6/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

PORT OF Perth Amboy, N.J.

7/8/40 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Bete

from port of Perth Amboy, NJ., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 7/7/40, 19 , consigned to Shell Oil Co. Sewaren NJ; is now lying at Sewaren NJ, and is expected to sail 6:00 AM 7/9/40, 19 , for Curacao, N.W.I.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was Perth Amboy, NJ.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		None	

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

[CONTINUED OVER]

F.M.

DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Chester C Williams	27	USA	Fall River Mass. 6/21/40
George Vasilion	46	Greece	"
Norman A Esquerre	31	USA	"
William K Young	30	"	"
Lloyd McElrea	39	"	"
Armando Vigliotti	62	(Italy) USA- - Nat.	"
Peter Nagurnen	32	Russia	"
Paul B Fay	38	USA	"
Frank Lehan	37	"	"
Michael Wolk	24	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Wm Bain	45	USA			
G A Adams	36	"			
John Worsdal	55	"			
Fernando Estrade	33	Porto Rico			
Lynman Beattie	36	USA			
Louis Dolson	56	"			
Charles Van Kelst	38	"			
Godfrey Loader	22	"			
Julio Marrero	43	Porto Rico			
Stanley Dingle	29	USA			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

[OVER]

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Steamer Beta, arriving at Seweren NJ, 6/3, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I. 5/25/40 45

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Wolk	Michael	3	Messman	5/16/40	Perth Amboy, N.J.	Yes	Yes	24	Male	English	American	5 10	160			
2	No	Nagurnes	Peter	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russia	5 11	156			
3	No	Burns	Donald	10	"	5/17/40	"	"	"	46	"	English	American	6 0	172		1st papers	
4	Yes	Lehan	Frank	1	Utility	5/16/40	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	5 8½	144			
5	Yes	Morgan	William T	40	Master	"	"	"	"		"	English	Nat.Amr.	5 10	210			
6																		
7		CLOSED WITH 36 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty Six including Master)																
8																		
9		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
10		CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES																
11		No. 139																
12		SEEN																
13		For the journey to the United States																
14		via Direct																
15		Wallace E. Moessner																
16		Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner																
17		Date May 25/1940																
18		Service No 1099 - Fee No																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

JUN 3 - 1940

BETA

Line Pennsylvania

Owners Pennsylvania Shipping Co.

Local Agents J. B. Moran Co., Fall River Mass.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

1099

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamer Beta, arriving at Senaren N.J., 6/3, 1940, from the port of Curacao, N.W.I. 5/25/40

46

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Williams	Chester C	8	Ch. Mate	5/16/40	Perth Amboy, N.J.	Yes	Yes	27	Male	English	American	5 11	169			
2	No	Ruup	Arthur	30	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Estonian	Nat. Amr.	5 11½	200			
3	Yes	Bain	William H	30	3rd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	American	5 9	180			
4	Yes	Marble	Lyle A	8	Radio	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 11½	160			
5	Yes	Chaves	Antonio R	35	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	52	"	Portuguese	Nat.Amr.	5 4	145			
6	Yes	Abscent	Charles E	6	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	5 8	150			
7	Yes	Faucett	Gerald D	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	160			
8	Yes	Meyer	Christian	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Nat.Amr.	5 10	170			
9	Yes	Jorgensen	Osmund	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Norway	5 6	160			1st papers
10	Yes	Hogan	John T	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	American	5 10	157			
11	No	Lejon	Nils	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	Nat.Amr.	5 7	170			
12	Yes	Dodson	Glenn	22	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	American	5 3	135			
13	Yes	Higgins	Frank	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6 0	247			
14	No	Marlin	Clyde	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 10	160			
15	Yes	Esquerre	Norman A	14	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 10½	130			
16	Yes	Adams	Gus A	10	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	200			
17	Yes	Kellogg	William G	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 11	220			
18	Yes	Griffin	James	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	157			
19	Yes	McHale	Michael J	16	1st P'man	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 9	146			
20	Yes	Dahlstrom	Carl	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6 2	160			
21	Yes	Farris	Otha	8	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5	200			
22	Yes	Kerr	Alexander	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	Scotland	5 6	195			1st papers.
23	Yes	McElrea	Lloyd	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	American	5 8½	165			
24	Yes	Locke	John H	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 11	155			
25	Yes	Dafonte	Benito	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Nat.Amr.	5 3	155			
26	Yes	Gibson	George	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5 8	165			
27	Yes	Guanill	Pedro	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	"	W.Indian	American	5 6	135			
28	No	Woznak	John	4	"	5/17/40	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5 10½	170			
29	Yes	Pahlke	William	19	Steward	5/16/40	"	"	"	31	"	German	Nat.Amr.	5 11	160			
30	Yes	Vickers	Robert	20	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	American	5 9	168			
31	Yes	Vigliotti	Armando	35	2nd "	"	"	"	"	62	"	Italian	Nat.Amr.	5 5	225			

Line Pennsylvania

Owners Pennsylvania Shipping Co.

Local Agents J. F. Moran Co., Fall River Mass.

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Sold by Hunt & Co., New York 1589172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Morgan Master, of the S.S. Peter, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. J. Morgan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

A. W. Stern
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

2

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Una & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—185 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Accuracy, arriving at, New York N.Y., June 3, 1940, from the port of St John N.B. 48

Line No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Conrad	Charles	✓	30 years	master	April 22/40	Yarmouth	no	yes	39	male	~~white~~ Canadian	Canadian	5.7	160	nil
2	Crouse	malcomb	✓	6 d	Engineer	Feb 28/40	do	no	yes	24	male	~~white~~ "	do	5.11	175	nil
3	Surette	Dennis	✓	35	~~2nd~~ Engineer	24/40	do	no	yes	54	male	~~white~~ French	do	5.7	150	nil
4	Duclette	Clarance	✓	19	Cook	April 25/40	do	no	yes	34	male	~~white~~ French	do	5.6	140	nil
5	Lettney	Clorance	✓	45	Seaman	Feb 28/40	do	no	yes	66	male	~~white~~ Canadian	do	5.11	170	nil
6	Lazette	Leo	✓	10	Seaman	24/40	do	no	yes	22	male	~~white~~ French	do	5.6	135	nil
7	Cattreau Cattreau	John	✓	1½ months	Seaman	April 25/40	do	no	yes	21	male	~~white~~ "	do	5.7	135	nil
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Total Crew Talladeris

Wm Ballow
Assistant Inspector 12 50 P.M.

ACCURACY (3/40)

JUN 3 - 1940

Line
Owners Katherine M. Sailing Co
Local Agents J. L. Whitney

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E Conrad master of the Am m/v democracy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Charles E Conrad
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1090

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. C. G. Aars., Surgeon of the Army & Navy, at Curaçao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1-3

49

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 13 1940

Signature known

Sworn to before me this 24 th day of May, 1940

at Curaçao. N.W.I.

Service No. 1090

Fee $2.00

Wallace E. Moesner

Wallace E. Moesner

VICE CONSUL

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Rec'd. 6-3-40

Hours Attached 6/1/40 W.E.M.

Bills Received 6/13/40 W.E.M.

Cards Checked 6/13/40 W.E.M.

Clerk Neth.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Rec'd

Amazone

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Poliah.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—

mono

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	7	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	7	12

6 FC

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United States, shall be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMAZONE" Passengers sailing from Curacao, May -24-, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Guess	George A.	66		M	M	University profess.	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	64-80 Canada	Hartington	--exempt		--		Canada	Oakville
2	EXEMPT	Guess	Edna F.	52		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	04-80 Canada	Kapenee	--	--	--		Canada	Oakville
3	EXEMPT	Stephens	Stanley	28		M	M	Cotton research	yes	English	yes	England	English	03-15 England	Dodlay	PV. 240	Curacao	May 22 1940		Trinidad	St.Augustine
4	EXEMPT	Stephens	Dorothy	24		F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	England	English	03-15 England	Low Fell co.Durham	PV. 240	Curacao	May 22 1940		Trinidad	St.Augustine
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Herbert Cowley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
7/30/40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—280

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Duro

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of "NEW YORK", June JUN - 3 1940, 1940

50

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (port for transportation)	18 In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] money, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, or other body)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending alien is to be in the United States temporarily	Length of time	Whether alien intends to return	25 Whether in possession of ticket	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a polygamist	30 Whether an anarchist	31 Whether coming to perform skilled or unskilled labor	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Douglas Ave, Oakville	via N.Y.C			yes	by passenger	yes	yes	several times	N.Y.C	May 11th 1940	Cd # 17 In transit to Canada	yes	2 days	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	10	fair	white	blue	None
2	Douglas Ave, Oakville	via N.Y.C			yes	by passenger	yes	yes	several times	N.Y.C	5.11 1940	In transit to Canada	yes	2 days	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	None
3	Mr. R.A. Silow, Cotton Research st. Trinidad	Trinidad			no	by passenger	yes	no	--	--	--	Barday, Bank Pennsylvania Hotel N.Y.C.	vacation	200 days	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	None
4	Mr. R.A. Silow, Cotton Research Station, Trinidad	Trinidad			no	by passenger	yes	no	--	--	--	Pennsylvania Hotel N/Y.C.	vacation	200 days	no	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	blue	None
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Line NEW YORK-W. INDIEN-LINE
Owners ROYAL NETH. SS CO
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CORNELIS SMIT, MASTER, of the S/S "AMAZONE", from AMSTERDAM, HOLL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smit

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this JUN - 3 1940 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Carlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pedro M. Martinez, Surgeon of the SS' Almazone" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five (5) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad Central de Caracas, Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - one-(1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Martinez

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1940

at Maracaibo, Venezuela

Charles C. Gidney Jr

CHARLES C. GIDNEY JR.
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

Service N°. 828
Fee $2.00 - 1.86 40

AMERICAN CONSULATE MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ... GEK

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AMAZONAS", Passengers sailing from MARACAIBO, MAY 23RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or RP and give number of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, so what stated)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	GORI	MARIA	20	8	f	s	office clerk	yes	Spanish English	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	538 (illegible) visitor	Maracaibo	May 18 1940		Venezuela	Maracaibo
2														03-17-12						12-17	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Herbert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
7 30 AM

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 3RD, 1940.-

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by such passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public or private)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (Last of domicile)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes / No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Jaime Geri Quinta Iris Bella Vista Maracaibo					myself	yes	no	---	---	---	448 Summit Ave Long Island New York FRIEND: MRS. M. MC. GUFFIN		one month	no 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—888

Line NEW YORK-W. INDIEN-LINE
Owners ROYAL NETH. S.S. CO.
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CORNELIS SMIT, MASTER, of the S/S "AMAZONE", from AMSTERDAM, HOLL., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Smit
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this JUN - 3 1940 day of ———, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—423 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. "AMAZONE" Sailing from Curacao(D.W.I.), May 26th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 3, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Welborn	Dorothy M.	32	10	f	s	July 25th 1907, Dayton; Ohio		1320 York Ave, New York C.
2	Convisser	Israel	33	4	m	m	Dec. 25th 1906, Brooklyn N.Y.		200 Clinton St., Brooklyn; N.Y.
3	Convisser	Augusta	30	8	f	m	Sept. 30th 1910, New York City		200 Clinton St., Brooklyn; N.Y.
4	Hettinger	Maybelle	32	1	f	s	May 11th 1908, Kansas City(Mo.)		7345 Belleview, Kansas City(Mo)
5	Swatska	Marguerite	25	11	f	s	May 26th 1914, New York City		1320 York Ave, New York C.
6	Cogan	Annie J.	30	6	f	m	Aug. 21st 1909, New York City		47-51 188th St, Aurbandale N.Y.
7	Speidel	Helen A.	36	7	f	s	Oct. 15th 1903, Buffalo N.Y.		55 South Washington St. Rochester
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert McCarthy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
7:30 AM

9

Line NEW YORK-WINDIEN-LINE
Owners ROYAL NETH. SS. Co
Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & Co

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AMAZONE JUN 3 - 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
			NONE.		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1913

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bassett, Inc.
FORM 500 D-55

6/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 54

June - 7 - 1940, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. "AMAZONE"
from port of Amsterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none — Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June - 2 -, 1940, consigned to Funch Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 11 NYDockCo, and is expected to sail June - 7 -, 1940 for Port au Prince
via United States port of ---- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	

RECEIVED
JUN 10 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1913

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE.	

FORM 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 188 / 1089

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAMARINDE arriving at New York June JUN - 3 1940 19 40 from the port of Maracaibo

55

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea. Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1940	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	yes	Pals	Roelof	28	1st officer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	44	m	Dutch	Netherl.	5-10	148			
2	yes	Kuiper	Thomas P.	16	2nd Officer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	34	m	Dutch	Netherl.	6-03	170			
3	yes	van Heuveln	Reinder	12	3rd Officer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	30	m	Dutch	Netherl.	5-10	154			
4	yes	Veltman	Wietse	1	Apprentice	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	19	m	Dutch	Netherl.	5-11	167			
5	yes	Fenenga	Hendrik	31	Ch.Engineer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	51	m	Dutch	Netherl.	5-10	170			
6	yes	Schipper	Hendrik	21	2nd Engineer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	44	m	Dutch	Netherl.	5-06	150			
7	yes	van Kooy	Huibert	13	3rd Engineer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	35	m	Dutch	Netherl.	6-00	160			
8	yes	Hanrath	Richard	3	Ass.Engineer	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	23	m	Dutch	Netherl,	5-11	165			
9	yes	Holthuis	Pieter A.	1	Wirel.Oper.	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	27	m	Dutch	Netherl.	6-02	170			
10	yes	Martijn	Theodor L.	20	Steward	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	47	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-11	147			
11	yes	Pieterasz	Julio	20	Ch.Cook	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	37	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-06	184			
12	yes	de Bruyn van Rozenburg	Philip	4	2nd Cook	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	27	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-04	132			
13	no	Martinez	Alex	[illegible]	Servant	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	22	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	6-00	154			
14	yes	Zingg	Fritz	10	Servant	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	Swiss	Swiss	5-10	134			
15	no	Cecilia	Josè	15	Servant	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	33	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-06	159			
16	yes	Esterga	Celcio	1	Servant	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	18	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-10	135			
17	yes	Wijman	David	30	Boatswain	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	52	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-08	156			
18	yes	Penso	Julio	15	Carpenter	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	48	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-08	198			
19	no	Henriquez	Hipolito	10	Sailor	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	25	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-05	132			
20	yes	Angela	Eugenio	25	Sailor	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	32	m	W.Indian	Netherl,	5-04	122			
21	no	Brands	Antonio	35	Sailor	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	57	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-00	132			
22	yes	Issenia	Abelino	42	Sailor	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	52	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-10	170			
23	yes	Capello	Francisco	25	Sailor	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	39	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	6-00	169			
24	no	Saragosa	Frans	25	Sailor	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	39	m	W.Indian	N etherl.	6-00	162			
25	yes	Jagershoek	Eduard	1	Sailor's Boy	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	21	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-06	140			
26	yes	van Niel	Leonard	12	Oiler	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	30	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-10	148			
27	yes	Laurens	Marco	14	Oiler	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	35	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-09	139			
28	yes	Dongen	Isidore	6	Fireman	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	25	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-07	138			
29	yes	Aksel	David	15	Fireman	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	34	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-06	156			
30	yes	Sylbing	Adolf	10	Fireman	May 16	Curacao	no	yes	31	m	W.Indian	Netherl.	5-10	153			

AMERICAN CONSULATE Curaçao, Netherlands West Indies

Closed with 30 (Thirty) members of crew, including master.

Line New York - West Indies

Owners Royal Netherl. Steamship Cy.

Local Agents Funch Edye & Co Inc.

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

JUN 3 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROELOF PAUL, MASTER, of the NETH S/S "AMAZONE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA.
NO. 1

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Curaçao, Pto Cabello

Vice-Consul

Date May 22, 1940

Service Nº 841

Fee $2.- 1864

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO VENEZUELA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Aruba, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN - 3 1940, 1940, from the port of Curacao N.W.I. 56

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever previously deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Smit	Cornelis	30	master	May 24,'40	Curacao NO	Yes	Yes	47	M	Dutch	Netherlands					
2		Kuwas	Virgilio	24	servant	May 24,'40	Curacao NO	Yes	Yes	21	M	Afr.Black	Dutch	5'4"	110 Lbs.			
3														1.8 M	92 Kg.			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF CREW

Herbert Cooley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 138

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Pto. Cabello & Oper Haven

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner

AMERICAN CONSULATE (Seal) Curacao, Netherlands, West Indies

Date: May 24, 1940

Permit No. 1089 - No Fee

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CORNELIS SMIT, MASTER, of the NETH S/S "AMAZONE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Smit
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this JUN - 3 1940 day of ....., 19....

Herbert J Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

CHRISTIAN CROHG JUN 3 - 1940

84

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Einar Palmstrom	38	Norwegian			
Arthur Kilmere	54	Estonian			
Edward Kilmeris	38	Polish			
Lorange Jensen	33	Norwegian			
Sigurd Friedorf	31	Swedish			
Arthur Kaplans	46	—.—.—.			
Elmer Andreason	34	Estonian			
Reginald Kelby	28	—.—.—.			
Fred Kaff	16	—.—.—.			
Arne Kimmen	33	Finish			
Kalle Kapinen	29	—.—.—			

NEW YORK, N.Y. JUN 13 PM 10:24 ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

INDEXED

Clerk

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1612

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1939 Christian Krohg 40 13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 29 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
NOV 15 1940
57

Port of Pictou

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "CHRISTIAN KROHG"

from port of Santiago (Cuba) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 22 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 13 Seamen [illegible] died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 13 Total crew this date 22

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3rd June, 1940, consigned to North Atlantic & Gulf; is now lying at , and is expected to sail 10th October, 1940, for Pictou N.S.

via United States port of 0 First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT 29 PM 8:08 ELLIS ISLAND

RECEIVED OCT 29 1940 NEW YORK

14—1612

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration off
port of the United Sta

Vessel Christian Krohg, *arriving at* New York, June 3

(2) Whether number of crew on last voyage from U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Yes	Hagen	Ingvart	30	Master	28/2/38	Gr.Sand	No	Yes
	Hagenvik	Hans	15	Mate	29/12/39	Bergen	"	"
	Merkesdal	Truls	20	2 mate	21/11/38	.-.-	"	"
	Hansen	Carl	30	Engineer	20/11/39	-.-	"	"
	Tangen	Haaken	15	2 Eng.	24/2/40	New York	"	"
	Torgersen	Karl	26	3 Eng.	29/11/39	Bergen	"	"
	Wageeth	Ragnar	8	Steward	9/12/39	.-.-	"	"
	Stren	Henry	15	Cook	9/12/39	.-.-.	"	"
	Wolfe	Jean	0	Boy	9/12/39	.-.-	"	"
	Ingemann	Carl	4	Sailer	13/5/40	New-York	"	"
	Vik	Harald	5	.-.-.	13/5/40	.-.-	"	"
	Eikren	Olaf	1	-.-	9/12/39	Bergen	"	"
	Hansen	Ottar	1,5	.-.-.	31/12/39	Narvik	"	"
	Arnesen	Finn	1	.-..	20/11/39	Bergen	"	"
	Kristensen	Arthur	0	Boy	9/12/39	.-.-.	"	"
	Korneliussen	Konrad	10	Donkymann	9/12/39	.-.-	"	"
	Resvold	Hans	7	Fireman	9/12/39	.--	"	"
	Olsen	Olaf	10	.-.-.	9/11/39	Tromso	"	"
	Milde	Frithjof	8	.-.-.	13/5/40	New York	"	"
	Bendiksen	Endre	17	.-.-.	13/5/40	.-.-.	"	"
	Isaksen	Peder	25	.-.-.	13/5/40	.-.-	"	"
	Bjornsen	Peder	35	.-.-.	13/5/40	.-.-.	"	"

Closed with a total crew list of twenty-two (22)
United States Coast

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans Hagenvik	34	Norwegian	Norway 28/12/39
Carl Hansen	58	.-.-.-	.-.-. 20/11/39
Haken Tangen	49	.-.-.-	New York 24/2/40
Worsel Korneliussen	39	././.	Norway 9/12/39
Hans Resvold	26	.-.-.	9/12/39
Olaf Eikren	20	.-.-.	9/12/39
Ottar Hansen	26	.-.-.	31/12/39
Ragnar Wageeth	29	.-.-.	9/12/39
Olaf Olsen	33	.-.-.	9/11/39 Died in port
Karl Ingeman	20	Swedish	New York 13/5/40
Harrold Vik	25	Norwegian	.-.-. 13/5/40
Peder Bjornsen	35	.-.-.	13/5/40
Peder Isaksen	44	.-.-.	.-.-. 13/5/40

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Local Agents North Atlantic & Gulf

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

Vessel Christian Krohg, arriving at New York, June 3d, 1940, from the port of Santiago 5/27/40

(2) Whether member of crew last voyage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
es	Hagen	Ingvart	30	Master	28/2/38	Gr.Sand	No	Yes	48	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	I,78	165			
	Hagenvik	Hans	15	Mate	29/12/39	Bergen	"	"	34	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,84	148			
	Herkesdal	Trula	20	2 mate	21/11/38	.—.	"	"	34	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,74	166			
	Hansen	Carl	30	Engineer	20/11/39	—.—	"	"	57	"	—.—.—	—.—.	I,70	168			
	Tangen	Haaken	15	2 Eng.	24/2/40	New York	"	"	48	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,70	140			
	Torgersen	Karl	26	3 Eng.	29/11/39	Bergen	"	"	47	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,64	145			
	Wageeth	Ragnar	6	Stewart	9/12/39	—.—	"	"	28	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,80	140			
	Stren	Henry	15	Cook	9/12/39	.—.—.	"	"	33	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,57	110			
	Wolfe	Jean	0	Boy	9/12/39	—.—	"	"	18	"	.—.—.	Swedish	I,83	146			
	Ingemann	Carl	4	Sailer	13/5/40	New-York	"	"	20	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,70	150			
	Vik	Harald	5	.—.—.	13/5/40	—.—	"	"	25	"	—.—.	Norwegian	I,69	148			
	Eikren	Olaf	1	—.—	9/12/39	Bergen	"	"	19	"	—.—.	—.—	I,75	130			
	Hansen	Otter	1,5	.—.—.	31/12/39	Narvik	"	"	26	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,80	148			
	Arnesen	Finn	1	—.—.	20/11/39	Bergen	"	"	19	"	.—.—.	—.—.	I,60	I,30			
	Kristensen	Arthur	0	Boy	9/12/39	—.—.	"	"	19	"	.—.—	—.—.	I,70	120			
	Korneliussen	Konrad	10	Donkymann	9/12/39	.—.—	"	"	36	"	—.—	—.—.	I,70	152			
	Rosvold	Hans	7	Fireman	9/12/39	—.—	"	"	25	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,67	138			
	Olsen	Olaf	10	—.—.	9/11/39	Tromso	"	"	32	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,70	136			
	Milde	Frithjof	8	—.—.	13/5/40	New York	"	"	26	"	—.—.	—.—.	I.72	130			
	Bendiksen	Endre	17	—.—.	13/5/40	.—.—.	"	"	27	"	—.—.	—.—.	I,65	140			
	Isaksen	Peder	25	.—.—.	13/5/40	—.—	"	"	44	"	—.—.	.—.—.	I,70	140			
	Bjornsen	Peder	35	.—.—.	13/5/40	—.—.	"	"	58	"	—.—.	—.—.	I.69	155			

Closed with a total crew list of twenty-two (22) including Master

American Consulate at Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. No. 2-98

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

Vice (Cons'l)

Date May 27, 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTIAGO

Local Agents North Atlantic & Gulf

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—3288

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the CHRISTIAN KROHG, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1942

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First or Second Officer.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ernest Bee	29	U.S.A.			
William Lempe	40	U.S.A.			
John Tully	49	U.S.A.			
Albert Rogers	28	U.S.A.			
Charles Nelson	46	U.S.A.			
Joseph De Marco	36	U.S.A.			
Paul Smith	37	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J S Morris

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

cinque 1/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED JUN 14 1940 U.S. Immigration Service Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

59

PORT OF New York, June 5, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Cacigua from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 7 . Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 3, 1940, consigned to Grace Line, Inc.; is now lying at Pier #57 N.R., and is expected to sail June 5, 1940, for Barranquilla, Colombia via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN - 7 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George McDougall	54	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.
Malcolm Hopkins	51	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.
James Sheerin	43	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.
Daniel Silverman	24	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.
John Parkyns	35	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.
Horacio De Castro	40	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.
William Sterling	49	U.S.A.	5/7/40 N.Y.C.

14—1913

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Ernest Lee	29	U.S.A.	
William Lemon	40	U.S.A.	
John Duffy	49	U.S.A.	
Albert Rogers	23	U.S.A.	
Charles Nolan	40	U.S.A.	
Joseph De Mario	38	U.S.A.	
Paul Smith	37	U.S.A.	

14—1913

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

May 23 46 Maracaibo May 25-46 Barranquilla

Vessel S.S. CACIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 3, 1940, from the port of CARIBBEAN PORTS

Cartagena May 26 46

CACIQUE JUN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered America from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MORRIS	STEPHEN	✓	MASTER	5/7/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	55	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	190	NONE		
2	YES	JONASSEN	JOHAN	✓	CH.OFFICER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	57	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-6	156	NONE		
3	YES	CARTER	EDWARD	✓	2ND OFFICER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	137	NONE		
4	YES	STERRITT	JOHN	✓	3RD OFFICER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	140	NONE		
5	YES	ROSS	KNUTE	✓	JR.3RD OFF.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	31	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-10	170	NONE		
6	YES	CARLSON	ANTON	✓	BOATSWAIN	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	42	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-9	165	NONE		
7	YES	BEGTREY	JENS	✓	CARPENTER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	43	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	NONE		
8	NO	GREEN	JOHN	✓	A.B.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	180	NONE		
9	NO	MC DOUGALL	GEORGE	✓	A.B.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	125	NONE		
10	YES	HASKINS	MALCOLM	✓	A.B.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	168	NONE		
11	NO	CLEWORTH	JAMES	✓	A.B.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	43	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	185	NONE		
12	NO	SILVERMAN	DANIEL	✓	O.S.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	145	NONE		
13	YES	PARTYKA	JOHN	✓	O.S.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	162	NONE		
14	YES	MACE	EDWARD	✓	O.S.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	140	NONE		
15	YES	BENITEZ	JOSE	✓	RADIO OPR.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	41	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-5	150	NONE		
16	YES	NELSON	ERIK	✓	CH.ENGR.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	43	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	NONE		
17	YES	MATOS	LEONARD	✓	1ST ASST.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	43	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	NONE		
18	YES	TAGGART	JOHN	✓	2ND ASST.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	209	NONE		
19	YES	ZELLNER	MEYER	✓	3RD ASST.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	30	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-5	145	NONE		
20	YES	MATTHEWS	EDWIN	✓	JR.ENGR.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	185	NONE		
21	NO	STAKIOS	LOUIS	✓	OILER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	36	M	MAGYAR	U.S.A.	5-7	158	NONE		
22	YES	DIAZ	LIZARDO	✓	OILER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	41	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-8	186	NONE		
23	NO	PERINA	ANTHONY	✓	OILER W.T.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	45	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-7	159	NONE		
24	YES	FELICIANO	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN W.T.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	24	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-6	152	NONE		
25	YES	KIRIKOS	HARRY	✓	FIREMAN W.T.	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	43	M	GREEK	U.S.A.	5-6	146	NONE		
26	NO	SIEJO	SANTIAGO	✓	FIREMAN	5/6/40	DO	YES	YES	36	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-10	180	NONE		
27	NO	DE CASTRO	HORACIO	✓	WIPER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	40	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-5	150	NONE		
28	YES	WEBSTER	SAMUEL	✓	CH.STEWARD	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-9	145	NONE		
29	NO	STERLING	WILLIAM	✓	CH.COOK	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	49	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-5	150	NONE		
30	YES	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓	2ND COOK	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	36	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-7	145	NONE		

Line GRACE LINE, INC.

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

D D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. Morris, Master, of the American Steamship "Caspian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S S Morris
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

D D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CACIQUE, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 3, 1940, from the port of CARIBBEAN PORTS

61

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement of time spent while over seas if an "Alien" employed from United States; reply has been checked)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of department officials only)
1	YES	BOYER	ROBERT	✓	MESSMAN	5/7/40	N.YORK	YES	YES	28	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-8	165	NONE		
2	YES	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	✓	MESSMAN	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	22	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-7	160	NONE		
3	NO	MOLINA	RAMON	✓	MESSBOY	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	25	M	SP.AMER.	U.S.A.	5-3	130	NONE		
4	YES	TRUAX	CHESTER	✓	PURSER	5/7/40	DO	YES	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	160	NONE		
5	Permit No. 676.																	
6	No fee prescribed																	
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with thirty-four names, two sheets.

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

American Consulate No. 31
at Barranquilla, Colombia.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
at Dec. 7 55 Cacique
via Way ports.
The Seal
(Consul)
Date May 15. 1940

JUN 3 - 1940

Line GRACE LINE, INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—2000

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. Morris, Master, of the American Steamship "Caniga", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S S Morris
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

A F Mangan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
			NONE		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE.		
58				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Rosigon	58	[illegible] Barber	April 24th 1910. New York.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel British S.S."GYPSUM PRINCE", arriving at New York, N.Y., June 3rd, 1940, from the port of Windsor, Nova Scotia, Canada, May 31st 1940

GYPSUM PRINCE JUN 3 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MCLEOD	CROSBY W.	24 yrs.	Master	Aug.20/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	Canada	5'9"	180			
2	No	CALLOWAY	NORMAN	15 "	Chief Officer	May 31/40	Windsor	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'10"	175			
3	No	MORGAN	WALTER	10 "	Second Officer	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	6'	180			
4	Yes	NILSSON	BIRGER	12 "	Third Officer	May 14 "	Philadelphia	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'3"	170			
5	Yes	GRIFFITHS	FREDERICK	15 "	Chief Engineer	May 15 "	Philadelphia	No	Yes	43	Male	Welsh	British	5'11"	180			
6	Yes	AXTENS	FRANK	15 "	Second Engineer	Sept.25/39	New York	No	Yes	53	Male	English	England	5'10"	145			
7	Yes	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	14 "	Third Engineer	Oct.3 "	NewYork	No	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	150			
8	Yes	DAVISON	PAUL	1 "	Fourth Engineer	Feb.7/40	Boston	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	6'1"	175			
9	Yes	CHRISTIE	WILLIAM	2 "	Wireless Operator	Oct.8/39	Windsor	No	Yes	20	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	162			
10	Yes	PULSIFER	WALTER	5 "	Boatswain	Apr.1/40	NewYork	No	Yes	23	Male	English	Canada	6'1"	185			
11	Yes	BOICINK	GEORGE	11 "	Sailor	May 29/39	Norfolk	No	Yes	32	Male	Rumanian	Uruguay	5'6"	150			
12	Yes	BROWN	VICTOR	22 "	Sailor	Feb.23/40	New York	No	Yes	39	Male	Estonian	Estonia	6'	155			
13	Yes	GRAHNE	GUNNAR	20 "	Sailor	Dec.27/39	New York	No	Yes	34	Male	Finnish	Finland	5'7"	225			
14	Yes	NEILY	CARMAN	2 "	Sailor	July 20"	Windsor	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'6"	150			
15	Yes	ROBINSON	BOYD	4 "	Sailor	Apr.29/40	Windsor	No	Yes	28	Male	English	Canada	5'8"	158			
16	Yes	CLAYTON	OSCAR	4 "	Sailor	Apr.29 "	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	English	Canada	5'9"	140			
17	Yes	HARDY	HARRIS	20 "	Sailor	May 17 "	Windsor	No	Yes	35	Male	English	Canada	5'4"	130			
18	No	HUDSON	LEWIS	8 "	Sailor	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'8"	150			
19	Yes	RAYMOND	WILLIAM	25 "	O.Seaman	Feb. 5 "	Digby	No	Yes	45	Male	English	Canada	5'4"	140			
20	Yes	ELLIS	DOUGLAS	1 mon.	O.Seaman	Apr.29 "	Windsor	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	170			
21	Yes	LEIGHTON	LYNFIELD	2 wks.	O.Seaman	May 10 "	Windsor	No	Yes	19	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	150			
22	Yes	COX	ALVIN	11 yrs.	Chief Steward	Nov.9/39	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
23	Yes	RICE	STEWART	6 mon.	Second Steward	May 17/40	Windsor	No	Yes	23	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	162			
24	Yes	O'BRIEN	THOMAS	14 yrs.	Cook	Nov.15/39	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	English	British	5'6"	135			
25	Yes	TURNER	STUART	2 wks.	Messman	May 17/40	Windsor	No	Yes	22	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	160			
26	Yes	KEELEY	PETER	18 yrs.	Fireman	Oct.1/39	Windsor	No	Yes	39	Male	Irish	Canada	6'	200			
27	Yes	TURNER	MARVIN	5 "	Fireman	Feb.12/40	Digby	No	Yes	24	Male	English	Canada	5'11"	155			
28	Yes	RADIGAN	JOSEPH	14 "	Fireman	Apr.24 "	NewYork	YES	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'11"	163		R.F.	
29	Yes	LAKE	WALTER	1 "	Fireman	Apr.24 "	NewYork	No	Yes	27	Male	English	Canada	5'9½"	165			
30	No	LAKE	ARCHIE	First trip.	Fireman	May 31 "	Windsor	No	Yes	21	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	170			

Line Gypsum Packet Co.,Ltd.
Owners " " " " Windsor, N.S.
Local Agents " " " " New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.

H. M. Tebbutt
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. McLeod , Master ; of the British Steamship "GYPSUM PRINCE" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C.W. McLeod
Master

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
Van de Kerckhove Jaak	41	Belgian	Antwerp 11 may 1940
Lefevre Auguste	18	"	" "
Van Thille Gustaaf	18.	"	" "
Jean Auguste	16	"	New York. 15/8/40
deserted at Norfolk			65

RECEIVED
AUG 30 1940
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NORFOLK, VA.

RECEIVED
SEP - 6 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1619

JEAN JADOT JUN 3 - 1940

4 New York.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ceton Klaas	23	Netherlander	Leerevald Willem	41	Netherlander
Glaser Antenius	18	"	Van Krimpen Gerrit	25	Netherlander
Hagenaars André	22	"	Buscop Hendrick	46	"
Otto Paul	25	"			
Pourquié Lambert	18	"			
Debusschere Michel	37	Belgian			
Withaegels Jan	50	"			
Meulders Alphonse	35	"			
D e Muynck Henri	40	"			
Joos August	36	"			
Lenaerts Emile	37	"			
Sempels Constant	37	"			
De Houwer Frans	35	"			
Niessen Frans	28	Netherlander			
Niessen Willem	23	"			
Rooy Gerard	22	"			
Vermeulen Frans	19	Belgian			
Haberjan Frans	19	"			
Leenhoven Evert	20	Netherlander			
Van Der Linden Bast.	33	Netherlander			

SEP 11 9 AM

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Bumgardner, Inc.
Form 440 5-34

1939 Jean Jadot 6/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

64

Port of [redacted] Norfolk.

20 August 1940, 193

I, master of the Belgian (Nationality) S. S. Jean Jadot from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival New York 56 — Number of seamen deserted 17-1
Number of seamen discharged N.Y. 9 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port N.Y. 22 — Total crew this date [redacted]

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 Aug 1940, 193, consigned to Taylor & Anderson; is now lying at Pier 1. Norfolk, and is expected to sail 24 August 1940, 193 for Liverpool via United States port of [redacted]. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

RECEIVED AUG 20 1940 IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: at New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
Dujardin Julian	21.	Belgian	Antwerp 11 may 1940
Crampon Jacques	19.	"	" "
De Cook Cyriel	20.	"	" "
Janssens Willem	27.	"	" "
Van Niewenhove Jan	56.	"	" "
Costas Constantin	40	"	" "
De Blieck Gustaaf	32	"	" "
Govaerts Anbert	34.	"	" "
Buelens Karel	45	"	" "
Goidts Charles	29.	"	" "
Fobelets Frans	47.	"	" "
Coninckx Frans	43.	"	" "
Raeymaekers Frans	56	"	" "
De Bie Jan	48	"	" "

14-1613

REGISTER OF LAND

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

from the port of WESTPORT (ENGLAND) Barry & Sparks Ltd 66

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including reasons for being alien employed, if any, whether previously in U.S., whether permission to land has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Immigrant Inspector only)
Belgian	5'9"	135			
"	5'6"	140			
"	5'8"	160			
"	5'6"	160			
"	5'7"	165			
"	5'7"	155			
"	5'7"	135			
"	5'7"	130			
"	5'7"	135			
"	5'6"	140			
"	5'10"	190			
"	5'8"	155			
"	5'7"	130			
"	5'7"	145			
"	5'10"	195			
"	5'10"	190			
"	5'7"	135			
"	5'6"	155			
"	5'10"	160			
"	5'8"	165			
"	5'10"	170			
"	5'8"	150			
"	5'7"	135			
"	5'6"	130			
"	5'10"	135			
"	5'10"	165			
Roumanian	5'8"	160			
Belgian	5'9"	160			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2288

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by t
port of the United States

Vessel JEAN JADOT, arriving at NEW-YORK, June 9

(1) Whether member of crew in last page U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Yes	Prié	Jean	36	Captain	11/5/40	Antwerp	no	yes	52	M
Yes	Onghena	Joseph	20	1st Off.	"	"	"	"	39	M
Yes	Léonard	Alphonse	13	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	34	M
Yes	Schroeyens	Jean	7	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	26	M
Yes	Damien	Paul	4	4th Off.	"	"	"	"	31	M
Yes	Vandenbussche	Henri	20	W.O	"	"	"	"	43	M
Yes	Dujardin	Julien	1	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M
No	Missen	Charles	-	"	"	"	"	"	20	M
Yes	Crampon	Jacques	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M
Yes	Van Cuyck	Guy	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M
Yes	De Plecker	Georges	10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	M
Yes	Van Acoleyen	Ernest	3	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	M
Yes	Arents	Pieter	21	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	M
Yes	Pustjens	Léonard	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	M
Yes	Van Baelen	François	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M
Yes	Demoor	Gustave	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	M
No	Era	Willy	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	M
No	Vingerhoed	Petrus	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	M
No	Geiszler	René	1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M
Yes	De Cock	Cyriel	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	M
Yes	Magermans	Constant	18	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M
Yes	Verhoeven	Rumoldus	11	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	M
Yes	Henriksen	Hans	8	3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	M
Yes	Janssens	Willem	7	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	M
Yes	Leduc	Lambert	2	Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	21	M
Yes	Van Tongel	Jacques	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	M
No	Van Nieuwenhove	Jan	20	Greaser	"	"	"	"	56	M
No	Dhooge	Gislenus	12	"	"	"	"	"	54	M
No	Costea	Constantin	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	M
Yes	De Blieck	Gustave	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M

"Belgian Line"
Compagnie Maritime Belge
Agents J.A.Nash 10 Pearl Street New York City.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Dujardin Gl	54	Belgian	11 May 1940 Antwerp	

LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Missen Charles	20	Belgian	Antwerp 11 may 1940
Vingerhoed Petrus	48	"	" " "
Henriksen Hans	41	"	" " "
Gechoul Leopold	46	"	" " "
-Van Osteeyen Karel	51	"	" " "
-Magels Jan	60	"	" " "
-Van Stiphout Andries	43	"	" " "
-Van Heurck Adriaan	43	"	" " "
Baeyens Joseph	49	"	" " "
	33	"	" " "

These seamen were transferred to s/s Mapleton / Belgian ship left U.S.A. via Norfolk

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN (Continued)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JEAN JADOT, arriving at NEW-YORK, June 9, 1940, from the port of BRYNMORIEN (ENGLAND) Barry Dock 5/9/40

68

(1) Alien No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including absence without effort when and if so, whether in possession to return to same, last foreign residence, etc.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of immigration officer only)
	Prié	Jean	36	Captain	11/5/40	Antwerp	no	yes	52	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'8"	175			
	Onghena	Joseph	20	1st Off.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	140			
	Léonard	Alphonse	13	2nd Off.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	160			
	Schroeyens	Jean	7	3rd Off.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	160			
	Damien	Paul	4	4th Off.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	165			
	Vandenbussche	Henri	20	W.O	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7"	155			
	Dujardin	Julien	1	Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
	Missen	Charles	-	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
	Crampon	Jacques	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
	Van Cuyck	Guy	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	130			
	De Plecker	Georges	10	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	190			
	Van Acoleyen	Ernest	3	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'6"	135			
	Arents	Pieter	21	A.B.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	155			
	Pustjens	Léonard	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	140			
	Van Baelen	François	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
	Demoor	Gustave	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	145			
	Era	Willy	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10"	195			
	Vingerhoed	Petrus	-	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10"	190			
	Geissler VL 99518/446 -	René	1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
	De Cock	Cyriel	2	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	135			
	Magermans	Constant	18	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10"	160			
	Verhoeven	Rumoldus	11	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"	165			
	Henriksen	Hans	8	3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"	170			
	Janssens	Willem	7	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	150			
	Leduc	Lambert	2	Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	135			
	Van Tongel VR 515748	Jacques	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"	130			
	Van Nievenhove	Jan	20	Greaser	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'10"	175			
	Dhooge PX - 5168 - 5/23/41	Gislenus	12	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'10"	165			
	Costea	Constantin	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'8"	160			
	De Bliesk	Gustave	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'9"	160			

"Belgian Line"
Compagnie Maritime Belge
Agents J.A.Nash 10 Pearl Street New York City.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Dhooge Gislenus	54	Belgian	Antwerp 11 may 1940	
Missen Charles	20	Belgian	Antwerp 11 may 1940	
Vingerhoed Petrus	48	"	" " "	
Henriksen Hans	44	"	" " "	
Goebeel Leopold	46	"	" " "	
-Van Ostayen Karel	51	"	" " "	
-Regels Jan	60	"	" " "	

LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Prié, of the Jean Jadot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Prié
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

A W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "JEAN JADOT", arriving at NEW-YORK, June 3, 1940, from the port of Barry Dock 5/19/40 67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read*	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Govaerts	Albert	10	Fireman	11/5/40	Antwerp	No	Yes	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	140			
2	Yes	Gochoul	Léopold	8	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7"	165			
3	No	Buelens	Karel	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	150			
4	No	Goidts	Charles	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	140			
5	No	Van Beeck	François	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	165			
6	Yes	Vryghem	Gabriel	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	145			
7	No	Sempels	Constantinus	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	170			
8	No	Van Ostayen	Charles	38	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	n"	5'7"	185			
9	Yes	Fobelets	François	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	140			
10	No	Nagels	Johannes	10	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5'6"	130			
11	No	Van Stiphout	Andries	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	125			
12	No	Coninckx	François	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7"	140			
13	No	Raeymaekers	François	12	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'6"	130			
14	Yes	Van Scharen	Carolus	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9"	155			
15	No	Van Heurck	Adriaan	7	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'7"	150			
16	Yes	De Bie	Jan	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'6"	135			
17	No	Van De Kerkhove	Jacques	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'11	170			
18	Yes	Wouters	Emiel	14	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7	145			
19	Yes	Baeyens	Joseph	10	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	150			
20	Yes	Van Steelandt	Petrus	32	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'6"	180			
21	No	Van Loot	Renatus	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	125			
22	Yes	Lefevre	Auguste	1/2	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'6"	125			
23	No	Bevel	Michael	12	Messroom Stew.	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'6"	130			
24	Yes	Van Thillo	Gustave	2.1/2	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	125			
25	No	Mazarette	Octave	4	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	180			
26	Yes	Van Herck	Louis	2	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	130			
27	[illegible]ndrickx		Henri	-	Asst Eng.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	130			
28																		

Consulate of the United States of America,
Southampton, England.
May 14, 1940.

---- SEEN ----
for the journey to the United States of America.
Closed with fifty-seven (57) members of crew

G.K.Donald,
American Consul General.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEAL

Line [illegible]ne"
Service No.339. Fee $2.00 - 10s.4d.
Owners Co[illegible] Maritime Belge
Local Agents J.A.Nash, 10 Pearl Street, New-York City.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2949

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean Pie, of the Mean Jadot, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

A. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Peter Stanton	44	American			
James Joseph Bird	43	"			
Leon Albert Bainville	21	"			
Stephen Amariah Price	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo-B. Crowley

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924 16—8235

/3

CUSTOMS BROKERS
BOWLING GREEN 9-6125-6-7
90 BROAD ST., MARITIME EXCH. 4-4768

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.

June 5, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. James L. Richards

from port of Boston, Mass., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 3

Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 29

Dispensed with 2 Coal Passers as Per Vessels certificate , Coastwise

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 3, 1940, consigned to National Gypsum Company; is now lying at Oak Point Sta., and is expected to sail June 5, 1940, for Norfolk Va.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Samuel Sousa	32	American	May 23, 1940. Boston. Signed off 6/1/40 NY.
Joseph O. Curley	34	"	" " " " " "
John H. Jacobsen	47	" (Nat.)	" " " " " "

14—3815

L. A.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
[redacted]	46	[redacted]	[redacted]	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Michael Laakso	46	Finland (Nat.)	May 24,1940. Boston, Mass.
Biago DeBernaradini	58	Italian	" " " "
Erwin V. Squier	31	American	" 23 " " "
Timothy W. Zucchi	27	"	" 23" " " "
Garland W. Dudley	27	"	" 23 " " "
Cornelius Vincent	21	"	" 23 " " "

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

Am. SS

Vessel JAMES L. RICHARDS

(2)

Two sheets - T Start here 34

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office

port of the United States

, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JUNE 3rd

	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

— 5 chers
2 [illegible]

HE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

r by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

, 19[illegible], from the port of [illegible] N.S.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)

Sheet No. 3

arrival at a

69

(14)	(15)	

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	Knox	Everett M.	Z 122286	30 yrs	1st. Mate	5/23/40	Boston	Yes	Yes	48	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 7"	180	None	
2	Merry	Charles G.	087663	15 "	2nd. "	5/23/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 11"	185	"	
3	Greene	Leonard J.	Z 81733	15 "	3rd. "	5/23/40	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 11"	175	"	
4	Readey	William J.	Z 101109	18 "	Radio Op.	5/23/40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 6"	185	"	
5	Chambers	Jonas B.	Z 113166	27 "	Bos'n.	5/23/40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 11"	156	"	
6	Costa	Herman	Z 111284	8 "	A. B.	5/23/40	"	"	"	37	"	Portugese	1st.Papers Portugal	5' 8"	180	"	
7	Osmundsen	Ingolf G.	Z 98616	12 "	A. B.	5/23/40	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	1st.Papers Norway	5' 8"	165	"	
8	Dudley	Garland W.	Z 80596	6 "	A. B.	5/23/40	"	"	"	27	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 8"	148	"	
9	Squier	Erwin V.	Z 63063	8 "	A. B.	5/23/40	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6' 1"	190	"	
10	Johnson	Frederick W.	Z 82834	5 "	Deckman	5/23/40	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	"	
11	Simmons	Kendall	Z 98894	3 "	O. S.	5/23/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	195	"	
12	Zucchi	Timothy E	Z 123149	2 "	O. S.	5/23/40	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Italy	5' 5"	138	" Took Out Papers	
13	Beasley	William G.	088709	22 "	Chief Eng.	5/23/40	"	"	"	45	"	USA	"	5' 8"	172	"	
14	Wheaton	William I.	824477	40 "	1st. "	5/23/40	"	"	"	66	"	British	Nfld.	5' 9"	180	"	
15	Cox	Eugene L.	Z 71655	30 "	2nd. "	5/23/40	"	"	"	60	"	USA	USA	5' 6"	150	"	
16	Anderson	Arthur T.	Z 111274	7 "	3rd. "	5/23/40	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 10"	158	"	
17	Pinkham	James A.	Z 177053	12 "	Oiler	5/23/40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 10"	209	"	
18	Waters	Frederick W.	Z 81527	5 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	"	
19	Rodrigues	Manuel J.	Z 104366	18 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	43	"	Portugese	(1st.Papers) Portugal	5' 9"	165	Cert of Registry No-20602-Boston 1921	
20	Gurley	Jacob O.	Z 92346	8 "	Fireman	5/23/40	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 9"	162	"	
21	Tubert	Frank R.	Z 98015	20 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6' 0"	210	"	
22	Beaulieu	Alcide J.	Z 99246	4 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 7"	148	"	
23	Pereira	Heitor	Z 110909	18 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	54	"	Portugese	Portugal	5' 6"	160	Cert of Registry No 649895	
24	Perron	William	Z 99287	7 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 11"	155	"	
25	Jacobson	John K.	Z 84700	27 "	"	5/23/40	"	"	"	57	"	Finland	Nfld	5' 6"	145	Nat Cert No 4675472 June 5/39 Boston	
26	Souza	Manuel	Z 99166	8 "	Coal Passer	5/23/40	"	"	"	32	"	USA	USA	5' 8"	140	"	
27	DaSilva	Cezar J.	Z 173963	35 "	Steward	5/23/40	"	"	"	50	"	Portugal	Nfld	5' 7"	165	Nat Cert No 126999 Feb 28/19 - Nfld USA Portugal No 403629	
28	Coelho	Manuel J.	Z 146608	22 "	Cook	5/23/40	"	"	"	50	"	" " "	Nfld	5' 9"	175	"	
29	DeBarros	Henrique J.	Z 83061	25 "	2nd. Cook	5/23/40	"	"	"	53	"	Portugal	Nfld	5' 9"	160	Naturalized in Mass. 4/40. Boston	
30	Mendonca	Edward	Z 181689	2 "	Messman	5/23/40	"	"	"	28	"	USA	USA	4' 11"	110	Hunch Back	

Line ..... Mystic Steamship Company

Owners ..... Koppers Coal Company

Local Agents ..... Mystic steamship company — Boston
National Shipping Co. Nfld.

2 30 P.M.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George B. Marley, Master, of the Steamship, James L. Richards, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

George B. Marley

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Purser or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

O

Vessel SS JAMES L. RICHARDS

(1)

(2)

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYE

f February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States imm

port of the

………………, *arriving at* NEW YORK ………………, June

D ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

igration officer by the representatives of any vessel having
United States

3rd, 1940, *from the port of* [illegible], Sheet No. 2

OF CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

70

OVA SCOTIA

List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Vincent	Cornelius	Z 81004	2 yrs	Messboy	1940 5/23	Boston	Yes	Yes	21	Male	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	140	None
32	Laakso	Michael	Z 90126	15 "	Coal Passer	5/24/40	"	Yes	Yes	46	"	Finland	U.S.A.	5'8"	155	Scar left hand
33	DeBarardini	Biogo	Z 111465	10 "	Coal Passer	5/24/40	"	Yes	Yes	58	"	Italy	Italy	5'6"	150	Poor Eyesight
4	Munday	George B		20	Master	" "	"	Yes	Yes	40	"	British	USA	5'7"	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. 30 Jrs.

Line Mystic Steamship Company

Owners Koppers Coal Company

Local Agents Mystic steamship company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George B. Murley, Master, of the Steamship James L. Richards, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Geo B Murley
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* June , 19 40

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

6/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

2

JUN 3 - 1940

13736 Latvia 6/3

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

71

SEAMEN SIGNED ON SECOND SHEET

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

72

I, master of the [illegible] Dated [illegible] S.S. [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 72 Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . No

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . Total crew this date . . . . . June 4

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4 19 40, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co. Ltd. is now lying at Bayonne, N.J. and is expected to sail June 4 19 40, for Curacao, N.A. First port of call in United States via United States port of N.Y. this voyage was 4

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

LEWIS ISLAND
1940 SEP 25 AM 10 30
NEW YORK, N.Y.

RECEIVED
SEP 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[signature] Master.

14—1813

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1813

40., *from the port of* CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies (via Las Piedras), Venezuela

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Feet Inch	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
itch	Dutch	5.8	194	Nil		
	"	5.9	170	"		
	"	6.3½	198	"		
	"	6.2	160	"		
	"	5.10	182	"		
	"	5.7	172	"		
	"	5.6	165	"		
	"	5.9	152	"		
	"	6.0	165	"		
	"	5.10	154	"		
	"	6.0	165	"		
	"	5.9	215	"		
inese	Chinese	5.5½	152	"		
	"	5.2	156	"		
	"	5.4½	122	"		
	"	5.9	138	Tattoo on both forearms		
	"	5.3½	106	Tattoo on right forearm		
	"	5.10	136	Nil		
	"	5.6	136	"		
	"	5.5½	134	"		
	"	5.5	129	"		
	"	5.9½	147	"		
	"	5.5½	129	"		
	"	5.9½	139	"		
	"	5.5	121	"		
	"	5.6	124	"		
	"	5.5	132	"		
	"	5.4	118	"		
	"	5.3	112	"		
	"	5.3	112	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1813

...YED ON THE VE...

...nmigration officer by the ...
...the United States

...Agents ...

...LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALI...

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to t...
port of the United ...

Vessel m.s. "MALVINA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* JUN 3 - 1940 *, 19*

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where				
Roukema	Edzer	27	Master	13-2-39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	45	Male
de Boer	Arie	16	1st Officer	4-5-40	Rouen	"	"	32	"
van Hofwegen	Hendrik	16	2nd "	8-2-39	Rotterdam	"	"	31	"
Faber	Henrikus	3	3rd "	25-11-38	"	"	"	23	"
van der Ent	Jan	15	Ch.Engineer	11-7-38	Amsterdam	"	"	34	"
Nijdam	Willem	10	2nd "	4-5-40	Rouen	"	"	35	"
Edens	Hendrik	6	3rd "	11-7-38	Amsterdam	"	"	26	"
Brouwer	Hendrik	10	4th "	16-9-38	Rotterdam	"	"	28	"
Kubba	Gerrit	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	22	"
Bontje	Jacobus Engbert	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	19	"
Oosterdijk	Gerben	2	5th "	4-5-40	Rouen	"	"	23	"
Beers	Frans Johannes	9	Wireless Operator	11-7-38	Amsterdam	"	"	29	"
Chong	Yong Ah	19	Boatswain	26-11-39	Poeloe Samboe	"	No	38	"
Keng	Sew Yew	25	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"
Woon	Ah	5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"
Sin	Wong Yin	11	Q'master	"	"	"	"	27	"
Chon	Tong	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Fat	Song Ah	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"
Chuee	Chuo Ah	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"
Chong	Ah	1	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"
Tong	Tin Yew	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"
Long	Gian Moi	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Chieh	Ou Wan	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"
Kiong	Tang Chong	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Say	Tan Ah	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"
Kiong	Ting Khek	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
Kee	Ee	2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"
Chew	Tan Ah	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"
Kor	Ng. Kah	1	Sailor's Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"
Kai	Tang Yik	1	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"

Per Jurien Wilhy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

DISCHARGED

JUN 3 1940

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

72

Vessel M.S. "M A L V I N A", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUN 3 - 1940, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, Netherlands West Indies (via Las Piedras) Venezuela

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including absences from vessel while in port and if so, whether permission to remain was given by master or by immigrant inspector)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name	Years		When	Where							Feet Inch	Lbs.			
Roukema	Edzer	27	Master	13-2-39	Rotterdam	No	Yes	45	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	194	Nil		
de Boer	Arie	16	1st Officer	4-5-40	Rouen	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	170	"		
van Hofwegen	Hendrik	16	2nd "	8-2-39	Rotterdam	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.3½	198	"		
Faber	Henrikus	3	3rd "	25-11-38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.2	160	"		
van der Ent	Jan	15	Ch.Engineer	11-7-38	Amsterdam	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.10	182	"		
Nijdam	Willem	10	2nd "	4-5-40	Rouen	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	172	"		
Edens	Hendrik	6	3rd "	11-7-38	Amsterdam	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	165	"		
Brouwer	Hendrik	10	4th "	16-9-38	Rotterdam	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	152	"		
Kubba	Gerrit	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6.0	165	"		
Bontje	Jacobus Engbert	2	5th "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	154	"		
Oosterdijk	Gerben	2	5th "	4-5-40	Rouen	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.0	165	"		
Beers	Frans Johannes	9	Wireless Operator	11-7-38	Amsterdam	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	215	"		
Chong	Yong Ah	19	Boatswain	26-11-39	Poeloe Samboe	"	No	38	"	Chinese	Chinese	5.5½	152	"		
Keng	Sew Yew	25	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.2	156	"		
Woon	Ah	5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4½	122	"		
Sin	Wong Yin	11	Q'master	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.9	138	Tattoo on both forearms		
Chon	Tong	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.3½	106	Tattoo on right forearm		
Fat	Song Ah	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.10	136	Nil		
Chuee	Chuo Ah	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	136	"		
Chong	Ah	1	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5½	134	"		
Tong	Tin Yew	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	129	"		
Long	Gian Moi	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9½	147	"		
Chieh	Ou Wan	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5½	129	"		
Kiong	Tang Chong	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9½	139	"		
Say	Tan Ah	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	121	"		
Kiong	Ting Khek	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	124	"		
Kee	Ee	2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	132	"		
Chew	Tan Ah	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	118	"		
Kor	Ng. Kah	1	Sailor's Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	112	"		
Kai	Tang Yik	1	Sailor's Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3	112	"		

Furness Withy & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1208

17

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Name (Family name first) and age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Where born

Last permanent residence

Destination

Intending to become a permanent resident of the United States?

Ever been in the United States? If so, when and how often?

Ever been in prison or almshouse? If so, when and why?

Ever been a polygamist?

Ever been an anarchist?

Ever been connected with any organization that advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States?

Ever been connected with any organization that advocates the assassination of public officials?

Ever been connected with any organization that writes or distributes literature advocating the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States?

Ever been connected with any organization that writes or distributes literature advocating the assassination of public officials?

Are you coming to the United States to perform any specific act for any person or corporation?

Have you a ticket to your destination?

Have you the means to pay your passage?

Have you the means to support yourself?

Have you any relatives or friends in the United States? If so, what relatives or friends, and their address?

Are you a member of the land and naval forces of the country of which you are a subject?

Have you ever been refused a visa to the United States?

Have you ever been deported from the United States?

Are you coming to the United States to join any relative?

Are you coming to the United States to work for any person or corporation?

Have you ever been in the United States before? If so, when and how often?

Ever been in prison or almshouse? If so, when and why?

Ever been a polygamist?

Ever been an anarchist?

Ever been connected with any organization that advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States?

Ever been connected with any organization that advocates the assassination of public officials?

Ever been connected with any organization that writes or distributes literature advocating the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States?

Ever been connected with any organization that writes or distributes literature advocating the assassination of public officials?

Are you coming to the United States to perform any specific act for any person or corporation?

Have you a ticket to your destination?

Have you the means to pay your passage?

Have you the means to support yourself?

Have you any relatives or friends in the United States? If so, what relatives or friends, and their address?

Are you a member of the land and naval forces of the country of which you are a subject?

Have you ever been refused a visa to the United States?

Have you ever been deported from the United States?

Are you coming to the United States to join any relative?

Are you coming to the United States to work for any person or corporation?

Have you ever been in the United States before? If so, when and how often?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "M A L V I N A", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y JUN 8 - 1940 6/3, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. (via Las Piedras) 5/26 Venezuela.- 73

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Feet Inch	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Kuan	Ng.	15	Fireman No.2	26-11-39	Poeloe Samboe	No	Ye	34	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	144	Nil.		
2	"	Ka	Lin	8	" No.3	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2½	126	"		
3	"	Tong	Chee	4	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	137	"		
4	"	Tong	Chan	6	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5½	141	"		
5	"	Sang	Farn	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	132	"		
6	"	Wah	Sieuw	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	133	"		
7	"	Tay	Lee	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	130	"		
8	"	Chong	Lee	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3½	127	Scar on fore head		
9	"	Kay	Hui	1	Firemen's Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	128	Nil		
10	"	Kwong	Wong	1	Firemen's Boy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	125	"		
11	"	Mui	Chai Sai	7	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5.4	129	"		
12	"	Keang	Seah Moon	3	2nd "	"	"	"	No.	24	"	"	"	5.2	118	"		
13	"	Hin	Chia Chin	10	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	139	Right index finger mutilated		
14	"	Wah	Tan Sow	1	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2	120	Nil.		
15	"	Keng	Tan Fat	20	Boy	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	137	Small scar on left cheek bone		
16	"	Sow	Tan Chow	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	134	Nil.		
17	"	Song	Tan Yit	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5½	136	Pockmark on forehead.-		
18	"	Hoo	Tear Noon	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4	127	Nil.		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 48 MEMBERS OF CREW Wm. Ter Kuile Surg.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 137

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Venezuela

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

(Seal) Date May 24, 1940

1087
$2.00

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edvin Gjerdsmo, of the M.V. "MALVINA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of June, 19

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

6/3

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

74 1-8
2-5

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41331 BILLED JUN 13 1940

Cards Punched 6/12/40
Cards Assorted 6/25/40
Cards Checked 6/25/40
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SWEAR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 6-3-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX NOT REQUIRED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	etc. Stay	in Trans.	U.S. Cits.	Returning U.S.A. Residents	In Transit Groups	Under 16 Accd	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	2					5						
CABIN										2		9
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd										1		1
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	2					5				3		10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	5	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
2 ~~Tourist~~ 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	5	10

(See form 648 for cruise pass.)

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin	9		123	132
Cabin				
2nd Cabin			103	103
113 ~~FC~~ Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	9		226	235

2 Mail Clerks n/c

S/S Borinquen
N.Y. & Porto Rico S.S. Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN Passengers sailing from CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R., MAY 29th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	SCALLY DE MORROW	LUCY MARGARET	37	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	68-97 ARGENTINE	CHACABUCO	24 4/13 N.Q.I.V. 1776	C.TRUJILLO	MARCH 4/40		CANADA	HALIFAX
2	H.T.P.	MORROW	JOHN	47	✓	M	M	BANK INSPECTOR	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CANADA	IRISH	68-80 CANADA	HALIFAX	24 4/13 N.Q.I.V. 1776	C.TRUJILLO	MARCH 4/40		CANADA	HALIFAX
3	EXEMPT H.T.P.	GARCIA DE AZAR	ROSA LINDA wife	30	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	W.I. °	83-84 R.D.	C.TRUJILLO	Exempt				R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
4	EXEMPT H.T.P.	AZAR	AQUILES	30	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	R.D.	SYRIAN	82-84 R.D.	C.TRUJILLO					R.D.	C.TRUJILLO
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Edwd. James Brown
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8 15 AM

10

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 3RD, 19 40

75

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid $50 herself, whether paid by father, mother, husband, other person, or by transportation company, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes	No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	MR.C.E.ERICKSON MANAGER THE									JULY	MIAMI		ABOUT MR.B.KYAD,ASSISTANT COMPTROLLER																
1	NATIONAL CITY BANK OF N.Y.	C.T.	USA	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES		24/39			A MO. THE NATIONAL CITY BANK OF NY																
2	MR.G.E.ERICKSON MANAGER THE NATIONAL CITY BANK OF N.Y.C.	TRUJILLO	USA	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES		JULY 24/39	MIAMI		ABOUT MR.B.KYAD ASSIST.COMPTROLLER THE A MO. NATIONAL CITY B.OF NY N.Y.	E-NO	INDEF.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	LIGHT BLD.	BLUE	NONE SMALL SCAR UNDER LEFT
3	JOAQUIN GARCIA DO PICO FATHER C.TRUJILLO	RD	C.TRUJILLO		YES	SELF	YES	YES		JUNE 1938	NEW YORK		HOTEL ~~HALCRAINE 112 WEST~~ Arcadia	R-YES			N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	LIGHT BRN.	BRN.	EYE
4	NAJIB AZAR FATHER C.TRUJILLO	RD	C.TRUJILLO		YES	SELF	YES	YES		NOV. 1939	NEW YORK	DEC. 1939	HOTEL ~~HALCRAINE 112 WEST~~ Arcadia ~~72 ST. N.Y.C.~~	R-YES E-NO	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BLK.	BLK. NONE
5														E-NO	WKS.	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLK.	BRA. NONE
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. BONAIRE, from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. VIA SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

J. J. Crowdall

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

76

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. BORINQUEN, SAILING THEREIN, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by" or "returning thereon" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y

H S Crandell

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BORINQUEN Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 28, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Arrache	Placido	35	✓	M	M	M.D.	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34-3 PuertoRico	Aguadilla					PuertoRico	Aguadilla
2	EXEMPT	Busquets	Salvador	56	✓	M	M	Pharmaceist	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	Spain 34	Fornalutx Mallorca					PuertoRico	JuanaDiaz
3	EXEMPT	Busquets	Adela F.	56	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	PuertoRico 34-3	JuanaDiaz					PuertoRico	JuanaDiaz
4	EXEMPT	Cale	Victor	48	✓	M	M	Chemist	Y	English	Y	Yugoslavia Slavia	Slovak	26-34 Yugoslavia	Split-Dalmatian					USA	New York
5	EXEMPT	Gutierrez	Manuel	12	✓	M	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Spain	Spanish	P03-34-3 Spain	Arecibo					PuertoRico	Arecibo
6	EXEMPT	Kahn	Franz J.	27	✓	M	S	Chemist	Y	English	Y	Germany	Jewish	08-12-28 Austria	Vienna					PuertoRico	Fajardo
7	EXEMPT	Lopez de Soler	Joaquina	60	✓	F	W	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34-3 PuertoRico	Mayaguez					PuertoRico	Santurce
8	EXEMPT	Vigil y Alonso	Jose	40	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Oviedo					PuertoRico	Santurce
9	EXEMPT	Vigil	Elvira Rozado	38	✓	F	M	Housewife	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	03-34 Spain	Oviedo					PuertoRico	Santurce
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

L 11

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

U.S. Emigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5, 1940, 19 77

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money sent by himself, by father, mother, husband, wife, other person, or by what person, company, society, or other source)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Ft.	Height In.	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Pedro Arrache Aguadilla, P. R.		P.R.	San Juan	Y	Self	Y	Y	7 yrs US. 28 yrs P.R.	5/30		Dr. Rafael Munoz, 540 W. 143rd St., NEW YORK, N.Y.	R-Y															
2	Miguel Busquets Juana Diaz, P. R.		P.R.	Juana Diaz	Y	Self	Y	Y	45 yrs P.R.	5/30		Cel. R. Rodriguez, 7 Hamilton Place, New York, N.Y.	R-N	Swk	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	10	Fr	Blk	Brn	None
3	do		P.R.	Juana Diaz	Y	Self	Y	Y	45 yrs P.R.	5/30		do	R-Y															
4	National Liquer Co. Hato Rey, P.R.		P.R.		Y	Self	Y	Y	45 yrs P.R.	5/30			R-N	Swk	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	N	5	11	Med	Brn	Brn	None
5	Manuel Gutierrez (Fa) Arecibo, P. R.		NY	NYC	Y	Self	Y	Y	20 yrs NYC 10ms P.R.	5/30		Dr. A.P.Leesburg, 52 Waldorf Court, Brooklyn,	R-Y															
6	Fajardo Sugar Co., Fajardo, P. R.		P.R.	Arecibo	Y	Self	Y	Y	12 yrs -Born in P.R.	5/30		Mr. Rafael Colen, 510 W. 110th St., NYC.	R-N															
7	Mrs. Marie Soler, 52 Two Bros. St., Santurce, P.R.		P.R.	Fajardo	Y	Self	Y	Y	6 ms NYC 18 ms P.R.	5/30		August Kahn, (Fa) 412 West End Ave., New York,	R-Y															
8	Donato Vigil- Guaynabo, P. R.		P.R.	San-Turce	Y	Self	Y	Y	60yrs P.R.	5/30		Mrs. Antonia Zapata (Dau.) 616 W. 116th St., NYC.	R-N															
9	do		P.R.	Guay-nabo	Y	Self	Y	Y	26 yrs PR	5/30		HOTEL ANSONIA New York.	R-Y															
10			P.R.	Guay-Nabo	Y	Self	Y	Y	9 yrs PR	5/30		do	R-N															
11													R-Y															
12													R-N															
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. BORINQUEN, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Carmichael

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

1-13

78

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., May 30, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. June 3, 1940, 19__

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Agresta	Anthony F.	32	/	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 24, 1907		59 Hilside Ave., Rockville Centre, N.Y.
2	Alcazar	Dolores	28	/	F	S	Flushing, N.Y. Nov. 29, 1911		4220 Kissena Blvd., Flushing, N.Y.
3	Asay	John H.	38	/	M	M	Lovell, Wyo. June 8, 1901		Box 105 Lovell Wyo.
4	Brown	James I.	48	/	M	M	Palmyra, N.Y. July 28, 1892		299 W. 12th St., NYC
5	Brau	Marie	38	/	M	M	Rio Piedras, P. R. May 8, 1902		Hotel Taft, NYC
6	Bell	Louis, G.	38	/	M	M	Pensacola, Fla. Feb. 28, 1902		1009 N. Brainard St., Pensacola, Fla.
7	Bravo	Oscar F.	58	/	M	M	Mayaguez, P. R. Jan 19, 1882		68 William St., NYC
8	Bravo	Rudesinda Monagas	54	/	F	M	Anasaco, P. R. Feb. 25, 1886		do
9	Bravo	Carlos	11	/	M	S	Phila, Pa. Aug. 10, 1929		do
10	Barletta	Rynaldo	27	/	M	M	Yauco, P. R. Nov. 27, 1915	U.S. Dist. Ct., San Juan, P. R. 2/13/35	do
11	Barletta	Raquel Bravo	29	/	F	M	Mayaguez, P. R. Nov. 7, 1910		do
12	Beatson	Ronald	34	/	M	M	Manning, S. C. Jan. 25, 1906		1511 N. Blvd., Charlotte, N.C.
13	Brice	William	81	/	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 3, 1859		Lake Mohwak, Sparta, N.J.
14	Corson	Ada L.	35	/	F	M	Chicago, Ill. July 24, 1904		806 Lawrence Ave., Chicago, ILL.
15	Covas	Pedro Juan	50	/	M	M	Ponce, P. R. June 28, 1889		c/o Padin Bros., 350 Bway, NYC.
16	Castro	Humberto	34	/	M	S	Maricao, P. R. Feb. 4, 1906		522 W. 112th St., NYC.
17	Cardona	Ana	22	/	F	S	Juncos, P. R. July 19, 1917		711 Monroe St., NE, Washington, D. C.
18	Colmore	Charles B.	61	/	M	M	Victoria, Tenn. March 31, 1879		281 Fourth Ave., New York.
19	Colmore	Sarah R.	59	/	M	M	Fernandina, Fla. Jan. 5, 1881		281 4th Ave., NEW YORK.
20	Carrion Fuentes	Justina	28	/	F	S	Canovanas, P. R. July 24, 1911.		Teachers College. Columbia Univ., NYC.
21	Colon	Maria V.	38	/	F	M	Vieques, P. R. May 30, 1902		109 E. 109th St., NYC.
22	Colon	Lucila	40	/	F	S	Juana Diaz, P. R. Sept. 14, 1900		3810 Broadway, NYC
23	Cook	Melville T.	70	/	M	M	Coffeen, Ill. Sept. 20, 1869		255 Barnard Rd., Larchmont, NYC.
24	Dillon	Mary M.	52	/	F	W	Boston, Mass. March 31, 1888		1376 Pearl St., Denver, Col.
25	Draughon	Donald A.	42	/	M	M	Tangipahoo, La. July 22, 1898		Depts of Justice, Washington, DC
26	De Pass	George P.	57	/	M	M	Williston, Fla. Nov. 28, 1882		Edison Hotel, NYC.
27	Del Romarie	Leticia	26	/	F	S	Yauco, P. R. June 4, 1914		Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
28	Espasas	Gabriel	31	/	M	M	Manati, P. R. Nov. 4, 1908		794 E. 158th St., Bronx, N.Y.
29	Edelstein	Isidore E.	43	/	M	M		Bronx County Ct., Bronx, N.Y. June 15, 1924.	210 W. 101 St., New York.
30	Echevarria Ferrari	Celia	30	/	F	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Feb. 27, 1910		314 W. 96th St., NYC.

T. [illegible] Yates
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. June 3, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Echevarria Ferrari	Maria	61		F	S	Aguadilla, P. R. July 26, 1878		
2	Echevarri	Arturito	1		M	S	Aguadilla, P. R. Dec. 16, 1938.		214 W. 98th St., NYC.
3	Eseabi	Estrella R.	21		F	M	San Sebastian P. R. March 4, 1918		do
4	Ferrari	Jose	57		M	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Dec. 13, 1882		62 Main St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Ferrari	Jovita	57		F	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Feb. 15, 1884		214 W. 98th St., NYC.
6	Ferrer Bougeais	Margarita	56		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Dec. 16, 1885		do
7	Granie	Lucien	11		M	S	Cristobal, C. Z. Aug. 30, 1929		c/o Allah Terres Spring Lake, N.J.
8	Granie	Lucien	42		M	M	St. Thomas, V.I. Jan. 21, 1898		1184 President St., Brooklyn, N
9	Gual	Tomas E.	31		M	M	Guayama, P. R. Dec. 18, 1908		do
10	Gual	Rosamelia	21		F	M	San Juan, P. R. March 12, 1919		Hotel Taft, NYC.
11	Gustafson	Edwin E.	44		M	M		1843070 U.S. Dist.Ct., Baltimore, Md.	do
12	Griffith	Charles M.	31		M	M	Benton, Mo. Sept. 1, 1908		1439 Doubert St. Baltimore, Md.
13	Garcia	Josefa	44		F	M	Vieques, P. R. May, 5, 1896		Virginian Apartments, Tallahassee, Fla.
14	Grundler Cobis	Augustous F.	52		M	S		U. S. Dist. Ct., San Juan, P. R. May 14, 1934. 3798670	529 W. 179th St., NYC.
15	Hastings	Myrtle N.	70		F	M	Sandy Lake, Pa. May 30, 1870		Hotel Taft, New York.
16	Hernaiz	Angel	39		M	M	Rio Piedras, P. R. Dec. 1, 1901		Medical Center, NYC.
17	Kohn	Rita	47		F	M	Lime Springs, Iowa. May 7, 1893		2803 P St., NW, Washington, D.C.
18	Kohn	John	15		M	S	Santurce, P. R. March 27, 1925.		Columbus Junction, Iowa.
19	Langdon	Patricia D.	47		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 6, 1892		do
20	Langdon	Richard H.	48		M	M	Rutherford, N.J. Aug. 28, 1897		22 Lenox Ave., White Plains, NY.
21	Laurence	Julie Ochoa	30		F	M	Guayama P.R. April 7, 1910		do
22	Lutz	Rufus	64		M	M	St. Joseph, Ill. May 8, 1876		456 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Lutz	Mercedes	59		F	M	Arecibo, P. R. March 28, 1881		145 W. 49th St., NYC.
24	Lopez de la Rosa	Leandro	45		M	M	San Juan, P. R. March 13, 1895		do
25	Lopez de la Rosa	Josefina V.	38		F	M	Bayamon, P. R. Feb. 19, 1902		510 W. 135th St., NYC.
26	Lopez Valdes	Leandro	7		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 19, 1933		do
27	Lippitt	Sargent V.L.	66		M	S	Charlestown, W. Va. Feb. 1, 1874	13	do
28	Ligh	Charles	39		M	M	New Dorp, N.Y. April 27, 1901		2803 P St., NW, Washington, DC
29	Lebron Pimentel	Rafael de Jesus	17		M	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Feb. 14, 1923		90 Meisner Ave., New Dorp, Staten Island, N.Y.
30	Morrall	Virginia	27		F	S	Girard, Ohio. Nov. 8, 1912		National Training School for Boys, Washington, D. C.
									277 2nd St., Girard, Ohio

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., May 30, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 5, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Meredith	Thomas	28		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 18, 1912		Pe Penn Aprts , Center Ave., Pittsburgh
2	Meredith	Helen	24		F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept. 20, 1915		do
3	Maldonado	Justa	27		F	M	Utuado, P. R. March 28, 1914		586 Kosciusko St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Maldonado	Sandra	24		F	S	Utuado, P. R. Oct. 24, 1916		do
5	Morales	Generoso E.	42		M	S	San Lorenzo, P. R. Feb. 2, 1898		580 Riverside Dr., NYC.
6	McNeely	Henry E.	28		M	S	Columbus, Ohio. Feb. 22, 1912		Naval Reserve Air Base, Grosse Ile, Mich.
7	Merendo	Carmen Q.	39		M	M	Mesa, P. R. April 5, 1901		1230 Amsterdam Ave., NYC.
8	Mason	Colbourne D	42		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 9, 1897		14 Washington pl.,NYC.
9	Mendez	Adela M.	29		F	S	Lares, P. R. July 23, 1910		580 Riverside Dr., NYC
10	Miro	Carmen	39		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R. Dec. 17, 1900		531 W. 160th St., NYC.
11	Miro	Milagros	11		F	S	Hato Rey, P. R. Aug. 29, 1928.		do
12	Norregaard	Sarah L.	27		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Sept. 6, 1912		Hotel New Yorker, NYC.
13	Noll	Denzil	52		M	M	Wymore, Neb. Feb. 5, 1888		Hotel Taft, NYC.
14	Noya Benitez	Jose	33		M	M	Humacao, P. R. March 16, 1907		Hotel Sherman Square, NYC
15	Nigaglioni	Hernan	30		M	S	Yauco, P. R. Feb. 8, 1910		Lincoln Hotel, NYC.
16	Ortiz	Doris A.	19		F	S	Yabucoa, P. R. April 3, 1910		210 W. 77th St., NYC.
17	Oliver	Lorenzo	64		M	M		U.S. Dist.Ct., San Juan, P.R. 12/4/39	370 7th Ave., NYC
18	Palacio	Enrique	58		M	M	San Juan, P. R. July 15, 1881		214 W. 96th St., NYC
19	Palacio	Manuela	47		F	M	Aguadilla, P. R. Aug. 26, 1892		do
20	Pachece	Mary	26		F	S	Juana Diaz, P. R Sept. 9, 1914		3810 Broadway, NYC.
21	Quinones	Victor Raul	27		M	S	San German, P. R. Feb. 28, 1913		2051 8th Ave., NYC.
22	Queen	Herbert	47		M	M		U.S. Dist. Ct., San Juan,P.R. 6/12/39	Lake Mohwak, Sparta, N.J.
23	Queen	Helen	40		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 21, 1900		do
24	Queen	Helen J.		8	F	S	Staten Island, N.Y. Sept. 23, 1939		do
25	Rivera	Elba	20		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Jan. 11, 1920		YWCA, 210 W. 77th St., NYC.
26	Rivera Luge	Rafael	26		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. Sept. 20, 1913		Gladstone Hotel, Phila, Pa.
27	Rodriguez	Pauline T.	41		F	M	New Haven, Conn. Jan.3, 1899	14	124 W. 79th St., NYC.
28	Ramos	Jose J.	65		M	S	Rio Piedras, P. R. Aug. 6, 1875		90 Wall St., NYC.
29	Rodriguez	Jose A.	17		M	S	Ponce, P. R. Nov. 1, 1925.		National Treining School for Boys, Washington, D. C.
30	Simonpietri	Rafael G.	37		M	M	Ponce, P. R. Mar. 8, 1903		Hotel Mc Alpin, NYC

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 432
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 3, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Schmidt	Otto F.	51		M	M		Supreme Ct., Goshen, N.Y. Nov. 1911	172 North St., Newburgh, N.Y.
2	Schmidt	Olga M.	50		F	M		Supreme Ct., Goshen, N.Y. Nov. 1911	do.
3	Soler	Felicidad Carmen	32		F	S	Mariaao, P. R. Nov. 1907	U.S. Dist. Ct., San Juan, 1939	616 W. 116th St., NYC.
4	Santirosso	Pasquale	47		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan.6, 1893		46 Lexington Ave., Croton on Hudson, N.Y.
5	Santirosso	Helen	41		F	M	New York, N.Y. July 24, 1899		do
6	Rocio	Joaquin	8		M	S	New York, N.Y. April 20, 1931		do
7	Swiggett	Flora	75		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind. Sept. 10, 1864.		35 Hingston Road, Newton Highlands, Mass.
8	Spiegel	Minnie	43		F	M	New York, N.Y. Nov. 28, 1897		1260 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Sandford	Ednah D.	35		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Aug. 11, 1904		81 Glenwood Ave., Sunnyside, Staten Island, N.Y.
10	Scheuer	Charles	65		M	W	New York, N.Y. Jan. 17, 1875		1 Maiden Lane, New York, N.Y.
11	Scheuer	Harold C.	31		M	S	New York, N.Y. April 13, 1909		do
12	Santana Jimenez	Joaquin	17		M	S	Caguas, P. R. Dec. 25, 1922.		National Training School for Boys, Washington, D. C.
13	Soto Rivera	Manuel	49		M	M	Carolina, P. R. March 25, 1891		Hotel Taft, N.Y.
14	Soto	Providencia	38		F	M	Carolina, P. R. Jan. 2, 1902		do
15	Soto Viera	Orfida	22		F	S	Rio Piedras, P. R. Jan. 28, 1928		do
16	Soto Viera	Manuel E.	13		M	S	Rio Piedras, P. R. Dec. 6, 1926		do
17	Tayler	Edward J.	39		M	M	Wilmington, N. C. Dec. 8, 1900		Wilmington, N. C.
18	Towle	Foster	57		M	M	So.Hampton, N.H. Oct. 11, 1882		RFD L, Amesbury, Mass.
19	Towle	Daisy E.	62		F	M	Quaker City, Ohio. Oct. 28, 1877		do
20	Vidal	Francisca	39		F	M		by marriage.	Hotel Ansonia, N.Y.
21	Veve	Emilia	25		F	S	Fjardo, P. R. April 5, 1915		4230 Kissena Blvd., Flushing, NY
22	Van Meter	John Road	38		M	S	Tarkio, Mo. Feb. 22, 1902		RFD 1 Loveland, Col.
23	Van Houten	Lazette	35		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y. Aug. 4, 1904		124 E. 27th St., NYC.
24	Virella Fuentes	Jose	14		M	S	Corozal, P. R. April 24, 1926		National Training School for Boys, Washington, D. C.
25	Wozniak	Mary	26		F	S	Simpson, Pa. April 11, 1914		770 Main St., Simpson, Pa.
26	White	Theodore G.	27		M	M	Hombull, Iowa. June 5, 1913		Naval Air Station Pensacola, Fla.
27	Watkins	Elizabeth C.	51		F	S	Lexington, Ky. Sept. 6, 1888	15	1008 S. B'way, Lexington, Ky.
28	Ward	Robert A.	61		M	M	Elberton, Ga. March 11, 1879		2607 Watrous, St., Tampa, Fla.
29	Woodbury	Hazel D.	52		F	S	Auburn, Me. Jan. 14, 1888		RFD 4, Vineland, N.J.
30	Worthley	Harriet	26		F	M	New York, N.Y. April 20, 1914		8271 164th Pl, Jamaica, N.Y.

J. P. Chamberlain
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 3, 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Westerberg	Edgar Richard	32	✓	M	M	Madrid, Iowa. Nov. 23, 1907		805 Bowen St., Longmont, Col.
2	Yareva	Irina	19	✓	F	S	Milwaukee, Wisc. Oct. 24, 1920		516 W. 143rd St., NYC.
3	Zeppenfeldt	Carmen A.	10	✓	F	S	New York, N.Y. July 9, 1930		560 W. 166th St., NYC.
4	~	~					U. S. MAIL CLERKS		
NOT COUNTED	Sandner	Arthur C. H.	39	✓	M	M	Long Island City, N.Y. July 29, 1900		2827 47th St., LONG ISLAND-CITY, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 6	Lode	William P.	42	✓	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 16, 1897		6920 64th Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7							K Tarbell 9 00 am		
8							U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									

16

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S. BORINQUEN Sailing from Trujillo City, P.R. via San Juan, P.R May 28, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 3, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ganse	Alsen Harold	47	✓	M	S	Motherwood, N.Y. April 7, 1893		Nat'l City Bank, 55 Wall St. NYC
2	Oliver	Robert M.	9	✓	M	S	Seattle, Wash. May 5, 1931		Port Orchard, Wash.
3	Oliver	Alice V.	38	✓	F	M	Seattle, Wash. Oct. 3, 1901		do
4	Poole	Charles Patton	43	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 11, 1896	96 4rr 2345 nyc 3/21/38	246 New York Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Spaulding	Mary	41	✓	F	M		U.S.Dist.Ct., New York, N.Y. 3/21/38	74 Broadway, NYC.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. J. (illegible) Insp. 7th Sta.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

17

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—68

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

84

I, E. J. HOOVER, Surgeon of the S.S. ROTTERDAM, SAILING WESTBOUND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ernest J. Hoover

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (either) about to for the listing of

S.S. BOR INQUEN *Passengers sailing from* CIUDAD TRUJILLO D.R. , MAY 28TH , 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Passport Visa or Reentry Permit number (Not required for Canadian nonimmigrants)	Issued		Date examined by Inspector of Immigration, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or languages used by person	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT H.T.P.E.	MORAWETZ	OSKAR	23	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN ITALIAN SPANISH	YES	CZECHOSLOVAK	CZECHOSLOVAK	CZECHOSLOVAK	YVITTA	T.V.52	C.TRUJILLO	MAY 27/40		ITALY	TRIENTE	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

V. Hernandez
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

...or associated with any organization ever teaching ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or ... other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

List 13

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or a part of another border possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 3RD, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent address) Foreign country (Spell out name of country)	18 In U. S. A., the intended or permanent address: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid (Whether cash sent by alien, or by whom purchased, if prepaid, or if unpaid)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and over	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Year	Month	Where	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Temporary visitor for business	Temporary visitor for pleasure	In transit	25 Ever in prison or almshouse	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether coming pursuant to previous contract	29 Whether ever deported	30 Whether ever refused admission to the United States	31 Whether a stowaway	32 Complexion (Light, medium, dark, ruddy, etc.)	33 Deformed or crippled (Specify kind and cause, such as loss of hand, etc.)	34 Height Ft.	In.	35 Age in years	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	RAFAEL DE LOS CASARES FRIEND C. TRUJILLO	CANADA	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES	NO				C/O Y. EPSTEUN 80 WALL ST. NEW YORK	R-NO DAYS		E-NOT TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. EVANS MASTER, (Give whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer) of the [illegible] S.S. [illegible], from TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. VIA [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Evans
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of JUNE, 1940
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. C. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

FORM 436A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

102 Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

86

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8, 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Agosto Algarin	Efrain	24	/	M	S	Canovanas, P. R.	Jan. 25, 1916		95 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Aparen	Luis	22	/	M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	Dec. 9, 1918		1650 Park Ave., NYC.
3	Acosta VL 575/75	Rafael	58	/	M	S	Aguadilla, P. R.	Oct. 4, 1982		79 E. 105th St., NYC.
4	Brillon	Mercedes	26	/	F	S	Rio Grande, P. R.	Nov. 18, 1913		55 E. 106th St., NYC.
5	Benilla de Fusse	Josefina	22	/	F	M	Bayamon, P. R.	April 26, 1918		530 W. 156th St., NYC.
6	Brito	Carmen L.	16	/	F	S	Comerio, P. R.	April 21, 1924.		371 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Cruz Walkess	Demaso	54	/	M	M	Loiza, P. R.	Dec. 11, 1985		95 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Colon	Balbina	45	/	F	M	Arecibo, P. R.	Sept. 15, 1895		101 Franklin Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Diaz	Juanita	8	/	F	S	Santurce, P. R.	Sept. 1, 1931		do
10	Diaz	Grace	5	/	F	S	New York, N.Y.	March 15, 1935.		do
11	Cate	Vicente	26	/	M	S	Caguas, P. R.	April 4, 1914		115 W. 102nd St. NYC.
12	Diaz	Jose J.	38	/	M	M	Aguas Buenas, P. R.	Aug. 30, 1902		125 Suffolk St. NYC
13	Echevarria	Juan	11	/	M	S	San Juan, P. R.	MAR.1, 1929		119 E. 102nd St., NYC.
14	Cumbe	Carmen	38	/	F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	Nov. 5, 1918		42/44 Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Cumbe	Jaime	11	/	M	S	Mayaguez, P. R.	Aug. 18, 1938		do
16	Garcia	Pedro C.	39	/	M	S	Guayama, P. R.	May 10, 1918		1736 Madison Ave., NYC.
17	Gonzalez	Trina	21	/	F	M	Mayaguez, P. R.	Sept. 18, 1919		20 W. 112th St., NYC.
18	Hardee	Elsa	27	/	F	M	Las Piedras, P. R.	May 30, 1915		Wilmington, Del.
19	Hernandez	Rafael	26	/	M	S	Aguas Buenas, P. R.	April 10, 1914		24 E. 109th St., NYC
20	Irizarry	Rafael	28	/	M	S	Lares, P. R.	Feb. 2, 1913		271 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Johnson	Frederic	47	/	M	M	New Albany, Ind.	Jan. 30, 1893		2506 Walker St., Cleveland, Tenn.
22	Jimenez	Maria I.	22	/	F	S	Vayey, P. R.	April 9, 1918		222 Moore St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Lopez Pena	Juan	20	/	M	S	San Juan, P. R.	Oct. 29, 1920		31 E. 114th St. NYC.
24	Levy	Expedito L 569/544	30	/	M	M	Catano, P. R.	April 19, 1910		9 Emmett St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Levy	Orlando	6	/	M	S	Santurce, P. R.	May 7, 1934		do
26	Levy	Expedito	2	/	M	S	Santurce, P. R.	Sept. 18, 1937		do
27	Lleveras	Mercedes	42	/	F	M	San Juan, P. R.	Dec. 18, 1897		1102 Simpson St., Bronx, N.Y.
28	Lleveras	Gloria	9	/	F	S	New York, N.Y.	April 27, 1931		do
29	Laboy	Elpidio	25	/	M	S	Arroyo, P. R.	Oct. 16, 1916		59 W. 106th St., New York.
30	Lezada Montes	Matilde	27	/	F	S	Vega Baja P. R.	May 28, 1913		59 E. 115th St., New York.

19

H. Cranedan 9th am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 499A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 5, 1940, 19__

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Martinez Cabellero	Lydia	22		F	S	Arecibo, P. R.	May 18, 1918		14 Montieth St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Lopez	Roberto	8		M	S	Cayey, P. R.	July 24, 1957		do
3	Mercado	Ester	28		F	S	Fajardo, P. R.	May 28, 1918		1857 Madison Ave., N.Y.
4	Melendez	Elias	27		M	S	Canovanas, P. R.	May 18, 1915		2875 Mapes Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Maldonado	Carmen D.	24		F	W	Arecibo, P. R.	Sept. 22, 1915		262 Lee Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Martinez NL 589/896	Adolfina	24		F	M	San German, P. R.	Sept. 26, 1915		1780 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
7	Medina	Lydia	11		F	S	Santurce, P. R.	Nov. 22, 1928		1599 Madison Ave., NYC
8	Medina	Marta	14		F	S	San Juan, P. R.	Nov. 13, 1925		do
9	Martinez Perez	Ramon	27		M	M	Lares, P. R.	Aug. 13, 1913		1671 Vyse Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
10	Melendez	Ines	27		F	S	Fajardo, P. R.	March 20, 1913		268 Pearl St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Mates	Amelia	17		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	July 14, 1923		2688 B'way, NYC
12	Martinez	Dolores	26		F	S	Bayamon, P. R.	Sept. 21, 1913		124 E. 105th St., NYC.
13	Mercado	Anibal	25		M	S	Aguas Buenas, P. R.	Feb. 13, 1917		246 E. 74th St., NYC.
14	Mercado	Auguste	18		M	S	Rincon, P. R.	July 20, 1922		1765 Madison Ave., NYC.
15	Montalvo	Armando	21		M	S	Sabana Grande, P. R.	Dec. 30, 1919		62 W. 125th St., NYC.
16	Mercedes Rivera	Miguel A.	27		M	M	Caguas, P. R.	Nov. 24, 1913		145 W. 111th St., NYC.
17	Melendez	Carmen V.	19		F	S	Caguas, P. R.	May 14, 1921		109 E. 102nd St., NYC.
18	Molina	Maria	27		F	M	Lares, P. R.	Jan. 6, 1913		445 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Nieves	Jose J.	25		M	S	San Juan, P. R.	June 24, 1917		682 Fox St., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Nieves	Angel L.	20		M	S	Rincon, P. R.	April 8, 1920		17 E. 107th St., NYC.
21	Osuna	Faustino	16		M	S	Caguas, P. R.	Feb. 15, 1924		347 Elm St., Newark, N.J.
22	Ocasio	Mariano	19		M	S	Cerezal, P. R.	Aug. 8, 1921		981 Tiffany St., Bronx, N.Y.
23	Ortiz	Antonia	22		F	M	Maunabo, P. R.	June 13, 1917		115 E. 119th St., NYC.
24	Perez	Zaida	20		F	S	Salinas, P. R.	May 15, 1920		22 E. 109th St., NYC.
25	Parrilla	Antonio	29		M	M	Santurce, P. R.	June 18, 1911		154 Jay St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Pomales	Maria	35		F	S	Guayama, P. R.	March 27, 1905		187 Columbia St., Brooklyn / New York.
27	Quinones	Eulalia	24		F	S	San German, P. R.	Feb. 12, 1916		122 Sumner Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Rivera	Jose	45		M	M	Guayama, P. R.	June 18, 1896	20	65 E. 111th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Ruiz wife arrived 11/7	Victor M.	10		M	S	Caguas, P. R.	July 27, 1929		Coldwell 800 Cove St., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Rivera	Justa	37		F	M	Arecibo, P. R.	May 8, 1902		8 E. 110th St., New York, N.Y.

H V Crandall 9th Am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—634

Form 499A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, 19—, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 2, 1940, 19—

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Rodriguez La Santa	Rosa	37		F	S	Caguas, P. R. Aug. 26, 1912		467 Central Park Ave. NYC.
2	Rosado Martinez	Antonia	28		F	W	Ponce, P. R. May 28, 1912		5 W. 114th St., NYC.
3	Colon	Norba	2		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 26, 1937		do
4	Rivera	Arturo	15		M	S	San Juan, P. R. Nov. 26, 1926		127 E. 110th St., NYC
5	Rivera vl 569/39	William	27		M	M	Ponce, P. R. Oct. 10, 1913		515 E. 24th St., NYC.
6	Rodriguez	Josefina	27		F	M	Rio Grande, P. R. April 24, 1913		8 E. 114th St., NYC.
7	Rodriguez	Benigna	57		F	W	Guayanabo, P. R. Feb. 15, 1883		888 Caldwell Ave., Bronx, NY.
8	Rios	Blanca Rosa	13		F	S	Utuado, P. R. Jan. 1, 1928		27 W. 111th St., NYC.
9	Rios	Luz M.	8		F	S	Utuado, P. R. Jan. 5, 1932		do
10	Rios	Miriam M.	6		F	S	Santurce, P. R. Jan. 10, 1934		do
11	Romero	Carlos	25		M	S	Aibonito, P. R. July 12, 1917		110 E. 115th St., NYC.
12	Rodriguez	Maria	58		F	S	Anasco, P. R. April 21, 1882		1 E. 115th St., NYC.
13	Ramirez	Alejandria	36		F	M	Sabana Grande, P.R. April 9, 1903		22 E. 106th St., NYC.
14	Soto	Jesus	48		M	M	Lares, P. R. Feb. 28, 1891.		192 Nell St., Brooklyn, N.Y
15	Salgado	Luis G.	20		M	S	Bayamon, P. R. Feb. 10, 1920		21 2268 E. 115th St., NYC.
16	Sierra Mastre	Elvira	55		F	W	Cidra, P. R. Jan. 25, 1885		345 E. 116th St., NYC.
17	Sanchez	Ismael	19		M	S	Caguas, P. R. Oct. 19, 1921		121 W. 114th St., NYC.
18	Silva	Rafael	39		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R. March 28, 1901		469 W. 163rd St., NYC.
19	Suirano	Francisco	25		M	S	Adjuntas, P. R. Sept. 11, 1917		477 March Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Suarez	Walter	18		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. Jan. 18, 1922		80 W. 102nd St., NYC.
21	Sepulveda	Caoniba	20		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. Aug. 10, 1920		765 Trinity Ave., Bronx, NYC.
22	Tirado	Julia	32		F	M	Rio Grande, P. R. July 4, 1908		20 E. 102th St., NYC.
23	Torres	Rosalina	24		F	S	Humacao, P. R. April 21, 1916		506 W. 145th St., NYC.
24	Taime	Elisa	45		F	M	Arroyo, P. R. Oct. 13, 1894		501 Park Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Valentin	Filomena	25		F	S	Puerta de Tierra, P. R. May 8, 1916		61 W. 115th St., NYC.
26	Rivera Medina	Luz E.	2	11	F	S	San Juan, P. R. June 25, 1937		do
27	Vega	Margarita	71		F	W	Ponce, P. R. April 10, 1869		14 E. 118th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Rangel	Irma	11		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Dec. 28, 1928	21	do
29	Valentin	Maria C.	20		F	S	Utuado, P. R. Sept. 9, 1919		335 W. 110th St., NYC.
30	Vargas	Apolinia	51		F	M	Ponce, P. R. Feb. 9, 1889		4 E. 110th St., NYC.

J. J. Obradias 9 a.m.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—934

Form 609A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. BORINQUEN sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., MAY 30, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 3, 1940, 19__

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Race	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Vargas	Julia E.	7		F	S	Ponce, P. R. Aug. 2, 1932		4 E. 110th St., NYC.
2	Vargas	Giovani	5		M	S	San Juan, P. R. May 17, 1935.		do
3	Vargas	Julia M.	3	11	F	S	Ponce, P. R. June 16, 1937		do
4	Vargas	Ramos		11	M	S	Ponce, P. R. June 6, 1939		do
5	Vasques	Comelina	26		F	M	Canovanas, P. R. Sept. 27, 1913		1762 Madison Ave. NYC.
6	Vasques	Adela	45		F	M	Sabana Grande, P. R. Jan. 15, 1897		556 9th Ave., New York, N. Y.
7	Velez	Luis A.	22		M	M	Aguadilla, P. R. June 17, 1917		181 Sands St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Valentin	Lila	21		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R. April 7, 1919		62 E. 106rd St., NYC.
9	Wilhelm Soto	Julio	22		M	S	Maunabo, P. R. Aug. 13, 1917		1075 Simpson St., Bronx, NYC.
10	Valentin	Miles	8		F	S	Lares, P. R. Aug. 21, 1931		445 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Zayas	Miguel Angel	14		M	S	Ceamo, P. R. Oct. 10, 1926.		953 E. 167th St., Bronx, N.Y.
12	Gonzalez	Emilio	23		M	S	Las Piedras, P. R. Feb. 25, 1911		494 Columbus Ave. NewYork.
13	Velez	Frances E.	20		F	S	Bayamon, P. R. Sept. 17, 1919		155 E. 115th St., NEW YORK,
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

A Verandale 9 20 40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

22

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—654

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 13 1940

Date Touched 6/12/40 W.E.T.
CLEAR
Medic Reserved
Certificate Received 6/26/40 M.W.

Amended

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT F. BLISS, Surgeon of the S.S. "MINARGO" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Bliss

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

6-4-40

1-5
2-12 90

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Manifest 8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	9	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	9	16

5 FC

10 Cossteviejas y/c (1 Alien)
83 Cruiz jas y/c (2 Aliens)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 13 1940

Papers reached 6/12/40
Clear
Affidavit completed 6/16/40
Manifest completed 6/16/40
Remarks Amuzie

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT F BLISS, Surgeon of the S.S. "MUNARGO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. F. Bliss

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1-5
2-12 90

Amuzie 6-4-40

S. Munargo

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
[illegible]nian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	6	9	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1		1
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	9	16

5 FC

10 Coastwise pass. s/c (1 Alien)
83 Cruise pass. s/c (2 Aliens)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on these sheets. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN) Passengers sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Write number with CNV, NSIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		ROUND TRIP PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y., SAILED MAY 23, 1940																			
1	NOT COUNTED	EAGLESHAM	DOUGLAS	32		M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CANADA	SCOTCH	CANADA	SASKATCH. WEYBURN	Re order Entire				CANADA	MONTREAL
2	NOT COUNTED	MONTEIRO	DAVID	33		M	S	SALESMAN	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRAZIL	SP AMER	BRAZIL	SAO PAULO	Re order do				BRAZIL	SAO PAULO
		PASSENGER EMBARKED AT HAVANA, CUBA., SAILED MAY 30, 1940, June 1, 1940																			
3	NOT COUNTED	AREVALO	FRANK	19		M	S	CLERK	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	[illegible]	HAVANA	5/29/40		NEW YORK	NEW YORK
HEAD TAX PAID 8/1/40		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU, N.P., SAILED JUNE 1st, 1940																			
4	EXEMPT	HARMSWORTH	MILDEBRAND	39		M	M	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PV #9				ENGLAND	LONDON
5	EXEMPT	HUNTER	ALFRED	71		M	M	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	SEC 3 (2) Re order	NASSAU	10/11/39		BAHAMAS	NASSAU
6	EXEMPT	JONES	RUSSELL	53		M	M	ARMY OFFICER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	PV #49				BAHAMAS	NASSAU
7	EXEMPT	LIGHTBOURNE	LEONA	23		F	S	STENOG	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	BAHAMAS	NASSAU	SEC 3 (2) Re order		5/28/40		BAHAMAS	NASSAU
8	EXEMPT	MAY	FLORRIE	32		F	S	NURSE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	CANADA	AMPRIOR ONTARIO	Re order				BAHAMAS	NASSAU
9	EXEMPT	WOODS	ALBERT	57		M	S	CIVIL SERVICE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIRKBY WOODHOUSE	Re order				BAHAMAS	NASSAU
10																				BAHAMAS	NASSAU
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9:00 AM

23

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4th, 19 40

91

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (port if departure)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	17 City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash, draft, money order, or express order by which it was paid was purchased by the alien himself or herself, or by another person, and if by another person, the name and address of such person)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes	21 If Yes—: Year or period of years	21 Where?	21 Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: (a)	(b)	(c)	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	27 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	28 Whether a professional beggar	29 Whether a person who has been deported	30 Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	31 Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	36 Color of—: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MO: MRS. HUGH EAGLESHAM WEYBURN, SASKATCHEWAN CAN	CANADA VIA RS PT		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	INTR	MAY 23/40	HOTEL ABBEY, N Y C	R	Y																	
2	FA: ROQUE, 53325 MARSH SAO PAULO, BRAZIL	BRAZIL VIA N Y		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939 1940	NYC	MAY 23/40	INTRANSIT TO CANADA c/o BRAZILIAN CONSULATE ROCKEFELLER CTR., N Y C	E R	N Y	2D	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR	BR	BL	n/n
3	FA: JOHN, CALLE 12 #60 RPTO BATISTA, HAVANA	NY	NYC	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1940	NYC	MAY 1940	ERO: JOHN, 178 CHRISTOPHER ST., NEW YORK CITY	E R	N Y	60D	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	DK	BLK	BR	n/n
4	WI: LADY HARMSWORTH, THE MANOR HOUSE, DEVON ENGLAND	MONTREAL VIA ROUSES POINT		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	NOV 1939	FRND: FRANK HUMPHREY, 17 WALL ST., N Y C	E R	N Y	PER	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	n/n
5	WI: MATILDA, EAST ST., NASSAU, BAHAMAS	CALGARY, CANADA VIA NIAGARA FALLS		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	OCT 1939	INTRANSIT TO CANADA.	E R	N Y	60D	N	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BL	n/n
6	FRND: JAMES ALEXANDER, W HILL ST., NASSAU, N.P.	ENGLAND VIA NEW YORK		N	SELF	Y	Y	1939	CONN	FEB 1939	MURRAY HILL HOTEL, N Y C WI: LEILA, HYDE LANE, SOUTHPORT, CONN.	E R	N Y	30	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BR	BL	n/n
7	FA: PERCY, EAST BAY ST NASSAU, BAHAMAS	MONTREAL VIA NIAGARA FALLS		Y	SELF	Y	Y	1939	NYC	JULY 1939	INTRANSIT TO CANADA MC ALPIN HOTEL, N Y C	E R	N Y	60D	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BR	BL	n/n
8	FRND: DR MERRIL CRUIKSHANK BAHAMAS HOSPITAL NASSAU	CANADA VIA ROUSES POINT		N	SELF.	Y	Y	1938	INT	JUNE 1938	INTRANSIT TO CANADA TAFT HOTEL, NEW YORK CITY	E R	N Y	30	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	n/n
9	FRND: CHAS. BETHEL, THE COLONIAL SECY, NASSAU NP	MONTREAL VIA ROUSES POINT		N	SELF	Y	Y	1931	INT	SEPT 1931	INTRANSIT TO CANADA PENNSYLVANIA HOTEL N Y C	E R	N Y	2D	NO	NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	n/n
10																										5	7	FR	BR	GR	n/n
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. BEYER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MUNARGO", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

E. F. Beyer
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—689 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN) Sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MAY 23rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 4th, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	ROUNDTRIP PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, N.Y., SAILED MAY 23, 1940								
NOT COUNTED	BURTON	BLANCHE	32		F	S	DEC. 20, 1907, NEPHI, UTAH		611 METROPOLITAN BANK BLDG., WASHINGTON, D.C.
2	CHARTERS	SARAH ANN	33		F	S	NOV. 29, 1906, NEW YORK, NEW YORK		81 COOLIDGE ST., IRVINGTON, N J
3	CODY	MARY	29		F	S	JULY 3, 1910, BROOKLYN, N Y		335 SENATOR ST., BROOKLYN, N Y
4	COOPER	LOUISE	25		F	S	DEC. 20, 1914, ATTLEBORO, MASS.		14 REX AVENUE, ATTLEBORO, MASS.
5	CUMMINGS	DONALD	29		M	S	APR 12, 1911, ALBANY, N Y		330 FIRST ST., ALBANY, NEW YORK
6	DE MARTINO	RICHARD	26		M	S	JULY 10, 1913, NEW YORK, N Y		512 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N Y
7	DEUTSCH	BERTHA	34		F	S	DEC. 28, 1906, NEW YORK, N Y		1454 MOLTON AVE., BRONX, NEW YORK
8	DI MATTIA	ALFRED	30		M	M	MAY 10, 1910, BOSTON, MASS.		188 PLEASANT ST., WEYMOUTH, MASS.
9	DI MATTIA	ROSA	29		F	M	DEC. 30, 1910, BROOKLYN, N Y		DO
NOT COUNTED	FIELDS	FLORENCE	22		F	S	FEB. 13, 1918, NEW YORK CITY, N Y		1455 SHERIDAN AVE., BRONX, N Y
11	FUSCY	EVELYN	24		F	S	NOV. 21, 1915, NEW YORK CITY, N Y		1180 GERARD AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
12	GLOECKNER	WALTER	28		M	M	APR. 1, 1912, NEW YORK CITY, N Y		223 E 179 ST., NEW YORK, N Y
13	GLOECKNER	LILLIAN	22		F	M	JULY 19, 1918, EDGEWATER, N J		DO
14	GOBLE	JOSEPH	31		M	M	FEB. 9, 1908, NEW YORK, N Y		779 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK, N Y
NOT COUNTED	GOBLE	IDA	37		F	M	(SWEDEN)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	DO
16	GOLDKRAND	HARRY	35		M	M	(ENGLAND)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS ABOUT 1910	52 COLUMBIA ROAD, DORCHESTER, MASS.
17	GOLDKRAND	LEE	35		F	M	JAN. 3, 1905, BOSTON, MASS.		DO
18	GOTTHARDT	G. HOWARD	24		M	M	DEC. 17, 1915, JERSEY CITY, N J		2807 OVERLAND AVE., BALTIMORE, MD.
19	GOTTHARDT	MARGARET	24		F	M	NOV. 25, 1915, JERSEY CITY, N J		DO
20	GRAZIANO	LEONARD	30		M	S	OCT. 10, 1909, BROOKLYN, N Y		7200 RIDGE BLVD., BROOKLYN, N Y
21	GREENSPAN	AL	28		M	S	AUG. 26, 1911, NEW YORK, N Y		694 RALPH AVE., BROOKLYN, N Y.
NOT COUNTED	GRIFFIN	ETHEL C	35		F	S	SEP. 25, 1904, CHICAGO, ILL		800 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N Y
23	GRIFFIN	M. EULALIE	23		F	S	OCT. 2, 1916, CHICAGO, ILL		DO
24	HANSEN	ELEANOR	24		F	S	JAN. 22, 1916, BOLTON, MASS.		1320 YORK AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
25	HIGGINS	SIGNE	27		F	S	MAY 21, 1912, NEW YORK, N Y		HOTEL WHITE, LEXINGTON AVE., & 37 ST., NEW YORK CITY, N Y
26	HOWE	LYN	24		M	S	JULY 28, 1916, WASHINGTON, D C		196 EAST SEAMAN AVE., FREEPORT, L I N Y
27	JANSEN	MARJORIE	26		F	S	DEC. 18, 1913, BROOKLYN, N Y		457 47th ST., BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
28	KISSEL	FELEXA	25		F	S	NOV. 20, 1914, UTICA, NEW YORK		180 STATE STREET, ALBANY, NEW YORK
29	KRUSSMAN	LOUIS	24		M	S	AUG. 25, 1915, EAST ORANGE, N J		97 ROOSEVELT GARDENS, NEW ROCHELLE, NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED	LEBRETORE	MARY	24		F	S	JAN. 16, 1916, TICONDEROGA, N Y		3 SOUTH HAWK STREET, ALBANY, NEW YORK.

24

H. Broudow U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN) Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 23, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 4th, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	ROUNDTRIP PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, N Y (CONTINUED)								
NOT COUNTED 1	LOIHLE	LOUISE	30		F	S	JAN. 28, 1910, NEWARK, N J		406 SANFORD AVE., NEWARK, N J
2	LOUGHMAN	CATHERINE	39		F	S	DEC. 8, 1900, BOSTON, MASS.		49 OAKVIEW TERRACE, JAMAICA PLAIN, MASS.
3	LUDAESCHER	MARJORIE	24		F	S	FEB. 4, 1916, BUFFALO, N Y		78 NORTHAMPTON ST., BUFFALO, N Y
4	LUNT	MARIAN	26		F	S	JULY 7, 1913, CEDAR CITY, UTAH		4202 37th ST., N W WASHINGTON, D C
5	MC CARTHY	FRANK	28		M	M	JUNE 3, 1911, NEW YORK, N Y		3232 HULL AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
6	MC CARTHY	DOROTHY	28		F	M	JULY 10, 1911, NEW ROCHELLE, N Y		DO
7	MC DONOUGH	JAMES	24		M	S	DEC. 7, 1915, LONG ISLAND CITY, N Y		32-26 47th ST., LONG ISLAND CITY, N Y
8	MC EWEN	ROBERT	26		M	M	APR. 3, 1914, FINDLAY, OHIO		1290 DELAWARE AVE., BUFFALO, N Y
NOT COUNTED 9	MC EWEN	CATHERINE	23		F	M	AUG. 15, 1916, MILWAUKEE, WISC		DO
10	MIERISCH	CHARLES	62		M	M	NOV. 1, 1877, BROOKLYN, N Y		187-22 TIOGA DRIVE, ST ALBANS, L I N Y
11	MIERISCH	ANNA	59		F	M	MAR. 29, 1881, NEW YORK, N Y		DO
12	MOORHOUSE	H. WILSON, JR	27		M	M	AUG. 22, 1913, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		NARBERTH, PENNA.
13	MOORHOUSE	MARIAN	21		F	M	JAN. 18, 1919, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
14	MOUYIOS	PETER	38		M	M	(GREECE)	SUPREME COURT, YONKERS, N Y 1/8/26	941 JEROME AVE., BRONX, NEW YORK
NOT COUNTED 15	MOUYIOS	ANNA	35		F	M	(TURKEY)	THROUGH FATHER'S PAPERS	DO
16	MUDREY	JOHN	30		M	M	(CANADA)	SUPREME COURT, ALBANY, NEW YORK, 1936	267 LIVINGSTON AVE., ALBANY, NEW YORK
17	NORTON	GEORGE	43		M	M	JUN. 15, 1896, ROSLINDALE, MASS.		50 SUNNYSIDE ROAD, WEST QUINCY, MASS.
18	O'NEIL	HELEN	32		F	S	APR. 3, 1908, NEW HAVEN, CONN.		53 KENNETH ST., HARTFORD, CONN.
19	PALTON	IRENE R	24		F	S	NOV. 8, 1915, WORCESTER, MASS.		73 FARRAGUT ROAD, SOUTH BOSTON, MASS.
20	PARIS	JAMES	47		M	M	(TURKEY)	SUPREME COURT, NEW YORK, N Y., AUGUST 24, 1916	2164 CATON AVE., BROOKLYN, N Y
NOT COUNTED 21	PARIS	GERTRUDE	37		F	M	SEP. 29, 1903, BROOKLYN, N Y		DO
22	PASKEY	ZIG	29		M	S	APR. 25, 1911, SHENANDOAH, PENNA.		316 WESTCHESTER SHENANDOAH, PA.
23	PHILIPS	DAVID	31		M	S	APR. 18, 1909, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		1960 81st.ST., BROOKLYN, N Y.
24	POWERS	JEAN	41		F	S	OCT. 6, 1898, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		5514 THOMPSON ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
25	PYNE	EDWARD	30		M	M	MAY 22, 1910 BOSTON, MASS.		69 OAK AVE., BELMONT, MASS.
26	PYNE	ELEANOR	26		F	M	MAR. 2, 1913, BELMONT, MASS.		DO
27	ROGGE	EUNICE	42		F	W	NOV. 5, 1897, BALTIMORE, MD.		4230 LOCK RAWN BLVD., BALTIMORE, MD.
28	ROSENTHAL	CHARLES	42		M	M	JUNE 21, 1897, NEWARK, N J		2322 NORTH PARK AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
NOT COUNTED 29	RUSSELL	ELIZABETH	52		F	S	APR. 1, 1888, BALTIMORE, MD.		610 INGRAHAM ST., N W WASHINGTON, D C
NOT COUNTED 30	RUSSELL	WALTER	42		M	S	MAR. 26, 1898, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		2100 WALNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

25

H. D. Crandall 9 JE 40
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN) Sailing from PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, AS BELOW, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 4th, 19 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	ROUNDTRIP PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK, N.Y. (CONTINUED)								
NOT COUNTED	SCHWARTZ	GERTRUDE	31		F	S	JUNE 30, 1908, NEW YORK, N Y		1754 E 15 STREET, BROOKLYN, N Y.
2	SLADE	IRVING	38		M	M	OCT. 16, 1901, CHELSEA, MASS.		62 EAST ST., MELROSE, MASS.
3	SMITH	JOSEPH	47		M	M	OCT. 1, 1892, SHARPSBURG, PENNA.		7533 HAMILTON AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.
4	SMITH	MARGARET	51		F	M	AUG. 15, 1888, MAHANOY CITY, PENNA		DO
5	SMITH	ANNA	21		F	S	SEP. 4, 1918, PITTSBURGH, PA.		DO
6	SPERBER	BEATRICE	21		F	S	MAR. 4, 1919, NEW YORK, N Y		459 E 92 ST., BROOKLYN, N Y
NOT COUNTED	STEINHOUSE	MARY	23		F	S	JAN. 15, 1917, NEW YORK, N Y		1094 NEW YORK AVE., BROOKLYN, N Y
8	STEINMETZ	GENEVIEVE	26		F	S	MAY 13, 1914, BUFFALO, N Y		54 REVERE PLACE, BUFFALO, NEW YORK
9	STEINMETZ	FLORINE	23		F	S	FEB. 26, 1917, BUFFALO, N Y		DO
10	STEVENSON	DANIEL	30		M	S	DEC. 13, 1909, BOSTON, MASS.		146 MASSACHUSETTS AVE., BOSTON, MASS.
11	SULZER	LAURA JUNE	36		F	M	JUNE 22, 1904, NEW YORK, NEW YORK		2710 SEDGWICK AVE., BRONX, NEW YORK.
12	TOMLINSON	FRANK	28		M	S	JAN. 14, 1912, WESTFIELD, N J		537 HILLSIDE AVE., PALISADES PARK, N J.
13	WEGMANN	CHARLES	35		M	M	FEB. 11, 1905, WHITE PLAINS, N Y		40 GRACE COURT, BROOKLYN, N Y.
14	WEGMANN	ANN	33		F	M	MAR. 13, 1907, HOPE VALLEY, R I		DO
NOT COUNTED	WELSH	CECELIA MARY	26		F		MAY 8, 1914, MONSON, MASS.		1320 YORK AVE., NEW YORK, N Y
16	WICKLINE	ROBERT	59		M	M	DEC. 1, 1880, GLASGOW, OHIO		200 CEDAR BLVD., MT. LEBANON, PITTSBURGH, PA.
17	WICKLINE	IRENE	52		F	M	NOV. 9, 1887, SHARPSBURG, PA.		DO
18	WILMARTH	CHARLOTTE	26		F	M	MAR. 4, 1914, ATTLEBORO, MASS.		8 PERRIN ST., ATTLEBORO, MASS.
19	WILSON	JEAN	35		F	M	(SCOTLAND)	THROUGH HUSBAND (MARRIAGE) 1919	2120 SOUTH HOWARD ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
20	YOUNG	JOSEPHINE	36		F	S	MAY 30, 1903, GAMBIER, OHIO		EASTERN SHORE STATE HOSPITAL CAMBRIDGE, MARYLAND.
21	WURZWALLNER	LEONORA	21		F	S	MAR. 24, 1919, WHITE PLAINS, N Y		2800 BAILEY AVE. BRONX, N Y.
	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA., SAILED MAY 27, 1940.								
NOT COUNTED 22	VARLEY	ALICE	35		F	S	AUG. 1, 1904, ALBANY, NEW YORK		10 MONROE STREET, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT MIAMI, FLA., SAILED MAY 31, 1940.								
23	BRICKELL	JAMES	24		M	M	NOV. 23, 1915, NORFOLK, VA.		823 BRICKELL AVE., MIAMI, FLA.
24	BRICKELL	ALLEGRA	27		F	M	MARZ 28, 1913, NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
25	CREIGHTON	ROY	57		M	M		SUP. COURT, NEW YORK CITY, 1902	162 W 56 STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
26	CREIGHTON	CLAIRE	42		F	M	MAR. 10, 1898, JERSEY CITY, N J		DO
27	CULBERT	WILLIAM	41		M	M	AUG. 20, 1898, BRIDGEHAMPTON, N Y		150 CHILEAN AVE., PALM BEACH, FLA.
28	ROE	DAISEY	41		F	S	DEC. 30, 1898,	BORN OF AMERICAN PARENTS, ONTARIO	1251 SECOND BLVD, DETROIT, MICH.
NOT COUNTED	YASKO	JOHN	70		M	M		CITY COURT, YONKERS, N Y., 1900	72 CHESTNUT STREET, YONKERS, N Y
30	YASKO	ANNA	65		F	M		THROUGH HUSBAND'S PAPERS	DO

26

H. B. Iranorar
U.S. Immigrant Ins.

9 35 1/11

Line MUNARGO LINE CO
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO.
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 66a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO" (AMERICAN) Sailing from NASSAU, N.P., JUNE 1st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4th, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ELICKER	JOSEPH	31		M	M	FEB. 21, 1909, HARRISBURG, PENNA.		PIONEER AVENUE, RD #4, DALLAS, TEXAS.
2	ELICKER	MATILDA	59		F	W	DEC. 6, 1880, CLEARVILLE, PENNA.		1928 NORTH 6th STREET, HARRISBURG, PENNA.
3	FALES	DOROTHY	5[illegible]		F	M	MAR. 4, 1889, NEW YORK, N.Y.		116 E 72 STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N Y
4	FAWCETT	LEWIS	68		M	S	SEP. 18, 1871, BROOKLYN, N Y		1347 DEAN STREET, BROOKLYN, N Y
5	FAWCETT	JOHN	63		M	S	NOV. 19, 1876, BROOKLYN, N Y		DO
6	KOPPER	ISABEL	40?		F	S	JAN. 14, 1900, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		277 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY, N Y
7	NEAL	LULU	44		F	W	NOV. 29, 1896, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS		148 E 48 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	SOLDWEDEL	FREDERICK	5[illegible]		M	S	APR. 12, 1886, NEW YORK, N Y		444 E 52 STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N Y
9	STUHT	HELEN	51		F	S	SEP. 19, 1888, NEW YORK, N Y		SAYVILLE, NEW YORK, N Y
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U.S. Immigrant Ins[illegible] 9[illegible] Jun

27

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

98

I, ROBERT F. BLISS, Surgeon of the U.S. "MURMANSK", SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt. F. Bliss M.D.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert F. Cooley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of this insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the forms indicated.

S.S. NIAGARA (AMERICAN) Passengers sailing from NASSAU, N.P., JUNE 1st, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa issued (Number, date, and place of issuance)	Vessel		Duly examined by medical officer of Service, etc. (Only aliens for examination should be listed)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read this language (If answer is "yes" write "yes")	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BAKER	GEORGE	40	1/12	M	M	CHAUFFER VALET	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GR BRIT	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	TY 3(5)	NASSAU	5/28/40	X	ENGLAND	EAST BRIGHTON
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Robert Carlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9/15/1914

28

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

97

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4th, 19 40

Line No.	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket through to such final destination	20 By whom such passage paid (Whether by himself, by friends, by whom, or by what means)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative, what name and complete address, and what relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Age	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether coming under contract	29 Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	30 Whether can read	31 Whether can write	32 Race or people	33 Nationality	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Ultimate destination	In U. S. A., the State or Territory	City or town				Yes or No	When	Where	Port																	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FA: GEORGE, OPENDALE, LENT RISE, BURNHAM, BUCKS ENG.	ENGLAND	NEW YORK	VIA	Y	SELF	X	Y	1940	NYC	APR. 1940	c/o COOKS TOURIST AGENCY FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK CITY	R	Y	via Cunard 30 days		NO	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BR	BR	n/a
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Line MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Owners MUNARGO LINE COMPANY
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. BEYER, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MUNARGO", from NASSAU, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Beyer

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Conley

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—6220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GEORGE WILLIAMS	41	AMERICAN			
WALTER GORDON	35	DO			
FRED FRAQUELL	45	DO			
JOSEPH LUGO	23	DO			
CHARLES LAYNE	35	DO			
OSCAR DELAUDE	43	DO			
CURTIS CHANDLER	18	DO			
DOUGLAS WALL	28	DO			
HENRY PALMER	35	DO			
GEORGE GRIFFITH	43	DO			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

98

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

JUNE 6th, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S.S. "MUNARGO"

from port of NASSAU, N.P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 141 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 10 Total crew this date 141

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 4th, 1940, consigned to MUNARGO LINE COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 3, NORTH RIVER, and is expected to sail JUNE 6th, 1940, for NASSAU, N.P. via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
WILLIE MC EACHRON	40	AMERICAN	4/23/40	NEW YORK
PAUL VALDES	32	DO	DO	DO
THORNTON POWELL	47	DO	DO	DO
ARNEST GOEBEL	36	DO	5/7/40	DO
MATHEW WOLENSKY	39	DO	5/23/40	DO
LUIS BLANCO	31	DO	5/8/40	DO
GEORGE DOUGLAS	38	DO	4/23/40	DO
MORTON MARSHALL	45	DO	4/23/40	DO
CHARLES EICHELL	54	DO	DO	DO
WILLIE MINTON	29	DO	5/23/40	DO

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 141 & SC 111 Alien 30

141

Sheet No. 1
NY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS MUNARGO (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4th, 19 40, from the port of NASSAU, N.P.

99

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1240

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		BEYER	EDWARD		MASTER	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	U S CITIZEN						
2		CROSBY	KEITH		1st MATE	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
3		ABERNATHY	DONALD		2nd "	"	"	"	"	49	M	U S CITIZEN						
4		CHAPMAN, JR	IRA		3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
5		LOHR	OSCAR		CARGO MATE	"	"	"	"	49	M	U S CITIZEN						
6		ANDERSEN	VIGGO		FIRE WATCH	"	"	"	"	54	M	U S CITIZEN						
7		NAGU	JURI		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	6-2	175	n/n		
8	NO	CLARKE	GEORGE		"	5/23/40	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
9		MANUELA	ALEXANDER		CARPENTER	4/23/40	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
9		MAVROLEON	GEORGE		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	40	M	US CITIZEN						
10 11		PAZ	EUGENE		BOSUN'S MATE	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	n/n		
11 12		WARSO	JUAN		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
12 13		PARKER	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
13 14		FIGUERA	CIPRIANO		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	U S CITIZEN						
14 15		ANDERSON	CARL		DECK WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	U S CITIZEN						
15 16		SANTIAGO	JOSE		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-0	143	n/n		
16 17		HENSLEY	ELNOS		"	5/9/40	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
17 18	NO	WOLENSKY	MATHEW		"		"	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
18 19		MORALES	SANTOS		"		"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	155	n/n		
19 20		VASQUEZ	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	159	n/n		
20 21		LORENZO	SERAFIN		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	135	n/n		
21 22		GONZALEZ	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL	5-6	140	n/n		
22 23		MILAN	ANDREW		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	150	n/n		
23 24		SAMY	AMAT		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL	5-6	154	n/n		
24 25		BERG	HJALMAR		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
25 26		LEVASSEUR	NORMAN		O.S.	5/9/40	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN						
26 27		PRICE	VERNON		"	5/8/40	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN						
27 28		POWER	MICHAEL		"	4/23/40	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	OR BRIT.	5-3	160	n/n		
28 29		HEMBERGER	ROBERT		CRUISE CONDUCTOR	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN						
29 30		KAHN	GEORGE		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	M	U S CITIZEN						

MUNARGO
JUNE 4-1940

Line MUNARGO LINE CO.
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO.
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2
TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S.MUNARGO (AMERICAN), *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 4 - 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* ... 100

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
30	1	CHRISTOFARO	LORETO		MUSICIAN	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
31	2	MARSH	LLOYD		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
32	3	KALSTEIN	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
33	4	KLINE	CHARLES		PURSER	5/7/40	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						
34	5	GABRIELS	ALFRED		2nd PURS.	5/8/40	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
35	6	EICHELL	CHARLES		3rd "	4/23/40	"	"	"	54	M	U S CITIZEN						
36	7	NO	BLISS	ROBERT	DOCTOR	5/22/40	"	"	"	65	M	U S CITIZEN						
37	8		ZWEIG	BARNEY	CH RADIO	4/23/40	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
38	9		STRUMPH	JACOB	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
39	10		GOEBEL	ARNEST	3rd "	5/7/40	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
40	11		RILEY	WILLIAM	CH ENG'R	4/23/40	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
41	12		CROSBIE	JOHN	1st "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
42	13		BRYANT	HAMPTON	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	U S CITIZEN						
43	14		MATHESON	JOHN	3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
43A	15		MILEK	ALYSIUS	LIC JR ENG'R	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
44	16		WITTIG	CARL	DK "	"	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN						
45	17		CORBIN	CHARLES	ELECTRICN	"	"	"	"	56	M	U S CITIZEN						
46	18		ESPINOSA	FRANK	PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
47	19		CUITINO	LOUIS	STKPR	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
48	20		SANCHEZ	JOAQUIN	OILER	5/7/40	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	170	n/n		
49	21		LOPEZ	RAMIRO	"	4/23/40	"	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
50	22		MUNIZ	AURELIO	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN						
51	23		CALVO	ERNESTO	WATERTNDR	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	161	n/n		
52	24		AGRA	GABRIEL	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	155	n/n		
53	25		REGUEIRA	SEBERO	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	U S CITIZEN						
54	26		CALVINO	ANDREW	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
55	27		VARELA	JOAQUIN	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	n/n		
56	28		BARTOLOME	BENJAMIN	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN						
57	29		CALVO	RUPERTO	WIPER	"	"	"	"	60	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	180	n/n		
58	30		GUERRA	ALFONSO	"	5/7/40	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	160	n/n		

Line MUNARGO LINE CO
Owners MUNARGO LINE CO
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE CO

Herbert J. Cooley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3
THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN), arriving at NEW YORK JUN 4 - 1940, 19..., from the port of 101

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever rejected, deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
59 1		FERNANDEZ	JOSE		WIPER	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	163	n/n		
60 2		YOUNG	ALEXANDER		CH STWD	"	"	"	"	57	M	U S CITIZEN						
61 3	NO	CLARKE	ARTHUR		2nd STWD	5/22/40	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	n/n		
62 4		GILL	SONNY		2nd CAB STWD	4/23/40	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
63 5		WHISNER	MARGARET		STWDESS	"	"	"	"	47	F	U S CITIZEN						
64 6		GERARD	SALLY		"	"	"	"	"	42	F	U S CITIZEN						
65 7		MORRIS	EDDIE		CHEF	"	"	"	"	35	M	U S CITIZEN						
66 8		CLARK	TAFT		2nd COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
67 9		KING	SAMUEL		EX. 2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
67A 10		WALKER	LEROY		3rd COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
68 11		JOHNSON	THOMAS		VEG "	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
69 12		NEDO	HECTOR		CREW "	"	"	"	"	25	M	U S CITIZEN						
70 13		MORRIS	CLINTON		BAKER	"	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
71 14		ALBERTUS	OSEBIO		2nd BAKER	"	"	"	"	47	M	NETHER	NETHER-LANDS	5-9	170	n/n		
72 15		CHALBERS	SAMUEL		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	50	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	6-0	170	n/n		
73 16		STUCKEY	JOHN		2nd BUTCH	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
74 17		WIGGIN	WILLIAM		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	41	M	U S CITIZEN						
75 18		VOORHIS	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
76 19		BLANCO	LUIS		DISH-WASHER	5/8/40	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
77 20	NO	SEFIA	JOSE		"	5/22/40	"	"	"	32	M	US CITIZEN						
78 21		GHYLL. JR	SEYMOUR		"	4/23/40	"	"	"	21	M	U S CITIZEN						
79 22		DIAZ	RAMON		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	23	M	U S CITIZEN						
80 23		NIEVES	RAMON		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	U S CITIZEN						
81 24		STONE	FRED		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
82 25	NO	LUCAS	CHARLES		"	5/22/40	"	"	"	46	M	U S CITIZEN						
83 26		FELLIN	CHARLES		"	4/23/40	"	"	"	50	M	U S CITIZEN						
84 27	NO	CAREY	CHARLES		"	5/22/40	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						
85 28		ZUNIGA. JR	JOSE		"	4/23/40	"	"	"	26	M	U S CITIZEN						
86 29		DOUGLAS	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
87 30		BROOKS	ERNEST		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN						

Line ..... MUNARGO LINE CO
Owners ..... MUNARGO LINE CO
Local Agents ..... MUNARGO LINE CO

Robert J. Carlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4
FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

102

Vessel S.S. "MENARGO" (AMERICAN), *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUN 4 - 1940, *19*..., *from the port of*

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
88	1	MATHEO	ROBERT		2nd PANTRY	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	47	M	U S CITIZEN						
89	2	ORIA	MICHAEL		3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
90	3	AIKENS	ISAAC		SALADMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	U S CITIZEN						
91	4	BARCELONA	WILLIAM		NIGHT PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-11	174	n/n		
93	5	TAYLOR	EDWARD		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
94	6	HARPER	AARON		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN						
95	7	JONES	EMMANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	59	M	U S CITIZEN						
96	8	NO MINTON	WILLIE		"	5/23/40	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
97	9	HALLIMAN	LEROY		"	4/23/40	"	"	"	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
98	10	GOICOECHEA	FELIPE		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S CITIZEN						
99	11	AURE	BONIFACIO		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	FILIPINO	PH ISL	5-1	150	n/n		
100	12	LORD	ARCHIBALD		LINENKPR	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
101	13	CROOKE	LAURITZ		JANITOR	"	"	"	"	38	M	U S CITIZEN						
102	14	GASKIN	DUDLEY		SAL STWD	"	"	"	"	51	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-8	158	n/n		
103	15	FOLCH	JOSEPH		DK STWD	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
104	16	RODRIGUEZ	EVELIO		ASS'T DK STWD	"	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-2	140	n/n		
105	17	CLARKE	CHARLES		STKPR	"	"	"	"	44	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-10	166	n/n		
106	18	DOWRICH	ERNEST		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
107	19	ALLEN	ALEXANDER		PORTER	"	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						
108	20	BRENNAN	MICHAEL		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	U S CITIZEN						
109	21	PAYNE	HARRY		SR RM STWD	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
110	22	GIBSON	WILLARD		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
111	23	BRIBSON	ENNIS		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	U S CITIZEN						
112	24	MC CONNEY	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
113	25	REICH	ABRAHAM		BARBER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U S CITIZEN						
114	26	MC KENZIE	CHARLES		WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U S CITIZEN						
115	27	POWELL	THORNTON		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	U S CITIZEN						
116	28	RICHARDS	GERALD		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-5	160	n/n		
117	29	CARTER	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U S CITIZEN						
118	30	BURRELL	ROBERT		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						

Line ..... MENARGO LINE CO.
Owners ..... MENARGO LINE CO.
Local Agents ..... MENARGO LINE CO.

Robert Leonard
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5
FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MUNARGO (AMERICAN), *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., *19*....., *from the port of* 103

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
119	1	GRIPPER	RUFUS		WAITER	4/23/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	30	M	U S CITIZEN						
120	2	WARDELL	CLARENCE		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN						
121	3	HENRY	CHARLES		"	5/9/40	"	"	"	39	M	U S CITIZEN						
122	4	NEBLETT	LAMBERT		"	4/23/40	"	"	"	47	M	NEGRO	BRITISH	5-7	155	n/m		
123	5	MC EACHRON	WILLIE		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S CITIZEN						
124	6	RICHARD	SAMSON		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	U S CITIZEN						
125	7	ANSON	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	58	M	U S CITIZEN						
126	8	WELLS	SAMUEL		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
127	9	REID	RUBEN		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U S CITIZEN						
128	10	VALDES	PAUL		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	U S CITIZEN						
129	11	GILBERT	WILFORD		NIGHT WAITER	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
130	12	EVELYN	THOMAS		S R SERV	"	"	"	"	57	M	U S CITIZEN						
131	13	MEZA	JULIUS		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	NEGRO	SP HONDURAS	5-7	160	n/m		
132	14	MARSHALL	MORTON		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U S CITIZEN						
133	15	MC CONNEY	WILLIAM L		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	NEGRO	COSTA RICA	5-1	140	n/m		
134	16	SEGRE	KENNETH		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	U S CITIZEN						
135	17	HELLBURG	NICASIO		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	U S CITIZEN						
136	18	DUNKER	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	NEGRO	B W I	5-11	167	n/m		
137	19	ANDERSON	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U S CITIZEN						
138	20	ARCHER	DUDLEY		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U S CITIZEN						
139	21	BARNES	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S CITIZEN						
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Closed with 141 Crew list
John H.E. McAndrews
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NATIVE .....
NATURALIZED .....
ALIEN .....
MASTER .....
TOTAL .....

AMERICA CONSULATE, NASSAU, N. P., BAHAMAS
SEEN:
For the Journey to the United States
via Direct New York
Service No. 763 John H.E. McAndrews.
Fee $2.00 Consul
Date June 6, 1940.

Line MUNARGO LINE INC.
Owners MUNARGO LINE INC.
Local Agents MUNARGO LINE INC.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. BEYER, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S."MUNARGO", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

E F Beyer

Master F[redacted]

Sworn to before me this JUN - 4 1940 *day of* , *19*

Herbert J Conolly

Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

MARINE SUPERINTENDENT,
FRENCH LINE,- Pier 88 N.R.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uan & Co., 24 Ba[illegible], N. Y. C. [illegible]

Alaska

65

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

104

PORT OF New York
June 15th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Alaska
from port of Foreign, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 27

The above named vessel arrived at this port June 4th, 1940, consigned to Cunard Line; is now lying at Pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail June 15, 1940, for Foreign bound
via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Erling Hagmus Fiskaaen	16	Norwegian	January 5th Haugesund

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Alfred Jonassen	21½	Norwegian	Oct. 27th Haugesund	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	None		

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Norwegian) Vessel S.S. "ALASKA" , arriving at New York , June 4 , 19 40 , from the port of (Bristol) Avonmouth May 18 40 **105**

ALASKA JUN 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				YEARS			HUGE-											
1	YES	MEVATNE	BERGE	26	MASTER	27/12-38	SUND.	NO	YES	42	MALE	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'9"	77	NONE	NO	
2	—"	JOHANSON	FINN	20	1. OFF.	15/8-39	—"	"	"	39	"	—"	—"	5'6½"	80	—"	NO	
3	—"	HAAVIK	PEDER	17	2. —"	9/11-39	NARVIK	"	"	36	"	—"	—"	5'4"	65	—"	NO	
4	—"	NILSEN	NILS	13	3. —"	11/9-39	BERGEN	"	"	32	"	—"	—"	5'4"	68	—"	NO	
5	—"	NATVIK	JOHN	37	1. ENG.	31/10-39	HUGE-SUND	"	"	56	"	—"	—"	5'11"	80	—"	NO	
6	—"	MONSEN	ALFGEORG	20	2. —"	11/9-39	BERGEN	"	"	39	"	—"	—"	5'10"	92	—"	NO	
7	NPL	KANCK	JOHANFREDRIK	9	3. —"	5/1-40	HAUGE SUND	"	"	26	"	—"	—"	5'10"	75	—"	NO	
8	YES	KLEPPEGÅRD	ANDREAS	14	STEWARD	9/9-38	ANTWERP	"	"	30	"	—"	—"	6'0"	80	—"	NO	
9	—"	EIKEMO	ASKEL	4	COOK	27/10-39	HAUGE SUND	"	"	32	"	—"	—"	5'10"	78	—"	NO	
10	—"	JOHANSON	OLE	3	G.-WAY BOY	11/9-39	BERGEN	"	"	22	"	—"	—"	5'8"	76	—"	NO	
11	NPL	LARSEN	EINAR	1	MESS BOY	4/1-40	HAUGE SUND	"	"	17	"	—"	—"	5'4"	65	—"	NO	
12	YES	WIIG	EMANUEL	9	CARPENTER	31/10-39	—"	"	"	47	"	—"	—"	5'6"	80	—"	NO	
13	—"	SEVERUD	DAVID	14	BOATSWAIN	31/10-39	—"	"	"	32	"	—"	—"	5'8"	80	—"	NO	
14	—"	NYGAARD	SIVERT	10	A.B	31/10-39	—"	"	"	30	"	—"	—"	5'4"	73	—"	NO	
15	—"	TVESTAD	FRANK	10	A.B	31/10-39	—"	"	"	25	"	—"	—"	5'7"	70	—"	NO	
16	—"	ØGREY	ASBJØRN	6	A.B	27/10-39	—"	"	"	22	"	—"	—"	5'11"	90	—"	NO	
17	—"	JOHNSRUD	KONRAD	3	O.S.	31/10-39	—"	"	"	22	"	—"	—"	5'4"	67	—"	NO	
18	—"	TANGEN	EDVARD	2	O.S	15/8-39	—"	"	"	19	"	—"	—"	5'6"	70	—"	NO	
19	—"	JONASSEN	ALFRED	2	O.S.	27/10-39	—"	"	"	21	"	—"	—"	5'6"	72	—"	NO	
20	—"	BAKKE	ARNETORLEIF	3/4	DECK BOY	15/8-39	—"	"	"	18	"	—"	—"	5'8"	65	—"	NO	
21	—"	MIKKELSEN	TORLEIF EMANUEL	1/2	—"—	27/10-39	—"	"	"	18	"	—"	—"	5'4"	68	—"	NO	
22	NO	FISKAAEN	ERWINGMAGNUS	1/2	—"—	5/1-40	—"	"	"	16	"	—"	—"	5'4"	60	—"	NO	
23	NPL	BAARDSEN	TOLLEF	20	DONKEYMAN	4/1-40	—"	"	"	38	"	—"	—"	5'9"	75	—"	NO	
24	NPL	HAGEN	FREDRIK	2	OILER	4/1-40	—"	"	"	19	"	—"	—"	6'0"	165	—"	NO	
25	YES	STOKKNES	HARALD	9	OILER	27/10-39	—"	"	"	29	"	—"	—"	5'10"	72	—"	NO	
26	NPL	TJOMSLAND	OLE	15	FIREMAN	4/1-40	—"	"	"	33	"	—"	—"	5'7"	70	—"	NO	
27	NPL	BERSAAS	CHARLES	14	—"—	4/1-40	—"	"	"	29	"	—"	—"	5'8"	80	—"	NO	
28	YES	RØSKELAND	SVERRE	3/4	—"—	11/9-39	BERGEN	"	"	19	"	—"	—"	5'8"	70	—"	NO	
29	YES	RØYKENES	ARNE	3/4	ENGINE BOY	27/10-39	HAUGE SUND	"	"	19	"	—"	—"	5'6"	68	—"	NO	
30	Closed with twenty-nine members of the crew.																	

Line: 1st

Owners

Local Agents: French Line

J. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SECOND OFFICER, of the S.S. "ALASKA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Peder Håavik.
~~Master, First~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1940

D J Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

B. Sweetnam
Secretary

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at BRISTOL, ENGLAND.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct

Roy [illegible] Baker.
Consul

Date MAY 17 1940

SERVICE No. 276.
Fee $2.00 equivalent to 10s/4d.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106 1-6 2-5 3-3

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41333 BILLED JUN 13 1940

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

6/17 L.O. Visa Presented 6/26/40 M.N. Cards Received Cards Checked

OK. 6-4-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	in Transit	U.S. Citizens	Returning U.S.A. RET'S	Transit Groups	Under 16 Acc'd	EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	5					37			2	11		55
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	5					2			2	2		11
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS						1						1
TOTAL	10					40			4	13		67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

22 FC

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	18	37	55
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	9	2	11
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	27	40	67

1 Ct. Stowaway misc.
5 Transits n/c

S. Monterey
N.Y. & Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

10

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., JUNE 1ST., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Speak what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SIV, NIV, PV, or RP and also number of set issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date, ownership, verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT HTP.	VRIES ✓	VERA DE	34		F	W	NONE	YES	FRENCH SPAN.ENG.	YES	HONDURA	SWISS	SWITZER-LAND.	ST.GALLEN	PV(3-2) 343	HAV.CUBA.	10-11-39		CUBA	HAVANA
2	UNDER 16	GUBLER ✓	RUTH daughter	12		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPAN.ENG.	YES	SWITZER-LAND.	SWISS	SWITZER-LAND.	TROGEN	PVB(3-2) 807	HAV.CUBA.	6-27-39	VL-503/287	CUBA	HAVANA
3	UNDER 16	VRIES ✓	VERA J. daughter	1	6	F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	EX-ORDER				CUBA	HAVANA
4	EXEMPT	ADAMOU	CHRISTOS	25		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK & ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	GREEK	CYPRUS.	PERA KHORIO	PV(3-3) 234	HAV.CUBA.	5-31-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	EXEMPT	ORPHANOU px: 1349-7/11/41	MICHAEL C.	28		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK & ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	GREEK	CYPRUS	ODLOU T.C.	PV(3-3) 230	HAV.CUBA.	5-31-40	VL-99647/859	ENGLAND	LONDON
6	EXEMPT	IOANNOU	LAMBROS	24		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK & ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	GREEK	CYPRUS	VOKOLIDHA	PV(3-3) 231	HAV.CUBA.	5-31-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	EXEMPT	ERAKLIDIOU	GEORGIOS	29		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK & ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	GREEK	CYPRUS	LIMASSOL	PV(3-3) 232	HAV.CUBA.	5-31-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
8	EXEMPT	GEORGIOU	NICOLAOS	34		M	M	SEAMAN	YES	GREEK & ENGLISH	YES	GRT.BRIT.	GREEK	CYPRUS	AVIA VARVARA	PV(3-3) 233	HAV.CUBA.	5-31-40		ENGLAND	LONDON
9	EXEMPT	PERNAS	JESUS	53		M	S	DRY GOODS MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	EX-ORDER			I 514/243	CUBA	HAVANA
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JUN 4 - 1940
9 am

83-36
04-83
02-34

23

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

70

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4TH., 1940

107

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said for the alien himself, or by the alien, relative, friend, employer, or passenger)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of body, mind, and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	MOTHER.MRS.IRMA SCHREIBER. CALABAZAR.DE LA HABANA.	CUBA																												
1	CUBA.	NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	MIAMI. and FLA.	1939	HOTEL ALDEN NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO	90 Sch BMS	NO	1. NO	1940 NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	RT. 3193E NO	5	5	FR	RED	GRN	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	CUBA NY.			YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1939	MIAMI FLA.	1939	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	R-YES E-NO	" BMS	" NO	" NO	" NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	" GOOD	" NO	5	0	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	CUBA NY.			YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER LINE 1	R-YES E-NO	" BMS	" NO	" NO	" NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	" GOOD	" NO	2	0	FR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	FRIEND.MR. J. ALAYETO LONJA DEL COMERCIO.HAV.CUBA.	ENGLAND NY.			YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	INTRANSIT TO ENGLAND VIA MINISTRY OF SHIP.25BDWAY.	BRITISH R-YES NY.E-NO		NDS. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
5	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	ENGLAND NY.			YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	R-YES E-NO		NDS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	ENGLAND NY.			YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	R-YES E-NO	60 days	NDS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	ENGLAND NY.			YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	R-YES E-NO		NDS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
8	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	ENGLAND NY.			YES	EMPLOYER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH FRIEND LINE 4	R-YES E-NO		NDS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
9	BROTHER.MR.MANUEL PERNAS. 509 EGIDO ST.HAV.CUBA.	CUBA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	1939	HOTEL ANSONIA NEW YORK CITY.	R-YES E-NO		BMS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

16—4[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Church, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.A. Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Hennessy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—4220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

108

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

9

List _____

30 801

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA., JUNE 1ST., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIMV, PV, or RP, and give series of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HTP.	LEDERER	EDWARD	64		M	M	RETIRED	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	BLOWITZ	QIV(NP) 1392	HAV.CUBA.	5-27-40	VL 656/7	CUBA	HAVANA
2	HTP.	LEDERER	THERESA	48		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERMAN & CZECHO.	YES	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	HEBREW	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA.	UNGARISH-BROD.	QIV(NP) 1429	HAV.CUBA.	5-27-40		CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	CEJTLIN	ARON-LEJZER	42		M	M	JOURNAL-IST.	YES	POLISH ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	RUSSIA	ZVARO-VITCHI.	QIV(NP) 2337	HAV.CUBA.	3-26-40		CUBA	HAVANA
4	HTP.	NURENBERGER	MAJER S.	29		M	M	JOURNAL-IST.	YES	YIDD.GERM. FREN.ENG.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	CRACOW	QIV(FP) 6507	HAV.CUBA.	6-1-40		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Cain. Ey
JUN 4 1940
9 am

30

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JUNE 4TH., 19 40

109

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States												Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (Last place of abode)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	SISTER.MRS.MAMILLA ORNSTEIN																													
1	BLOWITZ.CZECHOSLOWAKIA.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1902	NY.	1902	SON.MR.HARRY H.LEDERER 105 WEST 32ND STREET. NEW YORK CITY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRY.	HZL	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE I		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE I	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE.MRS.TOLA VEL TAUBA-MEA PERLMUTER.WARSAW.POLAND.		NY.	NEWYORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	7-29 1939	UNCLE.MR.MORRIS CORN 106 CONVENT AV.NEWYORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	GREY	HZL	NONE
4	FATHER.MR.BEER NURENBERGER ANTWERP. BELGIUM		NY.	BKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939 1940	NY.	5-18 1940	WIFE.MRS.DOROTHY NURENBERGER. 1560-E.18TH ST.BKLYN,NY.	R-NO E-Y-PERM		YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Med cert: anemia mig. double - 12 mo. to land in U.S.

14—439

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Hanning

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

110

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon, Sailing Surgeon, or Employed by ... as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph P. Murray

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5 List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterrey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, May 29, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	H.T.P.	de la R.Van Beverhoudt	Lilly	22	/	F	M	Home	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	NQIV #4	Mexico	5/27/40		Mexico	Veracruz
2	EXEMPT	Saro	Hermenegildo	65	/	M	M	Proprietor Burger	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Passport 260/940	Mexico City	5/22/40		Mexico	Mexico City
3	EXEMPT	Saro	Juan	29	/	M	S	Artist	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	NO	ex order		7574716	Mexico	Mexico City
4	EXEMPT	Escontria	Javier	59	/	M	S	Profesor	yes	Spanish French	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	San Luis Potosi	NO	ex order			Mexico	Mexico City
5	EXEMPT	Hartz	Leon	70	/	M	S	Profesor	yes	English Spanish French	yes	France	French	France	Saessolsheim Seim	PV1089	Mexico City	5/21/40		Mexico	Mexico City
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

06-84 / 03-34 / 82 / 82 / 11

John Crom. #1

JUN 4 1940
9 am

31

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 4, 1940

111

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why	Whether coming to practice polygamy or any other immoral purpose	Whether a prostitute or coming for any other immoral purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien has been in the United States before	Length of time in the United States last visit	Whether alien has a ticket through to ultimate destination									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Am Friend, G. Velez, 9 St.																													
1	Corriente 20, Tapachula, Mex.	- -	N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	Husband	yes	no	- -	- -	- -	Husband, Paul v. Beverhoudt,	R-no		yes																
2	Wife, Maria E. de Saro,	Mex.										300 W. 148 St., N.Y.C.	E-no	per.	✓	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	no	5	2	Dk.	Bd.	Br.	None noted
	Adeu #16, Mexico City	N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	no	- -	- -	- -	Friends, Bristol Myers Co.	R-yes	1	60 days															
3	Mother, do	Mex.								Laredo,	Oct.	Rockefeller Center, NYC	E-no	mo.	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	no	5	7	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None noted
		N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1939	Tex.	1939		R-yes	6	"															
4	Brother, Dr. M. Escontria,	Mex.								San Ant.		do	E-no	mos.	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	no	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted
	Bacardi 24, Mexico City	N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1935	Tex.	1935	Friend, Jorge Bracho, St.	R-yes	4	60 days															
5	Friend, F. Villagran, 9 Av.	Mex.									May	Mary's Manor, Langhorne, Mass	E-no	mos.	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	no	5/	8	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None noted
	Hamburgo 302, Mexico City	N.Y.	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	1929	Friend, A. Cyr, 25 Isabella St., Boston, Mass.	R-yes	2	60 days															
													E-no	mos.	no	no	n	n	no	no	n	n	Good	no	5	8	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None noted
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S. S. Monterey *, from* New York, N.Y. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Church

Master ~~Affirm~~

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* June *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4. List on this form only

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Progreso, Mexico, May 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 4, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	O'Brien	James	45		M	M	May 4, 1895 New York City		Savoy Plaza Hotel, 59 St., & 5 Ave., New York City
2	O'Brien	Cecelia	32		F	M	January 10, 1908 Dayton, Washington		With husband line #1
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

1

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Monterey" Sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, May 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 4, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Beggs	Hilda	45		F	M	May 20, 1895 Scranton, Penna.		317 Berkeley Road, Merion, Phila., Penna.
2	Beggs	Bette	25		F	S	November 15, 1914 Philadelphia, Penna.		With Mother line #1
3	Celsing	Agnes	37		F	S	November 3, 1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.		789 Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Collishaw	Dora	35		F	S		#2738648 - District Court of Rockingham, New Hampshire. January 3, 1928	28 Prospect Street, Exeter, New Hampshire.
5	Gershow	Harry	49		M	M		#1720004 - Southern District Court of Dayton, Ohio, February 10, 1923.	1551 Cassell Drive, Dayton, Ohio.
6	Gershow	Celia	48		F	M		#4107703,- U.S.District Court - Southern District of Dayton, Ohio, June 1, 1936	With husband line #5
7	Hendrickson Shoff	Ella	49		F	M	September 10, 1890 New York City		59 North Central Ave., Valley Stream, New York
8	Hutton	Sallie	65		F	W	August 1, 1874 Goldsboro, N.Car.		177 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, New York.
9	Johanson	Corrine	34		F	S	September 16, 1905 New York City		560 West 165 St., New York City.
10	Lally	Mary	39		F	S	February 1, 1901 Boston, Mass.		30 Coleman Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
11	Lazarus	Harold	31		M	S	March 3, 1909 Rochester, N.Y.		3168 17th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.
12	Mc Laughlin	Helen	37		F	S	August 7, 1902 Hoboken, N.J.		718 Hudson Street, Hoboken, N.J.
13	Mendick	Benjamin	39		M	M	April 6, 1911 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3128 Crescent Street, Astoria, N.Y.
14	Mendick	Sallie	27		F	W	August 25, 1918 New York City		With husband line #13
15	Rodenhiser	Gertrude	35		F	S	September 29, 1904 Boston, Mass		10 Bayard Street, Allston, Mass.
16	Schonfeld	Alexander	57		M	M		U.S.District Court - Southern District of New York - May 25, 1920	502 Summer Ave., Newark, New Jersey.
17	Shenker	Jo	30		M	M	July 29, 1909 New York City		52 West 12th Street, New York City.
18	Shoff	Ellaruth	28		F	S	October 18, 1911 New York City		With Mother line #7
19	Sullivan	Aloysius	49		M	M	September 19, 1889 Ossian, Iowa		12 Dongan Place, New York City.
20	Sullivan	Dorothy	49		F	M	February 22, 1889 Chicago, Ills.		With husband line #19
21	Zimmermann	Doris	25		F	S	July 6, 1914 N.Hempstead, L.I., NY		88 Morningside Drive, New York City.
22							I Serving Temp # 15		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BRIENIE MONTEREY *Sailing from* HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 18T, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, NY JUNE 4TH, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BECKER	HARRY	25		M	M	7/29/14 BROOKLYN.NY		8415 4TH AVENUE BROOKLYN. NY
2	BECKER	RUTH	23		F	M	11/4/16 BROOKLYN.NY.		8415 4TH AVENUE BROOKLYN.NY
3	GLASS	SAMUEL	46		M	M		9/21/27 U.S DISTRICT CRT.PHILA.PA.	4724 NORTH 8TH STREET PHILADELPHIA.PA
4	GLASS	LILLIAN	41		F	M	5/1/99 PHILADELPHIA.PA.		4724 NORTH 8TH STREET PHILADELPHIA.PA
5	HANNON	CLAIRE	41		F	S	6/4/98 W.SPRINGFIELD. MASS.		71 RUSSELL STREET W. SPRINGFIELD.MASS.
6	LORIE	JERRY	29		M	S	1/28/11 NEW YORK CITY,NY.		245 WEST 72ND STREET NEW YORK CITY.NY
7	MILGRIM	CHARLES	49		M	M		FEB 1914.KINGS COUNTY SUPREME CRT.BRKLYN.	6 WEST 57TH STREET NEW YORK CITY.NY
8	NARDI	CATHERINE	30		F	S	8/2/09 WILLIAMSPORT. PA.		339 LOUISA STREET WILLIAMSPORT. PA.
9	NEVINS	HELENA	37		F	S	2/23/03 WAVEN, MASS.		40 TEMPLE STREET SPRINGFIELD. MASS.
10	BANKROFT	ELEANOR C.	35		F	S	2-5-1905 BOSTON. MASS.		163 East 81st St New York. N.Y.
11	YOUNG	W.LAWRENCE	42		M	S	2-12-1898 BRISTOL. Pa.		316 Harrison St. Bristol. Pa.
12	DENNISON	WILLIAM	53		M	S	7-19-1887 San Francisco. Cal.		300 West 23rd St. New York. N.Y.
13	YONGE	ALLAN	53		M	M	9-17-1887 St.Charles. Mo.		20 Exchange Place. New York. N.Y.
14	STEVENS	LESTER D.	37		M	M	7-23-1902 Baltimore. Md.		Pines-on Severn Annapolis. Md.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

I Seaman Insp 8/15/40

31

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. Co.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

115

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in State in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the Rating of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 1ST., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, state what)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HTP.	SCHACHTER	IZAK	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERM.POL.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 20-39	BUCZACZ	QIV(NP) 5580	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 4. 1940	CUBA 83	HAVANA
2	HTP.	SCHACHTER	PESIA R.	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.POL.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND 20-39	TREZOKOW	QIV(NP) 5579	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY 4. 1940	CUBA	HAVANA
3	HTP.	TSITLENOK	MORIS H.	36		M	M	BUYER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	SOVIET UNION 32	YEKATERI-NOSLAV.	QIV(NP) 2557	HAVANA, CUBA.	APR.23.1940	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	HTP.	TSITLENOK	CHASIA A.	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	WITHOUT	HEBREW	POLAND 20-39	NOWOGRODELA.	QIV(NP) 2561	HAVANA, CUBA.	APR.23.1940	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	TSITLENOK	EVA S.	9		F	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	HEBREW	CUBA 83	HAVANA	NQIV(4-C) 611	HAVANA, CUBA.	APR.23.1940	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6	UNDER 16	TSITLENOK	BEATRIZ	0	1	F	S	NONE	NO	NONE	NO	CUBA	HEBREW	CUBA 83	HAVANA	BORN AFTER ISSUANCE OF IMMIGRATION VISA.TO MOTH	MOTHER QIV. PAPERS.		CUBA	HAVANA
7	HTP.	HIRSCHHORN	JAKOB	45		M	M	WATCH MAKER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	POLAND 20-39	MONASTER-ZYSKA.	QIV(NP) 4506	HAVANA, CUBA.	MAY.19.1940	CUBA	HAVANA
8	~~ALIEN~~	~~EL HAYEK~~	~~ABDO ABRAHAM~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~FRUIT VENDOR~~	~~NO~~	~~SPEAKS-SPAN-SYRIAN~~ ~~NONE~~	~~NO~~	~~LEBANON~~	~~SYRIAN~~	~~LEBANO~~	~~TRIPOLI~~	~~QIV(2-C) 999~~	~~HAVANA, CUBA.~~	~~MAY.19.1940~~	~~CUBA~~	~~HAVANA~~
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 4 1940
9 a.m.

Line #8, Abdo Abraham El Hayek did not embark not on board.

Thomas Peden
Purser.

35

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—68

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JUNE 4TH., 1940

116

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If destined to a place in the United States, not the address of a relative or friend, give the State and city or town where destination is located.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the aid be in cash, by draft, by ticket, by prepaid steamship ticket, or by any other person, or by the transportation company, whether ticket, draft, or prepayment)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a contract laborer	Condition of mental and physical health	Deformed or crippled, if so, describe cause and nature	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?														Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER.MR.LEISER SCHACHTER																								
1	TCHOTKOW. POLAND.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN.MR.JACOB SUMMER 631 LINWOOD STREET. BROOKLYN. NEW YORK.	R-NO E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND LINE 1	R-NO E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	GRY	BLK	NONE
3	MOTHER.MRS.ROSA TSITLENOK MONTEVIDEO- URUGUAY	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1939	NY.	BRO.INLAW.MR.EDWIN ALPESTEIN 2800 BRONX PK.E.NEWYORK.	IN.R-NO E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BRU	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1939	NY.	WITH HUSBAND LINE 3	R-NO E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BRN	HZL	NONE
5	WITH FATHER LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	YES	1939	NY.	WITH FATHER LINE 3	R-NO E-NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NOW	4	9	BRU	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	WITH FATHER LINE 3	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WIFE.MRS.HERMINE HIRSCHHORN 30-24-86TH ST.JKSON HGTS.NY.	R-NO E-NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	FRIEND.MR.OSCAR GURFINKEL 556 AGUILA. HAVANA.CUBA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO																		
8	~~FRIEND.MR.DOMINGO GARCIA. CUBA 496-MONSERRATE.HAV.CUBA.~~	~~NY.~~		~~YES~~	~~MERHEN~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~INTRANSIT TO SYRIA VIA SS.~~ ~~MEA HELLAS. NEW YORK NY.~~	~~R-YES E-NO~~	~~TEMP.~~	~~PAX~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~DK~~	~~GRY~~	~~BRN~~	~~NONE~~
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church

Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Savage

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

117

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph P. Murray
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Veracruz, Mexico, May 29, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Consular Visa, or Reentry Permit number) (Visa number, with RIV, RQV, PV, or RP, and also name of an Embassy)	Issued		Date examining officer(s) of Immigration, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, so state here)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT H.E.P.	Griet	Andre Alfred	68	1	M	M	Proof Reader	yes	French	yes	France	French	U.S.A.	Paterson, N.Jersey	PV 163 P	Paris	7/7/39	VL 401/138	Mexico	Cayenne	
2	EXEMPT H.E.P.	Griet nee Theriet	Marguerite	60	1	F	M	Home	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	PV 164 P	Paris	7/7/39	VL 401/138	Mexico	Cayenne	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John Cram
JUN 4 1940
9 am

36

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The master on this sheet will be questioned or primed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 4, 1939 118

No.	11	12			13	14	15	16			17	18				19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29			30	31
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent address)			Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the part to be paid here, and if so, by whom, or if to be sent for, and if so, by whom)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last visit only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ability to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical, as observed by inspector	Deformities and physical peculiarities	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country of future permanent residence	In U. S. (Name of State or possession)					If Yes— Year	Where?	Port														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Friend, S.Nathalie, 19 Av.	France						1937			Sister, L.Rault, 4 Av. Porte	B-yes																					
1	Viens, Cayenneau, Mexico	N.Y.	- -	- - -	no	Self	yes	y 1939	N.Y.	1939	Ministeriant, Paris, France	B-no	[illegible]	20	6 months	a	a	no	no	a	a	Good	no	5	4	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None noted
		France										B-yes																					
2	do	N.Y.	- -	- - -	no	Self	yes	y 1939	N.Y.	1939	Sister-in-law, do	B-no	[illegible]	20	6 "	a	a	no	no	a	a	Good	no	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None noted
3											Fid: James T. FARRELL 424 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.																					
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—428

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* S. S. Monterey, *from* New York, N.Y., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th *day of* June, *19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Hennessy

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S. S. "Manhattan", sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theodore E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph F. Cunningham
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Chinese Section Passengers.

2 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be entered on this list. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Monterey" Passengers sailing from Pregnano, Pac. Marine, May 26, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number and letter, if any, shown on the visa or document)	Issued		Date accompanying certificates of headings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception stated, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	NOT COUNTED	Lee Mar	Tom	30		M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish Chinese	yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton				X	Mexico	Mexico
2										Clerk to Mathew A. Hooker											
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

37

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Chinese Steamer Passengers. New York, N.Y. June 4, 1940

120

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent address)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in the possession of the alien, or by relative, friend, or other person, or by whom purchased, and whether prepaid or unpaid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled (Specify nature, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country to which going (Not to be answered if citizen of U. S.)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes—																Ft.	In.		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival																			
1	Friend, Felipe Cinci, Calle 65 #499, Merida, Yuc.	China	- -	- - -	yes	Self	yes	yes	1928	San Fran.	June 1928	Brother, Luis Mar de F., Kwee, China In transit to China	R-yes			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Dk	Bl.	Br.	None noted
2													R-no	-	no															
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO. 2

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Church, Master, of the S. S. "Monterey", from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Whitney
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Vera Cruz, Mexico, May 28, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 4, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Lillard	Joseph	29		M	M	June 15, 1910 Mason City, Iowa		1926 Seventh Ave., New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8th Steering Dep

38

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 122

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Havana, Cuba, June 1st., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York. June 4th..... 1940

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Francis	Albert Edward	36		M	M		U.S.District Court of New York. New York, N.Y. Jan. 14.1935	1437 Boston Road, Bronx. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. J. Carinzi Insp 8th Dist

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

123

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S/S. Manhattan, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph Sammy

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14 list

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the order of their entry.

(VIA CANADIAN NATIONAL RYS) S. S. MONTCALM. Passengers sailing from Havana JUNE 18TH, 19, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with AV, NIV, IV, or SP and also number of set finished)	Issued		Date commodity verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language [or if exception claimed, so state]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	CHONG	JUAN	44	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE	✓	CUBA	HAVANA	
2														Desires to return to Nowka J Deering Insp 8 31/4								
3																						
4																						D
5																						
6																						D
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						D
20																						
21																						D
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27			40 ✓																			
28																						D
29																						
30																						D

14

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

124 14

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., JUNE 4TH. 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, by father, mother, husband, wife, other relative, friend, or employer; and if latter, state which)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in possession of railway or steamship ticket to ultimate destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether previously refused admission to the United States	Whether ever deported from the United States	Whether ever applied for admission to the United States	Color	Complexion	Deformities or physical defects	Height		Color		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going (Country of birth)	In U. S. A., to be next known as—(Name)					Yes or No	If Yes—Year	If Yes—Where?	If Yes—Date of last admission														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV.CUBA.	CHINA	NY.		YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK	R-YES E-NO	FEW DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YLLOW	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Church, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Church

Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D. Farrell

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—659 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Theodore E. Townsend, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of New York and New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Theo. E. Townsend

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph F. Cunning

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 3069
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13

251

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(VIA CANADIAN PACIFIC RY) S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JUNE 1ST, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Visas number with IMV, IMMV, IV, or IIV, and give name of an Consul)	Issued		Date ownership certificate of headings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		O
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	NOT COUNTED	LEE	ENRIQUE	52	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA	
2	NOT COUNTED	YI	JOSE	39	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA	
3	NOT COUNTED	SIN-SUEN	CHONG	35	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANGTUNG	NONE	NONE	NONE		CUBA	HAVANA	
4																						
5																						D
6																						
7																						O
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						O
21																						
22																						O
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						●
29																						
30																						●

Ducks to mation Al Nowka Seaming Imps 5 31/4

41

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

126

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4TH., 1940

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which (part of dependency)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Write the part of the passage, whether by himself, by relative, friend, employer, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last previous entry	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is going to join a relative or friend	Whether the immigrant has a ticket to such final destination	Whether the immigrant has $50 in his possession	25 Persons in the immigrant's party who are coming to join relatives or friends	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether the immigrant is coming under contract to perform labor	29 Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before	30 Whether the immigrant has been deported	31 Whether the immigrant has been deported at public expense	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	FEW DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YLLO	BLK	BRN	NONE
2	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	FEW DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YLLO	BLK	BRN	NONE
3	CHINESE CONSUL. HAV.CUBA.	CHINA NY.			YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	CHINESE CONSUL. NEW YORK.	R-YES E-NO	FEW DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YLLO	BLK	BRN	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Ghent, Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Ghent
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Hyppolit Lamy
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

20—629 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

U. S. FORM 436 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

STEERAGE Third Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 127

STEERAGE Third Class

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Vamoma, Mexico, May 30, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 4, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Gonzales	Carmelo	28	✓	M	S	June 12, 1911 Porto Rico Ascaingi Insp. 8/9/40.		28 West 115 Street, New York City.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									42
30									

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Frank Hawkins	39	USA	Harry Palmer	48	USA
John Ferreira	38	"	Max Leon	51	"
Oscar Ginsberg	35	"	Segunde Calderon	24	"
Zenen Rodriguez	33	"	Bernard Steno	26	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. C. Edwards

GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1618

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Monterey 6/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

128

PORT OF New York, N. Y. June 5, 1940.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Monterey from port of Havana, Cuba & Mexican Gulf Ports, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 113 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . --
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . --
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 8 Total crew this date 113

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4, 19 40, consigned to N. Y. & Cuba Mail S. S. Co; is now lying at Pier 13, E. River, and is expected to sail June 5, 1940, 19 , for Havana, Cuba, Progreso, Vera Cruz, Mexico. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECEIVED

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Louis R. Fiore	25	USA	5-8-40 N.Y.
Theodore Lane	26	"	3-18-40 "
Charles J. Mackey	46	"	5-22-40 "
Manuel Fernandez	33	"	5-22-40 "
Thomas Tonge	55	"	5-6-40 "
George Capomaso	27	"	5-22-40 "
Jose F. Rodrigues	29	"	4-10-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 4 JUNE, 1940, from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS. 129

MONTEREY

JUN 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		CHURCH,	HARRIS A.	✓	MASTER	5/22/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	54	M		U.S.A.	5-7	160			
2		PEDERSEN,	CERT	✓	CHIEF OFFICER					55				5-9	180			
3		HARRISON,	WILLIAM	✓	SECOND OFFICER					56				5-7	185			
4		RASMUSSEN,	OTTO	✓	THIRD OFFICER					51				5-6	145			
5		FIORE,	LOUIS	✓	JR.THIRD OFFICER					25				5-7	140			
6		ADOLESCH,	FRED	✓	CARPENTER					52				5-5	150			
7		PETERSON,	LOVEIL	✓	BOATSWAIN					43				5-4	165			
8		CHRISTENSEN,	CHARLES	✓	Q.M.					25				5-11	180			
9		DAYICH,	THOMAS	✓	Q.M.					42				5-6	175			
10		MARTINEZ,	EUSULIO	✓	Q.M.					38				5-8	160			
11		VASQUEZ,	CARLOS	✓	A.B.					36				6-0	185			
12		DE WINDT,	GOMERADO	✓	A.B.					43				5-6	155			
13		SANTIAGO,	LUIS	✓	A.B.					47				5-8	180			
14		ANDERSON,	EGBERT	✓	A.B.					35				5-9	165			
15		BELMONTE,	EMILIO	✓	A.B.					51				5-7	170			
16		JACKSON,	ROBERT	✓	A.B.					32				5-9	160			
17		LA CRUZ,	JOSE	✓	A.B.					53				5-9	165			
18		GILLARD,	MALCOLM	✓	O.S.					34				5-10	180			
19		MENDEZ,	GASPER	✓	O.S.					33				5-8	165			
20	NO	CAPORASO,	GEORGE	✓	O.S.					24				5-3	140			
21		PEDEN,	THOMAS	✓	PURSER					40				5-6	200			
22		MAILLARD,	CHRIS	✓	PURSER 1ST.ASST.					32				5-11	180			
23		MACRESDIE,	ANDREW		PURSER 2NS.ASST.					36				6-3	170			
24	NO	TOWNSEND,	THEODORE	✓	DOCTOR					70				5-6	155			
25		PACKER,	HARRY	✓	CHIEF RADIO					30				5-6	145			
26		BUSH,	MAX	✓	SECOND RADIO					30				5-7	150			
27		FOSTER,	CHARLES	✓	THIRD RADIO					26				5-11	150			
28		THOMAS,	ALEXANDER	✓	WATCHMAN					41				5-11	160			
29		LUNDBERG,	THEODORE	✓	WATCHMAN					52				5-9	165			
30		PREUSS,	WILLIAM	✓	WATCHMAN					57				5-6	155			

Line NEW YORK AND CUBAN

Owners MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents

L. Seaman
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHIRCH MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S."MONTEREY", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....

Master [redacted].

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., 4 JUNE 1940, 19..., from the port of CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS. 130

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		VICTOR,	IRVING	✓	MUSICIAN	5/22/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	36	M		U.S.A.	5-5	136			
2		ZIVELLI,	JOSEPH	✓	MUSICIAN					44				5-6	160			
3		BIEHERGAL,	TOBIA	✓	MUSICIAN					29				5-8	165			
4		DUNCAN,	GEORGE	✓	CADET					21				6-2	185			
5		ERSKIN,	ARTHUR	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER					53				5-10	210			
6		LANDGRAFF,	CARSTON	✓	1ST. ASST. ENGINEER					49				5-10	155			
7		LANE,	THEODORE	✓	2ND ASST. ENGINEER					36				5-8	170			
8		MANGANO,	JACK	✓	3 RD. ASST. ENGINEER					24				5-8	165			
9		PETERSEN,	JOHN	✓	JR. THIRD ENGINEER					43				5-5	145			
10		LARSEN,	ALF	✓	JR.ENGINEER					30				6-0	175			
11		MORRISON,	WILLIAM	✓	ELECTRICIAN					56				5-8	160			
12		LITTLEFIELD,	CHARLES	✓	CHIEF REFER ENGINEER					45				5-6	145			
13		THOMPSON,	WILLIAM	✓	ASST. REFER ENGINEER					25				5-7	150			
14		MERONES,	AUGUSTIN	✓	REFER OILER					35				5-5	160			
15		PEREZ,	ANTONE	✓	WATERTENDER					31				5-9	170			
16		GARCIA,	MANUEL	✓	WATERTENDER					48				5-5	135			
17		LADA,	ENOCH	✓	WATERTENDER					43				5-4	150			
18		VIGUIE,	JOHN	✓	OILER					38				5-11	165			
19		GONZALEZ,	ANDRES	✓	OILER					43				5-6	145			
20		BALTAR,	LOUIS	✓	OILER					49				5-9	165			
21		LOPEZ,	PEDRO	✓	FIREMAN					49				5-4	145			
22		TORRES,	ANGEL	✓	FIREMAN					34				5-9	170			
23		NEIRA,	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN					43				5-5	145			
24		MOSQUERIA,	MARCELINO	✓	FIREMAN					39				5-6	150			
25		RAVER,	HARRY	✓	FIREMAN					37				5-9	170			
26		MARTICO,	JUAN	✓	FIREMAN					40				5-5	165			
27		HERNANDEZ,	ANTONIO	✓	WIPER					27				5-4	145			
28		RIVERA,	MARTIN	✓	WIPER					31				5-8	165			
29		HERRERA,	OSCAR	✓	WIPER					41				5-7	145			
30		EDWARDS,	ALAN	✓	ENGINEER CADET					23				5-9	175			

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners...
Local Agents...

J. J. Cannizzo
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRY A. CHURCH, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S.S. MONTEREY, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."MONTEREY", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., 4 JUNE 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS. 131

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		POND,	JAMES	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	5/22/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	45	M	U.S.A.		5-8	165			
2		WOODS,	JAMES	✓	SECOND STEWARD					29				5-7	160			
3		MELINDEZ,	HILARIO	✓	2ND.CABIN STEWARD					38				5-7	155			
4		LEISNER,	CHARLES	✓	SALON STW'D.					56				5-7	155			
5		O'CONNEL,	MARY	✓	STEWARDESS					41	F			5-3	125			
6		MORINO,	JOHN	✓	LINEN AND STOREKEEPER					38	M		SPAIN. ✓	5-6	155			
7		STEAGALL,	RABRON	✓	PRINTER					47		U.S.A.		5-8	170			
8		MARAND,	JOHN	✓	BARBER					50				5-6	150			
9		CALVENTE,	VICTOR	✓	TELEPHONE OPERATOR					20				5-3	155			
10		VEGA,	MONSERRATE	✓	TELEPHONE OPERATOR					27				5-3	135			
11	NO	CRAIG,	WILLIAM	✓	BELL- BOY					23				6-0	170			
12		CURBELO,	SANDALIO	✓	BELL-BOY					21				5-5	145			
13		WOOD,	HAROLD	✓	BEVERAGE STEWARD					38				5-9	165			
14		BROWN,	FRANK	✓	SMOKING ROOM STEWARD					28				5-4	170			
15		YOUNG,	GEORGE	✓	DECK STEWARD					35				5-8	160			
16		CREE,	GREGORIO	✓	CHIEF COOK					53				5-6	195			
17		GARCIA,	ANTONIO	✓	2ND. COOK					34				5-7	170			
18		PADILLA,	NICOLAS	✓	3RD. COOK					22				5-9	175			
19		FORURIO,	PEDRO	✓	4TH. COOK					55				5-7	155			
20		GARCIA,	GUILLERMO	✓	5TH. COOK					59				5-9	170			
21		SEGARRA,	ALFONSO	✓	6TH. COOK					24				5-4	160			
22		ERASQUIN,	FLORIAN	✓	BUTCHER					52			SPAIN ✓	5-9	155			
23		COSTAIN,	JOHN	✓	BAKER					59			U.S.A.	5-8	170			
24		CABRERA,	FELIX	✓	NITE BAKER					35				5-9	165			
25		DE WINDT,	HUMBERTO	✓	PANTRYMAN					43				5-8	175			
26		RODRIGUEZ,	JOSE	✓	SCULLERY					25				5-5	145			
27	NO	ROSADO,	DOMINGO	✓	SCULLERY					26				5-7	150			
28		PARNELL,	ELMER	✓	KIT. UTILITY					19				5-5	160			
29		JACKSON,	GUERNSEY	✓	DISHWASHER					42				5-9	170			
30		ARKINS,	JOSEPH	✓	OFFICERS MESS.					23				5-5	160			

Line NEW YORK CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY.

Owners...

Local Agents...

A. Scanniz
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12sc

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S. S. "MONTICELLO", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

Master [redacted]

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "MONTEREY", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., 4 JUNE, 19 40, *from the port of* CUBA AND MEXICAN GULF PORTS.

132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SEIJO,	EVARISTO	✓	ENGINEERS MESS.	5/22/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	U.S.A.		5-8	160			
2		SEBASTINE,	EDWARD	✓	P.O. MESS.					30				5-5	145			
3	NO	DOMINGUEZ,	ARTHUR	✓	FIRE MESS.					40				5-4	140			
4		BELFORT,	CORNELIUS	✓	SAILOR MESS					45				5-5	150			
5	NO	MACKEY,	CHARLES	✓	NITE STEWARD					47				5-8	160			
6		AMOROS,	JOSEPH	✓	B.R. STEWARD					55				5-6	155			
7		VALDERAS,	LOUIS	✓	B.R. STEWARD					48				5-5	135			
8		HENRIQUEZ,	JULIO	✓	B.R. STEWARD					62			HOLLAND ✓	5-6	140			
9		NATAL,	JUAN	✓	B.R. STEWARD					39			U.S.A.	5-5	160			
10		VALENCIA,	ABAGAIL	✓	B.R. STEWARD					47				5-7	170			
11		VASQUEZ,	LALO	✓	2ND. CABIN ASST. STW'D.					49				5-4	145			
12		EVERSON,	PETER	✓	WAITER					56				5-6	170			
13		SCHMITD,	KURT	✓	WAITER					51				5-9	165			
14	NO	FERNANDEZ,	MANUEL	✓	WAITER					33				5-8	170			
15		ROJECK,	GEORGE	✓	WAITER					30				5-8	175			
16		HERBERHOLZ,	WILLIAM	✓	WAITER					35				5-6	165			
17		PENA,	NOEL	✓	WAITER					43				5-7	155			
18		ABREU,	GERARDO	✓	WAITER					27				5-7	155			
19		MERCADO,	LUIS	✓	WAITER					23				5-3	150			
20		TONGE,	THOMAS	✓	WAITER					55				5-8	165			
21		FLORES,	RAFAEL	✓	BATH STEWARD					28		Sp. Am		5-7	175			
22		RODRIGUEZ,	QUENTIN	✓	GLORY HOLE STEWARD					34		Mex		5-7	155			
23		RODRIGUEZ,	RAFAEL	✓	UTILITMAN					29				5-7	160			
24	Cesar Quicks and Number Thirteen (113) Non-Member Crew																	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, MAY 25 1940
SEEN
For the journey
United States
Mex Cons Gen'l
Immigration Service

SEAL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH -113-
SERVICE No. 3175 File A

Line NEW YORK CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HARRIS A. CHURCH MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTCLAIR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. A. Church
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1940

Joseph Hannigan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

RECAPITULATION.

NATIVE BORN;	66
NATURLIZED;	44
ALIENS;	4
113	TOTAL CREW.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

C. La. Woll & Co., Hamburg 9. V. 39.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

4

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hegna, Svanning	51	Norwegian			
Arnesen, Arne	37	"			
Petersen, Maris	44	Danish			
Lindell, Kalle A.	36	Finnish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

JUN 12 PM 3 28

PORT OF New York 133

June 9th, 1940

I, master of the panamanian (Nationality) S. S. L E D A from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	38	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4th, 1940, consigned to Le Havre, France; is now lying at Constable Hook Pier 5 and is expected to sail June 9th, 1940, for Le Havre France via Halifax N.S. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johansen, Egon	38	Danish	Copenhagen, Novbr 18th 1939
Hansen, Karl Alfred Johs	27	"	" " 4th "

RECEIVED
JUN 10 1940
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
133				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Brokjob, Peder	55	Norwegian	Halifax N.S. February 7th 1940
Simons John Philip	25	Southafrican	Baltimore January 4th 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Hegna, Svenning	51	Norwegian			
Arnesen, Arne	37	"			
Petersen, Maris	44	Danish			
Lindell, Kalle A.	36	Finnish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 439
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

JUN 13 1940 PM 3 38

134

PORT OF New York

June 9th, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. L R D A

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 38 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4th, 1940, consigned to Le Havre, France; is now lying at Constable Hook Pier 8 and is expected to sail June 9th, 1940, for Le Havre France via Halifax N.S. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johansen, Egon	38	Danish	Copenhagen, Novbr 18th 1939
Hansen, Karl Alfred John	27	"	" " 4th "

RECEIVED
JUN 13 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
134				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Brekjob, Peder	55	Norwegian	Halifax N.S. February 7th 1940
Simons John Philip	25	Southafrican	Baltimore January 4th 1940

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "L E D A", arriving at New York, June 4th, 19 40, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia

5/20/40

135

LEDA JUN 4-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Kildegaard	Poul Aage H.	19	Captain	11/4/39	Copenhg	No	Yes	36	M	Scandinav	Danish	5,6	182	None	No	
2	"	Christensen	Hans Nielsen	44	2' Mate	1o/23/39	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5,4	172	"	"	
3	"	Aagsen	Edgar Vilhelm	1o 2½	3' "	11/18/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,6	165	"	"	
4	No	Brokjob	Peder	3o	1' Engineer	2/7/4o	Halifax	"	"	55	M	"	Norwegian	5,5	2o4	"	"	
5	Yes	Hoffmann	Kay Victor	16	2' "	11/4/39	Copenhg	"	"	47	M	"	Danish	5,3	14o	"	"	
6	"	Sterregaard	Poul	5	3' "	11/14/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5,6	168	"	"	
7	"	Christiansen	Oscar Ludvig	23	4' "	12/21/39	Balt	YES	"	4o	M	"	Norwegian	5,6	152	"	"	reship
8	No	Joensen	Bernhardt	½	Assistent	2/24/4o	"	"	"	24	M	"	Danish	5,6	136	"	"	
9	Yes	Sarinesen	Lauritz Christian	½	"	11/4/39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,7	173	"	"	
10	"	Johansen	Egon	½	"	11/18/39	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5,4	145	"	"	
11	"	Skov	Harry	½	"	11/18/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,6	152	"	"	
12	"	Plaschke	Frank Wilhelm	½	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,7	2o4	"	"	
13	"	Pedersen	Svend Aage	½	Electricien	11/4/39	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,6	173	"	"	
14	"	Petersen	Finn Villy	16	Radio O.	11/1/39	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5,6	174	"	"	
15	"	Larsen	Jens Peter	25	Ch.Steward	11/14/39	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5,6	216	"	"	
16	"	Dethlefsen	Edvin Rikard	2o	Ch.Cook	1/3/4o	Baltim.	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,5	152	"	"	
17	"	Christensen	Leo Aksel S.	½	2' "	11/4/39	Copenhg	"	"	22	M	"	"	5,3	12o	"	"	
18	"	Wermundsen	Georg Ludvig	4	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5,5	132	"	"	
19	No	Sorensen	Aksel Vagner	2o	Boatswain	2/24/4o	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5,6	172	"	"	
20	Yes	Hansen	Holger Peter	6	A. B.	11/4/39	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,4	146	"	"	
21	"	Fischer	Niels Hansen	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,5	156	"	"	
22	"	Hansen	Carl Alfred Johs	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5,4	147	"	"	
23	"	Mikkelsen	Soren Frantz Jos	4½	"	"	"	"	"	2o	M	"	"	5,5	162	"	"	
24	"	Christensen	Aksel	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5,4	147	"	"	
25	"	Simons	John Philip	6½	"	1/4/4o	Baltimr.	YES	"	25	M	English	Southafric	5,4	15o	"	"	reships for So Africa
26	"	Norholm	Erik Preben Hjorth	5	O. S.	11/4/39	Copenhg	"	"	21	M	Scandinav	Danish	5,6	162	"	"	
27	No	Rasmussen	Rasmus Jesper	3½	"	2/24/4o	"	"	"	2o	M	"	"	5,5	14o	"	"	
28	"	Andreasen	Caesar	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5,6	172	"	"	
29	Yes	Hemmingsen	Knud Ejler	3	"	11/4/39	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5,5	144	"	"	
30	"	Andreasen	Herluf Alexander	23	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5,7	146	"	"	

continued

Line Owners
Local Agents B. B. Howard

C. Ch. Wöll & Co., Hamburg 8 4. 38.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, (5, (6), and (7) is punishable by a line of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. L. Shapiro, Surgeon of the S.S. Henry S. Grove employed by ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Shapiro

Sworn to before me this 6th day of ..., 19 40

at Capetown

Clerk Comm.

1-2

137

DATE OF ARRIVAL ...
BILL No. 41332 BILLED JUN 13 1940

Cards Punched 6/12/40 M.H.
Class ...
Cards Removed ...
Cards Checked 6/26/40 M.H.
Class amwsz

Nore.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. MAR. S.	RED OF U.S.A. RET'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	7					2					1	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					2					1	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	2	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	2	10

MONO
2 Fe

6-4-40

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "L E D A", arriving at New York, June 4th, 19 40, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. 5/26/40

136

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No	Poulsen	Karlo Marinus ✓	3	Pumpman	2/12/40	Copenhg	No	Yes	22	M	Scandinav	Danish	5,6	154	None	No	
32	Yes	Sorensen	Henry Herman ✓	30	Oiler	4/11/39	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5,7	194	"	"	
33	"	Hassel	Anton Vil elm P✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5,5	152	"	"	
34	No	Jorgensen	Jens Christian ✓	25	"	2/12/40	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5,6	152	"	"	
35	Yes	Sorensen	Jens Christian ✓	15	"	11/4/39	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5,6	152	"	"	
36	"	Jensen	William Gregers ✓	1½	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5,6	148	"	"	
37	No	Eisan	Harry Noorwood ✓	5	"	2/10/40	Halifax	"	"	20	M	English	Canadian	5,6	118	"	"	
38	"	Hanson	Raymond Francis ✓	5	"	2/13/40	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5,5	138	"	"	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

All Items Insp.

From Cartagena to Havre
Orders received at sea to proceed to New York
Radiogram signed Howard seen 5/27/40

Line .....
Owners Panama Transport Company
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Hildegaard Master, of the M/S. „Leda" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. Hildegaard
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1940

O. W. Kern
Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. L. Shapiro, Surgeon of the S.S. Henry S. Grove employed by ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. L. Shapiro

Sworn to before me this 4th day of ....., 19 40

at Capetown

Master Commg.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. 41332 BILLED JUN 13 1940

Cards Pinched 6/12/40 MEH
Cards Removed 6/26/40 M.H.
Cards Checked ..... M.H.
Cards Corrected ..... amende

137

1-2

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR JUN 4-1940

Henry S. Grove Br. 6-4-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Immig. Stas	In Transit	U.S.	Returning U.S.A.	Returning U.S. Govt.	In Transit Through U.S.	Under 16 Accid	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	7					2					1	10
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
THIRD CABIN												
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	7					2					1	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—480

NOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	2	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage 3rd			
2nd Class			
Total	8	2	10

2 Fe

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. ~~Henry S. Grove~~ HENRY S. GROVE / Henry S. Grove. Passengers sailing from ~~Capetown~~ CAPETOWN, MAY 6 This (pink) sheet is for the listing of May 6, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		WOLF	IGNATZ WALTER	45	6	M	M														
1	EXEMPT	Wolff.	Ignatz Walter	45	6	M	M.	MERCHANT	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	02-12 GERMANY (ICELAND)	CHORZOW CHORZ	P.V. 132	Johannesburg South Africa		99502/401		Johannesburg South Africa
2		~~Kaufmann~~ Schaeffer	~~Curt Israel~~ CURT ISRAEL	66	4	M	M	NONE	Yes		Yes										
3		Schaeffer.	Curt Israel	66	4	M	M	MERCHANT	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	BRESLAU	QIV 24769	Johannesburg South Afr. 3/30/40				Johannesburg South Africa
4	PK-5309 4/24/40	SCHAEFFER Schaeffer.	MARGARETE SARA Margarete Sara	61	7	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	Yes	GERMAN	Yes	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRESLAU	QIV 24770	Johannesburg South Afr. 3/30/40				Johannesburg South Africa
5		POPPER Popper.	VILEM Vilem	43	2	M	S	DIRECTOR OF COMPANIES	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	PRAGUE	P.V. 125	JOHANNESBURG APR 3 1940		VL 514/655		JOHANNESBURG SOUTH AFRICA
6		COOPER Cooper	CLAUDE ALEXANDER Claude Alexander	27	3	M	M.	EVANGELIST	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Johannesburg	QIV 76	LOURENCO MARQUES APRIL 12 1940				SOUTH AFRICA
7		BLOEMINK VAN HOOTON Bloemink	RUSSEL FREDERICK Russel	27	2	M	S	MOTOR ENGINEER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	SOUTH AFRICA NATIONAL	SOUTH AFRICA	PRETITEL TRANSVAAL	P.V. 170	JOHANNESBURG May 1 1940		VL 514/905		SOUTH AFRICA
8		Van Hooton	Fredrick Russell	30	1	M	M.	QUANTITY SURVEYOR	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	SOUTH AFRICA	CAPETOWN	QIV 74	JOHANNESBURG APRIL 13 1940				JOHANNESBURG SOUTH AFRICA
9		VAN HOOTON Van Hooton	SHEILA LAVINIA Sheila Lavinia	24	7	F	M.	TEACHER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	QIV 75	" "				" "
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

43

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

HENRY S. GROVE JUN 4 - 1940

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 3 4th., 1940

138

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether the immigrant is in the United States in pursuance of law	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See final sentence of page 1 for full text of this question)	Whether polygamy is practiced by the immigrant or any class to which he belongs	Whether admitted and deported on any prior occasion	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Lotta Wolff. Johannesburg, S.A. P.O. Box 5849		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 mos.	New York	June 1939	Dayton, Price & Co. New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mos.	No														
2																												
3	Daughter - KRUGERSDORP South AFRICA P.H. GELDMACHER		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 mos.	Chicago	Sept. 1938	Son: NORBERT Schaffer 6254 N. OAKWELL St. Chicago	No	Perm.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	9.	fair	Gray	Blue
4	" "		Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 mos.	Chicago	Sept. 1938	" "	No	Perm.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	3.	fair	Gray	Gray
5	SKODA WORKS, S.A., LTD. JOHANNESBURG SOUTH AFRICA		N.Y.	N. YORK	Yes	SKODA WORKS LTD.	Yes	Yes	2 Mos.	NEW YORK		SKODA WORKS EMPLOYERS	No	Perm.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	2	red	Brown	Blue
6	FATHER: ARCHIBALD 98 NICHOLSON ROAD DURBAIN		Wash.	Seattle		Self	Yes	No				WIFE: CHARLOTTE 4138 BROOKLYN AVE SEATTLE WASH	Yes	6 Mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	7.	Fair	Blue	Brown
7	FATHER: HENRY 702 PRETORIUS ST. PRETORIA		Ind.	South Bend	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	[illegible]	No	Perm.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	11	Sallow	Brown	Blue-gray.
8	MRS. B.A. HEFFERNAN MAINLY SYDNEY AUSTRALIA		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	SELF	Yes	No	—	—	—	[illegible]	Yes	6 Mos.	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	8.	Dark	Brown	Brown
9					Yes	HUSBAND	Yes	No	—	—	—	DR. FLORENCE GRAVES WILTSHIRE LOS AVE. [illegible]	No	Permi.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	10	fair	Light	Blue
10													No	Permi.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO.	5	3.	fair	Light	Blue
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

HENRY S. GROVE
JUN 4 - 1940
F

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Henry S. Grove, from Capetown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Sullivan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1941
at New York

I Kibbee
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1940

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. HENRY S. GROVE Sailing from CAPETOWN, MAY 6, 1940, Arriving at Port of N. YORK JUNE 4, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STARK	VALERIA, B.	60	8	F	M	NOV. 14 1879 WHITESTOWN IND.		538 OAK KNOLL, S.E WARREN OHIO
2	RAINEY	AGNES, B.	58	[illegible]	F	M	APRIL 20 1882 BOURNE MASS		BOURNE MASS.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

44

Line American South Africa Line
Owners National Line, Cape Town
Local Agents American South Africa Line, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

HENRY S. GROVE

JUN 4 - 1940

Henry S. Grove
6/4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

140

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 25, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) HENRY S. GROVE there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 6-22-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen - 0

Seamen left in hospital - 0

Discharged Seamen - 6

Seamen signed on at this port 6

A. R. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

141

PORT OF Baltimore Md. June 22 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Henry S. Grove from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	6	Total crew this date	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16 1940, consigned to American Co. Afr. Line; is now lying at Pier 8 Port Covington, and is expected to sail June 22, 1940, for New York via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED JUN 29 1940

16—9813

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Spiro Apostl	55	Greek			
Louis Stuart	25	Amer.			
Willican Morgan	27	Amer.			
Michael Lawlor	47	Amer.			
Carmelo De Jesus	29	Amer.			
Frank Di Blasi	25	Amer.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. T. Sullivan

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

141

PORT OF Baltimore Md.

June 22 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Henry T. Grove

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 41 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 16 1940, consigned to American Co. Afr. Line; is now lying at Pier 8 Port Covington, and is expected to sail June 22, 1940, for New York via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FILED JUN 29 1940

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gabriel Fernandez	40	Amer.	June 5, 1940 New York
Alfel Lindstrom	47	Amer.	June 5, 1940 New York
Kyros George	50	Amer.	June 5, 1940 New York
James Williams	30	Amer.	June 5, 1940 New York
John Martin	38	Amer.	June 5, 1940 New York
Dale Pakestraw	24	Amer.	June 5, 1940 New York.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1	George R. Hickey	36	Amer.			
2	Frank Workenton	31	Amer.			
3	Charles Somers	46	Amer.			
4	Stamatis Lourgas	48	Amer.			
5	Franz Savel	45	Amer.			
6	James Whitehead	51	Amer.			
8	Carmelo de Jesus	30	Amer.			
9	Michael Lasker	47	Amer.			
10	Lars Dranger	31	Amer.			
11	Manuel Bailas	43	Amer.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. T. Sullivan

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934 16—4048

Form 433

Henry L. Grove 6/4

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

142

Port of New York

June 30, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Henry L. Grove from port of ____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged ____ — Seamen left in hospital (or died) ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port ____ — Total crew this date 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23, 1940, consigned to American South Afr. Line; is now lying at Pier 84 North River, and is expected to sail June 30, 1940, for Capetown via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil		Nil	Nil

16—4048

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil		Nil	Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
1	Julius Holmgren	52	Amer.	New York June 5, 1940
2	Alfred Hartmn	74	Amer.	" " June 5, 1940
3	Clarence Eloquette	54	Amer.	Phila. June 15, 1940
4	Manuel Rodriguez	46	Amer.	Balt. June 20, 1940
5	Joseph Torres	37	Amer.	Balt. June 20, 1940
6	Herbert Olsen	37	Amer.	New York June 5, 1940
7	Oliver W. Holmes	44	Amer.	New York June 5, 1940
8	John Pulala	30	Amer.	New York June 5, 1940.
9	David Mc Mahon	47	Amer.	New York June 5, 1940.
10	Lewis Armistead	22	Amer.	New York June 5 1940
11	Caspar Bulawski	22	Amer.	New York June 5 1940
12	Roy B. Pierce	45	Amer.	New York June 5 1940

14—1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1.	T. Olsen	37	American			
2.	C.W. Holmes	44	American			
3.	John Ruotolo	31	American			
4.	Thomas Martinez	28	American			
5.	John Thomsthorn	35	American			
6.	Edward Horgan	41	American			
7.	John Reynolds	51	British M.C.			
8.	Axel Edvalson	52	Swedish M.C.			
9.	Philip Dooley	43	American			
10.	Leslie Hennekey	29	American			
11.	Jack Petrick	32	American			
12.	Daniel McMahon	49	American			
13.	Gabriel Simmonds	47	Spanish M.C.			
14.	Eugene Rulamoff	22	American			
15.	R.L.B. Pierce	45	American			
16.	Alfred Rudstein	40	Polish M.C.			
17.	John Morton	49	American			
18.	Alfred Harmon	74	English M.C.			
19.	Julius Hohgren	52	Swedish M.C.			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D.T. Sullivan
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1618

FORM 47
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

143

Port of New York
June 7, 1940

I, master of the American S. S. Henry T. Grove
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 40 . . . — Number of seamen deserted . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . 18 . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 19 — Total crew this date . . . . 41 . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4 1940 consigned to Am. Lo. Afr. Line is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail June 7, 1940, for Philadelphia
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—2619

L.G.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release
NIL				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1. George R. Hickey	36	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
2. Frdk J. Workinton	31	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
3. Erik Tallbe	22	Swede	2/28/40 Balt.
4. Gray Woolard	35	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
5. Charles Coyne	29	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
6. Walter McCabe	45	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
7. August Delaney	45	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
8. Rudiard Best	29	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
9. Herbert Lofield	35	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
10. Stanley Kaschuk	20	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
11. John McDougall	20	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
12. Robert Watson	44	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
13. Leslie Gaynton	36	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
14. James Robbie	27	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
15. Rafael Chevres	30	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
16. Charles Minnis	35	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
17. Laurence Ross	28	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.
18. Paul Anderson	38	Amer.	2/28/40 Balt.

14—1813

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Total 39 (2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Henry S. Grove, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 4 - 1940, 19 ..., from the port of Capetown

144

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	Yes	Hiskey	George R.	18	Ch.Mate	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	36	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-10	190			
2	Yes	Barth	Rolf R.	14	2d Mate	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	32	M	Scotch	Amer.	5-10	170			
3	Yes	Woolverton	Frank T.	12	3d Mate	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	31	M	Amer.	Amer.	6-00	175			
4	No	Rakestraw	Dale	3	Radio	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Amer.	Amer.	6-00	165			
5	No	George	Kyros	31	Carpenter	2/28	Balt	Yes	Yes	50	M	Turkish	Amer.	5-6	155			
6	Yes	Karamanolis	Sideris	28	Bos'n	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Greek Turkish	Amer.	6-0	200			
7	Yes	Tallbe	Erik	4	A.B.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	22	M	Swedish	Swedish	6-0	170			
8	No	Delaney	August	18	A.B.	3/5	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-4	180			
9	No	McCabe	Walter	20	A.B.	3/8	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-6	175			
10	No	Woolard	Gray	6	A.B.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-10	180			
11	No	Coyne	Charles	4	A.B.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	160			
12	No	Best	Richard	6	A.B.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-2	150			
13	No	Sofield	Herbert	1	O.S.	3/2	Phila.	Yes	Yes	33	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-6	155			
14	Yes	Kaschuk	Stanley	2	O.S.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	20	M.	Amer.	Amer.	5-11	165			
15	No	McDougall	John	1	O.S.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Amer.	Amer.	6-0	170			
16	Yes	Simon	Sylvester	15	Ch.Eng.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	39	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-7	155			
17	Yes	Watson	Herbert	20	1st Asst	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	44	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-11	160			
18	Yes	Armistead	Lewis	9	2d Asst	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-7	160			
19	Yes	Witong	Michael	15	3d Asst	2/28	Balt	Yes	Yes	35	M	Estonian	Amer.	5-7	175			
20	Yes	Ballas	Angelo	20	Dk Eng.	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Greek	Amer.	5-6	170			
21	Yes	Gayton	Leslie	36	Watertender	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	12	M	Amer.	Amer.	6-0	175			
22	No	Walshe	Arthur	3	Watertender	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	21	M	British	Amer.	6-0	170			
23	Yes	Cosares	Demetres	28	Watertender	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	48	M	Italian	Italian	5-6	160			
24	Yes	Lewis	Drummond	4	Oiler	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	25	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-10	165			
25	Yes	Pelt	William	21	Oiler	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	41	M	Dutch	Amer.	5-8	170			
26	Yes	Williams	Samuel	4	Oiler	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	25	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	165			
27	Yes	Zamas	Bill	22	Fireman	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	43	M	Turkish	Turkish	5-5	180			
28	No	Koski	James	5	Fireman	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-6	165			
29	No	Wargo	Alexander	2	Fireman	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	23	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-9	160			
~~30~~	~~No~~	~~Adams~~	~~Oscar~~	~~6~~	~~Wiper~~	~~2/28~~	~~Balt.~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~Amer.~~	~~Amer.~~	~~5-7~~	~~190~~			

HENRY S. GROVE JUN 4 - 1940

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Uns & Co., New York U 89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 19*____

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Henry S. Grove, arriving at My., June 4, 1940, from the port of 145

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Elliot	Edmond	20	Wiper	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	60	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	150			
2	Yes	Mellor	Joseph	15	Ch.Stwd	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	45	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	155			
3	No	Chong	Lui	22	1st Cook	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	42	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	145	✓		
4	No	See	Ching	20	2d Cook	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	40	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	150	✓		
5	No	Lamb	Ho King	30	Utility	3/5	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	170	✓		
6	No	Murillo	Charles	5	Messman	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	35	M	W.Indian	American	5-7	160			
7	No	Eichler	Charles	1	Messman	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	29	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	150			
8	No	Anderson	Paul	15	Messman	3/6	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	51	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-8	165			
9	No	Cassett	Jack	6	Messboy	2/28	Balt.	Yes	Yes	38	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-5	160			
10	Yes	Sullivan	George T.	15	~~Wiper~~ Master	4/17 ~~2/28~~	Laurenco Marques Balt.	~~No.~~ Yes	~~Yes~~ Yes	~~39~~ 47	~~M~~ M	~~Amer.~~ Amer.	~~Amer.~~ Amer.	~~5-6~~ 6-0	~~140~~ 185		sent to hospital.	
11	No	Rivera	Rafael	14	Wiper	5/4	Port Elizabeth	Yes	Yes	29	M	Amer.	Amer.	5-6	142			

12 Closed with -40- Members of Crew including Master.

American Consulate No. —
at Lourenco Marques Portuguese East Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via South + East ports.
W. Lancaster
(Consul.)
Date APR 17 1940
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

No fee prescribed and none collected

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at Port Elizabeth, South Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Capetown — Trinidad
John [illegible]
Consul
Date
(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Fee prescribed and collected

J.C. Gibney Jnr

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sold by Uns & Co., New York U 89172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. T. Sullivan, Master, of the U Henry D Grove, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. T. Sullivan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

F C Clark
Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavians (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., New York U 89172

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Samuel C. Allison	53	British			
Thomas S. Gibson	26	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Morrison
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

WOOD
BUTTONS
BRASS
TO READ

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
12th June, 1920

I, master of the British S.S. Empire Kingdom
from port of Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 Number of seamen shipped . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital . . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . . None Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4th June, 1920, consigned to Anchor Line; is now lying at Pier 9 Hoboken, and is expected to sail 13th June, 1920, for Glasgow
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was —

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

L. G.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when left	Ship to which transferred
Patrick Brennan	22	British	Glasgow 15/5/40	V. Dido

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. A. Farmer	49	British	15/5/40 Glasgow.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 501.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

-- Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

147

Vessel EMPIRE PENGUIN, arriving at NEW YORK, June 4th, 1940 from the port of GLASGOW. 5/17/40

EMPIRE PENGUIN JUN 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No.	Morrison	Daniel		Master	15.5.40	Glasgow	No.	Yes	50	M.	Scots	British	5'5	159	Nil		
2	"	Dickie	Robert		Ch. Officer	"	"	No	Yes	34	M.	"	"	5'6	148	Nil		
3	"	MacDonald	Duncan		2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	25	M.	"	"	5'5	147	Nil		
4	"	Russell	James		3rd "	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5'8	149	Nil		
5	"	BROUGHAM	JOHN		1st RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	No	YES	25	M.	"	"	5.8	152	Nil		
6	"	SCOTT	WILLIAM		2nd "	"	"	No	YES	18	M.	"	"	5.9	128	Nil		
7	"	Hutchison	Thomas		Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	26	M.	"	"	5'7	147	Nil		
8	"	Rae	Samuel		Bosun	"	"	No	Yes	52	M.	"	"	5'7	180	Nil		
9	"	Brodie	Alastair		A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	23	M.		"	5'10	159	Nil		
10	"	~~Rosenberg~~	~~Mark~~		A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	Hebrew	"	5'4	130	Nil		
11	"	Aires	Alfred		A.B.	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	Scots	"	5'10	151	Nil		
12	"	McPherson	William		Sailor	"	"	No	Yes	24	M.	"	"	5'9	141	Nil		
13	"	Campbell	John		"	"	"	No	Yes	31	M.	"	"	5'8	162	Nil		
14	"	McIver	Angus		"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	5'11	140	Nil		
15	"	McMillan	John		"	"	"	No	Yes	29	M.	"	"	5'11	172	Nil		
16	"	MACFARLANE	DUGALD		A.B	"	"	No	YES	21	M.	"	"	5.6	150	Nil		
17	"	McCamley	Charles		O.S.	"	"	No	Yes	23	M.	"	"	5'1	134	Nil		
18	"	McKean	Archibald		"	"	"	No	Yes	18	M.	"	"	5'7	141	Nil		
19	"	Fawnes	John		Ch. Engnr.	"	"	No	Yes	49	M.	"	"	5'11	170	Nil		
20	"	McAskill	Norman		2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	48	M.	"	"	5'11	162	Nil		
21	"	Bailley	Daniel		3rd "	"	"	No	Yes	26	M.	"	"	5'7	164	Nil		
22	"	McMillan	James		4th "	"	"	No	Yes	25	M.	"	"	5'5½	135	Nil		
23	"	Robertson	Kenneth		5th "	"	"	No	Yes	29	M.	"	"	6'0	176	Nil		
24	"	Martin	Hugh		Dkyman & Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	59	M.	"	"	5'7	169	Nil		
25	"	McManus	Patrick		"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M.	"	"	5'6	139	Nil		
26	"	Riddell	Alexander		"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M.	"	"	5'7	160	Nil		
27	"	Cowie	Walter		Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	35	M.	"	"	6'0	171	Nil		
28	"	Vanstraaten	Michael		"	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	Dutch	"	5'11	170	Nil		
29	"	Massey	John		"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M.	Scots	"	5'6	150	Nil		
~~30~~	"	Crossan	Patrick		Trimmer	"	"	No	Yes	22	M.	"	"	5'5	150	Nil		

Line Runcimans London Limited.
Owners Runcimans London Limited.
Local Agents Anchor Line, Glasgow.

Immigrant Inspector.

M.S. OFFICE GLASGOW 16 MAY

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 66.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20,000 7/37 33/3994

Vessel EMPIRE PENGUIN *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUN 4 - 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* GLASGOW 148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No	McEnerny	Thomas	/	Ch. Stwd.	15.5.40	Glasgow	No	Yes	26	M.	Scots	British	5'6	116	Nil		
2	"	McIntosh	Thomas	/	Ship's Ck.	"	"	No	Yes	32	M.	"	"	5'5	156	Nil		
3	"	Conlan	Thomas	/	A/Cook	"	"	No	Yes	17	M.	English	"	5'7	124	Nil		
4	"	SILLARS	ROBERT	/	ASST STWD	16-5-40	"	No	YES	21	M	Scots	"	5.11	150	Nil		
5	"	Foley	Peter	/	M.R. Stwd	15 5 40	"	No	Yes	24	M.	Scots	"	5'5	120	Nil		
6	"	McNeilly	Samuel	/	Acting A.B	"	"	No	Yes	28	M.	Irish	"	5'5	150	Nil		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 35 Members of Crew

Wm Lyon Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 316
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States via
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date MAY 17 1940
Fee $2.00 = 10/-

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MAY 17 1940
GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

S. M. OFFICE
GLASGOW

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

841

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Empire Penguin, arriving at New York, JUN 4 - 1940, 19, from the port of Glasgow. 149

20,000 7/37 32/5994

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS. (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector. (This column for use of Government officials only).
1	No.	MAIN.	JOHN.		AB.	17/5/40	Glasgow	No	Yes	41	M.	Scots	British	5.8	144	Nil.		
2		Closed with one Additional Member of Crew																
3		Supplementary																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO. 317
at GLASGOW, SCOTLAND.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
D. M. White Vice Consul
Date MAY 17 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

W. Mitchell Brown
Sup.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. Y. Lamont
Asst Supt

M. M. OFFICE
17 MAY 1940
GLASGOW

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the Empire Penguin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D Morrison
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

Hunter Gabel
Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusamak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban.)

3

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CITY OF DALHART", arriving at New York, June 4, 1940, from the port of San Pedro Pt Tobal 5/20/40

150

CITY OF DALHART JUN 4 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
39	ROBINSON	ELLSWORTH	16	Master	1/19/40	New York		Yes	47	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	175		
1	BISHOP	HEWLETT	15	CH.Off.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	175		
2	JORDAN	WILLIAM	11	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'3"	195		
3	IRMLER	GEORGE	8	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	165		
4	BUNKER	ALFRED	25	Jr.3rd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
5	COOPER	RALPH	4	Cadet O.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145		
6	SCRUGGS	CLARENCE	18	Radio Op.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	150		
7	RICKRIM	FRED	20	Carp.	"	"	"	"	40	"	German	"(Nat.)	5'4"	145		
8	PAQUET	CHARLES	15	Bos'n	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	"(Nat)	5'8"	155		
9	CARLSON	TORSTEN	20	AB	"	"	"&	"	45	"	Finnish	"(Nat)	5'8"	210		
10	DORSO	THOMAS	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U.S.A.	5'2"	160		
11	VINEYARD	CARL	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
12	REYNOLDS	JOHN	25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"(NAT)	5'8"	155		
13	IVERSEN	ALFRED	26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Scand.	"(Nat)	5'10"	190		
14	WEBR	RICHARD	1	OS	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	150		
15	MILLER	ALFRED	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
16	CLAY	HARRY	½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	165		
17	NUBERT	WALTER	22	Ch.Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'3"	195		
18	LULIO	BASIL	20	t.1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	45	"	Greek	"(Nat)	5'5"	160		
19	STONE	FRANCIS	7	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	165		
20	PURCELL	DEAN	13	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	160		
21	LOMENZO	DOMINIC	7	Elect.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
22	DEBLAERE	HUBERT	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	French	"(NAT)	5'4"	155		
23	MIELKE	FREDERICK	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160		
24	KAUFMAN	EDWARD	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1"	165		
25	MURPHY	EUGENE	1	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
26	GONZALEZ	VIDO	30	Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	Mexican	"(Nat)	5'5"	190		
27	FONSECA	MANUEL	25	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	"(Nat)	5'6"	155		
28	WILLIAMS	JAMES	28	2nd Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	210		
29	ROSENTHAL	JACQUES	4	Messman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Hebrew	"(Nat)	5'6"	190		
30	MARTINI	JOHN	12	Messboy	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	140		

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16—1940

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M.S. CITY OF DALHART", arriving at New York, June 4, 1940, from the port of Cristobal 5/25/40 151

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	35	DORE	JACK	4	MESSman	1/19/40	New York		YES	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160		
	36	DIXON	GEORGE	12	Deck Maint.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	175		
	37	GRZECH	JOHN	1½	Utility	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
	38	PALMER	RAYMOND	20	Eng. Maint.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
	40	LIEBERMAN	LOUIS	20	AB	5/12/40	Los Angeles	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	190		
	41	PRICE	JOHN	10	JR. 3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10"	155		
	42	JONES	HERBERT	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	165		
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Oil Steam Ships.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS
Balboa, C.Z. Date MAY 23 1940
SEEN
Shipping Commissioner
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF BALBOA Board of Shipping Commissioners CANAL ZONE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1940

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Dalhart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1940

C S Robinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 152 port of the United States

Vessel Nidareid, arriving at ~~New York~~ Albany, N.Y., June 4th, 1940, from the port of Sheet Harbour, N.S. 5/31/40

NIDAREID JUN 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including desertions while alien was employed; deportations; if so, when and by what authority; temporary departures from United States, and if so, whether permission to return was obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CHRISTIANSEN	GEORG	15	MASTER	3/12-39	Philadelphia	No.	Yes	31	M	SCAN.	Norwegian	5'10	170	NONE	Never rep. deported.	
2	"	RAMBERG	OLE	11	1st Mate	6/7-38	Baltimore	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	190	NONE	— " —	
3	"	SØBSTAD	SIGURD	13	2nd —" —	9/12-39	Philadelphia	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4	140	"	— " —	
4	"	SLETTEBERG	OLE	23	SAILOR	1/2-40	London	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6	150	TATOO	— " —	
5	"	JENSEN	KOLBJØRN	6	—" —	26/6-39	Baltimore	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	160	NONE	— " —	
6	"	HILDONEN	ARNULF	3	—" —	26/9-39	New Orleans	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	144	"	— " —	
7	"	JOHANSEN	ERLING	4	—" —	1/2-40	London	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	140	TATOO	— " —	
8	"	PEDERSEN	TOR	1	—" —	1/2-40	London	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	150	NONE	— " —	
9	"	FISCHER	KURT	3	—" —	21/3-40	Savannah	"	"	18	"	"	DANISH	5'4	150	TATOO	— " —	
10	"	URKE	OLE	36	1st Engineer	19/12-39	"	"	"	54	"	"	NORW.	5'10	204	"	— " —	
11	"	LARSEN	ANDREAS	28	2nd —" —	24/8-39	Pascagoula	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	160	"	— " —	
12	"	ANDREASSEN	ALF	3	Donkeyman	31/8-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	170	NONE	— " —	
13	"	RASMUSSEN	OLE	30	~~Fireman~~ Trimmer	21/3-40	Savannah	"	"	39	"	"	DANISH	6'4	195	"	— " —	
14	"	JØRGENSEN	OLE	15	Fireman	9/4-40	New Orleans	"	"	35	"	"	NORW.	5'10 6'2	170	"	— " —	
15	"	SAMUELSON	JOHN	22	—" —	9/4-40	" "	"	"	41	"	"	SWEDE	5'9	170	"	— " —	
16	"	ERIKSEN	LEANDER	17	Trimmer	21/3-40	Savannah	"	"	24	"	"	NORW.	5'10	160	"	— " —	
17	"	HELLE	OLAF	1	—" —	9/4-40	New Orleans	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'2	188	"	— " —	
18	"	FREUND	EMIL	13	Steward	2/9-39	" "	"	"	28	"	"	DANISH	5'8	180	"	— " —	
19	"	AAKLUND	AKSEL	23	COOK	21/3-40	Savannah	"	"	39	"	"	SWEDE	5'8	150	TATOO	— " —	
20	No	KEBA	PETER	1	MESS BOY	21/5-40	Montreal	"	"	18	"	Canadian	Canadian	5'11	150	NONE	— " —	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

United States Consul

Closed with twenty = men.

This is to certify that there is No American Consul within seventy-five miles of this Port.

Robert Hall
Lieut. Coll. Nat. Res.
(Customs and Excise Division)

National Revenue Canada
Customs and Excise
MAY 30 1940
SHEET HARBOUR, N.S.

Line Krogstad Shipping Agencies
Owners — " — — " —
Local Agents Mr. Jas. F. Perkins 310 So. Allen St.
S/S Owner Operating Co Agy

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Christiansen, of the S/S Nidareid, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Christiansen
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1940

Hunter Lawson
Immigrant Inspector.

6/24

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Thomas Stansberough	51	U.S.A.			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
621				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Shank	24	U.S.A.	5/22/40 New York

14-1010

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1010

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gordon F Lerion	40	U.S.A.			
Anthony F. Kane	37	"			
Manuel Bernardez	45	Spain 1st P.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1918

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 429 (11-37)

Seatrain 1/4

CJ

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

154

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 5th. 1940.

I, master of the American (Citizen or Alien) S. S. S.S. Seatrain Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port from port of New York, N.Y.

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 — Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 4th. 1940, consigned to Seatrain Lines, Inc.; is now lying at Hoboken, New Jersey and is expected to sail June 5th. 1940 for Havana, Cuba and New Orleans, La. via United States port of ---------

this voyage was New York, N.Y. First port of call in United States

Vessel sailed from New Orleans To Havana, Cuba, then to N.Y.C. N.Y.C.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUL -5 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
JUN -8 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED
JUN 7 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
N. Y.

Office of Inspector in Charge
RECEIVED
JUL 1 1940
Immigration and Naturalization
New Orleans, La.

14-1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release
124				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frank Sullivan	38	U.S.A.	4/17/40 New Orleans
Jack McCarthy	42	"	" "
Rose G. Zelencic	24	"	5/8/40 New York

14-1948

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 0 E E

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4TH, 1940, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA. 6/4/40

SEATRAIN HAVANA

JUN 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WENZEL	John C.	✓	Master	9/6/39	N.O.	NO	YES	46	M		U.S.	5-11				
2	YES	CALLAWAY	Arvin W.	✓	Ch Officer	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	28	M		"	6-1				
3	YES	CASSIDY	Robert E.	✓	2ndOfficer	"	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
4	YES	VAN-GELDER	John G.	✓	3rdOfficer	5/8/40	"	"	"	31	M		"	6-0				
5	YES	KNIES	Emil H.	✓	Radio	4/10/40	"	"	"	42	M		"	5-8				
6	YES	WINBORN	Herman H.	✓	Bosn	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	BAILEY	Robert A.	✓	AB-QM	"	"	"	"	28	M		"	5-11				
8	YES	RADIGAN	John	✓	"	5/1/40	N.O.	"	"	38	M		"	5-9				
9	YES	PRICE	Winfred L.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-8				
10	YES	MARQUEZ	Federico	✓	AB-CD	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-1				
11	YES	MC-CARTHY	Jack	✓	"	4/17/40	N.O.	"	"	42	M		U.S.	5-8				
12	YES	SULLIVAN	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	5-8				
13	YES	BROWN	Ralph W.	✓	O S	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	M		"	5-9				
14	YES	GONZALEZ	Felix R.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Porto Rico	"	5-5				
15	YES	BREWER	Chester	✓	"	5/2/40	N.O.	"	"	29	M		"	6-2				
16	YES	LYNA	Louis J.	✓	Ch Engr	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	39	M		"	5-10				
17	YES	BURMASTER	Stanley	✓	1 Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10				
18	YES	GAHN	Ernest	✓	2 Asst	5/8/40	"	"	"	47	M		"	5-4				
19	YES	KUPER	Thomas	✓	3 Asst	5/15/40	N.O.	"	"	27	M		"	6-0				
20	YES	CROSS	Richard J.	✓	Oiler	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	44	M	Canada NAT	"	5-10				
21	YES	FAY	Lawrence	✓	"	5/22/40	"	"	"	39	M		"	5-8				
22	YES	SMITHSON	Wrthur E.	✓	"	4/10/40	"	"	"	35	M		"	6-6				
23	YES	BILLINGTON	Elmer	✓	W Tender	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-10				
24	YES	BARBER	Elmer D.	✓	"	5/15/40	N.O.	"	"	35	M		"	6-3				
25	YES	STREET	Tracy	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	M		"	5-7				
26	YES	HARDY	Arnold	✓	F-man	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	43	M	England NAT	"	5-7				
27	YES	JONES	Raymond D.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M		"	5-10				
28	NO	GOLMON	John C.	✓	"	5/29/40	N.O.	"	"	23	M		"	5-11				
29	YES	WILLIAMS	Frank	✓	Ch Stwrd	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	58	M		"	5-9				
30	YES	STEHOUWER	John	✓	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	Holland NAT	"	5-8				

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 39 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Symonds, of the Motor Vessel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 40

J. C. Symonds
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 W 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S SEATRAIN HAVANA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4TH., 19 40, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA.

156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused deportation from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROBERTS	Luther		2nd Cook	4/10/40	N.Y.	NO	YES	31	M		U.S.	6-0				
2	YES	GROSS	Ernest E.		Messman	4/17/40	N.O.	"	"	50	M		"	5-10				
3	YES	VILORIA	Roman		"	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	38	M	Filipino	P.I.	5-5				
4	YES	REYES	Martin D.		"	5/1/40	N.O.	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-4				
5	YES	BUCKLEY	Thomas		"	4/24/40	N.Y.	"	"	32	M		U.S.	6-0				
6	YES	PADGETT	William H.		Maintenance	4/10/40	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-11				
7	YES	GARDNER	Clarence F.		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		"	6-1				
8	YES	SPARTIATIS	Demetrois		"	5/15/40	N.O.	"	"	44	M	Greece	GREECE	5-6				
9	YES	BENDIXEN	Johan C.		"	4/10/40	N.Y.	"	"	60	M	Norway MAT	U.S.	5-6				
10	YES	ROGERS	Edward		"	5/1/40	N.O.	"	"	28	M		"	5-11				
11	YES	SHANK	William		"	5/22/40	N.Y.	"	"	24	M		"	5-11				
12	YES	ZELENCIC	Bozo G.		"	5/8/40	N.Y.	"	"	24	M		"	5-11				
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with forty-two (42) names members of the crew
(Initials) Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, MAY 31 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Meredith Wrathall
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
ISED WITH - 42 -
ICE No. 3270 Fee $ Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL HABANA, CUBA

Line Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Owners Seatrain Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 59 Broadway, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

157

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MS SANTA MARIA Sailing from PORTS AS PER BELOW, ——, 19—, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 4, 1940, 19—

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1							EMBARKED AT MOLLENDO, PERU . MAY 22,1940		
2	SANBORN	COLIN C	43	-	M	M	JUNE 12, 1897 - EVANSTON, ILL		1540 JUDSON AVE. HIGHLAND PARK, ILL.
3							EMBARKED AT CALLAO, PERU, MAY 23, 1940		
4	EICHLER	ISIDORE	43	0	M	M	SEPT.5,1896 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		8756 - 23RD AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	EICHLER	ETHEL	38	-	F	M	FEB.14, 1902 NEW YORK, N.Y.		DO
6							EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL,C.Z. MAY 29, 1940		
7	WHITE	EDWARD P	44	-	M	M	NOV.4, 1895 SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y.		DEPT.OF COMMERCE, WASHINGTON,D.C.
8	RAUTZENBERG	CARL JOHANNES	39	-	M	M		NOVEMBER 9,1934, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	11 WEST 42ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Arr'd 4:10 P.M.

45

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO 10 HANOVER SQ. NY.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 13 1940

arr. 6-4-40

S/S Santa Maria

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		5	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
1 FC Total		5	5

14-1619

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
VAN ARKEL, Wm.	39	U.S.A.	PALACIO, ALFONSO	34	U.S.A.
GOLUB, FRANCIS	30	DO	SARFATTY, MAX	40	DO
BARTELS, JOSEPH	32	DO	CHAN, CHEW BING	40	DO
CALVO, ANDREW	34	P.I.	SANG, WONG	36	DO
PARENIO, FELIX	43	U.S.A.	CHOON, CHEW NON	44	DO
YEBEN, SANTIAGO	39	P.I.	YEE, JEW	41	DO
PONCE, DOMINGO	39	U.S.A.	SANG, QUOCK FOON	27	DO
CRUZ, PEDRO	40	P. I.	BENET, JOHN	40	DO
MALINAO, SALVADOR	29	DO	KEEFE, EDWARD	30	DO
FRANCESCHI, LUIS	27	U.S.A.			
LINEBURG, ROBERT	21	DO			
HARRIS, JOSEPH	39	DO			
SANTOS, MARIO	30	DO			
GUERRA, GEORGE	32	DO			
MENDOZA, ARCADIO	37	P.I.			
AGRO, SAMUEL	29	U.S.A.			
GOODALL, FRANCIS	45	DO			
PAYNE, THEODORE	31	DO			
KLINE, JOSEPH	27	DO			
FELLER ZANGWILL	25	DO			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W C Renaut

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600 2-40

BOOK 2 Santa Marta 6/p

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK

158

Port of JUNE 13, 40

I, master of the WILLIAM RENAUT S. S. SANTA MARTA, 19
NEW YORK (Nationality)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78 — Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 25 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 103 — Total crew this date 157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 4, 19 40 consigned to GRACE LINE; is now lying at PIER 58, and is expected to sail JUNE 13, 40 for CALLAO, PERU via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 27 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
HERNANDEZ, LUIS	31	U.S.A.	MYERS, EDNA	28	U.S.A.
MC DOUGALL, CHARLES	47	DO	CURTIN, ELEANOR	33	DO
RENK, LUDWIG	61	DO	SONIG, PAULINE	28	DO
IBERN, FRANCISCO	29	DO	PERENNES, THERESE	21	DO
CADMAN, WILLIAM	29	DO	CASEY, HATTIE	30	DO
SOTO, JUAN	36	DO	BRINGSAUF , CLAIRE	30	DO
JABOUR, CHARLES	27	DO	CUMMINGS, FRANCINE	30	DO
AMATO, VINCENZO	22	DO	HILDEBRAND, MARG.	30	DO
HORINE, HERBERT	25	DO	BERTRAND, VALEDITH	35	DO
DERFIN, RICHARD	36	DO	DANIELE, FERDINANDO	37	DO
LOCKWOOD, ERNEST	43	DO	ENRIGHT, MAE	42	DO
SHELLEY, DIXIE	36	DO	REITZ, CHARLES	38	DO
GRAY, CHRISTINE	40	DO	CLUTE, WILTON	41	DO
WIEGLET, ANNA	34	DO	FERENCHAK, RALPH	24	DO
STUEBIG, ELIZABETH	36	DO	LA BONTE, JOSEPH	25	DO
CLYBURN, ESTHER	27	DO	UGALDE, JULIAN	45	DO
WILLIAMSON, KATHLEEN	30	DO	AITSPURO, ILDEFONSO	41	DO
SCHAEFER, EMILIA	27	DO	CORTEZ, JULIO	32	COLOMBIA
COMKO, ANN	21	DO	DIAZ, EUSTACIO	45	U.S.A.
RYBICKI, STANISLAVA	26	DO	TILLBERG, THOR	49	DO

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1813

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 2-40

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK

159

Port of JUNE 13 40

I, master of WILLIAM RENAUT NEW YORK (Nationality) S. S. SANTA MARIA, 19

from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 89 — Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 105 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ — Total crew this date 197

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 4 40 GRACE LINE PIER 38, 19, consigned to _____; is now lying at JUNE 13, 19 CALLAO, PERU and is expected to sail DIRECT for _____
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
FRANK KURNOE	37	U.S.A.	4/24/40 NEW YORK	FEVER
ANDREW KUBISA	25	DO	4/24/40 NEW YORK	BURNS

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
FLINT, RICHARD	23	U.S.A.	4/25/40 N. Y.
STONE, WALTER	30	DO	4/24/40 DO
BURH, HANS	50	DO	4/25/40 DO
SILVA, ENRIQUE	41	DO	4/24/40 DO
ESCOBAR, MANUEL	41	DO	4/25/40 DO
GRANAT, EDWARD	40	DO	4/24/40 DO
MILLAN MANUEL	42	DO	DO DO
GARDINER, WALTER	33	DO	4/25/40 DO
FOLTZ, CECIL	26	DO	4/24/40 DO
LINDBERG, BROR	42	DO	DO DO
BARBARA, VINCENT	35	DO	DO DO
IMHOFF, HENRY	22	DO	DO DO
GONZALES, MANUEL	36	DO	DO DO
KULA, THEODORE	25	DO	DO DO
MORALES, ARTURO	35	DO	4/25/40 DO
ARROYO, RAMON	40	DO	4/24/40 DO
ROMERO, ELOY	42	DO	DO DO
CALZADA, MANUEL	26	DO	DO DO
OLIVERAS, FERNANDO	31	DO	DO DO
CAMBELL, LEO	40	DO	5/23/40 CALLAO, PERU
SMITH, OLIN	24	DO	DO DO
JARGAS, FAUSTINO	30	DO	5/28/40 BUENAVENTURA, COL.
MC DEVITT, ROBERT	35	DO	5/29/40 BALBOA, C.Z.
KNEECE, ARTHUR	22	DO	4/24/40 N. Y.
MANGEL, FERDINAND	26	DO.	DO DO

14-1618

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

SEAMAN [illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BOSSART, MERLE	21	U.S.A.	
PARIGI, LUIGI	43	DO	
ABERNATHY, HADLEY	28	DO	
NISSEN, BENDIX	46	DO	
LARSON, PETER	32	DO	
ROSARIO, MERCEDES	33	DO	
REYES, JUAN	52	DO	
CASTRO, ALBERTO	47	DO	
WALLAN, CHARLES	29	DO	
SCHWARTZMAN, HOWARD	21	DO	
DEWAR, GEORGE	28	DO	
JOHNSON, NEIL	25	DO	
BREWER, WILLIAM	33	DO	
MAHER, CHARLES	22	DO	
COLLINS, CYRUS	22	DO	
CORBETT, CHARLES	44	DO	
LARSEN, TJARAND	45	DO	
BERGH, BJORN	32	DO	
KLASKIN, LAURENCE	32	DO	
BLOCKMAN, GUSTAV	41	DO	
DOWDS, JOHN	24	DO	
MENDES, ALIRIO	45	DO	
LAWLESS, OLON	32	DO	
SIERRA, RAMON	31	DO	
DOMINGUEZ, BIENVENIDO	39	DO	
CASTRO, DARIO DE	40	DO	
FROST, ROBERT	20	DO	
SALVI, JOHN	38	DO	
ABT, LOUIS	35	DO	
O REILLY, JAMES	41	DO	
RIVERA, TULIO	34	P. I.	
CALHEIROS, MANOLF	39	U.S.A.	
KELLY, THOMAS	27	DO	
GROSSMAN, JACOB	32	DO	

14-1618

Forms 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

78 acc 054

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

160

Vessel SANTA MARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1940, 19___, *from the port of* VALPARAISO AND WAY PORTS

STA. MARIA
JUN 4 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States and if so, whether deportation is to apply but has obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RENAUT	WILLIAM C		MASTER	4/24/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5- 5	155	NONE		
2		FORD	HOWARD		CHIEF OFF					44		AMERICAN		5- 7	170			
3		MAC DERMID	HAWLEY		1ST.OFFICER					37		ENGLISH		5-11	170			
4		LERMOND	JOSEPH		2ND. DO					27		AMERICAN		5-10	150			
5		HOWELL	CHARLES		3RD. DO					26				6- 0	178			
6		KERR	CHARLES		JR.3RD.OFF					21				5-11	150			
7	NO	FLINT	RICHARD		DO	4/25/40				23				5-10	145			
8	YES	PEPE	SALVATORE		CADETOFFICER	4/24/40				20				5 -7	.57			
9		CROSSON	JOSEPH		DO					23				5- 7	142			
10		MELKINEN	WILLIAM		CARPENTER					49		FINNISH		5- 5	160			
11		STONE	WALTER D		CARPENTER.S					30		AMERCAN		5-10	217			
12		TSIKNAS	NICK		BOATSWAIN					41		GREEEE		5- 8	175			
13	NO	BURR	HANS		QUARTERMASTER	4/25/40				50		GERMAN		5- 8	170			
14	YES	BEVERS	EARL		DO	4/24/40				36		AMERICAN		5-11	180			
15	NO	GLOVER	JAMES		DO	DO				23		DO		5-11	171			
16	YES	VASSILIS	PETER		A.B & STOREKEEPER	DO				49		GREECE		5- 4	140			
17	NO	ECHEVERRIA	TEODORO		A.B.	4/25/40				29		W.INDIAN		5- 5	162			Z 146265
18	YES	SILVA	ENRIQUE			4/24/40				43		SPAN-AME		5- 6	140			
19	NO	ESCOBAR	MANUEL			4/25/40				41		DO		5- 5	149			
20	NO	WALSER	HUGH			DO				38		AMERCAN		5- 6	135			
21	YES	GRANAT	EDWARD			4/24/40				42				5- 8	165			
22	YES	MILLAN	MANUEL			DO				42		SPANISH		5- 8	240			
23	YES	KORNGE	FRANK			DO				37		AMERCAN		5- 8	164			
24	NO	GARDINER	WALTER		O.S.	4/25/40				33				5- 6	135			
25	NO	SCHAFFER	IRVING			DO				35				5- 7	160			
26	YES	GACAREK	VANDALIN			4/24/40				26				5- 4	128			
27	NO	CODY	WALTER			4/26/40				23				5- 7	140			
28	YES	DOWNING	DANIEL		RADIO OPER.	4/24/40				35				5- 8	150			
29	YES	PORTUGAL	AUGUSTO		PURSER	DO				44		SPAN-AMER		5- 6	150			
30	YES	BENSON	EDWIN		PURSERS CLERK	DO				48		AMERCAN		5- 8	198			

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line: GRACE LINE INC
Owner: GRACE LINE INC
Local Agent: GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel SANTA MARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1940, 19___, *from the port of* VALPARAISO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including desertions, whether ship ever ordered detained, how landed, and if so, whether compulsion is suspected, and if on return trip whether alien has been employed on vessel since last inspection)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of immigrant inspector only)
1	YES	SELLERS	ARTHUR		ASST.PURSER	4/24/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5- 7	132	NONE		
2		FOLTZ	CECIL		DO	DO				26				5- 9	145			
3		HOGAN	DANIEL		STOREKEEPER					36				6- 0	195			
4		ANNAN	THOMAS		CHIEF ENG.					40		IRISH		5-10	198			
5		DORAN	THOMAS		SR.1ST.ASST.					36		AMERICAN		5- 6	134			
6		LINDBERG	BROR		JR.1ST.ASST/					42		SCANDINAVIAN		5-11	175			
7		WITKOWSKY	MORRIS		2ND. DO					37		AMERICAN		5-10	185			
8		DOBRONICH	GEORGE		3RD. DO					27				5-10	145			
9		MANGEL	FERDINAND		JR. ENGINEER					26				5-11	165			
10		HERINGTON	DOUGLAS		DO					21				5-10	156			
11		KNEECE	ARTHUR		DO					22				6- 2	185			
X 12		KUBIGA	ANDREW		DO					25				5- 8	154		Discharged at Porta. on May 5/40 on account illness.	
13		BERGENHEIM	HAROLD		DO					22				6- 2	175			
14		HENRY	JAMES		CHF.ELECT.					45				5- 7	160			
15		BARBARA	VINCENT		ASST.ELECT.					35				5- 8	145			
16	NO	DAVID	ALFRED		DO					62		TURKISH		5- 5	135			
17	YES	FREIRE	BENARDINO		CHF.REF.ENG					53		SPANISH		5- 4	165			
18		BULLOCK	ROBERT		ASST. DO					39		AMERICAN		5- 7	170			
19		IMHOFF	HENRY		OILER					22				5- 5	145			
20		STEELE	WILLIAM							22				5-11	170			
21		OROZCO	BENJAMIN							40				5- 5	155			
22		GONZALES	MANUEL							36		SPANISH		5- 5	165			
23		ALFARO	SEGUNDO							45		SPAN-AME		5- 5	155			
24		KORONIS	GERRY		STOREKEEPER					42		GREEK		5- 7	165			
25		METZ	ROBERT		FIREMAN					28		AMERICAN		5-10	156			
26		KULA	THEODORE							25				6- 0	170			
27		ALLENDE	ERNEST							35		SPAN-AME		5- 8	150			
28	NO	ZWICKER	JOSEPH E		WIPER	4/25/40				23		AMERICAN		6- 0	165			
29	NO	MORALES	ARTURO			DO				35		W.INDIAN		5- 7	165			
30	YES	ARROYO	RAMON			4/24/40				40		DO		5- 2	132			

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner JUN

The GRACE LINE INC.
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Lätvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA MARIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 4TH 1940, 19___, *from the port of* VALPARAISO 162

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	LEFKOWITCH	DANIEL	″	ENG.CADET	4/26/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5- 9	140	NONE		
2	YES	SLAYTON	WENDELL	″	D	4/24/40				21			U.S.A.	5-11	155			
3		FORNARI	JULIAN	″	OILER	4/24/40				38		ITALY		5-10	175			
4		TRAUELSEN	ROLAF	″	CHF.STEWARD					47		SCANDINAVIAN		5-10	185			
5		ORBE	LUIS	″	CHF.COOK					39		SPANISH		5-10	175			
6	NO	ROMERO	ELOY	″	2ND. DO					42		SPAN-AME		5- 8	168			
7	YES	O HARA	DAVID	″	BAKER					52		SCOTCH		5- 4	135			
8		DADDIO	FRANK	″	KITCHEN UTILI					35		ITALY		5- 3	135			
9		CALZADA	MANUEL	″	PANTRYMAN					26		AMERICAN		5- 8	130			
10		EDRAD	GREGORIO	″	MESSMAN					40		PH.ISL.		5- 2	135			
11		MANGELSEN	HANS	″	DO					36		GERMANY		5- 8	180			
12		NAVARRO	ESEQUIEL	″	MESSBOY					39		W.IND.		5- 5	159			
13		OLIVERAS	FERNANDO	″	DO					31		DO		5- 8	145			
14		PEREZ	BALDOMERO	″	B/R & WAITER					38		SPANISH		5- 7	160			
15		RUKAVINA	JOSEPH	″	DAY UTILY					46		AUSTRIAN		5- 7	156			
16		REYES	JUAN	″	DO					26		W. IND.		5- 3	126			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22		Campbell	Leo	2yrs	Utility	5/23/40	Callao		Yes	40	M	American	USA	5'0	150	None		
23		Smith	Olin O		do	5/23/40	Callao		Yes	24	M	American	USA	5'0½		None		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with seventy-six (76) names

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAY 2 1940
SEEN
3 Sheets 76 Entries
M Mayo
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CALLAO, PERU
(City) (Country)
SEEN
C Brewer
Vice Consul

MAY 23 1940

Closed with seventy seven (77) names on three sheets including the master.

L-99952 10/7/915 Jos

V-90995	Equstino		Workaway	5/23	Buenaventura	Yes	Yes	31	M	W.IND	(P.R.)	U.S.A.	5'4	150				
McDuitt	Robt		Workaway	5/23/40	Balboa C.Z.	Yes	Yes	35	M	English		U.S.A.	5'7"	170				

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date MAY 29 1940
SEEN
Sheets

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on [illegible]
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. RENAUT, of the M/S SANTA MARIA do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W C Renaut
Master ~~First Assistant Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1940

Edward Fenn
Immigrant Inspector.

6/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 13 1940

135
Stateroom 6/17/40 M.E.K.
Stores Removed 6/25/40 M.W.
Cargo Stocked
Crew amer

163 1-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. MERDIN SABAT, *Surgeon of the* AMER.SS. MANUELA EMPLOYED BY OWNERS THEREOF, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTYFIVE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS OF PUERTO RICO, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Merdin Sabat, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st. *day of* MAY, *19* 40

at SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO

Surgeon

Immigrant Inspector

6-4-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

PORTO RICO

MONO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	10	11
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		1	10	11

2 Ec

S. Manuela

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

AMERICAN S. S. MINUTA # 66 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, MAY. 31st, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP, and give number of an issued)	Issued		Date, concerning verification of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	[and what language if "if exemption claimed, or what passed]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ALONSO	RAMON B.	36	-	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LA GUARDIA FORTUVENDA	FORM 546 #1685	SAN JUAN	5/29/40		P.RICO	SAN JUAN
2																F.J. Mayfather Supt 6/4/1940 9 42 am					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—559

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 4TH, 19 40

164

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she put in own possession, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MRS. WIFE. SEG UNDA L. ALONSO, SANTURCE, PUERTO RICO	----	P.R.	S.JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	20yrs	P.R.	MAY 31st. 1940	1048 Fourth Ave Brown To Visit Husband Procurando FRIEDRS. PAD IN BROS., 350 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	B-Y	2ST	NO	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line BULL-INSULAR LINE, INC.
Owners A. E. BULL & CO., INC.
Local Agents A. E. BULL & CO., INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS THEBALD, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S MANUELA # 98, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Thebald

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4TH day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. I. Weisgerber

Immigrant Inspector.

14—40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—626 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

American S. S. Mormacksyork Sailing from San Juan, P.R., May 31st, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 4th, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Soler	Gabriel	68		M	M	June 3rd 1872, Vega Baja, P.R.		19 Doug Ave., West End, New Jersey
2	Maria de Soler	Matilde	60		F	M	Mar. 14th 1880, Arecibo, P.R.		19 Doug Ave., West End, New Jersey
3	Valiente	Jose	27		M	S	Mar. 26th 1913, Corozal, P.R.		Gladstone Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Bertran	Juan M.	45		M	M	Feb. 26th 1897, Humacao, P.R.		Hotel Woodstock, New York, N.Y.
5	Margarets de Bertran	Pilar	42		F	M	Oct. 4th 1897, Rio Piedras, P.R.		Hotel Woodstock, New York, N.Y.
6	Bertran	Carlos Enrique	13		M	S	July 4th 1926, Santurce, P.R.		Hotel Woodstock, New York, N.Y.
7	Caban	Santiago	36		M	M	Jan. 3rd 1904, Arecibo, P.R.		Hotel Taft, New York, N.Y.
8	Fornaris	Fernando	50		M	M	Mar. 26th 1890, Humacao, P.R.		Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.
9	Rivera	Eladio	48		M	M	Dec. 19th 1891, Fajardo, P.R.		209 E. 24th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Hochberg	Joseph E.	40		M	M	Jan. 1st 1900, Kiock, Russia	U.S. District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. March 29th 1927.	15 E. 16th St., New York, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Hayes Thos Corp
6/- 40
9 33

Jon Dudsdal
Master.

47

Line Bull-Insular Line, Inc.
Owners A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.
Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MORMACKYORK JUN 6 1940

JUN 5 - 1940

1939 Form 6

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
DAVID SIDMAN	CRAWFORD 61	BRITISH (CANADIAN)			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Tainter Trading Co. Inc.
(Agt for Master)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEWELL JACKSON, TREASURER

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

INDEXED

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
SEP 20 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF NEW YORK 166

I, master of the H. GRIMSTON (Nationality) S. S. BR S/S TENAX, 19__
from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 37 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 1 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 5, 19 40, consigned to TAINTOR TRADING CO, INC; is now lying at BERGEN POINT, N.J. and is expected to sail JUNE 10(11), 1940, for SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	Nil		

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

167

from the port of London S/S Tenax Barry Dock 5/6/40

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS Including statement whether alien reported at another port from United States and if so whether certificate of identification required by law has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Eng Brtish	5'9"	150 lbs	Nil		
"	5'7"	140 lbs	"		
"	6'1"	160 lbs	"		
—	—	—	—		
"	5'7"	125	Tattoo on Right Arm		
British	5'6"	140 lbs	Nil		
"	5'10"	140 lbs	Scars on Right Leg		
Eng	5'4"	130 lbs	Tattooed on Right Arm		
"	5'4"	130 lbs	Scar on Right Leg		
"	5'7"	140 lbs	Nil		
"	5'7"	140 lbs	Scars on Right Leg		
Can	5'11½"	160 lbs	Nil		
"	5'7"	140 lbs	"		
"	5'7"	140 lbs	Nil		
"	5'7½"	155 lbs	Tattoo on Right Arm		
"	5'4"	130 lbs	Tattoo on Left Arm		
"	5'8"	135 lbs	Tattoo on Right Leg		
"	5'9"	140 lbs	Nil		
Can	5'8"	155 lbs	Nil	Reported N.J. 10/21/33 Certificate #5543, 5548, 10/13/33 5/26/39 NO. permission for re-entry	
"	5'9"	140 lbs	Tattoo on Left Forearm		
"	5'8½"	140 lbs	Nil		
"	5'8"	140 lbs	Nil		
Brtish	5'3"	120 lbs	Scars on Right Leg		
"	5'8"	150 lbs	Nil		
"	5'6"	145 lbs	Scars on Left Leg		
"	5'10"	145 lbs	Nil		
"	5'6"	135 lbs	Scars on Left Leg		
"	5'7½"	140 lbs	Tattoo on Right Arm		
"	5'9"	145 lbs	Tattoo on Left Arm		
"	5'9"	145 lbs	Tattoo on Right Arm		
"	5'9"	145 lbs	Nil		
Italian	5'7"		Scars on Left Leg		

Officially admitted by Boston & Maine R.R. at Lawrence, Mass. 19 MAY 1940 (Authority) BARRY

Barry 11/5/40 19 NOV 1940 Michigan BARRY

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

30 APR 1940
TILBURY, ESSEX

MORMACKSUN

Immigrant Inspector.

MORMACKYORK JUN 5 - 1940

Form 601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repres

Vessel TENAX S.S. INGOLA, arriving at New York, 6/5, 194[illegible]
port of the United States

(1) Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*
Grimston											
Grimston	Henry	✓	36 yrs.	Master	27-4-40	Tilbury	No	Yes	51	Male	English
Gabriel	Edward	B. ✓	14 yrs.	1st. mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	46	"	"
Blower	Anthony	✓	3 yrs.	3rd mate	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	"	"
Breen.	Rupten	!	16 years	2nd mate	30-4-40	do.	No	No	32	"	"
Gillard	Reginal	Joseph	3 yrs.	Radio Off.	27-4-40	Tilbury	No	Yes	24	"	"
Mclean	William		1 yrs.	carpenter	do.	do.	No	Yes	39	"	Irish
Duggan	John	✓	22 yrs.	Bosun	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	"	English
Telfer	David	✓	3½ yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	54	"	"
Thonson	Thomas	✓	5 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	29	"	"
Ebanks	Haznah	✓	2½ yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	"	W. Indies
Gunn	Robert	✓	3 yrs.	Sailor	29-4-40	do.	No	Yes	26	"	Scotch
Ebanks	James	Henry ✓	2½ yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	24	"	W. Indies
Coward	William	✓	12 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	No	Yes	63	"	English
Hawkridge	James	Thomas	2 yrs.	O. S.	27-4-40	do.	No	Yes	18	"	"
Wilson	William	✓	[illegible]	O. S.	27-4-40	do.	No	Yes	22	"	"
Baker	Roy	✓	18 mths.	O. S.	do.	do.	No	Yes	21	"	Australian
Douglas	John	James	26 yrs.	1st. Engr.	27-4-40	do.	No	Yes	49	"	English
Gault.	Thomas.	✓	14 yrs.	3rd. Engr.	30-4-40	do.	No	Yes	52	"	Irish
Charlton	Thomas	✓	2 mths.	4th Engr.	27-4-40	do.	No	Yes	21	"	English
Bolbate	Alexi	✓	25 yrs.	Donkeyman	do.	do.	No	Yes	42	"	English British
Blackwood	Henry	Francis	7 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	38	"	Russian
Graham	Henry	✓	9 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	"	English
Bragg	William	Henry	6 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	27	"	English
Lucas.	Clyde		4 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	"	"
Mc Mahon	Leonard	✓	2½ yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	40	"	Scotch
Stephenson	William	✓	6 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	26	"	English
Graham	Thomas	T.J. ✓	3 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	18	"	"
Wood	Edward		18 yrs.	Fireman	do.	do.	No	Yes	36	"	"
Sheppard	Reginald	Louis ✓	0 yrs.	Fireman	do	do.	No	Yes	28	"	"

Ordered off on ground of dep

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Hayes	51	British	Sailed July 26/40
Wm Mc Kern	37	"	for Barry Eng
Died in Hospital Staten Is			
J. Douglas	49	British	Sailed as D.B.S. "Eastern Prince" June 13th 1940

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Master

Chief Officer

Customs Tradesman

H.M. OFFICE
30 APR 1940
TILBURY, ESSEX

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 431
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 37

167

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TENAX & INGOLA, arriving at New York, June 5, 1940, from the port of London 5/1/40 via Barry Dock 5/1940

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
		Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Grimston																
		Grimstow	Henry ✓	36 yrs.	Master	27-4-40	Tilbury	no	Yes	51	Male	English	British	5'9"	150 lbs.	Nil		
		Gabriel	Edward B. ✓	14 yrs.	1st. Mate	do.	do.	no	Yes	46	"	"	"	5'7"	140 lbs.	Nil		
		Blower	Anthony ✓	3 yrs.	3rd Mate	do.	do.	no	Yes	27	"	"	"	6'1"	160 lbs.	Nil		
		Breen.	Royston ✓	16 years	2nd Mate	30th/40.	do.	no	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Scar on Left Wrist		
		Gillard	Reginal Lovell ✓	3 yrs.	Radio Off.	27-4-40	Tilbury	no	Yes	24	"	"	British	5'6"	140 lbs.	Nil		
		Mclean	William ✓	8 yrs.	Carpenter	do.	do.	no	Yes	39	"	Irish	"	5'10"	140 lbs.	Scar on Left Hand		
		Duggan	John ✓	22 yrs.	Bosun	do.	do.	no	Yes	58	"	English	"	5'4"	130 lbs.	Tattoo Marks on Left Arm		
		Telfer	David ✓	34 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	no	Yes	54	"	"	"	5'7"	140 lbs.	Dagger Tattoo on Rt. forearm		
		Thomson	Thomas ✓	5 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	no	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140 lbs.	Nil		
		Ebanks	Haznah ✓	8 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	no	Yes	31	"	W. Indies	"	5'11½	160 lbs.	Nil		
		Gunn	Robert ✓	3 yrs.	Sailor	29-4-40	do.	no	Yes	24	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	140 lbs.	Nil		
		Ebanks	James ✓	8 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	no	Yes	26	"	W. Indies	"	5'7½	155 lbs.	Nil		
		Coward	William Henry ✓	12 yrs.	A. B.	do.	do.	no	Yes	63	"	English	"	5'4"	130 lbs.	Tattoo on Right Arm		
		Hawkridge	James Thomas ✓	2 yrs.	O. S.	27-4-40	do.	no	Yes	16	"	"	"	5'8"	135 lbs.	Tattoo on Left Arm		
		Wilson	William ✓	First	O. S.	27-4-40	do.	no	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'9"	140 lbs.	Tattoo on Right Arm		
		Baker	Roy ✓	18 mths.	O. S.	do.	do.	no	Yes	21	"	Australian	"	5'8¾	140 lbs.	Nil		
		Douglas	John James ✓	26 yrs.	1st. Engr. 2nd Engr.	27-4-40	do.	no	Yes	49	"	English	"	5'8"	140 lbs.	Nil		
		Gault.	Thomas. ✓	14 yrs.	3rd. Engr.	30-4-40	do.	no	Yes	52	"	Irish	"	5'8	156 lbs.	Nil	Deported N.Y. 10/21/33 Warrant 7558/33/662 10/10/33 Ordered detained on board & subsequently Ordered detained on board & subsequently Ordered detained on board & subsequently

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., *of the* ..... INGOMA ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... H. Grimsdin .....
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

MORMACKSVILLE NEW YORK JUN 5 1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TENAX ex INGOLA, arriving at New York, 6/5, 1940, from the port of London, via Canvey Dock 3/5/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	No.	Roast	William Henry	5 yrs.	Fireman	29-4-40	Tilbury	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'5"	130 lbs.	Nil		
32	No.	Tindale	David	16 yrs.	Lab. Steward	27-4-40	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6½	140 lbs.	Nil		
33	No				Ship's Cook													
34	No	O'Reilly	Richard	18 mths.	Cabin Boy	27-4-40	Tilbury	No	Yes	20	"	N. Ireland	"	5'7"	135 lbs.	Nil.		
35	No	Carson	Thomas	6 mths.	Mess. Rm. Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	20	"	do.	"	5'2½	125 lbs.	Nil.		
36	No.	Smythe	Dick Arthur.	1st Voy.	Galley Boy	do.	do.	No	Yes	16	"	English	"	5'6"	135 lbs.	Nil.		
37	No.	Rose.	Walter.	20 yrs	Deck hand	29-4-40	do.	No	Yes	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Nil.		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

CLOSED WITH 35 NAMES all Seen Insp.

M. M. OFFICE 30 APR 1940 TILBURY, ESSEX

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States via
J. J. COYLE Vice Consul
Date MAY - 1 1940
Seal and Fee Stamp 3420
Service No.
Fee $2.00 16/4

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

MORMACKYORK JUN 5 - 1940

Line Tenax Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners Muir Young, Ltd. (Managers)
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* Ingoda, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H. Grinstein
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No.

Form 257
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Supplementary

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "TENAX" or "INGOLA", arriving at New York, USA 5/15/40, 1940, from the port of LONDON, via Barry Dock.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be disch'ged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR (This column for use of Government Officials only)
18	~~No~~	~~POYRIE~~	~~Alexander~~	~~18 yrs~~	~~2nd. Engr.~~	~~1-5-40~~	~~Scotland~~	~~No.~~	~~yes.~~	~~42~~	~~M.~~	~~English~~	~~British~~	~~5-10~~	~~156 lbs~~	~~Broken Nose~~	Discharged at Barry T.S. to MARINE BARRY Hagen XRV	
33	No	IZZARD	Frederick	28 yrs.	Ships Cook	6-5-40	Barry Dock	No	yes.	43	M	do.	do.	5-7¼	150 lbs	Nil		No
38	No	GURD	Ronald	5 yrs.	Fr & Trmr.	8-5-40	Barry Dk.	Yes.	yes	20	M	do.	do.	5-8½	134	Nil		Yes.
39	No.	BAXTER	David George	4 yrs.	2nd. Engr.	14-5-40	do.	No.	yes.	44	M.	E'Indian	British	5-9	144	D.B. Tattooed on Left arm.		No.
40	No.	HAYES	John	15 yrs.	Fr & Trmr.	15-5-40	do.	No.	Yes.	45	M.	Irish	British	5-9	154	Woman on right arm.		No.

American Consulate,
at Cardiff, Wales
(City) (Country)

— CLOSED WITH FOUR CREW — ON THIS SHEET.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

S. Reid Thompson (Consul)

Date MAY 17 1940

Above named persons have produc... satisfactory evidence of the nat... foreign after the ... issuing all papers ... the crew.

17 MAY 1940

Miscellaneous Service No. 490

Total number of Crew 37.

Sup. List of Four men. No fee prescribed.

On original List failed to join the vessel, (H. Grimstin, Marlin)

Line Tenax Steamship Co. Ltd.
Owners Ernest Young Ltd. Managers.
Local Agents Tainton Trading Co. Inc. 24 State St N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish fully correct information in columns 3, 6, 7, and 8 is punishable by a fine of not to dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, 1st Master, of the Texas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Grimaldi
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5-th day of June, 1940

O Wilkins
Immigrant Inspector.

6/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port the room at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or any alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the cost of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/V "MORMACTORK" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, May 17th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 5, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SCHMELTZER	JOHN.EMILE	57	8	M	M	CHESTER.PENN OCTOBER 9th 1882 PP 7773 Stamped Not Valid for Europe		UNITED STATES MARITIME COMMISSION WASHINGTON D.C
2	EBY	IVAN.DAVID	53	0	M	M	PP 12205 Stamped Not Valid for Europe	U.S DISTRICT COURT SAN FRANCISCO,CALIF DEC 7TH 1914	205 LINCOLN AVENUE RIDGEWOOD NEW JERSEY
3	MARAN	GINA	46	8	F	M	PP 336875 Expired	U.S DISTRICT COURT NY no3774265 CHRISTOPHER STREET N.Y.C JANUARY 29TH 1934	160-WEST 163RD STREET-APT 61 NEW YORK.CITY
4							O'Flanagan Inspector 6/5/40 12.15 Pm		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E G Barrett
Master

45

Line MOORE & McCORMACK

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

_____

_____

ar. 6-5-40

SS Matsonia

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

F©

1940

Mormacyork
6/5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [redacted] JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

171

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

July 25, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) MORMACYORK there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 6-19-40 for Rio de Janeiro via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	0
Seamen left in hospital	-	0
Discharged Seamen	-	0
Seamen signed on at this port		0

A. E. Archibald
District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

FORM 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Baltimore, Md. 6/18 1940

I, master of the Mormacyork Am. S. S. from port of Norfolk, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . 47 . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . .
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . Total crew this date . . 47 . . . .

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Moore-McCormack Line 6/17 1940, consigned to [redacted] is now lying at Pier 6 Cantl and is expected to sail 6/19 1940, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No Changes			

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1612

RECEIVED
JUN 23 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

FORM 257
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REPORTING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of Baltimore, Md. June 28, 1940

I, master of the Norfark (Nationality) S. S. Montevideo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 44 . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date . . 44 . . . . —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on June 27, 1940, consigned to Moore McCormack Lines, is now lying at Pier 6 Canton, expected to sail July 28, 1940, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
No changes			

RECEIVED
JUL 26 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

RECEIVED JUN 28 1940 Immigration Service Baltimore, Md.

16—1613

S 4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E E Barrett
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality
Antenius	Girbis	49	USA
Wewisale	Ruiz	20	"
Filadelfio	DiFazio	26	"
Theodore	Eulesses	24	"
Sixto	Hernandez	26	"
Dickason	Craig	40	"
Eric	Parker	34	"
Joseph	Rivas	22	"
Luigi	D'Errico	34	"
Edwa rd	Harris	50	"
Ernest	Sapp	35	"
Joseph	Rujar	30	"
William	Coonan	19	"
Reginald	Parish	31	"
Niels	Jespersen	35	"
Frans	Lindroos	45	"
John	Salich	26	"
Lester	Grubgeld	23	"
John	Ingram	46	"
Louis	Turkis	36	"
Nicholas	Arnat	22	USA
Fred	Eberhardt	36	"
Frank	Kempff	28	"
Paul	Montelpare	39	"
Jay	Titelman	18	"
Gabriel	Toth	22	"
James	Beebe	32	"
Alfred	Segal	46	"
John	Alvarez	45	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E L Barrett
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1918

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 499 1-36

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

173

Port of New York.
June 24th, 1940. 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. NORMACTORK
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 50 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 28 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 29 — Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 6th, 1940. 19 consigned to MOORE MCCORMACK LINES INC.; is now lying at Pier #92 North River and is expected to sail 6-24-40 19 for East Coast of So. American ports via United States port of direct from New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None.			

RECEIVED
JUN 25 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

16-1918.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Alfred Suessmuth	45	USA	4-11-40 - New York.
Frank Baldi	30	"	do
Gotfred Hansen	44	"	"
Verlin Clark	29	"	"
John Enright	36	"	"
James Burns	40	"	"
William Pacht	22	"	"
Thomas Connelly	38	"	"
Thomas Nye	47	"	"
John Kiernan	49	"	"
William Kneezer	44	"	"
Nicholas Kanko	29	"	"
James Mendenhall	24	"	"
John Sweat	39	"	"
Bernard Hone	58	"	"
Calvin Sellers	34	"	"
Andrew Horkovich	27	"	"
Herbert Pfister	25	"	"
Thomas Tingle	42	"	"
James Booth	39	"	"
William Marion	44	"	"
Engelbert Olsen	29	"	"
Frank Pelikan	53	"	"
Anton Evenbly	45	"	"
George Fraser	28	"	"

14-1018

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] New York.
Richard Reynolds	33	"	do
Aaron Elliott	27	"	"
John Bolensky	25	"	"

14-1018

FORM 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL M.S. MORMACYORK, ARRIVING AT New York June 5, 1940, FROM THE PORT OF Santos May 23 1940 Montevideo May 26 Buenos Aires

174

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
	New Vessel						1940											
1	No.	Barrett	Edward	✓	Master	April 11	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	English	U.S.A.	5	9			
2	"	Kask	John	✓	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	52	"	Estonian	"	5	4			
3	"	Kane	James	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5	9			
4	"	Suessmuth	Alfred	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5	11			
5	"	Gonyo	Joseph	✓	Jr. 3rd."	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	3			
6	"	Heidt	Theodore	✓	Dk. Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	1			
7	"	Hill	Jack	✓	Roadio Op.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9			
8	"	Baldi	Frank	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	4			
9	"	Daly	Francis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	8			
10	"	Hansen	Gotfried	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	"	5	9			
11	"	Clark	Verlin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	6	0			
12	"	Enright	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	8			
13	"	Burns	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6	0			
14	"	Pasbt	William	✓	O. S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	9			
15	"	Bolesny	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	11			
16	"	Elliott	Aaron	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	9			
17	"	Engebretsen	Anton	✓	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scand.	"	5	11			
18	"	Moran	James	✓	1st. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5	9			
19	"	Reynolds	Richard	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	7			
20	"	Willis	Albert	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	8			
21	"	Pierszalowski	Raymond	✓	Jr.3rd."	"	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	"	5	1			
22	"	Selbert	Edwin	✓	Jr. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	6	0			
23	"	Fraser	George	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	1			
24	"	Cass	Hermen	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	7			
25	"	Connolly	Thomas	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	6			
26	"	Berman	Werner	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Finn.	"	5	7			
27	"	Benscroskey	Metro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Polish	"	5	9			
28	"	Nye	Thomas	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5	9			
29	"	Kiernan	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	11			
30	"	Kneeser	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	5			

MORMACYORK JUN 5 1940

Line MOORE McCORMACK LINES.
Owners MOORE & McCORMACK
Local Agents MOORE McCORMACK LINES.

D. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,....., of the....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
J. P. C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL M.S. NORMACTORM, ARRIVING AT NEW YORK JUN 5 - 1940, 19....., FROM THE PORT OF .....

175

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only).
						1940												
31	No.	Gunthorpe	Sydney	✓	Ch. Steward	April 11	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	English	U.S.A.	5	6			
32	"	Pelikan	Frank	✓	Ch. Cook	" 12	"	"	"	55	"	Bohemia	"	5	9			
33	"	Evenbly	Anton	✓	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Dutch	"	5	6			
34	"	Segarduy	Eusebio	✓	M.M.	April 11	"	"	"	42	"	Sp. Amer.	"	5	8			
35	"	Ryan	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5	9			
36	"	Manko	Nickolas	✓	M.F.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	5			
37	"	Mandenhall	James	✓	Stew. Utility	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	11			
38	"	Sweat	Johnie	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	3			
39	"	Hone	Bernard	✓	Saloon Mess M.	"	"	"	"	58	"	German	"	5	5			
40	"	Sellers	Calvin	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5	9			
41	"	Horkovich	Andrew	✓	Bosn. Maint.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5	7			
42	"	Pfister	Herbert	✓	Deck "	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5	11			
43	"	Olsen	Engelbert	✓	" "	" 12	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	"	5	7			
44	"	Tingle	Thomas	✓	Eng. "	" 11	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5	9			
45	"	Godlawski	Henry	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	20	"	Polish	"	6	2			
46	"	Booth	James	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5	10			
47	"	De Palma	Harry	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	9			
48	"	Marion	Willian	✓	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5	6			
49	"	Williamson	George	✓	Eng. Obs.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	0			
50	"	Troge	Frederick	✓	" "	"	"	"	"	57	"	German	"	5	9			
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
No. 4
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos & Montevideo to B. Aires
Vice Consul
Date
Closed with 50 members
in crew, including master.
Service No.
APR 27 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
MAY 22 1940
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
MAY 2 - 1940
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

P. J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Normaa York, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E G Barrett
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1940

D F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3 - 0 0 0

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russni
Scandinavian (Nor
Danes and Swed
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish. ak).
Spanish American. wegians,
rs).
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except
Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Bertrand Larsen	43	Norwegian			
Alf T. Mathisen	24	"			
[illegible]	28	"	This men failed to show up before sailing.		
Arne [illegible]	31	"			
Reidar [illegible]	20	"			
Otto Alex. Kallenen	34	Finlander			
Unto O. Lehti	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Steinsvik

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

176

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Ravnefjell, June 8th, 19 40

from port of Tutoia (Brazil), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 20 . . ____ Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ____

Number of seamen discharged . . . . 5 . . . ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ____

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 ✓ Total crew this date . . . . 20 . . . . . ____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th, 19 40, consigned to Shipowners Agency; is now lying at Pair 21 Staten Il., and is expected to sail June 9th, 19 40, for Montreal via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was ____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Akael Johansen	74	Norwegian	New York March 23
Einar Stensrud	43	"	Oslo Sept. 15 th 1938
Sigurd Hansen	23	"	Oslo Deab. 23 1939
Odd Saby	26	"	New York March 23 1940
Robert Smiles	27	British	" " " "
Thorleif Gulliksen	23	Norwegian	Oslo Deab. 2 1939

FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20 Alien Crew

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

177

Vessel "Ravnefjell" arriving at New York June 5 1940 from the port of Bahia Sp Ilheos Sp Ita Sp

(1) Line No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be deported at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(13) Weight	Color of hair, eyes, complexion	Visible distinguishing marks	Place of birth: Country or dependency	Place of birth: City, town, or village
1	Yes	Steinsvik	Peder	28	Gunner	1939 April	Oslo	no	Yes	44	male	Norwegian		168	80				
2	"	Lystad	Olaf	20	1/mate	1939 Sept.	"	"	"	36	"	"		170	70				
3	"	Johannesen	Magnus	30	2/ "	1939 nov.	"	"	"	47	"	"		188	95				
4	"	Johansen	Ole	40	1st Engr.	1939 April	"	"	"	60	"	"		180	92				
5	"	Johansen	Nesse	56	2nd "	1940 march	N. York	"	"	73	"	"		180	80				
6	"	Thorvaldsen	Arne	4	3rd "	1939 Sept.	Oslo	"	"	30	"	"		180	80				
7	"	Larsen	Ginnar	9	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		170	63				
8	"	Remøy	Peder	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		176	83				
9	"	Smiles	Robert	14	Quartermaster	1940 march	N. York	"	"	37	"	"	Am. British	180	75				
10	"	Knie	Bjarne	7	Sailor	1939 nov.	Oslo	no	"	24	"	"	Norwegian	183	72				
11	"	Andreasen	Magnar	1	"	1935 Sept	Bergen	"	"	25	"	"	"	172	69				
12	"	Gulliksen	Thorleif	5	"	1939 nov.	Oslo	"	"	21	"	"	"	178	74				
13	"	Larsen	Harald	3	"	Dec.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	70				
14	"	Johnsen	Peder	0	"	nov.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	181	65				
15	"	Verpe	Rasmund	0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	178	82				
16	"	Berg	Jan	0	Radio operator	Sept	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	75				
17	"	Steinsvik	Peter	22	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	167	80				
18	"	Jensen	Karl	2	"	Dec.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	176	79				
19	"	Jensen	Sigurd	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	189	80				
20		Lakje	Odd	9	"	1940 march	N. York	"	"	27	"	"	"	149	75				
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

JUN 5 - 1940

CLOSED WITH TWENTY (20) MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA
American Consulate No.
At Bahia (CITY) Brazil (COUNTRY)
Seen
for the issuance of an Inward Bound
to North Brazil Ports
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
DATE
Fee No. 185
Fee $2.00 U.S.Cy equal to Rs. 4$600

John Oeding
Deputy

Line North Line
Owners Olsen & Ugelstad
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Steinwerk, of the Rewastell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. Steinwerk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1940

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

6/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34—8849

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13934, June 3-5, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this third day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date

Camera Operator
and
Elsinor Fearring (Rep: KO por.)

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

VOLUME 13935

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
1940					
June 5	Port Townshend	Halifax	55	2	5
	Josephine Lawrence	Port Tarafa	31	1	1
	Ile D'Ouessant	Le Havre	41	3	3
	Heinrich V.Pied.	Aruba	40	2	4
	Godafoss	Reykjavik	28	1	3
	Calamares	Barrios	62	3	4
6	Quirigua	Kingston	122	5	9
	Hanley	Balboa	35	2	2
	Santa Paula	St. George	205	7	17
	Platano	Pto. Cortes	59	3	5
	Olga Topic	Gibraltar	34	2	2
	Leif	Puerta Plata	25	2	4
	Ingria	Cassablanca	33	2	2
	Barnhard	Nuevitas	27	1	1
	Acadia	Hamilton	151	6	11
	Arsa	Porto Tarafa	33	3	4
	San Jacinto	San Juan	Via Porto Rico:		6
	NC-18606	Hamilton	8	-	1
	NC-18604	Lisbon	11	-	1
7	Astrea	St. Marc	29	1	3
	Bayard	Para	30	1	2
	Colabee	Baie Comeau	32	1	1
	Lubrafol	Aruba	36	2	2
	Leonard Wood(U.S.A.)	San Francisco	59	2	6
	Robin Goodfellow	Pt. of Spain	37	2	3
	Amapala	Ceiba	Via Norfolk		3
8	Navemar	Lisbon	36	2	5
	Spurt	Santa Cruz	23	1	1
	Pacific Shipper	London	45	2	2
	Kinugasa Maru	Hoilo	51	2	4
	Ancon	Cristobal	125	5	13

Sounden (W.C.)

1 3 9 3 5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13935, June 5-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this third day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

August 3, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41342 BILLED JUN 1 3 1940

M&K
CRT'S P.P. 6/20/40 M&K
6/25/-
SEEN

1

1935

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, *Surgeon of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND". *Employed by* Owners thereof *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Thirty-eight *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* McGill University Medical Act, N.S.Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Cluny Macpherson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June, *19* 40

at St John's.Nfld.

Rec'd. 6-5-40

Notary Public. Permanent Comm.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred during the route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. [illegible]	[illegible]	UNDER 16 YEARS OF AGE	EXEMPT
1st CABIN	1								2
CABIN									
2nd CABIN	6						2	1	12
TOURIST 3rd CABIN									
3rd CLASS									
TOTAL	7						2	1	14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12		12

1st Class Saloon

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (ink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" . Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., JUNE 1st., , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ANDREWS	ROBERT W	69	✓	M	WD	CLERGYMAN	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 09-81	St John's	Sect.4(C) NQIV 221	St John's	May 4/40		Nfld 81	St John's
2	EXEMPT	PIKE	JAMES R T	53	✓	M	M	CHIEF ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld 02-81	St.John's	Ex-Order # 6986 B				Nfld 81	St John's
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			1																		
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List (1)

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.NY., JUNE 8th., *19* 40

2

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure only)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said transportation, including that of any other persons, is paid by the immigrant, relative, friend, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is a skilled laborer, and if so, what is his trade	Whether the immigrant is an unskilled laborer	Whether the immigrant is coming in pursuance of a previous contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	25 Race or people to which he belongs	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether the immigrant is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a person who has been deported	30 Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	31 Whether coming to perform labor if such labor is specified in any of the exceptions to the contract labor prohibition	32 Condition of Physical	33 Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister-Mrs.Freda James St John's.Nfld.		Calif.	Beach	Yes	Self		1936 to Yes	Yes 1940	Apr 27th. Calif.	1940	McAlpin Hotel Home-205 High Drive Laguna Beach.Calif.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	Med	Grey	Brn	None
2	Wife-Selina/ St.John's.Nfld.	Nfld via NY	NY	NewYork	Yes	Self		Visit Yes	Yes 1913	NY	1913	Motel Tatge 50th St & 7th Ave.NYC	R.Yes S.No	Mer	No	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	8	Med	Grey	Brn	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.NY.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, . MASTER, of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", from ST JOHN'S.NFLD., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Henrikson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th., day of June, 19 40

at New York.NY

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—920 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. "FORT TEMISCAMING" Employed By Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty-eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Act, N.S.Medical Act & General Medical Council of U.K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of June 1940

at St.John's.Nfld.

J. Wesley Pickle
Notary Public, Dominion of Nfld.

Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet to the fullest extent possible. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S, NFLD., JUNE 1st., 1940

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read and write language in which journey is made	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number, city (U.S., Mex., N., or S.), and the words of all lines)	Inspected: Place	Inspected: Date	Date examining inspector of Immigration, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		COLE	JOHN PATRICK	25		M	S	FARMER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Colliers	Sect.4(C) NQIV 246	St John's	May 31/40		Nfld	Colliers
2		FLYNN	DANIEL JOS B	26		M	S	FARMER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Avondale	Sect.4(C) NQIV 239	St John's	May 22/40		Nfld	Avondale
3		KEATING	JOHN	19	11	M	S	CARPENTER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Conception	Sect.4(C) NQIV 250	St John's	May 30/40		Nfld	Conception
4		WADE	MICHAEL	40		M	M	IRONWORKER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Conception	Sect.4(C) NQIV 247	St John's	May 31/40		Nfld	Conception
5		WALSH	PATRICK JAMES	22		M	S	TAXIDRIVER	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Bacon Cove	Sect.4(C) NQIV 240	St John's	May 22/40		Nfld	Bacon Cove
6		WILLIAMS	BRIDGET	25		F	S	DOMESTIC	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld	English	Nfld	Kilbride	Sect.4(C) NQIV 244	St John's	May 28/40		Nfld	St John's
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

55—20

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 5th., 19 40

4

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which destined (if known)	18 U. S. A. (If known) State	18 U. S. A. (If known) City or town	19 Whether having a ticket through to final destination	20 By whom was passage paid (Whether cash, money order, bank draft, or name of remitter. If by express company, state which)	21 Whether in possession of $50	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last entry only) Yes No	22 If Yes— When	22 If Yes— Where	22 If Yes— Port or place of entry	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Persons of another or future race	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of teeth (Natural)	33 Deformities and peculiarities (Enter "None" if none)	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father-Thomas Colliers.Nfld.		Pa.	Phila.	Yes	Self	$50.	No				Sister-Miss Susannah Cole 21-S-13th St.Phila.,Pa.,	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	Rdy	Red	Blue	None
2	Father-Denis Avondale.Nfld.		NY	Bkln.,	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin-Michael P Penney 727-68th St.Bklp.NY.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	6	0	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
3	Father-James Keating Conception Hr.Nfld.		Pa.	Phila.	Yes	Self	$50.	No				Uncle-Wm Cole 3263 Tilton St.Phila.Pa.,	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None
4	Wife-Lillian Conception Hr.Nfld.		Pa.	Phila.	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1928 to 1930	June	Pa. 1930	Cousin-Wm J O'Brien 102-S-36th St.Phila.Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Med	Brn	Brn	None
5	Father-John Walsh Bacon Cove.Nfld.		NJ	Camden	Yes	Self	$50.	No				Aunt-Hannah-Mason 1740 Ferry Ave.Camden.NJ	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	4	Rdy	Red	Blue	None
6	Father-Walter Williams Kilbride/Nfld.		NY	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Sister-Miss-Katherine Williams 262 Central Park West.NYC	No	Per.	Yes	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—689

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTDLONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRICKSON, MASTER, of the S.S. "ERIK TOWNSHEND" (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), from ST JOHN'S, NFLD., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Henrickson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of June, 1940

at New York.NY

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ramsdonard, Surgeon of the Fort Townshend, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sworn that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Inchcape Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ramsdonard (M.D.)

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1940

at Halifax, N.S.

A Commissioner of the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX,N.S., JUNE 3rd., 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Order number, with IMM., NONIM., PV., or RP., and the number of an Embassy)	Issued		Date, consular validation of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if complete blank, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	BES. USA. RET.	ALEXANDER	ROBERT	48		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Ex-Order # 6986	Returning Resident				
2	EXEMPT	DAVIS	BLANCHE	51		F	M	HSEWIFE	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Canso.NS	Ex-Order # 6986	P			U.S.	Jackson Heights.NY
3	EXEMPT	DAVIS	MURIEL	23		F	S	NURSE	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Guysboro.NS	Ex-Order # 6986	P			Canada	Halifax.NS
4	UNDER 16	DAVIS	OLGA	10		F	S	MINOR	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hazel Hill,NS.	Ex-Order # 6986	P			Canada	Halifax.NS
5	EXEMPT	O'ROURKE	EDWARD	43		M	S	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Ex-Order # 6986	C			Canada	Halifax.NS
6	BES. USA. RET.	O'ROURKE	JOSEPH	43		M	M	SEAMAN	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Ex-Order # 6986	Returning Resident			England	Liverpool
7																				U.S.	Bklm.NY.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector —

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5th., 19 40

| No. on List | 17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. | 18 Final destination (Intended future permanent address) Foreign country (City and country) | 18 In U. S. A. (to be furnished by alien) State | City or town | 19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination | 20 By whom was passage paid? (State whether by himself, by relative (name and address), by his employer (name and address), by his employer (name and address), by his employer

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER *, of the* S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, from* HALIFAX,N.S. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J.A.Henriksen

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th. *day of* June *, 1940*

at New York,NY

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Martin Douglas	22	Canada			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. R. Simmiksen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York.NY
June 8th., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. "FORT TOWNSHEND"
from port of Halifax.NS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 55
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . - - - -
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . . - -
Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th., 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd.NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 NR, and is expected to sail June 8th., 1940, for Halifax.NS
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 11 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Andrews Wilfred R	20	British	22/3/40 New York
Rose Ingram	47	Nfld	31/5/40 St John's

Printed and Sold by H. H. Elliot & Co., Inc.—109 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. (1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(1) Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY. , JUNE 5th. , *1940, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HENRIKSON	JOHN A		20 YRS	MASTER	1/12/39	St John's	No	Yes	50	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	160	None
2	POPE	CHARLES E		20 "	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
3	JONES	JAMES E		25 "	SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
4	JACKMAN	PHILIP		25 "	THIRD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6-0	230	"
5	SQUIRES	GORDON S		13 "	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-0	190	"
6	RALPH	WILLIAM		25 "	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
7	PRIM	MATTHEW		15 "	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
8	POWELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
9	TILLER	CECIL		15 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
10	WHITE	WILLIAM		6 "	Q M	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	150	"
11	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS		5 "	A B	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
12	SAINSBURY	JOHN		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
13	BENNETT	MICHAEL		8 "	A B	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
14	HOULIHAN	MAURICE		25 "	NT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
15	MANNING	VALENTINE		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
16	BEST	DAVID		10 "	A B	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/7	145	"
17	MERCER	WILLIAM		10 "	A B	13/3/40	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
18	ANDREWS	WILFRED R		3 "	CADET	22/3/40	New York	"	"	20	M	English	British	5/10	1309	"
19	STURGE	SEYMOUR		10 "	A B	29/3/40	St John's	"	"	27	M	English	Nfld	5/9	155	"
20	GOLBY	ERIC		1 "	W T OPR	19/4/40	New York	"	"	22	M	English	Canada	5/10	170	"
21	BARRETT	JOHN		10 "	Q M	24/5/40	"	"	"	32	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
22	MATTHEWS	HENRY		15 "	W T OPR	25/5/40	"	"	"	41	M	English	British	5/8	200	"
23	POWER	PETER		15 "	A B	12/4/40	St John's	"	"	44	M	English	Nfld	5/9	150	"
24	FRENCH	REUBEN		20 "	MESSMAN	31/5/40	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
25	CAIRNS	CHARLES P		20 "	CH ENGINEER	1/12/39	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	150	"
26	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20,"	SECOND ENG.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
27	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		6 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
28	KEAN	SAMUEL		2 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
29	COOPER	JOHN		1 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
30	KAVANAGH	JOHN		1 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5/1	145	"

FORT TOWNSHEND - JUNE - 1940

FIRST TRIP.
P.E.

Line FURNESS RED CROSS
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON, MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henriksen
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 5th., day of June 1940

Immigrant Inspector

No. on list	State whether member of crew on last previous voyage or not
1	
2	
3	
5	
6	
7	

I ask
of $10 for
accurate
I will rep

Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.

Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9 (2)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", *arriving at,* NEW YORK,NY., JUNE 5th., 1940, *from the port of* HALIFAX,N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	POWER	RICHARD F		1 YR	FIREMAN	1/12/39	St.John's	No	Yes	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	130	None
2	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/8	175	"
3	CLARKE	ERNEST		24 "	MESSMAN	12/1/40	New York	"	"	50	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/8	180	"
4	RAMAGE	THOMAS		12 "	THIRD ENG.	13/2/40	Halifax	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
5	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	FIFTH ENG.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
6	WILLIAMS	GERALD		1 "	WIPER	23/3/40	New York	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
7	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN	30/3/40	St John's	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"
FIRST TRIP. P.E.																
8	FLYNN	WILLIAM		1 "	WIPER	31/5/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	LINDSAY	WALTER		13 "	ASST STD	1/12/39	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
10	REELIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	Nfld	5/8	130	"
11	COLLEY	WILLIAM F		15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/8	190	"
12	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
13	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	THIRD COOK	"	"	"	"	299	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
14	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	SEC CK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
15	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 "	ENG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/10	160	"
16	PUSHIE	JOHN		2 "	NT WATCHMAN	7/12/39	Halifax	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	130	"
17	CLARKE	JAMES F A		15 "	ASST STD	15/12/39	New York	"	"	63	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/11	170	"
18	WILLIAMS	JOHN P		20 "	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
19	SMITH	CHARLES		10 "	SCULLION	11/1/40	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/8	180	"
20	ROBERTSON	DONALD		30 "	SECOND STD	9/2/40	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/7	190	"
21	MURRAY	MILLIE		6 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5/6	130	"
22	BARNES	GERALD		5 "	OFF STEWARD	29/3/40	St John's	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/7	170	"
FIRST TRIP P.E.																
23	ROSE	INGRAM		6 "	CREW COOK	31/5/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
FIRST TRIP. P.E.																
24	MURRIN	ALFRED		5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
25	METCALFE	JOHN		10 "	ASST STD	23/3/40	NewYork	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9 (2)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND" *, arriving at,* NEW YORK.NY. , JUNE 5th.. , 1940 *, from the port of* HALIFAX.N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	POWER	RICHARD F		1 YR	FIREMAN	1/12/39	St.John's	No	Yes	25	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	None
2	SHEEHAN	JAMES		20 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/6	175	"
3	CLARKE	ERNEST		24 "	MESSMAN	12/1/40	New York	"	"	50	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/8	180	"
4	RAMAGE	THOMAS		12 "	THIRD ENG.	13/2/40	Halifax	"	"	37	M	English	Canada	5/9	170	"
5	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	FIFTH ENG.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5/10	160	"
6	WILLIAMS	GERALD		1 "	WIPER	23/3/40	New York	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
7	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN	30/3/40	St John's	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"
FIRST TRIP. P.E. 8	FLYNN	WILLIAM		1 "	WIPER	31/5/40	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	LINDSAY	WALTER		13 "	ASST STD	1/12/39	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
10	REELIS	CHARLES		25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
11	COLLEY	WILLIAM F		15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
12	ROBERTS	THOMAS		28 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
13	LAWLOR	GERALD		5 "	THIRD COOK	"	"	"	"	299	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
14	LEHANE	TIMOTHY		25 "	SEC CK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
15	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL		7 "	ENG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/10	160	"
16	PUSHIE	JOHN		2 "	NT WATCHMAN	7/12/39	Halifax	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/8	150	"
17	CLARKE	JAMES F A		15 "	ASST STD	15/12/39	New York	"	"	45	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/11	170	"
18	WILLIAMS	JOHN P		20 "	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
19	SMITH	CHARLES		10 "	SCULLION	11/1/40	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Black	BWI	5/8	180	"
20	ROBERTSON	DONALD		30 "	SECOND STD	9/2/40	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/7	190	"
21	MURRAY	MILLIE		6 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	5/6	130	"
22	BARNES	GERALD		5 "	OFF STEWARD	29/3/40	St John's	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/7	170	"
FIRST TRIP P.E. 23	ROSE	INGRAM		6 "	CREW COOK	31/5/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
FIRST TRIP. P.E. 24	MURRIN	ALFRED		5 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/6	130	"
25	METCALFE	JOHN		10 "	ASST STD	23/3/40	NewYork	"	"	36	M	"	"	5/8	190	"
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS

Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.LONDON.ENGLAND

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.NEW YORK.NY.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A HENRIKSON., MASTER of the S.S."FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J A Henriksen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 5th., day of June 1940

Immigrant Inspector

6/5

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spaniah American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JOSEPHINE LAWRENCE JUNE 6 - 1940

No. on List

MARKS

Owners

Local Ag

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1 alien
30 Out 31 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW : 10

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. JOSEPHINE LAWRENCE, arriving at New York, June 5, 19--, from the port of [illegible] Ort Jonafa 5/29/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		CHRISTENSEN	Marcus Erling		Master	Feb 26th 1940	L.Angeles	No	Yes	46	M	Scand	American	5'10"½				
2		SATER	Petter S		1st Mate	do	do			52	M	"	do	5'7"				
3		SANDSTROM	Ivar		2nd "	do	do			57	M	"	do	5'9"				
4		REED	Leonhard J		3rd "	do	do			56	M	"	do	5'9"				
5		SVENSON	Reinhold A		Radio Opr	do	do			42	M	"	do	5'8"				
6		BARNETT	Joseph E		Bosun	do	do			49	M	"	do	5'6"				
7		HANSEN	P		Carpenter	May 15th	Balto, Md			35	M	Amer	do	5'11"				
8		BAKER	Clyde E		A.B.	Febr 26	L.Angeles			29	M	"	do	5'5"				
9		DENNEY	Otis H		"	do	do			38	M	"	do	5'8½"				
10		WATSON	Andrew S		"	do	do			33	M	Scotch	do	5'9"				
11		BROWN	James M		"	do	do			36	M	Canadian	do	5'1"				
12		BOOTH	Arthur F		"	do	do			39	M	Amer	do	5'6"				
13		MAY	A E		"	May 15th	Balto Md			49	M	"	do	5'4"				
14		JOHNSON	John H		"	May 17th	do			26	M	"	do	5'11"				
15		MARSH	Floyd		"	May 17th	do			38	M	"	do	6'1"				
16		CHRISTENSEN	Martha		Purser Asst	May 16th	do			41	Fe	Scand	do	5'2½"				
17		SHEETS	Walter C		Chf Eng.	Feb 26th	L.Angeles			42	M	Amer	do	5'11"				
18		SLINGERLAND	Stanley M		1st Asst	do	do			54	M	"	do	5'8"				
19		THOMASSEN	John		2nd "	do	do			42	M	Scand	do	5'10"				
20		FREY	George E		3rd "	do	do			56	M	Amer	do	5'8"				
21		LARSON	Ernest R		Oiler	do	do			66	M	Scand	do	5'6"				
22		SKELLAND	Mathias		"	do	do			49	M	"	Norwegian	5'6"				
23		SILDE	Gustav		"	May 15th	Balto			44	M	Estonia	American	6'1"				
24		HENDRICKX	John B		Fireman	Feb 26th	L.Angl's			67	M	Belgian	do	6'1½"				
25		CAMPBELL	Edmond		"	May 17	Balto Md			43	M	Canadian	do	5'5"				
26		GROARK	Michael		~~Fireman~~ Wiper	May 18	do			27	M	Amer	do	5'10½"				
27		DRUSO	Joe		"	May 20	do			31	M	"	do	5'10"				
28		BROWN	Harry O		Ch Steward	Apr 16	do			51	M	"	do	5'11"				
29		CARLILE	Collins C		2nd Cook	Feb 26	L.Angeles			45	M	"	do	5'7"				
30		CAMPBELL	Joseph M		Waiter	May 18th	Balto Md			33	M	"	do	5'7"				
31		FLORES	Antonio O		M.M.	May 17th	do			27	M	P.RICO P R	do	5'7½"				

JOSEPHINE LAWRENCE JUN 5 - 1940

I acknow
of $10 for ea
accurate rep
I will report

Sec. 34.
agent, consign
names of all al
were respectiv
much of such
the duty of ea
which any alie
lead to his ap
deliver to suc
time of the
paid off and
master so
landing, su
customs d
or a true r
of the liab
remitted
sufficient

Line NORTH ATLANTIC & GULF S/S Co
Owners LAWRENCE PHILIPS S/S Co
Local Agents

Closed with Thirty One (31) Names including Master

Immigrant Inspector.

Owners
Local Agents

American Consulate -62-
NUEVITAS, Cuba
(City) (Country)
Fee
For journey to the United States
Bfo of Amer. Ys Josephine Lawrence
American Vice
Date MAY 29 1940
Crews 31 Names Including Master
Service No. 237
To see Prescribed
American Vessel

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.
1	No
2	No
3	No
4	No
5	No
6	No
7	No

I acknow
of $10 for eac
accurate repo
I will report

SEC. 36.
agent, consig
names of all
were respecti
much of such
the duty of
which any
lead to his
deliver to
time of the
paid off and
master so to
landing, such
customs dist
or a true rep
of the liabil
remitted or r
sufficient to

Owners

Local Agents

01

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. M. Christensen Master, of the Am. S. Josephine Sommer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E M Christensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1940

J. H. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

6/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F Sutton

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uhe & Co., 26 Beaver St., N. Y. C.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF NEW-YORK

Tuesday 18th of June, 1940

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. ILE D'OUESSANT

from port of LE HAVRE, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 2 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 38

The above named vessel arrived at this port 6th Of JUNE, 1940, consigned to FRENCH LINE; is now lying at BROOKLYN 17th Av. Prospect Dock Yards; and is expected to sail 18th of June, 19 40 for HALIFAX

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

11

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BRETEAU Andre	16	French	Le Havre (France) May 5th 1940

RECEIVED
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N.Y.H.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
LE BRETON Raymond	44	French	Le Havre (France) May 18th 1940
MARTIN Marcel	19	French	Le Havre (France) May 18th 1940

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ILE D'OUESSANT, arriving at New York, June 5, 1941, from the port of LE HAVRE 5/15/40

Mod. 2064

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	No	SYLVESTRE	Adelphe	41 Y.	Captain.	17/5/40	Havre		Yes	57	M	White	French	5'06	174	None	Never		
2	No	FOURGEOT	Georges	25 Y.	Chief Mate.	"	"		Yes	44	M	"	"	5'10	174	None	Never		
3	No	DE LA HAYE	Henri	14	Lieuten.	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5'06	160	None	Never		
4	No	DELAMARE	Guy	7 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'09	165	None	Never		
5	No	OUICHEN	Toussaint	26 Y.	Off. Radio	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	"	"	5'06	163	None	Never		
6	No	LEBARON	Albert	32 Y.	1st. Engin.	"	"	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5'06	165	None	Never		
7	No	LEHUEDE	Gustave	33 Y.	2nd. Engin.	"	"	No	Yes	51	M	"	"	5'06	156	None	Never		
8	No	LEBRETON	Raymond	25 Y.	Off. Engin.	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'07	163	None	Never		
9	No	BEIGER	Jean	16 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	5'09	180	None	Never		
10	No	PICOT	Louis	13 Y.	Boatswain	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'10	174	None	Never		
11	No	LE CAIN	Jean	1 M.	Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'06	160	None	Never		
12	No	ROUVRAIS	Jacques	17 Y.	A. S.	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'06	159	None	Never		
13	No	JEGOU	Albert	27 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	"	"	5'05	154	None	Never		
14	No	NEDELLEC	Francois	30 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5'05	152	None	Never		
15	No	OLLIVIER	Louis	31 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'05	152	None	Never		
16	No	SIQUEL	Arthur	2 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'08	148	None	Never		
17	No	HERRY	Leon	2 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'06	146	None	Never		
18	No	TROUVE	Louis		"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'06	140	None	Never		
19	No	MORINAUD	Camille		"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5'07	150	None	Never		
20	No	BRETEAU	Andre		"	"	"	No	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'05	142	None	Never		
21	No	MARTIN	Marcel	15 Y.	Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'08	154	None	Never		
22	No	GOUPIL	Yves	13 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	31	M	"	"	5'06	143	None	Never		
23	No	PRIOL.	Barthelemy	24 y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5'06	156	None	Never		
24	No	MOISAN	Charles	15 Y.	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5'06	161	None	Never		
25	No	CARLO	Pierre	29 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	"	"	5'06	152	None	Never		
26	No	HENRY	Hubert	17 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'09	187	None	Never		
27	N	CORFDIR	EMILE	16 Y.	Wiper	"	"	NO	Yes	37	M	"	"	5'05	132	None	Never		
28	No	SAVINA	Jean	1 Y.	"	"	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5'07	161	None	Never		
29	No	HELLIAS	Alexis	1 Mth.	"	"	"	No	Yes		M	"	"	5'08	162	None	Never	Landed at Havre 5/15/40 Jones.	
30	No	PLANTE	Jean Marie	1 Mth.	"	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'06	157	None	Never		
	No	COQUET	Andre	1 Mth.	"	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5'09	160	None	Never		

1 D. D'OUESSANT JUN 5 - 1940 VL 517/211

Line
Owners
Local Agents French Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below*

Master, First or Second Officer.

2e CAPITAINE

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ILE D'OUESSANT, arriving at New York, June 5, 1940, from the port of LE HAVRE 5/18/40

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973 (7-39) Printed in France.

Mod. 2866

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	No	CAMBRAY	Pierre	14 Y.	Ch. Steward	17/5/40	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	White	French	5'07	159	None	Never		
2	No	ROYER	Yves	2 Y.	Steward	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	"	"	5'07	157	None	Never		
3	No	LEFEVRE	Gaston	3 Y.	Ch. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5'07	163	None	Never		
4	No	CARIO	Ernest	1 mth	2nd Cook	"	"	No	Yes	53	M	"	"	5806	169	None	Never		
5	No	LE ROUX	Yves	25 Y.	Baker	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5'05	163	None	Never		
6	No	EBRAN	Bernard	2e Y.	Messman	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5(04	143	None	Never		
7	NO	GAREL	Michel	25 Y.	"	"	"	NO	Yes	41	M	"	"	5'06	148	None	Never		
8	No	S CHOLLER	Jean		A. B.	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5'10	165	None	Never		
9	No	D AGUENEAU	Lucien		"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5'08	160	None	Never		
10	No	POINCON	Arthur		"	"	"	No	yes	30	M	"	"	5'06	156	None	Never		
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.....
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
Mary M. Donaldson
Vice-Consul
Date MAY 18 1940

Fee N. 427
$ 2.00

LIST CLOSED WITH ~~forty-nine (49)~~ forty-one (41) MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

J. Mulcahy
Insp

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the J. H. D'Amsaut, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below

J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer, LE [illegible]INE

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June 1960

J. McO'Hara
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LE ... SSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of ... presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel ..., from the port of LE HAVRE 5/18/40

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2973-(7-39) P...

14

Mod. 2246

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME ... Family name	...	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	No	MARTIN		French	5'08	154	None	Dover		
2				...lding						
3										
4		Detained ...								
5										
6				State Height - notified by letter 6/6/40 - H.C.						
7				Visa Requirement waived by telegraph 5/30/40						
8				Shore Leave Granted.						
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOTICE.....

LE HAVRE 18/5/40

The wiper, HELIAS Alexis has been landed at the time of leaving in Havre on Saturday May 18th. by the Company's Health Service for quinsy. He was supplied by MARTIN Marcel, wiper.

The Captain,

T. Sulcus

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents French Line

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ILE D'OUESSANT, arriving at NEW-YORK, on or about JUNE 5, 1940, from the port of LE HAVRE 5/15/40

14

L'ATLANTIQUE. — PARIS — 2873-(7-39) Printed in France. Mod. 2166

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR	REMARKS
1	No	MARTIN	Marcel	0	Wiper	18/5/40	Havre	No	Yes	19	M	White	French	5'08	154	None	Never		
2																			
3		Detained on board																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

J. McWilding
Asst

State Dept notified by letter 6/6/40 - H.C.
Visa requirement waived by telegraph 6/30/40
Shore Leave Granted.
H.C.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents French Line

.....
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine af ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* S/S John D'Ouessant, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below*

H Sutton
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* June *1940*

John O'Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

6/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41343 BILLED JUN 19 1940

M&H

Cards Punched 6/20/40
Clerk M&H
Cards Received
Cards Checked 6/26/40
Clerk M.M

Pan

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J.R.ARENDS -, Surgeon of the NETHERLANDS GOVERNMENT -, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR - that I have had SIXTEEN (16) - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of SAID GOVERNMENT -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Master Manifest Sheets, (ONE) 1 - in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, complete, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.R. Arends

Sworn to before me this TWENTIETH of MAY, 1940

at the British Vice Consulate
By default of American Consul

J.C. FARQUHARSON
British Vice Consul
Aruba, Netherlands West Indies

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. ETC.	IN TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	1					5					
CABIN											6
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1					5					6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

MON

3FR

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	5	6

1-2

18

Riedemann Curr. 6-5-40

St Lawrence V.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HEINRICH F RIEDEMANN" Passengers sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I., MAY 29th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		OLSEN SMITH	EMRALD	47	✓	M	M	MARINE INSPECTOR	YES	NORWEGIAN ENGLISH	YES	NORWEGIAN	SCAND	NORWAY	BREVIK	PV 389	OSLO ✓	2/13/40	503 977	NORWAY	OSLO ✓
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Passed Feb 13 40 Business

Norwegian Inspector 11.15 am

6/5/40

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5, 19 40

16

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parents, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does the alien intend to return to the country whence he came, as required by the law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Subdivision 28 of Sec. 2 of this circular)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming with a ticket or passage paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever arrested and deported or ever refused admission	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether in the United States at the time of application for the visa	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SKIBSREDER ODD BERG, OSLO	Oslo	ST NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	COMPANY	YES	YES	1931 1940	SA PEDRO NEW YORK		St George Hotel Brklyn	YES	1 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	GREY	BROWN	NONE
2	NORWAY (EMPLOYER)											MESSRS. BAKER CARMER & MORELL, SHIPS CHANDLER NEW YORK, N.Y. (FRIEND)																			
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Heinrich J Riedemann, from Aruba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1940
at Mayport

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

1-2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

17

S. S. "HEINRICH V RIEDEMANN" Sailing from SAN NICHOLAS, ARUBA, N.W.I. MAY 29, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. June 5, 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DAHLHOFF	LOUIS	56	✓	M	M	WULFRATH, GERMANY JULY 21, 1884	PP512516 Stamped Not Valid for Emark N.Y. DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. 1925	8 EDWARD ST. HOUGHTON, MICH.
2	COLBY	ELIZABETH W.	43	✓	F	M	MONCLAIR, N.J. MARCH 29, 1897	PP468300 Stamped Not Valid for Emark	20 PROSPECT TERRACE, MONTCLAIR, N.J.
3	MOSCARIELLO	LOTTIE	48	✓	F	M	JOHNSONBURG, PA. OCTOBER 9, 1891 ✓	PP590646 Stamped Not Valid for Emark	1173 MART ST. ELIZABETH, N.J.
4	MOSCARIELLO	JOSEPH	19	✓	M	S	ELIZABETH, N.J. SEPTEMBER 25, 1920.	" " "	DO.
5	MOSCARIELLO	CHRISTINE	13	✓	F	S	ELIZABETH, N.J. APRIL 28, 1927	" " "	DO.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ch

6/5/40

PP Flanagan Inspector
11 Am

5

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS
6
6

Total
6
6

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
Heinrich Sellenies	33	USA
Charles M.Lufburrow	33	"
Clarence Springer	33	"
Charles Hiller	47	"
Marion O. Butler	33	"
Joseph L. Hayes	34	"
Baxter Parsons	34	Brit. W.I.
Stanley P. Lusoz	23	USA
Thomas J. Donaghy	28	"
John H. Schmidt	47	"
Abraham DeVry	35	"
Alfred Seavedra	34	Chile
Charles Gallagher	33	USA
Howard F. Mulcahey	40	"
Carmiel L. Taylor	37	"
John Ostrowski	19	"
Howard Lightbody	19	"
Anthony Servello	26	"
Sam Cantor	23	"
John Gunya	57	"
Harry Greenbaum	42	USA
Walter Bay	45	"
Ferdinand Schnauder Jr	21	USA
Ernesto Chiodi	41	USA

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Nelson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Bayonne, N.J.

June 7, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M.S. Heinrich v. Riedemann from port of Panama, R.P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged 24
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 24
Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of NJ.; is now lying at Bayonne, NJ., and is expected to sail June 7, 1940, for Cartagena, Colombia via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

18

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Cecil A. Ezell	36	USA	Feb. 18, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
Richard C. Smart	25	"	" " " " "
Warren S. Brickley	44	"	Mar. 7, 1940 Newport News, Va
Donald R. Waldron	36	"	Feb.17, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
Delmas G. Parker	33	"	Feb. 18, 1940 "
Martin T. Miller	30	"	Mar. 12, 1940 Newport News, Va.
Albert W. Gatewood	31	"	Mar. 7, 1940 "
John L. Davis	22	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md
Florence Gomez	43	Argentina	" " " "
Gleves L. Fox	35	USA	Mar.21, 1940 Newport News, Va.
Steven Thacher	24	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
William B. Kennedy	22	"	Feb. 18, 1940 "
Joseph E. Boyle	41	"	Feb. 17, 1940 "
Edward J. Daugherty	43	"	" " " "
Henry Brechette	39	Canada	Marc. 21,1940 Newport News, Va.
Karl E. Tanninen	54	Finland	Mar. 6, 1940 "
Harry J. Davis	47	USA	Mar. 22, 1940 "
Clarence A. Pritchett	22	"	Mar. 15, 1940 "
Andrew A. Smith	25	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
Emanuel Larsen	30	Denmark	May 15, 1940 LasPalmas, CC.
Torleif Jorgensen	18	Norway	Feb. 18, 1940 Baltimore, Md
Edvin Edvardsen	17	Norway	" " " "
Stanley Lubiejewski	22	USA	" " " "
Joseph P. Wallace	50	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Heinrich Sellenies	33	USA	Harry Greenbaum	42	USA
Charles M.Lufburrow	33	"	Walter Bay	45	"
Clarence Springer	33	"	Ferdinand Schnauder Jr	21	USA
Charles Hiller	47	"	Ernesto Chiodi	41	USA
Marion O. Butler	33	"			
Joseph L. Hayes	34	"			
Baxter Parsons	34	Brit. W.I.			
Stanley P. Lusoz	23	USA			
Thomas J. Donaghy	28	"			
John H. Schmidt	47	"			
Abraham DeVry	35	"			
Alfred Seavedra	34	Chile			
Charles Gallagher	33	USA			
Howard F. Mulcahey	40	"			
Carmiel L. Taylor	37	"			
John Ostrowski	19	"			
Howard Lightbody	19	"			
Anthony Servello	26	"			
Sam Cantor	23	"			
John Gunya	57	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H C Nelson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Heinrich V Riedemann 5

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Bayonne, N.J.
June 7, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) M.S. Heinrich v. Riedemann from port of Panama, R.P., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39
Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged 234
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 234
Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5, 1940, consigned to Standard Oil Co. of NJ.; is now lying at Bayonne, NJ., and is expected to sail June 7, 1940, for Cartagena, Colombia via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 10

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 21 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Cecil A. Ezell	36	USA	Feb. 18, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
Richard C. Smart	25	"	" " " " "
Warren S. Brickley	44	"	Mar. 7, 1940 Newport News, Va
Donald R. Waldron	36	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
Delmas G. Parker	33	"	Feb. 18, 1940 "
Martin T. Wi[illegible]r	30	"	Mar. 12, 1940 Newport News, Va.
Albert W. Gatewood	31	"	Mar. 7, 1940 "
John L. Davis	22	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md
Florence Gomez	43	Argentina	" " " "
Cleves L. Fox	35	USA	Mar. 21, 1940 Newport News, Va.
Steven Thacher	24	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
William B. Kennedy	22	"	Feb. 18, 1940 "
Joseph B. Boyle	41	"	Feb. 17, 1940 "
Edward J. Daugherty	43	"	" " " "
Henry Frechette	39	Canada	March 21, 1940 Newport News, Va.
Karl E. Hanninen	54	Finland	Mar. 6, 1940 "
Harry J. Davis	47	USA	Mar. 22, 1940 "
Clarence A. Pritchett	22	"	Mar. 16, 1940 "
Andrew A. Smith	25	"	Feb. 17, 1940 Baltimore, Md.
Emanuel Larsen	30	Denmark	May 15, 1940 LasPalmas, GC.
Torleif Jorgensen	18	Norway	Feb. 18, 1940 Baltimore, Md
Edvin Edvardsen	17	Norway	" " " "
Stanley Lubiejewski	22	USA	" " " "
Joseph P. Wallace	50	"	" " " "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW - 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S „Heinrich v. Riedemann", arriving at Newyork, June 5, 1940, from the port of Las Palmas May 15 Aruba May 29

HEINRICH V. RIEDEMANN JUN 5 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Johnson	Philip H.	✓	Master	2/17/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	64	M	English	U.S.A.	5'10½				
2	No	Holzman	Gustav H.	✓	Ch. Mate	"	"	"	"	52	M	Russian	"	5'4				
3	Yes	Ezell	Cecil A.	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	6'1				
4	Yes	Smart	Richard C.	✓	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'9		Scar on left cheek		
5	No	Gage	Victor	✓	Ch.Engr.	3/7/40	Newport News	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'8				
6	No	Berg	Walter H.	✓	1st Asst.	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	41	M	German	"	5'9				
7	No	Brickley	Warren S.	✓	2nd Asst	3/7/40	Newport News	"	"	44	M	American	"	5'5				
8	No	McNally	John F.	✓	3rd Asst	3/21/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10				
9	Yes	Thiel	Julius G.	✓	Radio	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	29	M	Polish	"	5'3				
10	No	Waldron	Donald R.	✓	Electrician	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	"	5'11				
11	Yes	Parker	Delmas G.	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8		Operation scar left goin		
12	No	DeFaria	Antonio J.	✓	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	35	M	Portuguese	"	5'6				
13	No	Davis	Harry J.	✓	2nd Cook	3/22/40	Newport News	"	"	47	M	American	"	5'8½				
14	No	Wallace	Joseph P.	✓	Bos'n	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'10				
15	Yes	Souto	Ramon	✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spanish	"	5'6		Scar on chin		
16	Yes	Baston	Thomas J.	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	M	Irish	"	5'8		Cut on right thumb		
17	No	Gatewood	Albert W.	✓	A.B.	3/7/40	Newport News	"	"	31	M	American	"	5'8				
18	No	Winner	Martin T.	✓	A.B.	3/12/40	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6'½				
19	No	Davis	John L.	✓	A.B.	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8				
20	Yes	Fallman	Alex	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'7		Tattoo right arm		
21	Yes	Landsverk	Adolf	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scandinav.	Norweg.	5'6				
22	No	Gomez	Florence	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	43	M	Sp.Amer.	Argentine	5'8				
23	Yes	Jorgensen	Torleif	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	Scandinav.	Norweg.	5'8				
24	No	Fox	Gleves L.	✓	O.S.	3/21/40	Newport News	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8				
25	No	Boitano	Albino A.	✓	O.S.	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7				
26	No	Thacher	Steven	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'				
27	No	Hanninen	Karl E.	✓	Machinist	3/6/40	Newport News	"	"	54	M	Finnish	Finnish	5'6				Has First Papers for U.S. Citizenship
28	No	Wisterman	George D.	✓	Oiler	3/19/40	"	"	"	35	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7		7" scar on left leg		
29	No	Kennedy	William B.	✓	Oiler	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7				
30	No	Finn	Laurence C.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'5				

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Johnson Master, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. H. Johnson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1940

P. J. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S „Heinrich v. Riedemann", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 5 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of 20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Boyle	Joseph B.	✓	Storekeeper	2/17/40	Baltimore	Yes	Yes	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7				
2	No	Frechette	Henry	✓	Fireman	3/21/40	Newport News	Yes	"	39	M	Canadian	Canadian	5'5			Re Sign	
3	No	~~Lewis~~	Herbart W.	~~✓~~	"	3/8/40	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7			Left in hospital at Aruba. N.W.I.	
4	No	Daugherty	Edward J.	✓	"	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'7				
5	Yes	Lubiejewski	Stanley	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6				
6	Yes	Edvardsen	Edvin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	Scandinav.	Norweg.	5'6			Resign	
7	No	Bleach	John R.	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8				
8	No	Pritchett	Clarence A.	✓	"	3/16/40	Newport News	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6				
9	No	Smith	Andrew A.	✓	Utility	2/17/40	Baltimore	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11				
10	No	Thomas	Edward E.	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'5				
11	No	Larsen	Emanuel	✓	Asst.Cook	5/15/40	LasPalmas	"	"	30	M	Scandinav	Danish	5'6			from Standard of Standard Re. Ship	
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line PANAMA TRANSPORT COMPANY
Owners Panama Transport Co.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Druckerei und Verlag Paul Mochlke, Hamburg 8. 7. 36.

08

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Johnson, Master, of the Henrik V Radsman, to declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P H Johnson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1940

D J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/3-

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on wich he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41344 BILLED JUN 19 1940

Cards Punched 6/20/40 M.W.K.
Clerk
Cards Received
Cards Checked 6/26/40 M.W.
Clerk

Icelandic

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kristinn Björnsson, Surgeon of the "Hvitaband Hospital", Reykjavik (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Iceland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kristinn Björnsson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1940

at my office in Reykjavik

Notary Public in Reykjavik

Bjarni Bjarnason
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

ÍSLAND STIMPILMERKI 1 KRÓNA 1 REYKJAVÍK

LÖGREGLUSTJÓRINN 1 REYKJAVÍK

Apt. 6-5-40

1-2

21

If the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have been made in any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If executed abroad, the affidavit of verification shall be executed by the master at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	DIPLOMATIC	RES. OF U.S.A. RETURNING	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					1	2					6
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					1	2					6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	1	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	1	6

Yes Icelandic

Barnett, Hordlof & Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

* * ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GODAFOSS". Passengers sailing from REYKJAVIK, 25th May, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Thorsteinsson	Erlendur	33		M.	M.	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Iceland	Iceland	Iceland	Reykjavik	Visa	waived	99500/98		Iceland	Siglufjord
2	DIPLOMAT	-"-	Ásta, Mrs.	24		F.	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	99500/98		"	"
3		Kristjánsson	Axel	31		M.	M.	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	99500/98		"	Reykjavik
4		Gislason	Garðar	64		M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Akureyri		"	99500/98	VL 511/680		"
5		Ófeigsson	Ófeigur J.	36		M.	S.	M.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gullbr. sýsla	Visa	waived	99500/98			"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

° Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *June 5*, *1940*

22

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary sojourn only, in following pursuit	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.Þorsteinn Sigurðsson Grundargata 5, Akureyri	Iceland			yes	himself	yes	no				c/o. V. Ther, Fuller Bldg., Madison Ave at 57th St. New York	business visit	3 mo.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	no.	good	no	174 cm.		fair	gray-blond	blue	none
2	Do.	"			yes	husband	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	166 cm.		blond	"	blue	"
3	Mrs. Rósa Kristjánssen, Auðarstr.5. Reykjavik	"			yes	himself	[illegible]					" "	"	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	193 cm.		dark	dark blue-gray		"
4	Mr.Bergur G. Gíslason Laufásveg 64,Reykjavik	"			no.	"	yes	1 me. 1939	N.Y.	May 1939	Hotel Barbison Plaza, New York. Dominion Bank	"	"	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	172 cm.		fairish.	gray-gray	gray	"
5	Mr.Tryggvi Ófeigsson, Hávallagötu 9,Reykjavík	"			yes	"	"	1935 Mayo clinic	Minn.	5/31 1937	Mayo Clinic,Rochester-	visit	mo.	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	180 cm.		fair	fair blue-grey		"
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line THE ICELAND STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Owners (H. f. Eimskipafjelag Islands), REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Godafoss, from Reykjavik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bjarnason
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of June, 1940
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. GODAFOSS Sailing from REYKJAVIK, MAY 25th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 6/5, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WHEELAN	FAIRFAX HARMON	25		M	M	FEB 24th 1915, NEW YORK a/w Senn Insp. 740 am	663023 Void For Europe	51, Park Ave., Portchester N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

THE ICELAND STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
(H. f. Eimskipafjelag Islands),
REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.

Line REYKJAVIK ICELAND
Owners (H. f. Eimskipafjelag Islands), THE ICELAND STEAMSHIP COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—806

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GODAFOSS *arriving at* New York, June 5, 1940, *from the port of* Reykjavik, Iceland 5/26/40

GODAFOSS JUN 5 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														Cm.	Kg.			
1	Yes	Björnsson	Pjetur	32	Captain	1/1-40	Reykjavik	No	Yes	51	M	Scandi-navian	Icelandic	181	103			
2	"	Bödvarsson	Jónas	25	1st Mate	3/4-40	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	178	105			
3	"	Andrjesson	Bertel	30	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	179	80			
4	"	Sigurgeirsson	Óskar	27	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	190	94			
5	No	Sigmundsson	Gudmundur	3	Wireless Operator	5/25-40	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	169	73			
6	Yes	Ólafsson	Gunnlaugur	14	Steward	3/4-40	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	166	70			
7	"	Jónsson	Haflidi	33	1 Engineer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	160	70			
8	"	Einarsson	Ingvar	20	2 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	171	75			
9	"	Magnússon	Guðmundur	18	3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	172	79			
10	"	Hannesson	Ívar	6	4 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	173	63			
11	"	Sigurdsson	Gudrádur	14	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	166	89			
12	"	Jónsson	Elias	19	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	179	92			
13	"	Gudmundsson	Ólafur	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	182	90			
14	"	Thordarson	Sigurdur	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	170	76			
15	"	Jónsson	Gísli	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	176	80			
16	"	Beck	Christian	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	167	70			
17	"	Ásbjörnsson	Hlödver	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	171	72			
18	"	Jónsson	Gunnar	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	171	80			
19	"	Björnsson	Viggo	16	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	166	65			
20	"	Oddsson	Sigurdur	14	Pentryman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	172	70			
21	"	Erikssen	Edmund	9	1st Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	176	70			
22	"	Gudjónsdóttir	Kristólína	19	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	F	"	"	154	70			
23	"	Thorsteinsson	Gunnar	1	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	170	65			
24	"	Hallsson	Randver	20	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	179	90			
25	"	Björnsson	Torfi	34	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	180	85			
26	"	Kristjánsson	Jón	34	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	179	70			
27	"	Ásbjörnsson	Ásbjörn	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	179	76			
28	"	Thorleifsson	Árni	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	167	90			
29																		
30																		

Line Iceland Line.

Owners Icelandic Steamship Company, Reykjavik.

Local Agents Messrs Bennett Hvoslef & Co.,
80 Broad Street,
New York City.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* Gudafoss, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

H Bjornsson
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5 *day of* June, *19*40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

6/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1/1

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CALAMARES sailing from BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, MAY 31st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 5th., 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
			PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT TELA, HONDURAS, MAY 30,1940						
1	NEWELL	AUDELIA	29	✓	F	M	Nov.23,1911 Sanford, Maine	AP 342 319 Stamped Not Asked for Court	38 Storer St.Kennebunk,Maine
2	NEWELL	MARY H	5	✓	f	s	Oct.17,1934 Biddeford,Maine	"	"
3	NEWELL	WILLIAM	2		m	s	Aug.21,1938 Tela,Honduras(U.S.Parents)		"
			PASSENGER EMBARKED AT BARRIOS,GUATEMALA,MAY 31,1940						
4	JOVA	JOSEPH JOHN	23	✓	m	s	Nov. 7,1916 Roseton, New York ✓	AP 322 994 Lapsed	351 Carpenter Ave.Newburgh,N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P.B.Ramagan Inspector 6/5/40 6.10 PM

8

Line United Fruit
Owners United Fruit Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—408

1-4

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS 53

53

Total 53

53

DATE OF ARRIVAL_____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

arr. 6-5-40

1-1

1-4

0

Calamares

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		4	4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
2 Fe Total		4	4

Total
53
53

CALIFORNIA JUN 5 - 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Alexander Watson	59	USA			
Jack Zackey	33	"			
Jose Blanco	38	"			
Pedro Pego	49	Spain			
Chester Glowacki	27	USA			
Hise Simons	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1939

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
June 7th., 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Calamares
from port of Barrios, Guatemala, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 62 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 6 Total crew this date 63

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 5th., 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, North River and is expected to sail June 7th, 1940, for Tela, Honduras & Barrios, Guatemala via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1939

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hjalmar Knatt	47	U S A	April 11,1940, New York
Jose Pagan	25	"	May 10,1940 "
Jose Garcia	42	"	April 11,1940 "
George Taylor	25	"	" "
Dervre Kfrott	58	"	May 24,1940 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

62 Talen

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Delay May 30 May 31 46

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5th, 1940, from the port of BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

CALAMARES JUN 5 - 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1340

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		SPEARS	GEORGE	✓	MASTER	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	49	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
2		WHITE	RICHARD	✓	1st.Mate					45		ENGLISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
3	1st.	ZWICKER	FRANCKLYN	✓	2nd.Mate					34		CANADIAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
4		JOHANSEN	ARNE B.	✓	3rd.Mate					31		SCANDIN.	U.S.CITIZEN					
5		ENATT	HJALMAR	✓	Carpenter					49		FINNISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
6		CHAMPLUVIER	DAYTON	✓	Bosun					29		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
7		HAHN	ERNEST	✓	A.B.Seaman					37		GERMAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
8		VILA	ANGEL	✓	DO.					44		SPANISH	SPAIN	5 8	✓		Never ordered deported	
9		FRASER	ROBERT	✓	DO.					22		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
10		SMITH	LORENZO	✓	DO.					39		SP AMER	U.S.CITIZEN					
11		SILMEK	JOHN	✓	DO					49		RUSSIAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
12		CURRY	THOMAS	✓	DO.					37		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
13		BREZEN	BARNEY	✓	Ord Seaman					19		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
14		DUNN	HENRY	✓	DO					25		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
15		CHORNY	PETER	✓	DO					23		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
16		KROEGER	PETER	✓	Radio Op.					32		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
17		MC AULEY	LESLIE	✓	Writer					28		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
18		SMART	GEORGE	✓	Ch.Engineer					57		SCOTCH	U.S.CITIZEN					
19		MALLOY	JOSEPH	✓	1st Asst "					45		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
20		SIM	ANDREW	✓	2nd Asst "					37		SCOTCH	U.S.CITIZEN					
21		GOLAN	ILISEO	✓	Ch.Refrig "					46		SPANISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
22	1st.	REILLY	JOSEPH	✓	3rd Asst "					35		SCOTCH	U.S.CITIZEN					
23		LAURO	ANTONIO	✓	2nd.Refrig"					19		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
24		FRANKLIN	ARLINGTON	✓	3rd. Refrig.Engr.					29		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
25		CHRISTIANSEN	GERHARD	✓	Junior Engr.					36		SCANDIN.	U.S.CITIZEN					
26		MC CALL	ALEXANDER	✓	DO.					22		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
27		HALL	ROBERT	✓	DO.					22		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
28		RICO	FERMIN	✓	Storekpr.					42		SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5	✓		Never ordered deported	
29		GARCIA	JOSE	✓	Oiler					42		P'RICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
30		TAYLOR	GEORGE	✓	DO.	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

D.J. Hannigan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW : 20 :

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5th, 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		LOPEZ	VENTURA	✓	OILER	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-11	✓		Never ordered deported	
2		OJEN	ENRIQUE	✓	DO.					45		SPANISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
3		WOOD	AMOS P.	✓	DO.					22		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
4		ABAD	JOSE	✓	DO.					29		SPANISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
5	1st.	BEYER	WALTER	✓	DO.					32		GERMAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
6		KIPPERT	LEO	✓	DO.					2[illegible]		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
7		DOMINGO	JULIAN	✓	DO.					45		PAC.ISL.	U.S.CITIZEN					
8		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	✓	Fireman					50		SPANISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
9		LAURIDO	JOSE	✓	DO.					48		SPANISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
10		BARRILLO	MARCELO	✓	DO.					38		PAC.ISL.	PHIL.ISL	5-1	✓		Never ordered deported	
11		VALES	ANTONIO	✓	DO.					4[illegible]		SPANISH	U.S.CITIZEN					
12		KOPERSKY	FRANK	✓	DO.					48		GERMAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
13		PASCOAL	MANUEL	✓	DO.					54		PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	5-7	✓		Never ordered deported	
14		ORTEGA	JOSE	✓	WIPER					25		W.INDIAN	AMERICAN CITIZEN					
15	1st.	MC XFROTT	DERVRE	✓	DO.					58		AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
16		MC CLARE	JAMES	✓	Ch.Steward					41		SCOTCH	U.S.CITIZEN					
17		HENNES	WILLIAM	✓	ch.Cook					38		AFR.BLACK	HONDURAS	5-6	✓		Never ordered deported	
18		THODE	MARCO	✓	2nd."					43		AFR.BLACK	HONDURAS N.W.I.					
19		BURTON	DAVID	✓	Baker					50		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN B.W.I.					
20		GREEN	WILLIAM	✓	Utilityman					22		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN AMERICAN					
21		ADAMS	CECIL	✓	Endman					28		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN AMERICAN					
22		LOPEZ	FRANK	✓	Saloonman					33		AFR.BLACK	NICARAGUA SP.AMER.	5-2	✓		Never ordered deported	
23		MAISSONETTE	JOHN	✓	Messman					34		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN P'RICAN					
24	1st.	FLORES	LEO	✓	DO.					39		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN AMERICAN					
25		JONES	WILLIAM	✓	P.O.MESS.					5[illegible]		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN AMERICAN					
26		JACKSON	LEROY	✓	Messboy					26		AFR.BLACK	U.S.CITIZEN AMERICAN					
27		LOPEZ	RAYMOND	✓	DO.					24		AFR.BLACK	NICARAGUA SP.AMER.	5-5			Never ordered deported	Left in Hospital at Tela, Honduras 5/29/40 Louis McCauley Purser Master
28		HARRISON	BATHAS	✓	Sal.Mess.					42		AFR.BLACK	B.W.I. U.S.CITIZEN					
29		MORGAN	KENRICK	✓	DO.					47		AFR.BLACK	B.W.I. U.S.CITIZEN					
30		PAGAN	JOSE	✓	Mainten.	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	25	M	P'RICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

A.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 5th., 1940, *from the port of* BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		CRAFT	EDWARD	✓	Mainten.	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
2		GEORGE	EDDIE	✓	DO.	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
3		DROZDIAK	WALTER	✓	RADIO CADET	5/24/40	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.CITIZEN					
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CREW:—

MASTER	1
NATIVE BORN	29
NATURALIZED	25
ALIENS	7
TOTAL CREW	62

I, GEORGE SPEARS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S CATAHOULA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Geo Spears
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of JUNE, 1940

O J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

6/5

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-H

31

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 41345 BILLED JUN 19 1940

M&H

Cards Punched 6/20/40 M&H

Class _____

Cards Removed 6/26/40 M.H.

Cabin Passage _____

Clerk _____

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. Remus, Surgeon of the S.S. Quirigua, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 40

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 6-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cits.	Diplo. Fam.	Res. of U.S.	In Tran.	Under 16 Accp.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	17					28	1			3	4	53
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	17					28	1			3	4	53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—620

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	25	28	53
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	25	28	53

2 transits n/c
7 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Signed United Fruit Co.

S/S Quirigua

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUIRIGUA". *Passengers sailing from* PORTS AND DATES AS INDICATED, BELOW, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Embarked at Kingston, Ja., June 2, 1940.																				
1	HTP	HIBBERT	HAZEL Male 3/19	18		F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Manchester	QIV 5761	Kingston Ja	5/16/40		Jamaica	Manchester
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

9

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 6th, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mo: Vida																													
1	Cross Keys, Ja.		NY	Mamaroneck	No	Aunt	Yes	NO				Aunt: Mrs C. Reid, 218 Pelham St., Mamaroneck, NY	R No E Yes	Perm	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Colored			None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line United Fruit Company

Owners United Mail SS Corp

Local Agents United Fruit Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

35

I, C.R. Glenn, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Quirigua *, from* Kingston, Ja. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ~~~~ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C R Glenn

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* June *, 19* 40

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Remus, Surgeon of the S.S. Quirigua, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Carl Ramus

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "QUIRIGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS AND DATES AS INDICATED BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Embarked at Barranquilla, Col., May 28th 1940.																			
1	HTP	BODNER	MARIA	22		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Girardot	NQIV 88 Sec 4(c)	Bogota Col.	5/10/40		Colombia	Bogota
2	HTP	BLAKESLEE	ESPERANZA	24		F	M	Hswife	"	"	"	Colombian	"	Colombia	Cali	NQIV 53 Sec 4(c)	B'qla. Col.	5/24/40		"	Barranquilla
3	EXEMPT	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	47		M	M	Miner	"	English	"	British	English	England	Ellugan	T C #20	"	5/27/40		Colombia	Segovia
4	HTP	GLEICHER	JOSE	31		M	S	Merchant	"	English Spanish French	"	Colombian	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	T.V. 317 5(e)3(6)	Bogota Col.	5/10/40		Colombia	Bogota
5	DIPLOMAT	GARCIA	LIGIA	21		F	S	Secretary	"	English Spanish	"	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Bucaramanga	PV #29 3(1)	"	5/11/40		"	"
6	HTP	GARCIA	CECELIA	17		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NQIV #80 4(c)	"	5/16/40		"	"
7	HTP	HOYOS	JORGE	63		M	M	Merchant	"	Spanish	"	Colombia	Span-Amer	Colombia	Manizales	T V 320 3(2)	Bq'lla. Col.	5/25/40		Colombia	Manizales
8	HTP	HOYOS	SUSANA	53		F	M	Hswife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	EXEMPT	SLESSOR	DAVID	24		M	S	Engineer	"	English	"	Canadian	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	T V 323 3(2)	B'qla. Col.	5/28/40		Colombia	El Centro
		Embarked at Cartagena, Col. May 29th 1940.																			
10	HTP	KIELLAND	MARIA	33		F	M	Hswife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	NQIV 324 3(2)	Bogota Col.	5/24/40		Colombia	Bogota
11	U. S. CIT.	KIELLAND	VAL	44		M	M					U S		USA Pascagoula, Miss.	4/12/96						
12	U. S. CIT.	KIELLAND	VAL JR.	6		M	S					U S		Colombia Santa Marta	Amer.Par. 1/6/34						
13	U. S. CIT.	KIELLAND	KITTY	5		F	S					U S		Colombia Cartagena	Amer.Par. 4/19/35						
14	U. S. CIT.	KIELLAND	MARY	9		F	S					U S		Colombia Cartagena	Amer.Par. 4/8/39						
		Embarked at Cristobal, C.Z., May 31, 1940.																			
15	HTP	JENKINSON	ANTHONY	27		M	S	Writer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	TV 3612 3 (2)	London Eng.	11/9/39	VL-514/540	England	London
16	HTP	SOMMER	MAGNUS	41		M	S	Representative	Yes	English French Spanish	Yes	Danish	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	RP 1177933 APP 1173869 Ext'd.11/6/39	Wash DC	Four extensions. Last 11/6/39		USA	NYC
17		GAUSSEN	ELIZABETH	46		F	M	Hswife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	St.Thomas	RP 1261405 AP 1250801	Wash.DC 9/1/39	9/1/39		USA	NYC
18	EXEMPT HTP	HARRIOTT	HOWARD	70		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	British	English	Turks Isl.	Salt Cay					Turks Isl.	Salt Cay
19	NOT GOUNTED	LYN KEE CHOW	MARY	46		F	M	Hswife	"	English Chinese	"	British	Chinese	China	Canton					Jamaica	Mandeville
20	NOT GOUNTED	LYN KEE CHOW	Mildred	19		F	S	Student	"	"	"	British	Chinese	Jamaica	Williamsfield Jamaica					"	"
21	HTP	[illegible]	GEORGE	62		M	M	Engineer	"	English	"	British	English	Jamaica	St.Elizabeth	QIV 5762	Kingston Ja.	5/20/40		Jamaica	Kingston
22	HTP	MARTIN	PERSDAN	19		M	S	Student	Yes	"	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Plowden	QIV 5756	"	5/3/40		"	Jones Pen
23	HTP	NUNES	ALFRED	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston				VL-514/60	Jamaica	Kingston
24	EXEMPT	REID	SUZANNE	34		F	W	Hswife	"	English	"	Canadian	English	Canada						Canada	Toronto
25	UNDER 16	REID	NANCY	7		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ontario					"	"
26	UNDER 16	REID	ROBERT	5		M	S	--	No	Child	No	"	"	"	Toronto					"	"
27	UNDER 16	REID	DONALD	4		M	S	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
28	HTP	RICHARDS	SARAH	52		F	M	Hswife	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	St.Thomas	RP 1259688 APP 1252272	Wash DC	8/14/39		USA	NYC
29	HTP	REID	CANUTE	43		M	M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	RP 1273400 APP1256712	Wash DC	11/16/39		"	Mamaroneck, NY
30	HTP	REID	ESTHER	38		F	M	Hswife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RP1273144 APP1256711	Wash DC	11/9/39		"	"

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

Form 680 — Record on this ...

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 6th, 19 40.

34

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)						Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States													Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Length of time in the United States last time	Whether alien has been in the United States before	Port of last permanent residence of alien (country, if not specific)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been or will be refused admission to the United States under the immigration laws or deported (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether accompanied and deported with you	Whether previously arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Fa: F. Bodmer, Bogota, Col.		NY	NYC Ft. Ill Sheridan	Yes	Self	Yes	NO				Fa: R. Bodmer 14 Thayer St., NYC. Husband: Staff Sergt. Finance Off. Ft. Sheridan Ill.	R Yes E No	Indef	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Blk	Brw	None
2	Aunt: Mrs I. Mohna Cartagena, Col.				No	Husband	No	NO					R No E No		Perm		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	"	"
3	Frd: G.S. Symes, Frontino Gold Mine, Segovia, Col.	Eng. NYC			Yes	Self	Yes	NO				Intransit to England Hotel Pennsylvania, NYC	R No E No	5	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Brw	"	"
4	Fa: Jacob, Carrera 15 #318, Bogota	Col.			No	"	250	Yes	July 1939	NYC	Jan.26 1940	880 Riverside Dr., NYC	R Yes E No	2	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Lt	Bl	"
5	Mo: Rosita Garcia Bogota, Col.	Col.			No	Colombian Govt.	"	Yes	June 25 to July 2, 1938	NYC		Colombian Embassy Washington, D.C.	R Yes E No	Indef	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fr	Blk	Brw	"
6	" " "	Col.			No	Self	"	Yes	"	"	"	" " "	R Yes E No	Indef	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
7	J.G. Hoyos Co. Manizales, Col.	Col.			No	Self	"	NO				Miss S. Wilkins c/o Cassa & Co. 377 Bdway. NYC	R Yes E No	3 Mo.	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None
8	" " "	Col.			No	Husband	"	NO				" " "	R Yes E No	1	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
9	Frd: P.F. Shannon El Centro, Col.	Can.			No	Self	"	YES	Mar. 3 Mo.	1938 NYC	4 Days June	Intrsn. to Canada Hotel Lincoln	R Yes E No	1 Wk	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Blk	Br	None
10	Mo: Mrs A. Claros Cartagena	Col.			No	Husband	"	YES		NYC	1933	Fa-in-law: 1815 Loma St. Santa Barbara, Cal. Grd-father: 1815 Loma St. Santa Barbara Cal.	R Yes E No	3 Mo	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
11												" " "																		
12																														
13												" " "																		
14																														
15	Mo; Mrs Jenkinson, Wentworth Surrey, Eng.	Eng.			NO	Self	Yes	YES	Nov. 1939	NYC	Feb 1940	Frd: G. Abell, 1606 20th St. Washington, D.C. also New Western Hotel NYC	R Yes E No	5 Mo	NO		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fr	Br	Br	None
16	Inter. Gen. Elect. Co. NYC. Frd: HC Mahr, V.P.		NY	NYC	Yes	"	"	YES	Sept 1937	NYC	Nov 1937	New Western Hotel, NYC	R Yes E Yes	Mo	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
17	Sis: Mrs E. Pigou, 17 Connelly Ave. Kingston, Ja.		NY	NYC	Yes	"	"	YES	June 1922	NYC	Sept 1939	Bro: Mr. L. Love 2460-7th Ave. NYC	R Yes E Yes	Perm	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Colored			"
18	Wife: Salt Cay Turks Island	Turks Isl.			NO	Self	"	YES	1 Day Sept.	NYC	1939	Hotel St. George Bklyn.	R Yes E No	3 Wk	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
19	Husband: Mandeville, Ja.	China			Yes	Husband	"	NO	INTRANSIT TO HONG KONG, CHINA VIA C.P.R.																	5	2	Chinese			Mole on Nose
20	Fa: " "	"			"	Father	"	NO	INTRANSIT TO HONG KONG, CHINA VIA C.P.R.																	5	1	"			None
21	Wife: Elizabeth, 55 Hanover St. Kgn. Ja.		Mass	Newton Center	No	Self	Yes	YES	Aug.	Boston	Sept. 1937	Son: Ira, 101 Greenlawn Ave. Newton Center, Mass.	R Yes E No	Indef	NO		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gry	Br	None
22	Cousin: Miss I. Elliott Jones Pen, Ja.		NY	Mamaro-neck	No	Mother	NO	NO			175	Mother: Miss R. Manning Grand St. Mamaroneck, NY	R No E Yes		NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Colored			None
23	Fa: Mr. T. Nunes Kingston, Ja.	Ja.			No	Self	Yes	YES	June	Orange NJ	July 1939	Frd: Sam Regal 452-5th Ave., NYC	R Yes E No	2 Mo	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None
24	Aunt: Mrs L. Hastings Cross Roads, Ja.	Can.			No	Self	Yes	YES	1 Day Sept.	NYC	1938	Cousin: Miss K. Kirkland Butler, N.J. Intrsn to Can	R Yes E No	2 Wk	NO		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
25	" " "	"			NO	Mother	"	"				27 Manning Av														4	-	"	"	"	"
26	" " "	"			No	"	"	"				" " "	Child accompanying parent													3	8	"	"	"	"
27	" " "	"			No	"	"	"				" " "														3	4	"	"	"	"
28	Frd: Mrs A. Brady, 129 Princess St., Kingston Ja		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	YES	June 3 1920	NYC	Dec 6 1938	Husband: Allan 168 W. 141st St., NYC.	R Yes E Yes	Indef Perm	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Colored			None
29	Fa: A. Reid, Crossroads Ja.		NY	Mamaro-neck	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1922		Dec 1939	Bro: Cecil Reid, 218 Pelham St. Mamaroneck, NY	R No E Yes	Indef Perm			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
30	Sis: Mrs E. Jones Cross Keys, Ja.	Jam	NY	"	"	Husband	"	"	June 1923		Dec 1939	" " "	R No E Yes	Indef Perm			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail SS Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. Glenn, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S. QUIRIGUA, from Kingston, Ja., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C R Glenn

Master ~~officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 40.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

35

S. S. QUIRIGUA, Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 22, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
		Embarked at New York, N.Y., May 22, 1940							
NOT COUNTED 1	BLUMENFELD	HAROLD	34		M	S	Feb. 16, 1906 New York City		235 West End Ave. New York City
NOT COUNTED 2	BUHL	Theodore	40		M	M	Jan. 1, 1900 Long Island, N.Y.		Stafford, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 3	BUHL	Mildred	29		F	M	Oct. 21, 1910 Highland, N.Y.		Stafford, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 4	DANELSON	Hilda	24		F	S	Nov. 24, 1915 New York City		1746 Andrews Ave. N.Y.C.
NOT COUNTED 5	MUTSCHLER	Arthur	28		M	W	Oct. 5, 1911 Newark, N.J.		Mountain Ave. Springfield, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 6	RONKOWITZ	Edward	29		M	S	Aug. 20, 1910 Elizabeth, N.J.		138 South St. Newark, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 7	WANDOR,	Carolyn	25		F	S	Oct. 28, 1914 Detroit, Mich.		3767 64 St. Woodside, L.I.
		Embarked at Barranquilla, Col. May 29, 1940							
8	CRANGLE	George	62		M	M	Feb. 24, 1878 Calais, Maine		Hotel Washington, San Francisco
9	CRANGLE	Lulu	53		F	M	Dec. 1, 1887 Homer, Mich.		Same
10	RALSTON	Albert	46		M	M	May 17, 1894 Corning, Ohio		RD #7, N. Canton, Ohio
		Embarked at Cartagena, Col. May 29, 1940							
11	FENNEL	Lawrence	42		M	M	Apr. 14, 1898 Melville, La.		Box #7 Port Allan, La.
		Embarked at Cristobal, C.Z. May 31, 1940							
12	EARLES	Hugh	71		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Jersey City, Sept. 1905	21 Strathmore Rd. Brookline, Mass.
13	LATHAM,	Edward	29		M	S	Oct. 12, 1910 Washington, D.C.		114 E. 72 St. NYC
14	WELLS,	Clifford	55		M	M	Sept. 16, 1884 Webster City Iowa		49 W. 49 St. NYC
15	WELLS,	Helen Park	54		F	M	Oct. 27, 1885 Des Moines, Iowa		Same
		Embarked at Kingston, Ja., June 2, 1940							
16	BURDICK,	William	75		M	M	Nov. 6, 1864 Hebron, Penna.		Ashaway, R.I.
17	CADE,	Miriam	33		F	M	Feb. 10, 1907 Newark, NJ		58 Plymouth St. Montclair, NJ
18	CADE,	Carl Robbert		5½	M	S	Dec. 15, 1939 Kingston, Ja. (Reg. U.S. Consulate)		Same
19	MURPHY, Known as Sister M.	ELizabeth Carolyn	25		F	S		Father's Papers U. S. Passport 340708	22 Union St. Cortland, NY
20	MC GOWAN, Known as Sister Eugene Mary	Marie	36		F	S	Sept. 18, 1903 Lowell, Mass.		St. Elizabeth Hosp. Boston, Mass.
21	LYNCH,	Ida Bell	55		F	M		Jan. 16, 1939 U.S. District Court, N.Y.C.	217 W. 131 St. NYC
22	NORTHRUP,	William	28		M	M	Valparaiso, Chili (American Parents Reg. U.S.Consulate)		Goodyear Co. Akron, Ohio
23	PIAZZIA,	Anna	17		F	S	Feb. 17, 1923 New York City		18 West Way, Bronxville, N.Y.
24	SULLIVAN,	Raymond	45		M	S	Jan. 24, 1895 Boston, Mass.		300 Newbury St. Boston, Mass.
25	WEIR,	John M. Sr.	28		M	M	Aug. 20, 1911 Bonneterre, Mo.		49 W. 49 St. N.Y.C.
26	WEIR,	Mary Alice	28		F	M	Aug. 12, 1911 Dubuque, Iowa		49 W. 49 St. N.Y.C.
27	WEIR,	John M Jr.	3		M	S	Jan. 15, 1937 Oxford, Miss.		Same
28	WEIR,	Adrian		9	F	S	Aug. 17, 1939 Kingston, Ja. (Reg. U.S. Consulate)		Same
29	WILSON,	Esther	52		F	M		Nov. 10, 1924 Dist. Court of U.S. In Boston	60 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
30	(ref. Manf. 2 Line 1) BELAFONTE,	Harold	13		M	S	Mar. 1, 1927 New York City		365 Manhattan Ave. NYC

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. QUIRIGUA Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., MAY 22, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 6, 1940, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BELAFONTE	Embarked at Kingston, Ja. Continued with Dept. March 3 Line DENNIS	19		M	S	May 28, 1931 New York City 8:15 AM U.S. Immigrant Inspector	Birth Cert. 14955 Secy	365 Manhattan Ave., NYC
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY (NEW) 37 No. _____

S. S. Quirigua - United Fruit Line arrived June 6, 1940. , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. E.I. 6/6/40 - 11 AM																								
1	GLEICHER, Jose lcl	3	4	1	No I.V. Colombia-Hebrew appeal 6/6 99502/775 Ferro		6/6	98	C.C.								admitted 6/14/40 - 2 yrs 3/2 for 6 months under $500 Dep Bond 5603/199						8	9	8
	SS Quirigua 6/6/40 S.I.																								

19

21

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
August Widen	52	Finnish			
Arthur Bacon	45	American			
Alexander McCallum	43	"			
Henry Ahrens	23	"			
James Fatta	50	"			
William Curnow	24	"			
Pierre Adelson	45	French			
Juan Ramos	22	American			
Olof Olson	31	"			
Belan Gonzalez	34	"			
Isaac Soriano	39	"			
Daniel Kenny	43	"			
Solomon Katz	39	"			
Frank Heun	29	"			
Wilfred Constable	37	"			
Joseph Treffs	21	"			
Alice Minshall	49	"			
Morris Feinstein	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C R Ellam

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

June 8th, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. "QUIRIGUA" from port of Kingston, Ja. B.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 122 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 14/~~15~~ Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ~~None~~ 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 18 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 6th, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9 N.R., N.Y.C., and is expected to sail June 8th, 1940, for Havana, Cristobal, Puerto Barrios, Havana via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

14—1918

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Disposal
Pastor Borge	53	American	N.Y. May 20th 1940	Discharged Aboddaa

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Philip Cross	34	American	Cristobal, C.Z. May 31st 1940
Charles McDougall	47	"	N.Y. May 20th 1940
Charles Arters	43	"	" "
William Heaslip	45	"	" "
Emil Dahlquist	26	"	" "
James Trewin	18	"	" "
George Mo[illegible]	30	"	" "
Robert Winters	34	"	" "
Ramon Santana	19	"	" "
Alexander Posner	35	"	" "
Henry Selmer	38	"	" "
James Grove	39	"	" "
Carlos Palacios	35	"	" June 7th 1940
Thomas Hannah	34	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 122 { 102 Case
20 aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 6, *19* 40, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GLENN	CHARLES R.		MASTER	5/20	NEW YORK	YES	YES	64	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2		CHRISTENSEN	CARL		1st MATE					40	M							
3		SWAN	EARL		2nd MATE					33	M							
4	NO	BEAL	GORDON		3rd MATE	5/22				26	M							
5	YES	NIERODA	JOHN		FIRE PATROL	5/20				31	M							
6	NO	MC DOUGALL	CHARLES		do	5/21				47	M							
7		DIETZ	JULIUS		CADET	5/20				21	M							
8	YES	LATHROP	ROBERT		do					21	M							
9		HANSEN	OLE		CARPENTER					46	M							
10		MACALACAD	LEOCADIO		CARP.MATE					39	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-7	135.	NONE		
11		BELARMINO	CANDIDO		BOSUN					47	M			5-5	130	NONE		
12		ARTERS	CHARLES		Q'MASTER					43	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
13		PEDERSEN	HELMER		do					41	M							
14		LEONDAR	LEW		do					49	M							
15		FUERTE	NICOLAS		A.B.SEAMAN					50	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5-6	138	NONE		
16		SEREMOS	SVERO		do					32	M			5-6	140	NONE		
17		ROMPE	IGNACIO		do					39	M			5-5	130	NONE		
18		BISLIG	LOPE		do					42	M			5-3	130	NONE		
19		ASEJO	DIONISIO		do					44	M			5-2	133	NONE		
20		ROCO	FELEOMENO		do					33	M			5-5	145	NONE		
21		TOLENTINO	RUSTICO		ORD.SEAMAN					42	M			5-5	143	NONE		
22		FERNANDEZ	FELIPE		do					41	M			5-6	147	NONE		
23		GREBIALDY	SERAPIN		do					47	M			5-6	138	NONE		
24		LUNASCO	ESTANISLAO		MAINTENANCE					55	M			5-5	142	NONE		
25		MAMAT	NORDING		do					26	M			5-5	140	NONE		
26		PLATON	RAFAEL		do					36	M			5-6	151	NONE		
27		HEASLIP	WILLIAM		CH. PURSER					43	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
28		WARNER	LOUIS		2nd do					40	M							
29		DAHLQUIST	EMIL		3rd do					25	M							
30		PILTZ	HARRY		MUSICIAN					40	M							

QUIRIGUA JUN 6 - 1940

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 1940, 19___, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SILVER	SARDON		MUSICIAN	5/20	NEW YORK	YES	YES	54	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	NO	COHEN	JACOB		do	5/21	do			33	M							
3	YES	RASCOE	NELSON		do	5/20				42	M							
4		RAMUS	CARL		DOCTOR					66	M							
5		O'KEEFFE	PATRICK		CH. RADIO					40	M							
6		MC KEE	DAVID		2nd do					33	M							
7		TREWIN	JAMES		3rd do					18	M							
8		BANNER	WILLIAM		CH. ENGR.					53	M							
9		WILSON	JOHN		1st ASST.					43	M							
10		DIAZ	JOSE		CH. REFR.					58	M							
11		WEIR	WALTER		2nd ASST.					34	M							
12		RAINOFF	WASSO		3rd do					44	M							
13		TRAVIS	HARRISON		JR.3rd AE					21	M							
14		PETERSON	ALBIN		CH. ELECT.					42	M							
15		CANTALUPO	ANTHONY		2nd do					26	M							
16		MULDOON	ROBERT		JR. ENGR.					24	M							
17		MC KEON	FRANCIS		do					22	M							
18		BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR		do					33	M							
19		WEBB	PHILIP		STUD.OBSRV.					21	M							
20		CAMANO	MANUEL		STOREKPER					42	M							
21		DIAZ	JOSE		OILER					37	M							
22		GOMEZ	LUIS		do					39	M							
23		MORALES	FLORENCIO		do					41	M							
24		BLANCO	ANTONIO		do					55	M							
25		CASAL	RAMON		do					49	M							
26		SARDINA	JUAN		do					45	M							
27		OJEN	ALFONSO		FIREMAN					39	M							
28		ALONZO	JUAN		do					41	M							
29		PEREZ	MANUEL		do					40	M							
30		GARCIA	JOSE		do					44	M							

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John A. Lovell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SIABA	GUMMERCINDO		FIREMAN	5/20	NEW YORK	YES	YES	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	170	NONE		
2		FREIRE	JOSE		do					40	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
3		FRAGA	PASCUAL		WIPER					50	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	164	NONE		
4		LORENZO	MARCELINO		do					31	M	do	do	5-7	159	NONE		
5		VILA	ARTURO		do					30	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
6		WALKER	ALLAN		CH. STWD.					50	M							
7		HANNAH	THOMAS		2nd do					34	M							
8		SAMUELS	LEONARD		SAL. DO.					32	M							
9		BEVAN	ELIZABETH		STWDESS.					44	F							
10		SCOTT	WALTER		BARMAN					51	M							
11		MURUAGA	JULIAN		CH. COOK					44	M							
12		URIBE	JUAN		2nd do					39	M							
13		MARTIN	CRESCENCIO		3rd do					36	M							
14		BETANZOS	JOHN		4th do					23	M							
15		ALVAREZ	ANTONIO		5th do					33	M							
16		MOHR	GEORGE		VEG. DO					30	M							
17		HOFFMAN	PAUL		SHIP'S do					58	M							
18		GARCIA	BERNARD		ENDMAN					54	M							
19		BIENKOWSKI	STANLEY		do					41	M							
20		WINTERS	ROBERT		do					34	M							
21		ROUSSEAU	GEORGE		do					54	M							
22		DIAZ	GABINO		do					43	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	148	NONE		
23	NO	MALDANADO	SATURINO		do	5/22				29	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
24	YES	MOSQUERA	RAMON		BUTCHER	5/20				37	M							
25	YES	RENKE	WILLIAM		CH. BAKER					33	M							
26	NO	MORAUS	IVAN		2nd do					58	M							
27	YES	GONDRA	MARTIN		CH. PANTRY					36	M							
28	YES	LEFLER	MARIO		2nd do					41	M							
29	NO	BORGS	PASTOR		UTILITY	5/22				53	M							
30	YES	VERDOLIVA	JOSEPH		STOREKPER	5/20				26	M							

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners: UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John A. Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Q U IRR I G U A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE 6, 1940 *, 19 , from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CHHEN	GEORGE		PRINTER	5/20	NEW YORK	YES	YES	34	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2		LOPEZ	CARMELO		LINENKPR.					30	M							
3		SMITH	SIDNEY		DECK STWD.					34	M							
4		BIANCHI	JUAN		NITE WATCH					34	M							
5		RAMOS	ANTONIO		BATH STWD					46	M							
6		VASILAKY	PETER		S R do					36	M							
7		CRUZ	JOSE		GLRYHL do					48	M							
8		CASTILLO	NOLBERTO		P O MESS					42	M							
9		PEREZ	RUDOLFO		CH do					35	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-4	135	NONE		
10		MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO		2nd do					41	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
11	NO	ROMAN	SILVIRIO		3rd do	5/22				38	M							
12	NO	SANTANA	RAMON		FIRE do	5/20				19	M							
13	YES	ORTIZ	RAMON		SLRS do					36	M							
14		LANDA	LEWIS		BELLBOY					22	M							
15		WILDE	ROBERT		do					24	M							
16		KOCH	HARRY		BARBER					52	M							
17		PALACIOS	CARLOS		B R STWD.					35	M							
18		BATCHELOR	FREDERICK		do					59	M							
19		POSNER	ALEXANDER		do					35	M							
20		SNOW	HARRY		do					48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	175	NONE		
21		SIEMER	HENRY		do					38	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
22		SCHONROGG	CARL		WAITER					52	M							
23		KALENDER	HERBERT		do					25	M							
24		WANBERG	FRED		do					39	M							
25		RAPP	LOUIS		do					45	M							
26		OGANDO	AVELINO		do					50	M							
27		NEWMAN	HARRY		do					37	M							
28		SMITH	ALFRED		do					43	M							
29		PASSOS	PETER		do					48	M							
30		GROVE	JAMES		do					39	M							

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

43 Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "QUIRIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 1940, 19__, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GARCIA	CASIMIRO		WAITER	5/20	NEW YORK	YES	YES	33	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN						
2	— Cancelled (12/) and changed to twenty one members of the crew —																	
3																		
4																		
5	[redacted]																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10		CROSS	PHILIP		SUPERNUMARY PURSER	5/31/40	CRISTOBAL C.Z.	YES	YES	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN						
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No .....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of America
(SEAL) (FEE STAMP)
QUIRIGUA
JOHN P. MEDALIE.
MAY 26 1940
(Date)

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date MAY 31 1940
SEEN
5 Sheets 122 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

5

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES R. GLENN, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP QUIRIGUA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. R. Glenn
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH (6th) day of JUNE, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

35

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S HANLEY, arriving at NEWARK N.J., June 6, 1940, from the port of EVERETT WASH. via Balboa, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OSOL	JOHN A.	30 Yrs	MASTER	7/17/39	LONGVIEW	NO	YES	44	MALE	U.S.	U.S.	5.7	180	NONE		
2	"	ANDERSON	PAUL	23 "	1st. OFF.	7/1/38	EVERETT	"	"	48	"		"	5.6½	135	"		
3	"	KILDALL	JOSEPH M.	5 "	2nd. "	4/12/39	LONGV.	"	"	23	"		"	5.10	172	"		
4	NO	HARE	ABNER C.	20 "	3rd. "	5/8/40	EVERET	"	"	42	"		"	5.9	145	"		
5	YES	CHAPELLE	ARTHUR B.	14 "	RADIO	2/5/37	"	"	"	27	"		"	5.11	167	"		
6	"	ANDERSON	ANDREW W.	40 "	CARPENTER	2/6/40	PORTLAND	"	"	58	"	FINNISH	NAT.	5.11½	170	"		
7	"	WEEDON	LEONARD A.	20 "	BOS'N.	12/9/39	BALTIM.	"	"	40	"		U.S.	5.10	190	"		
8	NO	JENSEN	HANS	20 "	A.B.	5/8/40	EVERETT	"	"	57	"	SCANDINAV.	NAT.	5.08	155	"		
9	"	JOHNSON	CARL	20 "	"	5/8/40	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.10	162	"		
10	"	DENVER	GEORGE W.	45 "	"	4/19/40	SAN PEDRO	"	"	62	"		U.S.	5'09½"	175	"		
11	"	LAGNIER	JOSEPH	35 "	"	5/9/40	EVERETT	"	"	51	"	FRENCH	Canada 1st. Paper	5'05"	160	"		
12	"	ABAD	JOSE A.	40 "	"	4/26/40	S.F.	"	"	55	"	SPAN.AMER.	NAT.	5'6"	185	"		
13	"	O'NEIL	DAVID P.	20 "	"	4/26/40	"	"	"	40	"		U.S.	5'6½"	140	"		
14	"	PETERSON	ROBERT	3 Months	O.S.	4/26/40	"	"	"	24	"		"	5'10"	158	"		
15	"	FOSTER	EVERET O.	5 "	"	4/30/40	SEATTLE	"	"	23	"		"	5'07"	150	"		
16	"	SUTHERLAND	KENNETH C.	1 YEAR	"	4/26/40	S.F.	"	"	27	"		"	5'08"	160	"		
17	YES	BRADLAND	KNUD	40 "	CHIEF ENG.	7/_ 26	EVERETT	"	"	55	"	SCANDINAV.	NAT.	5'08"	155	"		
18	"	NELSON	GEORGE P.	15 "	1st.ast.ENG.	7/12/39	"	"	"	37	"		U.S.	5'06"	160	"		
19	NO	SORENSEN	JOHN N.	27 "	2nd. "	5/8/40	"	"	"	54	"	SCAND.	NAT.	5'10"	170	"		
20	YES	WEST	FRANCIS C..	6 "	3rd. "	7/17/39	"	"	"	32	"		U.S.	5'08"	132	"		
21	"	OSOLIN	JACOB	9 "	DECK ENG.	1/--/39	S.F.	"	"	50	"		"	5'11"	220	"		
22	NO	M°KANNA	HUGH	17 "	OILER	5/7/40	EVERETT	"	"	35	"	CANADIAN	NAT.	5'08"	142	"		
23	"	CASE	WILLIAM J.	6 "	"	5/7/40	"	"	"	46	"		U.S.	5'10½"	18	"		
24	"	TYLOR	HAROLD	17 "	"	4/14/40	SAN PED.	"	"	42	"		"	5'07½"	135	"		
25	"	EATON	HERBERT P.	21 "	FIREMAN	5/7/40	EVERETT	"	"	46	"		"	5'08"	190	"		
26	"	MERCEREAU	GLEN P.	12 "	"	5/7/40	"	"	"	47	"		"	5'06"	168	"		
27	"	SHAW	FRAN W.	25 "	"	4/8/40	"	"	"	50	"		"	5'09"	18	"		
28	"	LLOYD	KENNETH J.	4 Months	WIPER	5/6/40	"	"	"	27	"		"	5'00"	155	"		
29	"	GRAVES	JOHN W.	3 "	"	5/8/40	"	"	"	25	"		"	5'06"	160	"		
30	"	EVANS	ROBERT T.	26 Years	STEWARD	5/8/40	"	"	"	50	"		"	5'09"	127	"		

HANLEY JUN 9 - 1940

Line WEYERHAEUSER S/S C°

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

John Postma

Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 536
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46 Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S HANLEY, *arriving at* NEWARK N.J., JUNE 6, 1940, *from the port of* EVERETT WASH. via Balboa C Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CLAYDON	CHARLES D.	10 Years	CHIEF COOK	2/6/40	PORTLAND	NO	YES	62	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'04"	130			
2	NO	YUST	STANLEY A.	3 "	2nd. "	5/8/40	Everett	"	"	27	"		U.S.	5'09"	170			
3	"	CASEY	SIDNEY B.	2 "	SAL. MESS.	5/8/40	"	"	"	17	"		"	5'09"	155			
4	YES	CANTARINI	JOHN	4 "	MESSMAN	5/-/40	BALT.	"	"	30	"		"	5'08"	140			
5	"		MARTIN	6 "	"	5/--/40	"	"	"	34	"	PACIF.ISL.	P.I.	5'05"	126			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping CANAL ZONE

Johan Pothoven Inspector

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date MAY 28 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 35 Entries including master
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

Line WEYERHAEUSER S/S C°

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—4000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Honley, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. O. Ford
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940

John P. Ontiveros
Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41349 BILLED JUN 19 1940

45940 AUG 21 1940

MKH

Cards Punched 6/20/40 MKH

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 6/26/40

Clerk M.K.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, *Surgeon of the* SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* ONE *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* JUNE *19*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[redacted] #45940	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS											1	
TOTAL	1										1	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED: S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX: U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT THROUGH U.S.	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	24					145	2			3	23	197
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS	5					2				3		10
TOTAL	29					147	2			3	26	207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	53	145	198
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	8	2	10
Total	61	147	208

16 cit cruise pass. n/c
1 transit n/c

8 1-8 3-2

48

6-6-40

St Amb Sta

H. H. Bruce & Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS AS LISTED BELOW MAY 24, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA (CONTINUED) 5/31/40																			
PAID	1	KIEPURA	WLADYSLAW	36		M	S	SINGER	Y	POLISH	Y	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	SOSNOWIEC	3(2)#125	MILAN ITALY	10/2/39	VL 492/55	ITALY	MILAN
PAID	2	MANACCHINI	GUISEPPE	38		M	M	DO	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	CREVALCO	3(2)#1263	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/13/40		DO	DO
NOT PAID	3 U.S. CIT.	MANACCHINI	DELLA	36		F	M	DO				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	ST.MARTIN WIS.					DO	DO
PAID	4	MANEVITZ	HARRY	54		M	M	DO	Y	RUSSIAN	Y	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MOGILOF	R.P. #1278978	WASHING-TON, D.C.	4/15/40		U.S.	CHICAGO, ILL.
PAID	5	EXEMPT MANNUCCI	CLEMENTE	58		M	M	LAWYER	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	VALERA	3(2)#1306	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	6	EXEMPT HEAD TAX PAID 8/20/40 MANRIQUE P.	GUSTAVO	53		M	M	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CARACAS		3(2)#1310	DO	5/31/40	VL 503/515	DO	DO
PAID	7	MARGULIS Z.	JACOBO	36		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	COLOMBIA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	EDINTI	3(2)#268	BOGOTA COLOMBIA	3/26/40		DO	DO
PAID	8	MINERVA	SALVATORE	64		M	M	SINGER	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	TRICASE	R.P. #127892	WASHING-TON, D.C.	4/15/40		U.S.	CHICAGO ILL.
PAID	9 EXEMPT	NAYA, RAMOS	FRANCISCO	30		M	M	ARTIST	Y	SPANISH	Y	CUBA	SP-AM	CUBA	HAVANA	-			VL 503/889	CUBA	HAVANA
PAID	10 EXEMPT	PARSONS	FRANK	54		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SMITHWIK	T.C.#86	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
NOT PAID	11 DIPLOMAT	POSSE RIVAS	ALBERTO	47		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	DIPLOMAT-IC #89	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	12 EXEMPT	SALOMON	SALLY WALTER	46		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	ALTONA	3(2)#1291	DO	5/23/40		DO	DO
PAID	13	TERRERO	ESTER	45		F	S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(2)#1292	DO	5/22/40		DO	DO
PAID	14	TERRERO	JULIA	42		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3(2)#1293	DO	DO		DO	DO
NOT PAID	15 DIPLOMAT	TUNZI	PASCUAL	28		M	S	PRIEST	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	BARI	DIPLOMAT-IC #65	DO	3/15/40		DO	DO
PAID	16	VEGA	MARIA DE LA	42		F	S	SINGER	Y	SPANISH	Y	MEXICO	SP-AM	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	R.P. #1278829	WASHING-TON, D.C.	4/10/40		U.S.	CHICAGO ILL.
NOT PAID	17 U.S. CIT.	VENTURA OLIVIERO	LODOVICO	54		M	M	DO				U.S.A.		ITALY	PALERMO	(NATURALIZED 6/14/32	U.S. DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO, ILL.)			DO	N.Y.C. NEW YORK
PAID	18	VENTURA OLIVIERO	OLGA	40		F	M	HOME	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	AUSTRIA-HUNGARY	VIENNA	R.P. #127914	WASHING-TON, D.C.	4/18/40		DO	DO
PAID	19 EXEMPT	VIALE R.	HECTOR	44		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	VENEZ.	CARACAS	3(20#1305	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/28/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	20 EXEMPT	VIALE R.	ANITA	30		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	SPAIN	COLOMBRES	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID	21 EXEMPT	WORSFOLD	CHRISTINA	42		F	M	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	3(2)#1298	DO	5/24/40		DO	DO
PAID	22 EXEMPT	ESCUDER YGLESIAS	CONCEPCION	65		F	W	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	VALENCIA	T.C.#85	DO	DO	VL 497/474	U.S.	N.Y.C. NEW YORK
PAID	23 EXEMPT	YGLESIAS	MARGARITA	36		F	M	ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MADRID	T.C.#84	DO	DO	99801/23	DO	DO
PAID	24 UNDER 16	LONGAS	FERNANDO	6	1	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	PARIS	T.C.#85	DO	DO		DO	DO
		PASSENGER FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 6/1/40																			
PAID	25 EXEMPT	PICKUP	JOHN	44		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	T.C.#82	DO	5/23/40		VENEZ.	VALENCIA
		PASSENGER FROM HAMILTON, BERMUDA 6/1/40																			
PAID	26 EXEMPT	FORBES	DORIS	22		F	S	STENOG.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	CANADA	WINNEPEG	-	DO	DO		CANADA	WINNEPEG
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

13

JUN 3 1940
5.45 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 47

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came temporarily or permanently to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	4/40		Bro. in Profesora SAVOY PLAZA HOTEL N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-Y R-Y	8 MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	SISTER-DINORA MANACCHINI SULPANARO, MODENA, ITALY	BRAZIL	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y	DO		DO	ST. HUBERT HOTEL, N.Y.C.NY	DO	60 DAYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	GRY	DO
3		DO										Mother, Senor Vazquez DO 60 days, Milwaukee, Wis.																		
4	FRIEND-MR. ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.		ILL.	CHICAGO	N	SELF	Y	Y	2	N.Y.	4/40	HOME-2221 WEST DEVIGAN ST CHICAGO, ILL.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
5	[redacted]				Y	DO	Y	N				HOTEL LINCOLN, N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N R-Y	2 MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
6	WIFE-ISABELA DE MANROQUE MUNOZ PINANGO, CARACAS, VEN.	DO			Y	DO	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	7/38		HOTEL LAFAYETTE, N.Y.C.NY	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
7	FRIEND-ALBERTO FOINQUINOS CARACAS, VENEZ.	COLOMBIA	VIA N.Y		N	DO	Y	Y	1	N.Y.	3/39	TAFT HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	3 MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
8	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.		ILL.	CHICAGO	N	DO	Y	Y	25	ILL.	4/40	HOME-2345 GRENSHOW ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
9	MOTHER-GREGORIA NAYA, JOYERIA ROTARY, HABANA, CUBA	CUBA	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	1/39		HOTEL WOODWARD, N.Y.C., NY	W-N R-Y	2 MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
10	FRIENDS-H.L.BOULTON & CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.	ENGLAND	VIA NY		N	DO.	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	11/39		TAFT HOTEL, N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	INT SIT	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRN	DO
11	FRIEND-DR. GIL BORGES, CARACAS, VENEZ.		CAL.	LOS ANGELES	N	DO	Y	Y	DO		1/14	VENEZUELAN CONSULATE IN LOS ANGELES, CAL.	W-Y R-Y	IND	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
12	FRIENDS-BANCO HOLANDES UNIDO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		Y	DO	Y	Y	DO		4/36	HOTEL ANSONIA, N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-N R-Y	2 MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
13	FRIEND-MIGUEL IZAGUIRRE, CAEN A CANDILITO, CARACAS, VEN.	DO			Y	DO	Y	N				FRIEND-MARIA J.DE HURTADO 547 W 147 ST., NYC, N.Y.	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
14		DO			Y	DO	Y	N				DO	DO	3 Months DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
15	FRIENDS-NUNCIATURA APOSTOLICA IM CARACAS, VENEZ.	ITALY	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	4/40		HOTEL ASTOR, N.Y.C., N.Y.	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
16	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.		ILL.	CHICAGO	N	DO	Y	Y	15	ILL.	3/40	SISTER-JOSEPHINE BEREZ, 434 S.CLEARMONT AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
17	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.																													
18	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	9	N.Y.	4/40	C/O METROPILITAN OPREA HOUSE, N.Y.C., N.Y. DO	W-Y R-N	IND	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
19	BRO-IN-LAW-JOSE A.GHUERRERO EL PARAISO, CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	N				HOTEL VICTORIA, N.Y.C., NY	W-N R-Y	2 MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR.	BLK	BRN	DO
20	DO	DO			N	HUSBAND	Y	N				DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLU	DO
21	HUSBAND-PATRICK WORSFOLD, TRANVIAS ELECT., CARACAS, VEN.	DO			Y	SELF	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	5/37		FRIEND-MRS.C.FRANKS, 5 HARDING AVE., WHITE PLAINS	DO	60 days, DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
22	SON-IN-LAW-FEDERICO LONGAS 7517 1 AVE., JACKSON HEIGHTS L.I., N.Y.	ARGENTINA	VIA NY		N	DO.	Y	Y	2		4/40	SON-AN-LAW-FEDERICO LONGAS T., 7517 JACKSON HEIGHTS, L.I., N.Y.	DO	8 DYS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	4	7	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
23	HUSBAND-SAME AS ABOVE	DO			N	DO.	Y	Y	3		DO	HUSBAND-SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
24	FATHER-SAME AS ABOVE	DO			N	MOTHER	Y	Y	3		DO	FATHER-SAME AS ABOVE	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	3	-	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
25	FRIEND-MR.COOPER, C/O/DAGWITZ & CO., VALENCIA, VENEZ.	ENGLAND	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF.	Y	N				C/O VALTIC SHIPPING CO. 8-10 BRIDGE ST., NYC, N.Y.	DO	2 60 days WKS	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
26	FATHER-J.FORBES, 343 WAVERLY ST., WINNEPEG, CANADA	CANADA	VIA N.Y.		Y	DO	Y	Y	INTRANSIT	5/40		FATHER-J.FORBES, 343 WAVERLY ST., WINNEPEG, CANADA	DO	INT 2 days SIT	N	N	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRN	DO
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS SANTA PAULA *, from* SAN FRANCISCO *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. H. Prengel
MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* JUNE *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

PAULA—SAN FRANCISCO TO SAN PAULA
PARAMARIBO, SURINAM, CARACAS, VEN. VENICE, VIA N.Y.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who opérates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Jos Loughlin
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cubah).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA. *Passengers sailing from* NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS AS LISTED BELOW MAY 24, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/23/40																			
PAID 1		ALEXANDER	GEORGE	36		M	S	ELECTRIC.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	IRISH	08-13 IRELAND	BELFAST	R.P. #1212881	WASHING-TON, D.C.	6/21/38 EXTENSION TO 6/21/40		N.W.I.	ARUBA
PAID 2		D'EMPAIRE	ANTONIO	49		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	03-14 VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	N.I. #273 3(2)	MARACAIBO VENEZ.	5/24/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID 3		D'EMPAIRE	CARMEN	25		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-14 DO	DO	N.I. 3(2) #274	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID 4		ELNAN	P-134102912/29 ODD	41		M	M	~~MASTER~~ Ship captain Retired	Y	NORWEGIAN	Y	NORWAY	SCANDINAV.	03-28 NORWAY	SANDEFJORD	N.I. #244 3(2)	CURACAO	5/27/40	VL503 865	N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID 5	EXEMPT	MADDEN	WILLIAM	33		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02-62 EGYPT	CAIRO	N.I. 3(2) #255	MARACAIBO VENEZ.	5/9/40		VENEZ.	MARACAIBO
PAID 6	EXEMPT	MADDEN	ELIZABETH	27		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-14 ENGLAND	RUGBY	3(2) #256	DO	DO		DO	DO
NOT PAID 7	UNDER 16	MADDEN	CHRISTOPHER	1	2	M	S	NONE	N	-	N	DO	DO	03-12 VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
		HEAD TAX PAID 10/5/40.																			
PAID 8	EXEMPT	WEISSMANN	KARL	28		M	S	SURVEYOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZER-LAND	SWISS	03-36 SWITZER-LAND	ZURICH	~~T.B.~~ N.I. 3(2) #87	C.O. Cristobal 7/7/40 SS0047539 Ch.V.&R DO.	5/25/40	Y503/4554	DO	DO
		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/31/40																			
PAID 9		ALFONZO	JUAN	52		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	03-14 VENEZ.	LA GUAIRA	3(2) #15	LA GUAIRA VENEZ.	5/17/40		DO	LA GUAIRA
PAID 10		ALVAREZ MENDIZABAL DE LA VEGA	JUAN	20		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	18-34 SPAIN	MADRID	N.I. 4(E) #149	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/27/40		DO	CARACAS
PAID 11		BARBINI (99456/155)	ERNESTO	32		M	S	ORCHESTRA DIRECTOR	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	02-21 ITALY	VENICE	N.I. (Q.I.V.) NQIV #5792	DO	5/17/40		DO	CHICAGO ILLINOIS
PAID 12	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7/10/40 BRISSAC	RENE	55		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	02-11 FRANCE	PETROGRAD	N.I. 3(2) #51	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI	4/1/40	VL503/575	U.S.A.	ILLINOIS
PAID 13	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7/14/40 BRISSAC	YVONNE	40		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-11 VERSAILLES	VERSAILLES	3(2) #52	DO	DO		FRANCE	PARIS
NOT PAID 14		CARTER	JOHN	49		M	M	Engineer EXECUTIVE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	08-80 CANADA	PICTON ONTARIO	R.P. #1275122	WASHING-TON, D.C.	1/10/40		DO 11 U.S.A.	DO N.Y.C. NEW YORK
PAID 15		CIMARA	PIETRO	53		M	M	ORCHESTRA CONDUCTOR	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY 21	ROME	R.P. #1278434	DO	4/1/40		DO	DO
PAID 16		CLAUSI	ENRICO	37		M	W	Singer ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO 21	MILANO	R.P. #1278864	DO	4/11/40		DO	CHICAGO ILLINOIS
PAID 17		Deported from Cuba VAN HORN, ERIE, ROLAND, HERMAN CROWE	JAMES	~~34~~ 32	1	M	M	SINGER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	Canada IRISH ENGLISH	08-80 CANADA	TORONTO	NQIV #546	TORONTO CANADA	9/18/39		DO	N.Y.C. NEW YORK
PAID 18	EXEMPT	D'ALTA	RAFAEL	34		M	S	Coffee Importer CLERK	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	02-17 VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	N.I. 3(2) #1307	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID 19		D'ANCONA	LOLA	42		F	M	Singer ARTIST	Y	ITALIAN	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	04-21 ITALY	PALERMO	R.P. #1278680	WASHING-TON, D.C.	5/6/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C. NEW YORK
PAID 20		DELL'OREFICE	ANTONIO	55		M	M	ORCHESTRA DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08-21	PETRI	R.P. #1278249	DO	3/27/40		DO	DO
PAID 21	EXEMPT	FERRIS	JULIAN	60		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	03-12 VENEZ.	CARACAS	N.I. 3(2) #324	CARACAS VENEZ.	8/21/39		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID 22	EXEMPT	FERRIS	MARIA	49		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03-12 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID 23		FLESCH (99478/368)	ELLA	~~38~~ 41		F	S	ARTIST	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	all nations HUNGARIAN	02-19 HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	3(2) #1297	DO	5/23/40		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
PAID 24	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ R.	ROBERTO	34		M	M	Food MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SP-AM	02-12 VENEZ.	EL PILAR	3(2) #1308	DO	5/29/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID 25	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	MERCEDES	28		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03	DO	3(2) #1309	DO	DO		DO	DO
NOT PAID 26	UNDER 16	GONZALEZ	CARMEN	8	6	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
PAID 27		JOAQUIN	NACIB	41		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	Lebanese FRENCH	Syrian Lebanese	BETEGRINE	N.I. 4(A) #148	DO	5/24/40		DO	DO
PAID 28		KAMEN KAYE	MAURICE	35		M	M	GEOLOGIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	N.I. 3(2) #1303	DO.	5/26/40		DO	DO
NOT PAID 29	U. S. CIT.	KAMEN KAYE	DOROTHY	36		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	BALTIMORE MD.					DO	DO
PAID 30		KASSEL	MAURICIO	48		M	S	SINGER	Y	SPANISH	Y	COLOMBIA	Hebrew ITALIAN	08-52 RUSSIA	ODESSA	R.P. #1278871	WASHING-TON, D.C.	4/12/40		U.S.A.	N.Y.C. NEW YORK

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 19 40 : 43

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether going to U.S. to carry on a trade or profession, and if so, what?	Length of time (after landing) it is intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to perform skilled or unskilled labor, or employed by certain employer? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming to engage in any profession, business, or occupation in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND-MR.M.R.HOLLY,C/O LAGO OIL CO.,ARUBA,N.W.I.		OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	SELF	Y	Y	11½	OHIO	6/38		BROTHER-JOHN,7701 GOODMAN AVE.,CLEVELAND,OHIO	W-Y R-N W-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
2	BROTHER-CARLOS D'EMPAIRE MARACAIBO,VEN. BOX 301	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y	1937 NY	INTRANSIT	3/37		PARK CENTRAL HOTEL NYC.NY	R-Y	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	GRN	DO
3	DO	DO			N	HUSBAND	Y	N					DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
4	WIFE-NILL ELIEAN, SANDEFJORD, NORWAY	NORWAY	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	Y	INTRANSIT		5/39		BATTERY PLACE,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	11	FR	BLD	BLU	DO
5	FRIEND-MR.N.O.WATSON,C/O CARIBBEAN PET.CO.,MARAC.,VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA NY		Y	DO	Y	Y	DO	4	1/38		WINDSOR HOTEL,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	WKS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	GRN	DO
6	DO	DO			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO	4	DO		DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
7	DO	DO			Y	FATHER	Y	N					DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	2	7	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
8	FRIEND-MR.O.TRUTMANN,C/O C.P.C.,MARACAIBO, VENEZ.	SWITZERLAND	VIA N.Y.		N	SELF	Y	N					FRIENDS-C/O O.P.C.C., 50 WEST 50 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	WKS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	6	1	FR	BLD	GRY	DO
9	MOTHER-FRANCISCA DE ALFONZO GUANAPE,LA GUAIRA,VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y		INTRANSIT	7/38		FRIEND-MRS.EVA COST 547 W 147 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
10	FATHER-JOSE ALVAREZ M., AV. DE LA VEGA #8,CARACAS,VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y	N					CASCADILLA ACADEMY, SCHOOL ITHACA, N.Y.	DO	IND.	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
11	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.		ILL.	CHICAGO	N	DO	Y	Y		N.Y.	4/40		CONGRESS HOTEL CHICAGO, ILL.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FRO	BLK	BRN	DO
12	FRIEND-ANDRE LEURS,29 RUE D'CHARTREAU,PARIS,FRANCE	FRANCE	VIA N.Y.		Y	DO	Y	Y	INTRANSIT		1/40		HOTEL MADISON,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	W-N R-Y	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	5	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
13	DO	DO			Y	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO		DO		DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
14	WIFE-ERMA, 333 E 43 ST. N.Y.C., N.Y.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y					FAMILY(HOME)-333 E 43 ST. N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	GRY	DO
15	FRIEND-BARONE DI GURA,ITALIAN MINISTER TO CARACAS,VENEZ.		DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y		INTRANSIT			FRIENDS-C/O METROPOLITAN OPERA HOUSE,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	DO	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BLU	DO
16	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ, CARACAS, VENEZ.		ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	Y	Y		ILL.	4/40		HOME-2343 WENTWORTH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	DO	DO	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
17	DO		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y	Y		N.Y.			HOME-WIFE-KATHLEEN,7 MIDDLE MAY CIRCLE,FOREST HILLS,NY	DO	DO	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	GRN	DO
18	FRIEND-MR.JUAN DE DIOS BRICENO,J., CARACAS,VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y		INTRANSIT	2/38		HOTEL LINCOLN,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	W-N R-Y	2 weeks MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
19	HOME-18 W 76 ST. N.Y.C., N.Y.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y	Y		N.Y.	4/40		HOME-18 W 76 ST.,NYC,N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
20	FRIEND-ELOY M.PEREZ CARACAS,VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	Y	Y		INTRANSIT	DO		HOTEL ARSONIA,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	DO	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
21	FRIEND-DR.ADOLFO PLAZ CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y					HOTEL WOODWARD,N.Y.C.,NY	W-N R-Y	2 weeks MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	9	FR	GRY	BRN	DO
22	DO	DO			N	HUSBAND	Y	Y					DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
23	FRIENDS-MR.& MRS.WOLFF, VIRGINIA BEACH,NORFOLK,VA.	HUNGARY	VIA NY		N	SELF	Y	Y					HOTEL HAMILTON,N.Y.C.,NY	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
24	FRIEND-MR.EDUARDO TAMAYO CARACAS, VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	N					HOTEL TAFT,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	DO	MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
25	DO	DO			N	HUSBAND	Y	N					DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
26	DO	DO			N	FATHER	Y	N					DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	-	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
27	FRIENDS-SRES.BLOHM & CO. CARACAS, VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y		INTRANSIT	1/39		wife:	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
28	FRIENDS-CARACAS PET.CO. CARACAS,VENEZ.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	DO	Y	Y	DO		1/38		COMMODORE HOTEL,NYC,N.Y.	W-N R-Y	2 weeks MOS	N	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
29																														
30	SISTER-M.MINER,25 CENTRAL PARK WEST,N.Y.C.,N.Y.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	Y	Y		N.Y.	4/40		SISTER-M.MINER,25 CENTRAL PARK WEST,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	W-Y R-N	PER MTY	Y	N	N	N	NO	NO	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER H. PRENGEL, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS SANTA PAULA, *from* SAN FRANCISCO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. Prengel

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* JUNE, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Jo'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 5/24/40								
NOT COUNTED 1	ABRAMSON	GUS	35		F	S	6/27/04 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		350 CENTRAL PARK WEST,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
2	CINAMON	FRANCES	32		F	S	11/17/07 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1105 E 19 ST.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	GORDON	FLORENCE	55		F	W	2/15/85 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		217 REDMOND ST.,N.BRUNSWICK,N.J.
NOT COUNTED 4	KELLEY	EDWARD	49		M	S	1/10/91 CHICAGO, ILL.		2719 N.MADISON ST.,PEORIA,ILL.
5	KOTERSHALL	RUTH	31		F	S	5/27/09 CLEVELAND, OHIO		3411 W 41 ST.,CLEVELAND,OHIO
6	LYNCH	ROSE	54		F	S	3/23/86 GREEN ISLAND, N.Y.		86 HUDSON AVE.,GRN,ISLAND,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 7	MACFARLANE	ALICE X	44		F	S	1/16/96 BOSTON, MASS.		203 JEFFERSON ST.,DEDHAM,MASS.
8	MAHONEY	MAY	34		F	S	11/3/06 GREEN ISLAND, N.Y.		11 HUDSON AVE.,GRN.ISLAND,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 9	OSWALD	ANTOINETTE	25		F	S	7/30/15 CHICAGO, ILL.		787 MADISON AVE.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 10	QUENEAU	PAUL	29		M	M	3/20/11 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		P.O.BX.501 COPPER CLIFF,CANADA ONTARIO
11	QUENEAU	JOAN	25		F	M	12/4/15 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		DO
12	SCOTT	EUPHENIA	42		F	W	2/4/98 ROSLINDALE, MASS.		203 JEFFERSON ST.,DEDHAM,MASS.
NOT COUNTED 13	SMITH	ELSIE	50		F	M	1/24/90 BOSTON, MASS.		27 GRANGE AVE.,TUCKAHOE,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 14	THOMAS	KATHERINE	48		F	M	1/1/92 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		39 N.CLINTON AVE.,BAYSHORE,N.Y.
15	THOMAS	KATHERINE	25		F	S	4/15/15 BAY SHORE, N.Y.		DO
NOT COUNTED 16	VEVERA	RUTH	26		F	S	10/16/13 CLEVELAND, OHIO		3270 W 41 ST.,CLEVELAND,OHIO
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/29/40								
17	DAVIS	JOHN	41		M	S	11/2/98 EASTON, PA.		525 MEIXELL ST.,EASTON,PA.
18	EDGAR	JOHN	51		M	M	2/15/89 IRONDALE, MO.		BONNETERRE, MO.
19	EDGAR	EDNA	48		F	M	2/10/92 JEFFERSON CITY, MO.		DO
20	EDGAR	LORETTA	12		F	S	11/12/28 BONNETERRE, MO.		DO
21	FARMER	RALEIGH	24		M	S	12/24/16 ATLANTA, GA.		905 GREENWOOD ST.,ATLANTA,GA.
22	FAUNCE	ANNIE	34		F	M	5/27/06 AMA, LA.		1731 ST.ANDREWS ST. NEW ORLEANS, LA.
23	FAUNCE JR.	SIDNEY	12		M	S	5/3/28 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		DO
24	FAUNCE	RICHARD	6	2	M	S	3/9/34 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		DO
25	FAUNCE	PATRICIA	7		F	S	10/29/33 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		DO
26	FAUNCE	MARJORIE	2	6	F	S	11/22/37 ARUBA,N.W.I.(OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
27	HODGE	VICTOR	33		M	S	8/21/06 NEW BRIGHTON, PA.		PROCTORSVILLE, VT.
28	KULBERG	FLORENCE	35		F	M	9/14/04 RIDGEWOOD, N.J.		2509 DORIS AVE,,UNION,N.J.
29	KULBERG	HAROLD	10	3	M	S	2/5/30 IRVINGTON, N.J.		DO
30	KULBERG	BARBARA	3	6	F	S	11/3/36 ARUBA,N.W.I.(OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO

15

138

to Longshoreman Dept 8.10 am.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—708

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK 5/24/40								
NOT COUNTED 1	ABRAMSON	GUS	35		F	S	6/27/04 JERSEY CITY, N.J.		350 CENTRAL PARK WEST,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
2	CINAMON	FRANCES	32		F	S	11/17/07 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1105 E 19 ST.,BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	GORDON	FLORENCE	55		F	W	2/15/85 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		217 REDMOND ST.,N.BRUNSWICK,N.J.
NOT COUNTED 4	KELLEY	EDWARD	49		M	S	1/10/91 CHICAGO, ILL.		2719 N.MADISON ST.,PEORIA,ILL.
NOT COUNTED 5	KOTERSHALL	RUTH	31		F	S	5/27/09 CLEVELAND, OHIO		3411 W 41 ST.,CLEVELAND,OHIO
6	LYNCH	ROSE	54		F	S	3/23/86 GREEN ISLAND, N.Y.		86 HUDSON AVE.,GRN,ISLAND,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 7	MACFARLANE	ALICE	44		F	S	1/16/96 BOSTON, MASS.		203 JEFFERSON ST.,DEDHAM,MASS.
8	MAHONEY	MAY	34		F	S	11/3/06 GREEN ISLAND, N.Y.		11 HUDSON AVE.,GRN.ISLAND,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 9	OSWALD	ANTOINETTE	25		F	S	7/30/15 CHICAGO, ILL.		787 MADISON AVE.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 10	QUENEAU	PAUL	29		M	M	3/20/11 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		P.O.BX.501 COPPER CLIFF,ONTARIO CANADA
NOT COUNTED 11	QUENEAU	JOAN	25		F	M	12/4/15 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		DO
12	SCOTT	EUPHENIA	42		F	W	2/4/98 ROSLINDALE, MASS.		203 JEFFERSON ST.,DEDHAM,MASS.
NOT COUNTED 13	SMITH	ELSIE	50		F	M	1/24/90 BOSTON, MASS.		27 GRANGE AVE.,TUCKAHOE,N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 14	THOMAS	KATHERINE	48		F	M	1/1/92 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		39 N.CLINTON AVE.,BAYSHORE,N.Y.
15	THOMAS	KATHERINE	25		F	S	4/15/15 BAY SHORE, N.Y.		DO
NOT COUNTED 16	VEVERA	RUTH	26		F	S	10/16/13 CLEVELAND, OHIO		3270 W 41 ST.,CLEVELAND,OHIO
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/29/40								
17	DAVIS	JOHN	41		M	S	11/2/98 EASTON, PA.		525 MEIXELL ST.,EASTON,PA.
18	EDGAR	JOHN	51		M	M	2/15/89 IRONDALE, MO.		BONNETERRE, MO.
19	EDGAR	EDNA	48		F	M	2/10/92 JEFFERSON CITY, MO.		DO
20	EDGAR	LORETTA	12		F	S	11/12/28 BONNETERRE, MO.		DO
21	FARMER	RALEIGH	24		M	S	12/24/16 ATLANTA, GA.		905 GREENWOOD ST.,ATLANTA,GA.
22	FAUNCE	ANNIE	34		F	M	5/27/06 AMA, LA.		1731 ST.ANDREWS ST. NEW ORLEANS, LA.
23	FAUNCE JR.	SIDNEY	12		M	S	5/3/28 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		DO
24	FAUNCE	RICHARD	6	2	M	S	3/9/34 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		DO
25	FAUNCE	PATRICIA	7		F	S	10/29/33 NEW ORLEANS, LA.		DO
26	FAUNCE	MARJORIE	2	6	F	S	11/22/37 ARUBA,N.W.I.(OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
27	HODGE	VICTOR	33		M	S	8/21/06 NEW BRIGHTON, PA.		PROCTORSVILLE, VT.
28	KULBERG	FLORENCE	35		F	M	9/14/04 RIDGEWOOD, N.J.		2509 DORIS AVE,,UNION,N.J.
29	KULBERG	HAROLD	10	3	M	S	2/5/30 IRVINGTON, N.J.		DO
30	KULBERG	BARBARA	3	6	F	S	11/3/36 ARUBA,N.W.I.(OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO

15

138

to Hamilton Ship 8.10 am.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—708

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/29/40 (CONTINUED)								
1	MILEHAM	JAMES	30		M	S	12/7/09 GRANTWOOD, N.J.		388 WASHINGTON AVE. CLIFFSIDE PARK, N.J.
2	MOYER	MARGARET	32		F	M	1/18/08 SARCAXIE, MO.		SARCAXIE, MO.
3	MOYER	WILLIAM	6	6	M	S	11/24/33 ARUBA, N.W.I.(OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
4	ORR	AGNES	35		F	M	8/18/04 NASHVILLE, TENN.		2160 SW 17 ST.,MIAMI,FLA.
5	ORR JR.	WILLIAM		11	M	S	7/1/39 ARUBA,N.W.I.(OF AMERICAN PARENTS)		DO
6	ORR	BETTY	9	2	F	S	3/6/31 MIAMI, FLA.		DO
7	RICHTER	ROSELLE	38		F	M	1/24/02 ASMONT, VA.		834 N.LABREA AVE.,BUGLEWOOD,CAL.
8	SMITH	EDNA	37		F	M	12/13/12 BOONE, IOWA		220 FRANKLIN AVE. SIOUX FALLS, S.DAKOTA
9	SMITH	BARBARA	7	2	F	S	4/27/33 SAN DIEGO, CAL.		DO
10	SPISSO	JOSEPH	27		M	M	12/22/12 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		221 DELMORE AVE., SOUTH PLAINFIELD, N.J.
11	TALLMAN	PAUL	37		M	M	11/29/04 EDWARDSVILLE, KANSAS		222 AILOR AVE.,KNOXVILLE,TENN.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/31/40								
12	MIGLI'	UMBERTO	61		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y. IN N.Y.CITY 6/26	41-44 77 ST.JACKSON HGTS.,N.Y.
13	ARONSON	PHILIP	54		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK FATHER'S NATURALIZATION IN 1906	5414 ELLIS AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
14	DUNNING	ILMA BAYLE	46		F	M	8/1/93 CLEVELAND, OHIO		179 HERRICK RD.,RIVERSIDE,ILL.
15	BEARSS	RUTH	30		F	M	12/6/09 NEWARK, N.J.		o/o M.M.STONE, 110-31 73 RD.,FOREST HILLS,N.Y.
16	BEITZ	VIRGINIA	33		F	S	11/12/07 PEORIA , ILL.		205 N.UNDERHILL ST.,PEORIA,ILL.
17	BERNSTIEN	PHILIP	39		M	M		12/20/29 COOK COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL	3215 POTOMAC AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
18	BIANCHI	NERINO	43		M	M		5/24/26 U.S.DISTRICT COURT OF N.Y.CITY,N.Y.	325 W 45 ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
19	BORTOLOTTI	ALDO	54		M	M		COOK COUNTY COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL. 1914	512 CUYLER AVE.,OAK PARK,ILL.
20	BOTTOME	ROBERT	32		M	M	8/20/08 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		1318 MADISON AVE.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
21	BRADDOCK	DANIEL	34		M	M	4/5/06 LITTLE ROCK, ARK.		o/o DEPT.OF STATE,WASHINGTON,D.C.
22	BRADDOCK	VIRGINIA	31		F	M	12/22/08 NASHVILLE, TENN.		DO
23	BRADDOCK JR.	DANIEL	7	6	M	S	11/16/32 BARCELONA, SPAIN (OF AMERICAN	PAREMTS)	DO
24	BRADDOCK	JOHN	4	2	M	S	3/6/36 BARCELONA, SPAIN (OF AMERICAN	PARENTS)	DO
25	BULDRINI	UMBERTO	61		M	M		7/26/12 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK IN N.Y.C.	3346 86 ST.,JACKSON HGTS.,L.I.,NY
26	BULDRINI	MARIA	49		F	M		DO	DO
27	BULDRINI	FREDERICK	24		M	M	10/29/15 CORONA, L.I., N.Y.	28	N.Y.C., N.Y. o/o METROPOLITAN OPERA HOUSE
28	BULDRINI	EMILY	22		F	M	9/18/17 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
29	CAPODIFERRO	PIETRO	56		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN,N.Y. 3/1/40	38 LEVERICH ST.,HEMPSTEAD,L.I., N.Y.
30	CAPUTO	DOMENICO	47		M	M		N.Y.COUNTY COURT IN N.Y.CITY,N.Y.1/20/20	325 W 45 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.

Jon Coughlin Insp 8.10 am

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—9[illegible]

7

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/31/40 (CONTINUED)								
1	COHN	MILTON	53		M	M	5/26/87 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		15 W 75 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
2	COHN	BEATRICE	45		F	M	9/16/95 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		DO
3	COLLA	ANTONIO	55		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y.-N.Y.C.,N.Y.5/18/20	504 W 111 ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
4	COMUNI	LUIGI	56		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN N.Y.C.,N.Y.9/14/27	142 W 54 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
5	CORDATI COBURN	LEOTA	37		F	S	3/13/03 CANTON, OHIO		6195 PALMETTA AVE.,DAYTON BEACH FLA.
6	DALMINO	OLGA	27		F	S	12/6/12 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		177 BLEECKER ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
7	DALLMUS	LUISE	69		F	W		COURT OF HAMPTON,IOWA 2/9/14	10644 AVE.M,S.CHICAGO,ILL.
8	DALLMUS	MARTHA	41		F	S	12/9/98 STRATFORD, WIS.		DO
9	DAMIANI	ARTHUR	57		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.9/14/17	6259 W.HYACINTH ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
10	DARNELL	VASSIE	54		F	S	3/9/86 FRANKFORT, KY.		6136 DORCHESTER ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
11	DEFRERE	DESIRE	50		M	M		DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.9/11/20	ANSONIA HOTEL,N.Y.C., N.Y.
12	DE KEYSER	JEAN	56		M	M		COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL. 7/9/26	5629 WAYNE AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
13	DE KEYSER	OLIVIA	45		F	M	4/3/95 MILWAUKEE, WIS.		DO
14	DIAZ	ARISTIDAS	48		M	M	8/11/91 PONCE, PORTO RICO		160 PEARL ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
15	DI JANNI	JOHN	30		M	M	11/23/09 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		9211 35 AVE.,JACKSON HGTS.,N.Y.
16	DEVINE	ANNA	33		F	M	2/21/07 CHICAGO, ILL.		FIELDSTONE, VT.
17	ESTES	CAROL	22		F	S	3/27/18 ATLANTA, GA.		1800 WADE AVE.,ATLANTA,GA.
18	FINERMAN	GERALD	34		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL. 1931	3214 PALMER ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
19	FISHER	WILLIAM	49		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF N.Y.IN N.Y.C. 5/22	600 W 204 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
20	FISHER	RUTH	36		F	M	3/22/04 INDIANAPOLIS, IND.		540 N.MICHIGAN AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
21	FORCELLATI,	DANTE	57		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL. 2/21/11	4934 W ADAMS ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
22	FRANCIA	FRANK	63		M	M		FEDERAL COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL. 12/18/18	7700 PAXTON AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
23	GELFINS	HENRIETTE	52		F	M		DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.12/31/31	4 W 108 ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
24	ODDRICK	MARY	51		F	M		BY MARRIAGE 6/30/08	6552 VERNON AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
25	HALL	MARY	22		F	S	9/26/17 BENTON HARBOR, MICHIGAN		207 CHURCH ST.,BENTON HARBOR, MICH.
26	HART	SAMUEL	54		M	M	2/8/86 TROGA, TEXAS		ALARNO, TEXAS
27	HENKE	EDMUND	30		M	S	7/3/10 CINCINATTI, OHIO		CINCINATTI, OHIO BOX 537 MT.WASHINGTON STA.
28	HOWELL	JOHN	29		M	S	4/1/11 GRIDLEY, CAL.	17	1855 SACREMENTO ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
29	HUELSMAN	LEDA	25		F	S	3/1/15 DUBUQUE, IOWA		1220 PARK ST.,DUBUQUE,IOWA
30	KAHN	PETER	24		M	S	12/2/15 CEDARHURST, N.Y.		25 E 9 ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.

J.O. Loughlin Insp 8.10 AM.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC,
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

7

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

53

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/31/40 (CONTINUED)								
1	KRISTUFEK	OTTO	53		M	S	4/3/87 CHICAGO, ILL.		2316 S.ELMWOOD AVE.,BERWYN,ILL.
2	KRIZA	JOHN	21		M	S	1/15/19 BERWJN, ILL.		6803 W.ROOSEVELT RD.,BERWYN,ILL.
3	KOCH	MARGARET	28		F	S	10/22/10 CHICAGO, ILL.		8047 N.KILDARE AVE.,NILES CTR.,ILL.
4	LANDSMAN	SADELLE	44		F	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.2/40	5638 N.CHRISTIANNA AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
5	LAZZARI	VIRGILIO	53		M	M		10/27/27 U.S.DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.	HOTEL ANSONIA,N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	LAZZARI	CUNEGONDA	53		F	M		4/3/28 U.S.DISTRICT COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.	DO
7	LERNER	JACOB	47		M	M		COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y. 6/29/22	c/o JACKS,SUMTER,S.CAROLINA
8	MAZZARI	TARQUINIO	62		M	M		COURT OF BRONX,N.Y. 5/20	3032 W.HARRISON ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
9	MINERVA	GUISEPPE	66		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF CHICAGO,ILL.12/23/26	2716 W.CONGRESS ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
10	MIRANDA	SERGIO	27		M	M	9/9/12 OROCOVIS,PUERTO RICO		477 W 140 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
11	MURPHY	EDWARD	33		M	M	5/29/06 ROCHESTER, N.Y.		85 WARWICK AVE.,ROCHESTER,N.Y.
12	NASHER	KALLMAN	26		M	S	10/8/14 HARTFORD, CONN.		56 PINE ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
13	PAPI	GENNARO	53		M	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN N.Y.C.,N.Y.4/1/28	N.Y.C.,N.Y. c/o METROPOLITAN OPERA HOUSE
14	PIETRINI	LOUIS	38		M	S		U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN N.Y.C.,N.Y.1926	107 W 109 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
15	PISTORI	SPARTACO	43		M	S		12/28/39 U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN BROOKLYN,N.Y.	2345 BIVOY ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
16	POTO	ATTILIO	25		M	S	8/12/14 BOSTON, MASS.		537 W 121 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
17	ROSS	ELIZABETH	22		F	S	11/24/18 OAK PARK, ILL.		1010 PLEASANT ST.,OAK PARK,ILL.
18	ROSSI	GUIDO	53		M	M		4/19 U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN CHICAGO,ILL.	1726 ROSCOE ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
19	ROSSI	LINO	50		M	S		FEDERAL BLDG.,CHICAGO,ILL. 10/27/27	330 W 46 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
20	RUBIN	LEO	39		M	M	1/26/01 BOSTON, MASS.		2020 KINGS HIGHWAY,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
21	RUSSO	ANIELLO	53		M	M		10/21/27 U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN CHICAGO, ILL.	7540 S.NORMAL AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
22	REINEM	OLGA	26		F	S	10/17/13 TERRE HAUTE,IND.		831 S.CENTER ST.,TERRE HAUTE,IND.
23	SCHMIDT	CARL	35		M	M	10/30/04 MAPLE GROVE, MINN.		P.O.BX.3166 HONOLULU,HAWAII
24	SQUIR	DAVID	60		M	M		10/2/28 U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN CHICAGO,ILL.	526 W 149 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
25	STAFFORD	WALETER	31		M	M	9/5/08 CHICAGO,ILL.		151 W 72 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
26	STIVANELLO,	ANTHONY	33		M	M		12/8/22 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	601 W 140 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
27	STIVANELLO	EMMA	38		F	M	11/4/02 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		DO
28	STONE	ROBERT	32		M	S	8/31/07 PLANTSINGTON, S.D.		1447 N.DEARBON ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
29	STRONG	JOHN	26		M	S	4/21/14 COLEMAN, TEXAS		4008 AVE. C., AUSTIN,TEXAS
30	TAPPO	HERMAN	51		M	S		4/3/31 U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN CHICAGO,ILL.	2839 PALMER ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.

18

J. Loughlin Supp 8:30 AM.

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. SANTA PAULA *Sailing from* NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/31/40 (CONTINUED)								
1	TUMINIA	JOSEPHINE	26		F	S	6/9/13 ST.LOUIS,MO.		2635 HYDE ST.,SAN FRANCISCO,CAL.
2	TURKEL	ANNA	38		F	S	11/19/02 WOONSOCKET, R.I.		490 WEST END AVE.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
3	VERBLIN	JACOB	32		M	M	7/10/08 CHICAGO, ILL.		4943 N.WHIPPLE ST.,CHICAGO,ILL.
4	VIVANTI	RALPH	47		M	S		FEDERAL COURT IN CHICAGO,ILL. 10/27/27	4725½ ELLIS AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
5	VON BITTERL	CONSTANCE	48		F	M		U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN CHICAGO,ILL.10/27	c/o LANDSMAN, 5638 N.CHRISTIANNA AVE.,CHICAGO, ILL.
6	WALSH	GEORGEANNA	28		F	M	4/18/12 WHITE HALL, N.Y.		265 HORNBLOWER AVE. BELLEVILLE, N.J.
7	WARD	HELEN	22		F	S	8/6/17 MASSILLON, OHIO		3136 WILLIS AVE. HYDE PARK,CINCINATTI,OHIO
8	WEAMER	RAYMOND	27		M	S	5/20/13 CHICAGO, ILL.		3417 JANSSEN AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.
9	WEISBACH	HARRY	54		M	M		N.Y.C. BY FATHER'S NATURALIZATION IN 1900	269 WOODLAND RD.HIGHLAND PARK, ILL.
10	WEISS	PAULA	23		F	S	2/16/17 DENVER,COLORADO		1301 SHERMAN ST.,DENVER,COL.
	PASSENGER FROM PUERTO CABELLO, VENEZUELA 6/1/40								
11	ELLIS	WARREN	47		M	M	8/20/92 LYNN, MASS.		RFD # 3,CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
	PASSENGERS FROM HAMILTON, BERMUDA 6/4/40								
12	BARR	RALPH	23		M	M	11/17/16 LYNN, MASS.		2 S.NARVINE AVE.,AUBURN,N.Y.
13	BARR	EDITH	19		F	M	9/20/20 LAWRENCE, MASS.		DO
14	BROWN	BERTHA	49		F	W	3/24/91 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		101 LAFAYETTE AVE.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
15	CONNELL	ARTHUR	26		M	M	10/18/14 SHAMOKIN, PA.		BOX 113 CLARKS GREEN, PA.
16	CONNELL	KATHLEEN	23		F	M	11/28/16 NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.		DO
17	CRAMER,	FREDERICK	26		M	M	1/30/14 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		7933-74 ST.,GLENDALE, N.Y.
18	CRAMER	ROSALIE	24		F	M	7/14/16 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		DO
19	DUNHAM	HARRY	53		M	M	1/8/87 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		531 E.LINCOLN AVE.,MT.VERNON,N.Y.
20	DUNHAM	EDNA	49		F	M	4/30/91 WILLIAMSPORT, PA.		DO
21	FERGUSON	WALTON	26		M	M	1/4/14 STAMFORD, CONN.		CAMDEN, SOUTH CAROLINA
22	GARDNER	WILLIAM	60		M	M	5/14/80 GLASGOW, SCOTLAND (OF AMERICAN	PARENTS)	PELHAM MANOR, N.Y.
23	GARDNER	LOUISE	57		F	M	4/1/83 HARRISBURG, KY.		DO
24	HALL	GLADYS	36		F	S	4/4/04 ELDORADO, KANSAS		515 NO. AINSWORTH AVE. TACOMA, FLA.
25	HEYLER	HELEN	40		F	S		U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN CHICAGO, ILL.1938	3191 ORCHARD ST.,CHICAGO, ILL.
26	KRONSBERG	MILTON	30		M	M	6/10/09 TILLMAN'S ISLAND, MD.		63A-GIBBS ST.,CHARLESTON,S.C.
27	KRONSBERG	FREDERICA	29		F	M	12/6/10 STAUNTON, VA.		DO
28	MCBRIDE	ARTHUR	25		M	M	1/21/15 FLUSHING, N.Y.		MARINE STUDIOS,ST.AUGUSTINE,FLA.
29	MCBRIDE	BEATRICE	21		F	M	9/23/18 FREEPORT, N.Y.		DO
30	NIX	ALLEN	32		M	M	10/15/07 SANFORD, ALA.		1 CHRISTOPHER ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.

12

Jo Loughlin Engr. p. 30 and

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

1

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

55

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	PASSENGERS FROM HAMILTON, BERMUDA 6/4/40 (CONTINUED)								
1	NIX	NANCY	24		F	M	3/7/16 BOSTON, MASS.		1 CHRISTOPHER ST.,N.Y.C., N.Y.
2	OLSON	SYDNEY	24		M	M	9/22/15 NEW BRITTAIN, CONN.		785 WORK DRIVE, AKRON, OHIO
3	OLSON	MIRIAM	22		F	M	4/6/18 MCKEESPORT, PA.		DO
4	SOLOMON	ARTHUR	27		M	S	12/26/12 PITTSBURG, PA.		7 SUMNER RD.,CAMBRIDGE,MASS.
5	WEBBER	ISAAC	46		M	M	4/1/94 SOUTH CHINA, ME.		9 SHIFFIELD ST.,PORTLAND,ME.
6	WEBBER	ELEANOR	46		F	M	4/7/94 PORTLAND, ME.		DO
7	WEST	FRANCIS	24		M	M		2/14/1939 U.S.DISTRICT COURT IN DETROIT,MICH.	371 PURITAN AVE.,HIGHLAND PARK MICH.
8	WEST	MILDRED	24		F	M	6/12/15 DETROIT, MICH.		DO
9		Jo Loughlin Insp					8.10 a.m.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN M. WILSON, Surgeon of the SS SANTA PAULA, EMPLOYED BY OWNERS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had ONE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Wilson

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of JUNE, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 523
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SANTA PAULA — Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS AS LISTED BELOW — MAY 24, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
PAID	1		PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/29/40																			
			VIVEIROS	SILVINO	29		M	S	LABORER	Y	PORTUGUESE	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	AZORES	SAN MIGUEL	Q1V/32/25	CURACAO N.W.I.	5/7/40		N.W.I.	CURACAO
PAID	2		PASSENGERS FROM LA GUAIRA, VENEZUELA 5/31/40																			
			ANTICH	JOAQUIN	41		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPANISH	VENEZ.	CARACAS	4C 151 4(E)#199	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/27/40		VENEZ.	CARACAS
PAID	3	EXEMPT	ARISMENDI	ROSA	40		F	S	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO		ESPARTA	3(2)#1242	DO	5/8/40		DO	DO
			PAULINO-BAEZ																			
NOT PAID	4		COSME R. BAEZ	MANUEL COSME	33		M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y				SANTIAGO	4(E)#141	DO	5/13/40	99576/851	DO	DO
	5	NOT COUNTED																				
PAID	6	EXEMPT	FONG	EDUARDO	37		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	CHINESE	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	INTRANSIT	-	-		DO	DO
			PAZ															CARACAS				
PAID	7		P-1276725 9-30-40 RODRIGUEZ G.	JESUS CARMEN	41		M	S	DO	Y	SPANISH	Y	VENEZ.	SPANISH	VENEZ.	ESPERATA	3(2)#1304	VENEZ.	5/27/40		DO	DO
PAID	8	EXEMPT	RODRIGUEZ	MARIA	34		F	M	HOME	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO		MACUTO	R.P. #1259509	WASHINGTON, D.C.	8/12/39	V1. 510/16	DO	DO
PAID	9		VERAGIERTA	ANTONIO	35		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	CUBA	DO		CAMPECHE	-	on order			DO	DO
	10												VENEZ.	DO	VENEZ.	MATURIN	4(C)#150	CARACAS VENEZ.	5/27/40		DO	DO
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

John Cramer
JUN 6 1940

Line 5 ordered detained on board 9 am

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully liqui[d] and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this [illegible] be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 19 40

57

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the head tax, whether in full or in part, whether by herself or by others, whether by relative, friend, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (part of document)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND-JOSE BOTELLO,CAMPO NIGVE,CURACAO,N.W.I.		CAL	NILES	Y	SELF	100 00	Y			N	BROTHER-JOSE N.VIVEIROS NILES, CAL. P.O. Box 141	W-Y PER R-N MTY	U	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FRIEND-TULIO URDANETA, G.P.O.,CARACAS,VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO	1000 00	Y	6	N.Y.	May 1939	HOME-244 ENOX AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y.	W-Y Pedro R-N Urdaneta	U	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
3	MOTHER-ANA R.ARISMENDI, QUINTA AVE.,CARACAS,VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		Y	DO		Y	Y	INTRANSIT	3/40	FRIEND-MR.TRUJILLO, 107 E 5 AVE.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	W-N 2 60 days R-Y MOS	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
4	FRIEND-DR.A.N.ALVAREZ,VIEJO A PINEDA,CARACAS, VENEZ.		OKL.	TULSA	N	DO	700 00	Y	N			SPARTAN SCHOOL OF AERO-NAUTICS,TULSA,OKLAHOMA	DO TR	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	8	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
5	FRIEND-ENRIQUE CHONG CARACAS, VENEZ.	CHINA	VIA N.Y.		Y	DO	700 00	Y	N			INTRANSIT TO CHINA	INTRANSIT	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
6	BROTHER-MANUEL NAVARRO,TEJAR A SN.MARTIN 234,CARACAS,VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA NY		Y	DO		Y	Y	INTRANSIT	3/40	FRIEND-MR.TRUJILLO, 1 E 39TH ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	W-N 2 60 days R-Y MOS	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
7	FRIEND-ENRIQUE CABEZAS,PLAZA ESPANA 49,CARACAS,VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	DO		Y	Y	10	N.Y.	1925 11/39	FRIEND-MARIA PALMA,330 W 17 ST.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.	W-Y R-N [illegible]	Y	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BRN	DO
8	HUSBAND-JOSE RODRIGUEZ,CAMPO ELIAS TORRES,CARACAS,VEN.	VENEZ.	VIA N.Y.		N	HUSBAND		Y	Y	INTRANSIT	4/39	BROTHER-MANUEL ROVIRA, 748 JACKSON AVE.,NYC,NY	W-N 2 60 days R-Y MOS	N	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	4	FR	BRN	BRN	DO
9	FRIEND-FELIX JIMENEZ,MERCADERS MUNICIPAL,CARACAS,VENEZ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	2000 00	Y	13	N.Y.	May 1938 1/38	HOME-244 ENOX AVE. N.Y.C., N.Y. Bro. Pedro	W-Y R-N [illegible]	Y	NO	N	N	NO	N	N	N	DO	NO	5	6	FR	BLK	BLK	DO
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—889

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER MacDONNELL, MASTER, *of the* SS SANTA PAULA, *from* SAN FRANCISCO, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. MacDonnell
MASTER

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* JUNE, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—699 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. SANTA PAULA sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, MAY 24, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 6, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	PASSENGERS FROM CURACAO, N.W.I. 5/29/40								
1	BACH	WILLI	45		M	M		6/6/34 SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.C., N.Y.	L.I., N.Y. 6095-70 AVE., RIDGEWOOD, QUEENS
2	GUNREN	ED GREGORY	26		M	S	6/21/13 PENN., FLA.		408 W. WRIGHT ST., PENN., FLA.
3		Jo Loughlin					Msp P. 45 ans		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									22
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line GRACE LINE INC.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—628

Sheet No. 1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. Santa Paula - Grace Line arrived June 6, 1940. , 19 , M.S. , from

Item No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Interpreter	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Dep.—Excl. Date	Place	Surv	Remarkings Date	Place	Surv	Admitted Date	Place	Surv	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Cr.	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. at E.I. 6/6/40 - 11 AM																								
30 33M	1 CROWE, James Fitz Randolph (Professionally known as Van Horn, Erik and Roland, Norman) 1c	7	17	1	✓ ✓ Canada-Eng 99502/774 No I.V. or R.P. appeared 6/6/40	Karr	6/6	146	J.R.								3:45 pm 6/6/40 Paroled to Jos. Sarcelle 11 am 6/15/40 - admitted as returning resident - C.O. 58038/301 of 6/14/40						—	1	—
41 36F	2 FLESCH, Ella "	7	23	1	✓ ✓ Hungary-Heb appealed 6/6/40 Atty Robinoff 99478/565 No I.V. Dbt. 3(2) N.O. 4B until 2-28-41		6/6	146 10	JR WH	6/6	17	J.R.					Paroled by C.O. 6/7/40 - 22 Admitted 7/11/40 - 5:30 pm 30 - 1 year						1	2	1
33M	3 PAULINO-BAEZ, Manuel Cosme 3c	10	4	1	Domingo-Spanish LPC Dbt. status No C.I.V.	Cross							6/6	6	J.R.	3:45 pm.							—	1	—
	SS Santa Paula 6/6/40 S.I.																								

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Roy Bersquire	27	U S A			
Armistead Smith	31	"			
Joseph Baudi	39	"			
Gerard McDonough	22	"			
James Sheehan	30	"			
Hermenio Acosta	46	"			
Samuel Kalfoni	33	"			
Earl Myers	35	"			
Walter Barbour	42	"			
Alfonso Irizarri	35	"			
Asa Smith	39	"			
Juan Kenena	47	"			
Gordon Brian	24	"			
James Mullinare	31	"			
Gerald Dougherty	35	"			
George Jenkins	20	"			
John LeBoutillier	19	"			
Julianna Parisio	38	"			
Arthur Woods	26	"			
Robert Cody	27	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—2010

FORM 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N Y

JUNE 7, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTA PAULA from port of PTO. COLOMBIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 204 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 20 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 21 Total crew this date 205

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 6, 1940, consigned to GRACE LINE, INC.; is now lying at PIER 57, N.R., and is expected to sail JUNE 7TH, 1940, for CARRIBBEAN PORTS.

via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK DIRECT.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 12 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

JUN 12 1940

16—2010

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship and where signed on	Discharged

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship and where signed on
THEODORE THOMSON	31	U S A	NEW YORK MARCH 6, 1940
LUIGI PARISI	47	"	" MAY 22, 1940
CHARLES MANER	23	"	" MARCH 8, 1940
MARTIN MILLER	41	"	" JAN 10, 1940
JOE SHELBY PIPER	29	"	" JAN 24, 1940
LEO EDMUND FRAPPIER	31	"	" MARCH 26, 1940
FRANK RAMIREZ	46	S	" APRIL 18, 1940
SAMUEL McDANIEL JR	33	"	" MAY 16, 1940
EDWARD WALTER PETERS	22	"	" MAY 16, 1940
JOHN RADZIEZEWSKI	37	"	" MAY 22, 1940
SAMUEL JOSEPH ABBO	29	"	" MAY 22, 1940
HUGH SKIPWITH	27	"	" JAN 26, 1940
ESTHER MARJORIE OLTBURN	26	"	" MAY 21, 1940
HATTIE DOROTHEA CAREY	30	"	" MAY 24, 1940
JAMES LYMAN	62	"	" MAY 24, 1940
CHARLES JARDUR	27	"	" MAY 22, 1940
ROLAND RAYMOND BONIAVI	26	"	" APRIL 5, 1940
VINCENZO AMATO	22	"	" APRIL 18, 1940
JOSE LUIS SANCHEZ	23	"	" JAN 24, 1940
JAMES EUGENE RINO	26	"	" APRIL 5, 1940

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Ship and where signed on

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

205

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 6, 1940, *from the port of* ST GEORGE'S BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PRENGEL	WALTER		MASTER	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	43	M	U S A	U S A	6-0	170			
2	"	SIWIK	FRANK		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	153			
3	"	THOMSON	THEODORE		FIRST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	170			
4	"	BURKE	GERALD		SECOND OFFICER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160			
5	"	MACKENZIE	RONALD		THIRD OFFICER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	145			
6	"	HARGRAVE	GLENN		JUNIOR OFFICER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150			
7	"	LEI	EDSON		ID	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	135			
8	"	PHELAN	PAUL		CADET	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	175			
9	"	HUBER	ALBERT		ID	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	150			
10	"	ROY	ERICK		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-7	165			
11	"	JESSON	THOMAS		CARPENTER'S MATE	"	"	"	"	45	"	RUSSIAN	"	5-6	145			
12	"	AKESSON	NILS		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	50	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-6	164			
13	"	HALLBECK	ELMER		Q M	"	"	"	"	23	"	U S A	"	5-11	145			
14	"	TURLEY	DAVID		Q M	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6-1	150			
15	"	GRAVESEN	CHRISTIAN		Q M	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-7	150			
16	NO	PARIGI	LUIGI		A B & STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	47	"	ITALIAN	"	5-6	125			
17	"	ARDWIN	PAUL		A B	"	"	"	"	34	"	U S A	"	5-1	147			
18	"	ALCOBA	ROBERT		A B	"	"	"	"	34	"	WEST IND. (V IS)	"	5-0	130			
19	"	BUSH	WILBUR		A B	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S A	"	5-9	145			
20	"	LAWSON	LESTER		A B	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	165			
21	"	CASH	ALBERT		A B	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	180			
22	YES	ANDREASEN	HAROLD		A B	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	170			
23	NO	DORSH	EDWARD		A B	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	155			
24	YES	TIGNER	JAMES		O S	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	135			
25	"	KATES	JUSTUS		O S	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	155			
26	NO	SATLER	IRVING		O S	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	175			
27	YES	BARKOWSKI	EDWARD		O S	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	160			
28	"	HATCH	EUGENE		CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140			
29	"	GOODWIN	CLAUDE		SECOND RADIO	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	162			
30	"	VELSOR	JOSEPH		THIRD RADIO	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	155			

STA. PAULA

JUN 6 - 1940

Line GRACE LINE INC

Owners GRACE LINE INC

Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 6 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PALACIOS	JULIAN	/	PURSER	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	44	M	SPANISH	U S A	5-10	170			
2	"	FLORIANI	FRANK	/	2ND ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S A	"	5-11	170			
3	"	TUNNELL	FRANCIS	/	1ST ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	160			
4	"	ALLEN	WILLIAM	/	PURSER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160			
5	"	BUFFY	WARREN	/	JR. PURS' CLERK	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	176			
6	"	MAHER	CHARLES	/	PURSER'S APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150			
7	"	HANNA JR	WILLIAM	/	ID	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	154			
8	"	ANDERSON	ERNEST	/	STORE KEEPER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6-4	200			
9	"	MCFARLAND	JOHN	/	ASST ID	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	200			
10	"	WILSON	JOHN	/	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-2	170			
11	"	SANCHEZ	JOSE	/	PURSER'S APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	23	"	WEST IND. (P R)	"	5-3	112			
12	"	MC GOULDRICK	JOHN	/	ASST PURSER	"	"	"	"	38	"	U S A	"	5-8	157			
13	"	NELSON	CARL	/	ID	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	155			
14	"	WRIGHT	HAZELLE	/	NURSE	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5-4	135			
15	"	SYKES	WILLIAM	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	54	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	154			
16	"	MILLER	MARTIN	/	SR 1ST ASST ENG	"	"	"	"	41	"	U S A	"	6-1	164			
17	"	LUBBEN	HENRY	/	JR 1ST ASST ENG	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMANY	"	5-8	180			
18	"	O'NEIL	HERBERT	/	2ND ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	60	"	U S A	"	5-8	140			
19	"	PIPER	JOE	/	3RD ASST ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	150			
20	NO	BEEDON	JOHN	/	JUNIOR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	145			
21	YES	HURD	JAMES	/	ID	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	150			
22	"	STONE	ANDREW	/	ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145			
23	"	MCDERMOT	JAMES	/	ID	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	185			
24	"	FRAPPIER	LEO	/	ID	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	160			
25	"	TUCEK	CHARLES	/	REFER ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140			
26	"	WILSON	CARL	/	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	227			
27	NO	CRONQUIST	WILHELM	/	2ND ID	"	"	"	"	41	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-8	150			
28	"	ELK	DAVE	/	3RD ID	"	"	"	"	29	"	U S A	"	6-2	197			
29	YES	SUAREZ	BENJAMIN	/	WATERTENDER	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	"	5-6	160			
30	"	GLENNY	FREDERICK	/	ID	"	"	"	"	32	"	U S A	"	5-11	148			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J. J. Broughton
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2260

52

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 6 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GILL	WILLIAM	✓	BARTENDER	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	53	M	WEST IND. (P R)	U S A	5-6	198			
2	"	LARSEN	ROY	✓	OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	U S A	"	5-6	180			
3	"	CROSS	CARMEN	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	180			
4	"	REUS	ANTONIO	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	155			
5	NO	WILLIAMSON	FRANK	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	220			
6	YES	DUNKOPP	RAYMOND	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	198			
7	"	URPIN	GEORGE	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	42	"	RUSSIA	"	5-7	174			
8	"	RAMIREZ	FRANK	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	46	"	U S A	"	5-9	150			
9	"	CLEARY	VINCENT	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	155			
10	NO	CAMBY	SAMUEL	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	159			
11	"	O'CONNOR	BERNARD	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	148			
12	YES	VELASQUEZ	PEDRO	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	22	"	WEST IND. (P R)	"	5-10	150			
13	"	RIVAS	ANTONIO	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	20	"	U S A	"	5-3	140			
14	"	HAVALOCK	FRANK	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	155			
15	NO	PETERS	EDWARD	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	WEST IND. (P R)	"	5-10	175			
16	"	PULIDO	MANUEL	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	47	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-4	128			
17	YES	ROTCHFORD	FREDERICK	✓	WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	U S A	"	5-7	137			
18	"	BUTTS	JAMES	✓	JUNIOR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	130			
19	"	MILLS	THOMAS	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	60	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	144			
20	"	YOUNG	JAMES	✓	2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	52	"	U S A	"	5-9	131			
21	"	HEFFERMAN	JOHN	✓	3RD STEWARD	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	165			
22	"	VANNOTE	WILBUR	✓	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5-7	200			
23	"	CIABULLO	NICHOLAS	✓	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	136			
24	"	MATHER	LEON	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-10	136			
25	"	NOEON	THOMAS	✓	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	176			
26	"	MILL	GRAHAM	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	151			
27	"	THOMAS	ISAAC	✓	SMOKING RM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	155			
28	"	DE MAVEN	MARVIN	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S A	"	6-0	170			
29	"	WALKER	THOMAS	✓	ID	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	136			
30	"	SMITH	EDWARD	✓	LOUNGE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	125			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

62

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

64

Vessel SANTA PAULA arriving at NEW YORK JUN 6 - 1940 19___, from the port of ___

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH	✓	FIRE WATCHMAN	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	41	M	U S A	U S A	5-9	160			
2	"	GUTMAN	HANS		ID	"	"	"	"	60	"	LATVIAN	"	5-11	200			
3	"	WILLS	HOWARD		NITE STWD	"	"	"	"	46	"	U S A	"	6-0	200			
4	"	TAYLOR	WILFRED		ID	"	"	"	"	47	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	155			
5	"	MEGAN	JOHN		# 1 SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	46	"	U S A	"	5-7	145			
	NO	RAMSBOTHAM	JOHN		# 2 SILVERMAN	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-9	155	Failed to Join-Curacao, N.W.I., 6/28/40		
7	YES	AMATO	VINCENZO		DAY UTILITY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	140			
8	"	KEAR	EDWARD		ID	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	165			
9	"	ANZEVINO	ANTHONY		ID	"	"	"	"	25	"	ITALIAN	"	5-4	132			
10	"	SKOKEN	JOHN		ID	"	"	"	"	22	"	U S A	"	5-7	125			
11	"	MORALES	OSCAR		NITE UTILITY	"	"	"	"	26	"	WEST IND. (P R)	"	5-5	118			
12	NO	RODGAZ	JOSEPH		ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	U S A	"	5-6	131			
13	YES	CRAWFORD	HARRY		ID	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	120			
14	NO	AGRO	SAMUEL		ID	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155			
15	YES	LAMMEY	WILLIAM		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5-3	145			
16	"	GINES	EDUVIGIS		ID	"	"	"	"	68	"	WEST IND. (P R)	"	5-1	105			
17	"	GARCIA	BENJAMIN		ID	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	145			
18	"	LA ROTTA	GUSTAVO		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	SPANISH AMERICAN	"	5-6	155			
19	"	RIVO	JAMES		ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S A	"	5-9	160			
20	NO	MONTALVAN	FELIPE		ID	"	"	"	"	27	"	WEST IND. (P R)	"	5-4	140			
21	YES	CORTES	ANTONIO		ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	142			
22	"	HALEY	ALFRED		ID	"	"	"	"	40	"	U S A	"	5-7	185			
23	NO	SIMMONS	RAEMOND		ID	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	160			
24	YES	SKIPWITH	HUGH		ID	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	142			
25	"	NEWTON	JAMES		DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	125			
26	"	WERNER	CHARLES		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	"	RUSSIA	"	5-5	150			
27	"	ORRICO	FRANK		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	ITALIAN	"	5-5	148			
28	"	DAVIS	MEYER		ID	"	"	"	"	33	"	U S A	"	5-9	140			
29	"	DEMAR	SAM		ID	"	"	"	"	37	"	RUSSIA	"	5-3	135			
30	"	MONOGHAN	RAYMOND		ID	"	"	"	"	40	"	U S A	"	5-8	190			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW • 65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 6 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SAUNDERS	JOHN		MUSICIAN	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	26	M	U S A	U S A	5-10	165			
2	"	FLETCHER	MARIE		NOVELTY SHOP ATTDT	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	"	5-1	114			
3	"	DALE	HELEN		BEAUTY OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5-6	145			
4	"	FRY	MILDRED		ID	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	124			
5	"	RICHARDSON	FRANCES		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	149			
6	"	BANCE	CAROLYN		ID	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	145			
7	"	CONROY	ANNE		ID	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	130			
8	"	JOHNSON	GRACE		ID	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	168			
9	"	MCGRAW	GRACE		LINEN KEEPER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	116			
10	NO	FANGOLIN	HELENA		SALAD MAKER	"	"	"	"	21	"	SCANDI-NAVIAN	"	5-7	125			
11	YES	LA ROCHE	GRACE		MATRON	"	"	"	"	56	"	U S A	"	5-4	117			
12	"	SERAFIN	JULIA		WAITRESS	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	128			
13	"	BELIVEAU	JOSEPHINE		ID	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	127			
14	NO	BOYCE	ESTHER		ID	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	145			
15	YES	BRODOWSKY	RUTH		ID	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	112			
16	"	LIEBE	DOROTHY		ID	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	"	5-6	145			
17	"	DEEGAN	MARY		ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	U S A	"	5-5	133			
18	NO	CLYBURN	ESTHER		ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150			
19	YES	GUT	HEDY		ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	SWISS	"	5-8	124			
20	NO	EBERHARDT	BLANCHE		ID	"	"	"	"	33	"	U S A	"	5-4	137			
21	YES	BLEHA	ALICE		ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	U S A	"	5-5	128			
22	"	DOVKORT	LUCIA		ID	"	"	"	"	38	"	LATVIAN	"	5-2	125			
23	"	DE VECKA	VICTORIA		ID	"	"	"	"	22	"	U S A	"	5-7	150			
24	"	RICHARDSON	ANNE		ID	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	116			
25	"	PARNELL	HELENE		ID	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	130			
26	"	BULIVANT	LILLIAN		ID	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	115			
27	"	JONES	FRANCES		ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	110			
28	NO	JOHNSTON	MARY		ID	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	108			
29	YES	VOLK	MARY		ID	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	110			
30	YES	GREENE	JUNE		ID	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	140			

Line: GRACE LINE INC
Owners: GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents: GRACE LINE INC

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW : 88

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN 6 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrested, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1.	YES	THOMPSON	EVELYN	/	WAITRESS	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	35	F	U S A	U S A	5-6	118			
2	YES	NAGY	RENEE	/	ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	127			
3	"	STRALEY	GENEVA	/	ID	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	180			
4	NO	RAYMOND	MATHLDA	/	ID	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130			
5	"	CASEY	HATTIE	/	ID	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	172			
6	YES	CHAN	LOW	/	CHEF	"	"	"	"	49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	140			
7	"	LEE	BOW	/	SOUS CHEF	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	140			
8	"	TSANG	LEONG	/	2ND COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	117			
9	"	MAK	SANG	/	3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	130			
10	"	LO	SING	/	4TH COOK	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	125			
11	"	CHAN	YAU	/	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	110			
12	"	LEE	NGO	/	# 2 ID	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	124			
13	"	PING	YONG	/	# 3 ID	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	125			
14	"	YUEN	CHEUNG	/	CHIEF BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	128			
15	"	LIWONG KAI	FONG	/	2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	130			
16	"	TONG	KAI	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	130			
17	"	CHEUNG	CHONG	/	2ND ID	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	144			
18	"	CHEUNG FOOK	WO	/	CHIEF PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	145			
19	"	GERONIMO	PASTRO	/	2ND ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	FILIPINO	P. I.	5-2	126			
20	"	MOK	KWAI	/	3RD ID	"	"	"	"	35	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-4	130			
21	"	CHE	CHUEN	/	4TH ID	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-2	96			
22	"	AU	PIU	/	5TH ID	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	130			
23	"	CHOW	DICK	/	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	149			
24	"	CHAN	YAU	/	ID	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	175			
25	"	CHOW	CHO	/	ID	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	145			
26	"	LEE FOOT	GONG	/	ID	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	U S A	5-5	125			
27	"	LEE	YOW	/	ID	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	CHINA	5-4	169			
28	"	CHOY	YOU	/	ID	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	130			
29	"	JEONG	GUM	/	ID	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	151			
30	"	TAM	SHUN	/	ID	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	138			

Line GRACE LINE INC
Owners GRACE LINE INC
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC

Joseph Laughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners); or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(Seal) (Stamp) Date MAY 29 1940

Service R. & C. 1161 - No Fee

FORM 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, *arriving at* NEW YORK JUN 6 - 1940, 19..., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	LIMAN	JAMES		STEERAGE WAITER	5/22/40	N Y	YES	YES	62	M	U S A	U S A	5-8	165			
2	"	JABOUR	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	140			
3	NO	TRAN KIM	LEON		#1 ROOM BOY	"	"	"	"	33	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-8	148			
4	YES	YIM	HOI		ROOM BOY	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	165			
5	"	HUI	HING		1D	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	145			
6	"	WANG SECK	FOON		1D	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	U S A	5-6	125			
7	"	WONG	SUM		1D	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	CHINA	5-4	110			
8	"	TEE	KAI		1D	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	126			
9	"	LEUNG	SO		1D	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	110			
10	"	LEE	FAT		1D	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	110			
11	"	LEE SIN FOO	LAM		1D	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	131			
12	"	LEE	HAM		1D	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	144			
13	"	PANG	PIN		1D	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-6	125			
14	"	ANTONIO	CHAN		1D	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	138			
15	NO	FOO	WALLIP		1B	"	"	"	"	46	"	FILIPINO	P I	5-4	135			
16	YES	REBOTE	ALFREDO		#1 LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	150			
17	"	ANIMO	ROMIN		LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	145			
18	"	KIMPO	ATANASIO		1D	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	145			
19	"	DE LA PENA	GENARO		1D	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	129			
20	"	NINYONEVO	ALEX		1D	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	135			
21	"	PLACIO	BUENAVENTURA		1D	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-1	135			
22	"	PESUINIA	JOSE		1D	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-2	140			
23	"	NEUMER	ARTHUR		GLORY HOLE STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	U S A	U S A	5-8	155			
24	"	KAM	TONG		3RD BAKER	"	"	"	"	98	"	CHINESE	CHINA	5-3	126			
25	"	SCHIAIR	ROLAND		PAINTER	"	"	"	"	26	"	FRENCH	U S A	6-0	186			
26	"	LEWIS	THOMAS		"	"	"	"	"	51	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	180			
27		CLOSED WI~~TH 205/206~~ MEMBERS OF CREW				~~Fumigated and Fire~~ Fumigated and Fire												
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 143 [redacted]
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Venezuela Porta

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Wallace E. Moessner *Immigrant Inspector.*
Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*

(Seal) (Stamp) Date MAY 29 1940

Service #1161 - No Fee

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2360

AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE PUERTO CABELLO VENEZUELA

44

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER N PRENGEL master of the S/S SANTA PAULA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W N Prengel
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of JUNE, 1940

J D Longfellow
Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

10—2365

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

7

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 41346 BILLED JUN 19 1940

Cards Punched 6/20/40 M&H

Clerk _____

Cards Removed 6/26/40

Cards Checked M.W.

Clerk _____

Pass

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador Albanes Macis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, (State whether Surgeon "serves thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Macis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1940

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

AMERICAN CONSULATE PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS

JUN 19 1940 EXEMPT

Henry T. Chiverz
Vice Consul of the United States of America.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Service No. 425. Fee $2.00 equal to $ 4.06

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETTO	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					3				1		5
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3				1		5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	3	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	3	5

6 cit. cruise pass. n/c

S Plastiras

United Fruit Co

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, HONDURAS, JUNE 2ND, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		(nee SCHUTZBERG) Hellenberg m w/ HELLENBERG	Rosa	36		F	M	wife House-	yes	Spanish	Yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bessarabia Nova Sulitza	P.V.#60 Sect.3(2) Act of 1924	Nicaragua Managua	18 June 1940.	99502/949	Nicaragua	Managua
2	UNDER 16	Hellenberg m w/ HELLENBERG	Sofia	6		F	S	None	no	child	No	Nicaragua	Hebrew	Nicaragua	Granada	P.V.#58 Sect.3(2) Act of 1924	do	do		do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

23

Total passengers 11
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6th, *19* 40

GS

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Managua, Nicaragua						$600 More					Baltimore, Md.																		
	Husband, Isidoro Hellenberg	Pto. Cortes			No	Husband	Yes	No				2321 Linden Avenue																		
2	do											Cousin, Isaac Roslain	Yes	3	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
	Accompanying her mother.	Pto. Cortes			No	Father	do	No				To Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Md.																		
3	do											do	Yes	3	Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Probable paralysis of lower extremities is probably due to pathologic condition of spinal cord.	3	9	Dk	Brn	Brn	paralysis. due to probable Unable to walk
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—486

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas Dickson,1st Mate *(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* Pan. S.S. Platano, *from* Pto.Cortes,Hond., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

T. Dickson.

1st Mate *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* June, *19* 40.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1-2

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Platano Sailing from Cristobal and Pto. Cortes, May 30th June 2nd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6th, 1940

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1		THE FOLLOWING PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, MAY 25, 1940.							
NOT COUNTED	Beatty,	Robert	29		M	M	May 23, 1911	East Liverpool, Ohio		1419 St. Clair Ave. E.Liverpool,O.
NOT COUNTED	Beatty,	Olive	29		F	M	May 10, 1911	East Liverpool, Ohio		1419 St. Clair Ave., E.Liverpool, O
NOT COUNTED	Brookman,	Laura	38		F	S	May 14, 1902	Vermillion, S.Dakota		2100 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED	Burkey,	Evelyn	29		F	S	July 5, 1910	Croton Falls, N.Y.		618 Grand Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED	Gimmity,	Muriel	32		F	S	March 10, 1908	New York City		562 West 191st St., N.Y. City
NOT COUNTED	Wylie,	Samuel	22		M	S	Nov. 5, 1918	New York City		3368 Decatur Ave., N.Y.City
8		THE FOLLOWING PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, MAY 30, 1940.							
9	Shannon,	Lillian	60		F	M	Dec. 1, 1880	Philadelphia, Pa.		3rd & Franklin St., Delaware City, Del.
10	Kehew,	Mary	31		F	M	Dec. 14, 1908	Worcester, Mass.		11 Nelson St., Framingham, Mass.
11	Kehew,	Susan		9	F		Aug. 7, 1939	Almirante, Panama.		11 Nelson St., Framingham, Mass.
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

24

TOTAL PASSENGERS

6

Total 6

6

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—006

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 1

S. S. PLATANO-United Fruit Line arrived June 6,1940. , 19 , M., , from T1

Line No.	NAMES Del.EI.6/7/40-9:00 a.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Remanded Date	Remanded Page	Remanded Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Detained at	Dinners	Suppers
Stowaway 6/7/40 10 am	HELLEMBERG, Sofia, 1st Cl.	1	2	2	3(2) LPC Med.hold (Roum.) Waived Bonded 3 mo. 99502/1949	Olding	6/11	29	K.S.	6/12	76	D.M.	6/13	160	K.S.	11-30 am.									
Stowaway 6/7/40 10 am	nee Schutzberg Rit. 6/13/40 11 am. Rose,				Acc.alien " "																				

Platano 6/6/40-S.I.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
William Meyerhoff	41	U.S.A.	Cristobal,CZ.	5/30/40
Gaetano Magas	31	do	New York	4/26/40
Fred Druce	38	British	do	5/28/40
Robert Klein	22	U.S.A.	do	5/25/40
Leroy Bean	25	do	do	5/10/40
Ramon Mas	45	do	do	5/24/40
Antonio Bottaro	34	Italian	do	5/24/40
Saturnino Montesino	41	Chilean	do	5/24/40
Henry Abreau	25	U.S.A.	do	3/ 9/40
Jaume Cortes	32	Spanish	do	3/14/40

14--1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[redacted]			

14--1612

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

38 aliens 54 crew
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5/30 6/4/40

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., May June 6th, 1940, from the port of Cristobal and Pto.Cortes

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1940												
1	Yes	Macdonald	Daniel	40 Yr.	Master	May 25	New York	No	Yes	62	Male	NovaScotian	U.S.A.	6.0	230	Nil.	m/hospital Miami	P.D.D.
2	do	Dickson	Thomas	24 do	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	Irish	Britain	5.4	147	do		
3	do	Munro	John	12 do	2nd Mate	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.7	145	do		
4	do	Buxton	George	20 do	3rd Mate	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	177	do		
5	do	Benson	William	25 do	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5.6	151	do		
6	do	Rosa	Juan	22 do	Bosun	do	do	do	do	42	do	Sp.Amer.	U.S.A.	5.4	145	do		
7	do	Bergholts	Johannes	12 do	Q'ermaster	do	do	do	do	29	do	Estonian	Estonia	5.9	180	do		
8	do	Leech	Charles	11 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	Britain	5.6	151	do		
9	do	Roslokken	Harold	2 do	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.10	150	do		
10	do	Campbell	Alvin	14 do	Able Seaman	do	do	do	do	33	do	Sp.Amer.	Honduras	5.4	140	do		
11	do	Reyes	Faustina	11 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	Venezuela	5.7	165	do		
12	No	Sheldon	Herbert	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	CostaRica	5.3	140	do		
13	Yes	Bishop	Geronimo	22 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	D.W.I.	5.7	160	do		
14	do	Goldson	Joslym	19 do	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Br.W.I.	Br.W.I.	6.1	170	do		
15	do	Reina	Reinier	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Sp.Amer.	D.W.I.	5.10	152	do		
16	do	Robinson	Ivan	8 do	Ordn.Seaman	do	do	do	do	27	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	167	do		
17	do	Guerrero	Eduardo	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	P.Rico	U.S.A.	5.10	149	do		
18	do	Brion	John	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	54	do	Sp.Amer	D.W.I.	5.9	145	do		
19	do	Wilson	Melbourne	18 do	Radio Oper.	do	do	do	do	39	do	NovaScotian	U.S.A.	6.0	130	do		
20	do	Ahrens	Henry	1 Yr	Purser	do	do	do	do	23	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	167	do		
21	do	Tyler	Fred	28 do	Chief Engr.	do	do	do	do	50	do	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185	do		
22	do	Cotie	Joseph	29 do	1st Asst.	do	do	do	do	47	do	U.S.A.	do	5.11	212	do		
23	do	Wilks	August	15 do	Sr.2nd Asst.	do	do	do	do	43	do	Latvian	Latvia	5.9	170	do		
24	No	Jensen	Knud	12 do	2nd Asst.	do	do	do	do	32	do	Danish	Denmark	6.3	156	do		
25	Yes	Boyd	Thomas	6 do	3rd Asst.	do	do	do	do	30	do	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	182	do		
26	do	Druce	Frederick	6 do	Jr.3rd Asst.	do	do	do	do	38	do	English	Britain	5.7	150	do		
27	do	Norris	James	3 do	Electrician	do	do	do	do	25	do	Newfoundlander	do	5.11	155	do		
28	do	Marley	Lawrence	1 Yr.	Jr. Engr.	do	do	do	do	20	do	Irish	do	5.6	135	do		
29	No	Klein	Robert	3½ do	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.2	150	do		
30	do	Lewis	James	24 Wk.	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	160	do		

PLATANO

JUN 6 - 1940

JUN 6 - 1940

PORT OF CRISTOBAL

Immigrant Inspector.

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, *of the* Panamanian S.S. Platano, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6th *day of* June, *19* 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 74

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5/30 d/2

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., June 6th, 1940., from the port of Cristobal and Pto.Cortes

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrested, deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MacLeod	Donald	16 Yr.	Jr. Engr.	1940. May 25	New York	No	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	Britain	5.8	170	Nil.		
2	do	Lopez	Francisco	16 do	Oiler	do	do	do	do	37	do	Spanish	Spain	5.9	145	do	Detained on board and deport	
3	do	Gonzalez	Candido	27 do	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	157	do		
4	do	Santos	Juan	55 do	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	175	do	Left at Ont coming S.D.	
5	do	Suarez	Jose	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	149	do		
6	do	DeBoer	Vincent	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6.0	170	do		
7	do	Pena	Francisco	3 do	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	Spanish	Spain	5.8	159	do		
8	do	Foring	Edward	3 Mo.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	20	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	140	do		
9	do	Salèria	Francisco	24 Yr.	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Spanish	Spain	5.5.	180	do		
10	do	Bermudez	Juan	20 do	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	142	do		
11	do	Guerra	Ramon	10 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	148	do		
12	do	Cortes	Jesus	12 do	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	135	do		
13	do	Hole	Jacob	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Norweg.	Norway	5.8	170	do		
14	do	Rodriguez	Francisco	25 do	Wiper	do	do	do	do	43	do	Spanish	Spain	5.6	150	do		
15	do	Fernandez	Arturo	13 do	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	140	do		
16	do	Mosca	Gaetano	1 do	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	125	do		
17	do	Bugden	George	39 do	Chief Stwd.	do	do	do	do	53	do	English	do	5.4	157	do		
18	do	Erenosaga	Lorenzo	19 do	Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	Spanish	do	5.5	140	do		
19	do	Sellan	Luis	22 do	2nd Cook	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	Spain	5.6	195	do		
20	No	Montesino	Saternine	19 do	Baker	do	do	do	do	41	do	Sp.Amer.	Chili	5.9	155	do		
21	Yes	Fraser	Alec	12 do	Saloonman	do	do	do	do	28	do	Scotch	U.S.A.	5.7	169	do		
22	do	Werner	Max	35 do	Asst.Stw.d	do	do	do	do	52	do	English	Britain	5.6	177	do		
23	do	Whitman	Harold	8 do	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Canadian	do	5.8	138	do		
24	do	Beninger	Antonio	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Italian	Italy	5,9	145	do		
25	do	Frietas	Antonio	18 do	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Portug.	Portugal	5.7	140	do		
26	do	Ferreira	Antonio	1½ do	Engrs.Mess.	do	do	do	do	42	do	Spanish	Spain	5.7	151	do		
27	No	Mas	Ramon	1 Mo.	Fmns Mess.	do	do	do	do	45	do	P.Rico	U.S.A.	5.2	130	do		
28	Yes	Cora	Anselmo	11 Yr.	Slrs Mess.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4	120	do		
29	do	Egan	LeRoy	1 Mo.	Endman	do	do	do	do	23	do	U.S.A.	do	5.9	170	do		
30	No	Meyerhoff	Herman	21 Yr.	Workaway	1940 May 30	Cristobal	Yes	do		do	Danish	do	6.0	230			

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping

Immigrant Inspector.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
MAY 30 1940
Cristobal, C.Z. Date

SEEN

W.B.Jones
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 20, 21, (6), Entries is punishable by a fine of 200 dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master., of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., June 6th, 19 40, *from the port of* Pto.Cortes, and Cristobal June 2 May 30. /60

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Rodriguez	Rafael	None	Wiper	1940. June 1	Pto.Cortes	No	Yes	23	Male	Sp.Amer.	Honduras	150	5.8	Nil.		
2		Closed with sixty-one (61) members of crew.																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J.M. Gelding
Insp't V

No. Supplementary.
American Consulate at Puerto Cortes,
Honduras
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Crew: S.S. "Platano"
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
Wright Ellsworth
VICE (Consul)
Date JUN 1 - 1940

Service No. 423
No fee prescribed

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master., of the Panaman ian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master. [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

3

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

JUN 6 1940

MANIFEST SUPPLEMENTARY TO REPORT

Name		Nationality	Place	Age	Nationality

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

34 alien

Sheet No. 1

77

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OLGA TOPIC, arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 6, 1940, from the port of GENOA 5/16/40 ITALY

Gibraltar 5/24
Portugal May 24/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Cm.	(14) Weight Kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	JAN 1940	RADONICIC	VIDO	20	MASTER	9.XI 1939	GENOA	NO	YES	29	MALE	DALMATIAN	YUGOSLAV	182	95	none	none	
2	SEPT. 1932	MANDIC	NIKO	35	CH/OFFICER	9.II.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"-	CROATIAN	-"-	161	79			
3	JAN 1940	ILIC	TOMO	7	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	SERBIAN	-"-	178	84			
4	JAN 1940	SUZANIC	VAZMOSLAV	5	III -"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	CROATIAN	-"-	185	93			
5	JAN 1940	MARUNIC	DANIEL	35	CH.ENGENEER	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	53	-"-	-"-	-"-	176	68			
6	DEC 1938	PAŠKVAN	JOSIP	10	III ENG.	9.II.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	185	91			
7	JAN 1940	ŠTIBLIĆ	RAFAEL	5	III -"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	160	64			
8	JAN 1940	ROMAZINOVIĆ	IVO	10	WIR OPER	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	178	95			
9		PETROVIĆ	MILAN		-"-	11.V 1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	SERBIAN	-"-	186	75			
10	JAN 1940	ŠARINIĆ	JAKOV	20	BOATSWAIN	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	CROATIAN	-"-	163	61			entered Gibraltar [illegible]
11	JAN 1940	CAUTA	JOSIP	10	SEAMAN	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	167	70			
12	JAN 1940	MOHORIĆ	ANDRO	10	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	176	66			
13	JAN 1940	KNEŽEVIĆ	IVONKO	15	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	173	67			
14	JAN 1940	LUPI	FRANKO	12	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	174	75			
15	JAN 1940	MEŽIĆ	MARIJAN	12	-"-	9.XI 1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	166	64			
16		MAVRA	DUŠAN 99667/247	7	-"-	15.II 1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	165	71			
17		VUKIĆ	EMIL	2	-"-	15.II.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	174	61			
18	JAN 1940	ČLAVAN	IVAN	19	DONCKEYMAN	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	-"-	-"-	-"-	125	73			
19	JAN 1940	RAŠIĆ	VOJO	5	FIREMAN	9.XI 1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	172	76			
20	JAN 1940	VUKČEVIĆ	VASKO	6	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	174	80			
21	JAN 1940	ŽEŽELIĆ	IVAN	6	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	174	74			
22	JAN 1940	BACALJA	IVE	10	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	176	82			
23		FRANČIĆ	EMIL	11	-"-	15.II.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	172	66			
24		MUSIAC	JAKOV	10	-"-	15.II.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	164	62			
25		MARTINOVIĆ	JOSO	4	-"-	15.II.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	170	70			
26	JAN 1940	BOBIĆ	SIME	3	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	165	66			Prev detained Gib Authorities Dec 12, 1939
27	JAN 1940	JEROLIMOV	JOSO	20	-"-	15.II 1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	-"-	-"-	-"-	162	64			
28	JAN 1940	NY. Reg 19374 BACIC	KRSTO	1	TRIMMER	9.XI 1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	175	70			
29	JAN 1940	BURIN	JOSIP	1	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	175	60			Prev detained at Gib Authorities Dec 12/39
30		BUBICA	JOSIP	4	-"-	11.V.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	169	75			
31	JAN 1940	UHODA	ROKO	20	GREASSER	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	183	94			

AMERICAN CONSULATE MAY 24 1940 FUNCHAL, MADEIRA

GA TOPIC JUNE 6 1940

Line — #1/26-1/28-1/29 Detained on board at Gibraltar by Dr. W. Oldring Dec 12/1937

Owners Slobodna Plovidba Topic DD

Local Agents Marrano & Dallentore Shipping Enterprise Corp

Immigrand Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *do declara that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brougth in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, Firstor Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *,19* .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Wen an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names or all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid offand discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom, district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whon correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1934

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed ond board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payement thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Poot that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranted to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Lim
Own
Loca

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Rumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 508
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 78

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel OLGA TOPIC, arriving at NEW-YORK, JUNE 6, 1940, from the port of GENOA - ITALY 5/16/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Cm	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained).	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
32	JAN 1940	ŽEŽELIĆ	FERDO	13	COOK	9.XI.1939	GENOA	NO	YES	37	MALE	CROATIAN	YUGOSLAV	174	88			
33	"	BURIĆ	BRANKO		CABLEBOY	11.V.1940	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	176	58			
34	JAN 1940	BOŽDANIĆ	MARIO	21	STEWARD	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	174	61			
35	-"-	JADRIJEV	SVETOZAR	1	-"-	9.XI.1939	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	166	58			

CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Seal and Signature
Date MAY 14 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
$2.00 FEE STAMP
MAY 14 1940
GENOA, ITALY

Service No. 859
Fee: $ 2,—

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrand inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

87

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the S.S. "Olga Topic" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. M. Ladd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1940

John W. Oldday
Immigrant Inspector

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Wen an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegaly landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names or all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid offand discharged, and of those, if any who have deserted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the custom, district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whon correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the beposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1934

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed ond board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the custom district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payement thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Poot that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranted to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 500

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1-2

I, Dr. Manuel V. Polanco, Surgeon of the norw. m/s "L E I F", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Paris and Santo Domingo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Manuel V. Polanco

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of JUNE, 1940

at PUERTO PLATA DOM REP

BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE PUERTO PLATA

D. M. Reid

British Vice-Consul

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

6-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41347 BILLED JUN 19 1940

M'61+

Cards Punched 6/20/40 M'61+

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Stamped 6/26/40 M. H.

Clerk

Norw

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRAN-SIT EXCEPT	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st CABIN	5					1					6
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	5					1					6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

[illegible]ian.	Greek.	Russian.
[illegible]enian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohem[illegible]	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOVD	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	1	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	1	6

A. M. Bull & Co., Inc.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States ... foreign port or a ...

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

ST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LEIF" Passengers sailing from PUERTO PLATA, D. R., JUNE 1st. 1940.-, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		ROBLES CESTEROS	AIDA	30	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	5 Yrs SPANISH & ENGLISH	Y	DOMINICAN WEST INDIES	DOM. REP.	DE MACORIS		VISITORS NEED NO VISA			4281/946	DOM. REP.	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	
2		MENDOZA	MANUEL O.	35	✓	M	M	MECHANIC	Y	SPANISH	Y	"	"	CIUDAD TRUJILLO		"			V6 514/536	"	"	
3		HERNANDEZ	GLORIA MARIA	53	✓	F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	3 Yrs SPANISH	Y	"	"	SANTIAGO		"			V6 503/828	"	TAMBORIL	
4		PAPPATERRA PX-9601 10-10-41	DELMIRA ROSA	31	✓	F	S	TEACHER	Y	5 Yrs SPANISH	Y	"	WHITE WI	"	PUERTO PLATA	N.O. 4C QIV- #95 VISITORS NEED NO VISA	CIUDAD TRUJILLO	MARCH 29 1940	505/943	"	PUERTO PLATA	
5		NUÑEZ AGUILAR	CARMEN CATALINA	27	✓	F	S	"	Y	5 Yrs SPANISH	Y	"	"	"	"	"			514/598	"	"	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Passport Valid May 25 41 — Pleasure — Ex Order — Pleasure — Passport Valid May 22 41 — Ex Order Pleasure — Passport Valid May 18 41 — Ex. Order Pleasure — Passport Valid May 31, 1941 — Ex Order Pleasure

J. J. Manahan, Inspector
6/6/40

25

Total passengers . . . . . ——— ———
U. S. citizens . . . . . ———
Aliens . . . . . ———

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the Unit... foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and ... port of continental United States, or a port of another insular...

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., JUNE 6th, 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by passenger, whether by him or other person, or by ... order, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, when?	Whether ever before refused admission to any alien country	Whether ever before deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	JUAN J. ROBLES (FATHER)	Spain	Loredo City	-	NO	HER SELF	200 cash	YES	11 YEAR	NEW YORK	MAY 24 1939 at Ellis Island	ANGELICA C.GOMEZ (AUNT) 110 W-109th St.NEW YORK	YES	6 MO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	DRK	BLK	BR	NONE
1	SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS,RD.	DR	-	-	NO	HIM SELF	100 cash	NO	-	-	-	BERNARDINO NEGRON(FRIEND) 1539 Park Ave. NEW YORK	"	MO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR	BR	"
2	MARIA C. MENDOZA (WIFE) CIUDAD TRUJILLO	DR	-	-	NO	HIM SELF	100 cash	NO	-	-	-	LETICIA HERNANDEZ (NIECE) 211 W 101st. NEW YORK,NY	"	3 MO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	5	4	"	BLK	BR	"
3	LETICIA VDA.HERNANDEZ (MOTHER) TAMBORIL, R. D.	DR	Tamboril		NO	HER SELF	300 cash	NO	-	-	-	LUZ ARANA (FRIEND) 3675 BROADWAY- NEW YORK	No	Cpl IND.Y			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	5	2	"	DRK	BR	"
4	FRANCISCO PAPPATERRA(FATHER) GASPAR HERNANDEZ -PPO DR	DR	NE	NY	Y	HER SELF	300 cash	NO	0	-	-	MARY BURGOS (SISTER) 845 ESEX - BRONX - N.Y. 753 Irving Ave	"	6 MO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	NO	5	6	"	BLK	BLK	"
5	CATALINA AGUILAR VDA.NUÑEZ (MOTHER)	DR	Puerto Plata		NO	HER MOTHER	200 cash	NO	-	-	-																					
6	PUERTO PLATA DR																															
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

16—420

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

38

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Nor. M/S Leif, from Puerto Plata D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Johan Brynildsen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1940
at New York

P. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

16—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 586
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

PRINT

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81 6

S. S. "L E I F" Sailing from PUERTO PLATA, R. D., JUNE 1st, 1940; 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A. JUNE 5th, 1940; 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TEMPLE	JOHN	22	✓	M	S	Brainerd, Minn. March 11th, 1918.-	AP 663931 Stamped by Dept of State Not Valid for Entry	424 WEST MELROSE STREET CHICAGO, Ill. ✓
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D. J. Flanagan Inspector
6/6/40 6 10 am

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Divers					
Ingvaldsen	28	Norwegian			
Sigurd Edvardsen	27	— " —			
Leif Ludvigsen	28	— " —			
Ingrid Andersen	24	— " —			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Bryneldsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 699 5-37

Leif 11

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, June 7th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Leif, from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 4 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 6 4, 1940, consigned to Bull Line; is now lying at Pier 22 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail June 7 4, 1940 for Santo Domingo via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
AUG 2 1940
RECORD DIVISION
N. Y. H.

14-1613

H. M.

Leif 6/6 2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Paul Knopk	29	Norwegian	18/12-37 Oslo
Nalon Fiennendal	22	-"-	6/6-39 New York
Torleif Marcelius	24	-"-	10/4-40 -"-
Harald Hansen	22	-"-	24-5-40 -"-

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/s.Leif", arriving at New York, June 6, 1940, from the port of Trujillo City D.R.

May 2 to 6 — May 6 to Macoris — May 21 Ca[illegible] — May 31 Sunday — June 1 to 6 — June 2 to 6 Puerto Plata

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BRYNILDSEN	Holm	38	Master	15/9/38	Oslo	No	Yes	53	M	Nor.	Nor.	1,7m	78 k	No		
2	"	PETTERSEN	Tonnes	18	1st officer	15/12/37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	1,75	74	"		
3	"	MULLER	Eivind	16	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,7	75	"		
4	"	STROMSVIK	Nils	15	3rd. "	23/9/38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	1,7	75	"		
5	"	KRISTENSEN	Ole,Bjonnes	28	1st Eng.	15/12/37	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1,85	68	"		
6	"	ULRIKSEN	Jens	10	2nd. "	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1,88	80	"		
7	"	RUSTAD	Magne,Kristian	8	3rd. "	" "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,75	70	"		
8	No PE	LUSBERG	Rasmus	10	Electricen	23/5/40	N.Y.	"	"	37	"	Denish	Denish	1,8	88	"		
9	Yes	KNOPH	Paul,Ingeman	13	Sailor	18/12/37	Oslo	Yes	"	30	"	Nor.	Nor.	1,7	71	"	Reshipped forward	
10	"	STUB	Anton,T	8	"	11/4/40	N.Y.	No	"	24	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
11	"	JOHANNSEN	Egil	5	"	18/1/40	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,6	67	"		
12	"	HJERMUNDRUD	Anton	4	"	6/7/39	"	Yes	"	21	"	"	"	1,7	69	"	Reshipped forward	
13	"	TANGEN	Jan	4	"	18/1/40	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	1,8	69	"		
14	"	ARNTSEN	Storm	3	"	26/4/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1,6	65	"		
15	"	JOHANSEN	Olav	5	Motorman	23/9/38	Oslo	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,68	68	"		
16	"	JOHANNESEN	Ole	5	"	14/3/40	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,75	68	"		
17	"	MARCELIUS	Torleif	5	"	" "	"	Yes	"	24	"	"	"	1,7	68	"	Reshipped forward	
18	"	SIVERTSEN	Trygve	2	Oiler	28/3/40	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	1,7	69	"		
19	No PE	HANSEN	Harald	5	"	23/5/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1,7	68	"		
20	Yes	ANDERSEN	Torsten	15	Steward	2/2/39	Oslo	"	"	42	"	"	"	1,9	79	"		
21	No PE	AASHEIM	Lars	8	Cook	23/5/40	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"	1,8	76	"		
22	Yes	LANTIGUA	Aurillo	2	Salonboy	15/10/39	P.Plata	"	"	28	"	Dominican	Dominican	1,68	66	"		
23	"	MUESES	Luis	2	Messboy	17/4/40	Trujillo City	"	"	36	"	"	"	1,7	70	"		
24	No Pk	OSMUNDSEN	Olaf	10	Gallyboy	24/5/40	N,O.	"	"	44	"	Nor.	Nor.	1,8	69	"		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 24 members of crew.

American Consulate at Ciudad Trujillo, D.R.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Dominican ports
Leon L. Williams
Asst (Consul)
Date May 29 1940
Service No. 695
Fee $2.00 xx

D.J. Flanagan
Jms

Line Bull Line
Owners C.T.Gogstad,Oslo,Norway / Bull Line
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

JUN 6 1940

JUN 6 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hobm Bynildsen Master, of the Nor m/s Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Hobm Bynildsen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1926

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

1 Cat

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 507
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

84 Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Leif", arriving at New York, June 6th, 1926, from the port of Trujillo City via Puerto Plata

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	BENGTSON	Oscar	2	Galleyboy	22/5-26	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	Swedish	Swedish	5.7	Blk	Xs	Resident	
2																		
3				D.P. Canada Applied					Ex order 7,797- Paragraph 1-B									
4																		
5												Must the ship in Puerto Plata last Voyage						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line_____

Owners_____

Local Agents_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 at

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Reynolds Master of the Nor. Str. Leif, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John Reynolds

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6. day of June, 1930

P D Cavanagh

Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
Olav Kristiansen	32	Norwegian			
Herman Olsen	24	"			
Per Johansen	20	"			
Nils Sjøstrøm	28	"			
Kaare V. Hansen	18	"			
Ansgard Andersen	22	"			
Edmund H. Johannessen	23	"			
Erling Hansen	33	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Dittlefsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 589 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of Newyork June 21st, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. Ingira from port of Lisbon, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 7 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 6th, 1940, consigned to Jas. W. Elwell & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 9 Staten Island, and is expected to sail June 21st, 1940 for Lisbon & Leixoes via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States this voyage was Newyork.

65

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Anker Holm	23	Norwegian	24/2-39. Bergen.

14-1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Ragnar Engelsen	36	Norwegian	Bergen 13/7-39.	Venerial
Arne E. Trongmo	35	- " -	Lisbon 10/5-40.	- " -
Fritz Olsen	28	- " -	NewYork 17/4-40	- " -
[redacted]				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bjarne K. Grenersen	22	Norwegian	20/2-40. NewYork.
Martin R. Abrahamsen	18	American	24/2-40. NewYork.
Anders Søreide	29	Norwegian	19/8-38. Bergen.
Erling Lauritzen	34	- " -	15/4-40. NewYork.
[redacted]			
Bo Grønstedt	24	Swedish	10/5-40. Lisbon.
Gunnar Johansson	28	- " -	10/5-40. Lisbon.
Rolf Kinn	28	Norwegian	22/2-40. NewYork.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1 Cat
32 alien 33 crew

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INGRIA, arriving at New York, June 6, 1940, from the port of Lisbon 5/24 London 5/1

INGRIA JUN 6 - 1940 X JUN 6 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) REMARKS: Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS: (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
																	Casablanca 5/21/40	
1	YES	DITLEFSEN	FREDRIK	30 Y	MASTER	15/11-37	BERGEN	NO	YES	46	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	177	75			
2	"	HALVORSEN	FREDALF	30	1. MATE	9/7-37	—"—	"	"	46	"	"	"	170	75			
3	"	MOE	REIDAR	15	2. —"—	9/7-37	—"—	"	"	30	"	"	"	182	75			
4	"	DITMARSEN	LORENTZ	4	3. —"—	7/7-39	—"—	"	"	24	"	"	"	175	70			
5	"	WIK	REIDAR	2	WIRELESS OP.	30/12-38	—"—	"	"	22	"	"	"	178	72			
6	"	LYSØ	MARTIN	22	CARPENTER	15/6-37	ROTTERDAM	"	"	39	"	"	"	172	73			
7	"	LARSEN	OLAV	7	BOATSWAIN	3/3-39	BERGEN	"	"	24	"	"	"	177	75			
8	"	KLEPPE	HARALD	4	A.B.	7/7-39	—"—	"	"	25	"	"	"	180	70			
9	"	ALMEIDA	FRANCISCO	17	"	14/3-39	LISBON	"	"	41	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	173	85			
10	"	TRONGMO	ARNE	15	"	14/2-40	Held for Gen. Olympio Escaped from					SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	178	85		From 559 Signed	
11	"	ENGELSEN	RAGNAR	18	"	7/7-39	BERGEN	"	"	30	"	"	"	174	559		Signed	
12	"	HØSTELAND	HARALD	1	O.S.	13/5-38	—"—	"	"	27	"	"	"	168	72			
13	"	MURBERG	GUSTAV	6	"	7/7-39	—"—	"	"	28	"	"	"	169	78			
14	"	THOMMASSEN	JOHANNES	1/2	"	7/7-39	—"—	"	"	22	"	"	"	181	78			
15	"	GRENERSEN	BJARNE	2	"	12/2-40	NEW YORK	"	"	21	"	"	"	185	70			
16	"	ABRAHAMSEN	ROBERT	1/2	"	24/2-40	—"—	"	"	18	"	"	U.S.A.	180	75			
17	"	LAURITZEN	ERLING	16	ELECTRYCIAN	15/4-40	—"—	Yes	"	34	"	"	Norwegian	170	80			
18	"	BRANDAL	PEDER	27	1. ENGINEER	9/7-39	BERGEN	No	"	45	"	"	"	175	90			
19	"	SØREIDE	ANDERS	4	2. —"—	19/8-38	—"—	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	173	60			
20	"	LANGØEN	ROLF	17	3. —"—	16/5-39	—"—	No	"	40	"	"	"	162	68			
21	"	HOLM	ANKER	3	ASSISTANT	25/2-39	—"—	"	"	22	"	"	"	187	72			
22	"	KINN	ROLF	7	MOTORMAN	24/2-40	NEW YORK	"	"	28	"	"	"	172	70			
23	"	GRØNSTEDT	BO	5	—"—	16/2-40	LISBON	Yes	"	24	"	"	Swedish	179	78			
24	"	JOHANSSON	GUNNAR	6	—"—	—"—	—"—	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	178	79			
25	"	MYHRE	SIGURD	1/2	ENGINE BOY	17/5-39	MARSEILLE	"	"	27	"	"	Norwegian	162	70			
26	"	OLSEN	FRITZ	1½	—"—	17/4-40	NEW YORK	"	Held for Justice Ministry					168	75		From 559 Signed	
27	"	ANDERSEN	HARRY	1/2	—"—	7/7-39	BERGEN	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	65			
28	"	HILLAND	HILMAR	10	STEWARD	12/5-39	—"—	"	"	31	"	"	"	172	82			
29	"	SOLBAKKE	MADS	9	COOK	7/12-39	NEW YORK	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	143 LBS			
30	"	ANDERSEN	LEIF	1/2	GALLEY BOY	9/2-39	BERGEN	"	"	19	"	"	"	180	70			

Line Franco Iberian
Owners Jacob Lyde & Co
Local Agents J. W. Elwell & Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel INGRIA, arriving at New York June 6, 1940, from the port of Lisbon 5/24/40

(1) List	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column, for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FERREIRA	CANDIDO	40 Y	MESS BOY	14/11-39	LISBON	NO	YES	59	MALE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	175	75			
2	"	PESQUEIRA	JAMES	15 "	" "	27/12-39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	165	80			
3		List closed with 32 (thirty two) names																
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	NO 38	SØVDSNES	Arthur	12	Electrician	20/6/40	Casablanca	No Yes	Yes	43	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	183	78			
13		List closed with thirty three members of crew, including Master																
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No.
at OPORTO PORTUGAL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via LISBON AND CASABLANCA
W. P. ROBERTSON
American Consulate, Date May 6, 1940
Service No. 291
Fee $2.00
$2.00 FEE STAMP

No.
American Consulate at Casablanca
Morocco
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
at Lisbon
Willard Quincy Stanton
(Seal) (Fee Stamp) (Consul)
Service No. 81 Date May 21, 1940
No. for supplementary visa.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Dittlefsen, master, of the Norw. m/s Ingria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

F. Dittlefsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1940

J. H. McAdams
Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BARNHARD

JUN 6- 1940 JUN 8 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
GULLIKSEN JUEL	31	Norway	HARALDSEN MAGNUS	32	Norway
LUND KARL	54	-"-	KLEVJER THORLEIF	30	-"-
HENRIKSEN ANTON	37	-"-	HELGESEN LUDVIG	30	-"-
ALBERTSEN JOHN	21	-"-			
FREDRIKSEN OVE	19	-"-			
ELLINGSEN INGVALD	39	-"-			
HENRIKSEN RAGNVALD	27	-"-			
KVALSVIK HARALD	32	-"-			
IVERSEN JOHANNES	17	-"-			
SØHIE ROLF	18	-"-			
HAGEN ODD	20	-"-			
ANDREASON KAI	20	SWEDEN			
~~SKONDAL OLE~~		~~Norway~~			
SJØSTROM NILS	26	Norway			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum [illegible] fine.

14—1613

Clerk

Owners.....

Local Agents National Bonded Warehouse Co.

Ocean Dominion S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13935 Barnhard 6/6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
OCT 19 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

PORT OF New York, 19 40

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M/S. Barnhard from port of Manzanas, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 27 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . . — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 6th, 19 40, consigned to Ocean Dominion S.S. Corp.; is now lying at Hudson River, and is expected to sail October 19th, 1940, for Halifax and (U.K.) via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 88

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			ELLIS ISLAND 1940 OCT 19 AM 9 52 NEW YORK

14—1613

ORIGINAL

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Form 599

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CRE

entatives of any vessel having such a

from the port of Manzanas, Cuba

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical ma peculiarities diseas
		Kgs.	
Norwegian	1.75	68	None
"	1.84	95	"
"	1.70	76	"
"	1.74	78	"
"	1.85	69	"
"	1.75	78	"
"	1.85	80	"
Norwegian	1.75	68	None
"	1.85	80	MARK RIGHT AR
"	1.74	80	None
"	1.76	73	[illegible]
"	1.80	75	None.
"	1.75	70	Tattoo left [illegible]
"	1.75	70	" [illegible]
"	1.70	65	"
SWEDE	1.68	68	"
Norwegian	1.68	70	"
"	1.65	64	"
"	1.74	75	"
"	1.77	75	"
"	1.75	78	Tattoo Rt. Arm.
"	1.73	78	None
Finnish	1.98	77	Mark Rt. Arm.
"	1.75	76	None.
Norwegian	1.75	74	"
"	1.74	76	"
"	1.77	75	"
Finnish	1.70	70	"

No. [illegible]
American Consulate at CIENFUEGOS
CUBA
(Country)

SEE For [illegible] to the United States
of U.S.S. [illegible]
Seal
Vice Consul

MAY 23 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct
is punishable by a fine of ten do

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig...
port of the U...

Vessel M/S "BARBARA", arriving at ...

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
ASBJØRNSEN	ERNST WALDEMAR	19	Master	29/11/37	Tønsberg
VAS BOTH	KNUT HALVDAN	15	1st Off	29/11/37	"
BISSETH	WILLIAM	13	2nd Off	19/2/38	Kristiand- sand
NILSEN	NILS MATHIAS	10	3rd Off	29/11/37	Tønsberg
BOTH	ARNT	25	1st Eng	4/10/39	"
HARALDSEN	MAGNUS	15	2nd "	27/9/39	"
OTTERSEN	KAARE	13	3rd "	4/10/39	"
JACOBSEN	SIGURD	25	Bosunsain	28/8/40	New Orleans
JOHANSEN	OTTO ANDREAS	12	A.B.	12/4/39	DARLIN
CARLSEN	CARL	8	"	24/2/40	KEY ORLS.
GRIMSRUD	KNUT	6	"	29/2/40	"
ERIKSEN	EVALD	10	"	28/3/40	"
NILSEN	HERBERT EUGEN	8	O.S.	14/2/40	"
OLSEN	OLAV	5	"	21/2/40	"
PETERSEN	AAKE	2	"	29/5/40	"
JOHANSEN	KARSTEN	13	"	25/8/39	Quebec
BOEN	HUGO	1	Deckboy	4/4/39	Tønsberg
ANDERSEN	ALFRED HAUGE	15	Steward	29/11/37	"
JOHANSEN	HANS JAOB	13	Cook	6/1/39	"
KLEVJER	THORLEIF	10	Electrician	4/4/39	"
FREST	SIGURD EVERALD	4	Motor Man	6/1/39	"
HANSEN	SIGVALD	20	"	14/2/40	New Orls.
SIGNELL	EDVARD	8	"	28/3/40	"
HILLESTAD	TOLLEIF	8	Oiler	14/2/40	"
STOKKE	KOLF	6	"	6/4/39	"
HERRES	BARNVALD	8	Deckboy	29/4/40	Kingston
ARIKKA	PENTE	4	Oiler	29/4/40	"

Closed with Twenty-seven (27) persons on ...

John Olsen
Master

ALLISON LINE

Owners REIDAR KOD, Tønsberg.

Local Agents National Bonded Warehouse Co.

Ocean Dominion Pier 2

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

RECEIVED
OCT 13 1939
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
New Orleans, La.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BISSETH WILLIAM	30	Norway	Kristiansand 7/3 - 1938
NILSEN NILS	26	-"-	Tønsberg 27/4 - 1932
JACOBSEN SIGURD	43	-"-	New Orleans 29/3 - 1940
JOHANSEN OTTO	28	-"-	Dieppe "/4 - 1939
CARLSEN CARL	25	-"-	New Orleans 14/2 - 1940
GRIMSRUD KNUT	21	-"-	-"- 29/2 - 1940
ERIKSEN EVALD	29	-"-	-"- 28/3 - 1940
NILSEN HERBERT	18	-"-	-"- 14/2 - 1940
JOHANSEN KARSTEN	19	-"-	Quebec 13/8 - 1939
PETERSON AAKE	19	SWEDEN	New Orleans 29/3 - 1940
ANDERSEN ALFRED	32	Norway	Tønsberg 29/11 - 1932
JOHANSEN HANS	33	-"-	-"- 6/1 - 1939
HILLESTAD TOLLEIF	27	-"-	New Orleans 14/2 - 1940
SIGNELL EDVARD	26	Finnish	-"- 28/3 - 1940
HARALDSEN MAGNUS	33	Norway	Tønsberg 3/8 - 1939
OTTERSEN KAARE	33	-"-	-"- 23/10 - 1939
KLEVJER THORLEIF	30	-"-	-"- 4/4 - 1939
HANSEN SIGVALD	43	-"-	New Orleans 14/2 - 1940
ARIKKA PENTE	22	Finnish	Kingston Jamaica 29/4 - 1940
OLSEN OLAV	22	Norway	New Orleans 21/2 - 1940
BOEN HUGO	18	-"-	Tønsberg 4/4 - 1939

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

27 Alien crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S "BARNEGAT", arriving at New York June 6th, 1940, from the port of Nuevitas, Cuba June 1/40 Saguenay 5/27/40

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name			When	Where							MTRS	Kg.			
ASBJORNSEN	ERNEST WALDEMAR	19	Master	29/11/37	Tonsberg	No	Yes	56	Male	Scandinavan	Norwegian	1.75	68	None		
VASS BOTN	KNUT HALVDAN	18	1st Off	29/11/37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.84	75	"		
BISSETH	WILLIAM	12	2nd Off	19/5/38	Kristiansand	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	76	"		
NILSEN	NILS MATHIAS	10	3rd Off	29/11/37	Tonsberg	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.74	72	"		
FOYN	ARNT	25	1st Eng	4/10/39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	1.65	68	"		
HARALDSEN	MAGNUS	15	2nd "	27/7/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.75	72	"		
OTTERSEN	KAARE	13	3rd "	4/10/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1.85	80	"		
JACOBSEN	SIGNERD	25	Boatswain	28/3/40	New Orls	Yes	"	45	"	"	"	1.85	80	MARK RIGHT ARM		RF
JOHANSEN	OTTO ANDREAS	12	A.B.	12/4/39	DUBLIN	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.74	80	None		RF
CARLSEN	CARL	8	"	24/2/40	NEW ORLS.	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.76	73	~~Tattoo Arm~~		RF
GRIMSRUD	KNUT	6	"	29/2/40	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.80	75	None.		RF
ERIKSON	EVARLD	10	"	28/3/40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.75	70	" Tattoo Left arm		RF
NILSEN	HERBERT EUGEN	2	O.S.	14/2/40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.75	70	None		RF
OLSEN	KLAV	5	"	21/2/40	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	1.70	68	"		
PETERSEN	AAKE	2	"	29/3/40	"	Yes	"	19	"	"	SWEDE	1.68	68	"		RF
JOHANSEN	KARSTEN	1½	"	23/8/39	Quebec	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	1.68	70	"		RF
BOGEN	HUGO	1	Deckboy	4/4/39	Tonsberg	No	"	17	"	"	"	1.65	64	"		
ANDERSEN	ALFRED HAUGE	15	Steward	29/11/37	"	Yes	"	32	"	"	"	1.74	75	"		RF
JOHANSEN	HANS JACOB	15	Cook	6/1/39	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	1.77	75	"		
KLEVJER	THORLEIF	10	Electrician	4/4/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	78	Tattoo Rt. Arm.		
FREDTE	SIGNRAD MONRAD	4	Motor Man	6/1/39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.73	72	None		
HANSEN	SIGVALD	20	"	14/2/40	New Orls.	Yes	"	38	"	"	"	1.75	76	Mark Rt. Arm.		RF
SIGNELL	EDVARD	8	"	28/3/40	"	Yes	"	26	"	Finnish	Finnish	1.78	77	None.		RF
HILLSTAD	TOLLEIF	6	Oiler	14/2/40	"	No	"	27	"	Scandinavian	Norweg	1.75	74	"		
STOKKE	KOLF	6	"	6/4/40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.74	75	"		
HEMMES	RAGNVALD	8	Messboy	29/4/40	Kingston	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.77	75	"		
ARIKKA	PENTE	4	Oiler	29/4/40	"	"	"	22	"	Finnish	Finnish	1.70	70	"		

Closed with Twenty seven (27) persons including master
John M. Olding
Master

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
BISSETH WILLIAM	30	Norway	Kristiansand 2/4 - 1918
NILSEN NILS	26	"	Tonsberg 2/4 - 1912
JOHANSEN SIGUR R	43	"	" Oslo 25/3 - 1940
JOHANSEN ARTH	28	"	" " 2/4 - 1940
KARLSEN KARL	25	"	Oslo " 2/4 - 1939

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ALUMINUM LINE

Owners REIDAR KOD, Tonsberg.

Local Agents National Bonded Warehouses Co.

Ocean Dominion S.S. Co

Immigrant Inspector.

No. CIENFUEGOS
American Consulate at CUBA
(Country)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
of U.S.A. Steward
(Seal) Passport
Issued at
Date MAY 23 1940
WILLIAM T. TURNER
Vice-Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1360

102

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Barnland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Ernst Algimaus
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1940

J. B. McElroy
Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-5

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent Weirs, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Arcadia Sailing Hereunto (Name of vessel, "the steamship" or "the steamer" may be omitted, but the name must be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent Weirs, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph A. Sanford
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dept. 6-6-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41348 BILLED JUN 19 1940

M&H
Cards Punched 6/20/40 M&H
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 6/26/40 M.W.
Clerk
amer

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACCD.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	8					69				4	21	102
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	8					69				4	21	102

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	33	69	102
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	33	69	102

Arcadia
Eastern S/S Lines, Inc.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 #5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACADIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4TH JUNE, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Williams	Herbert A.	43	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	none (Cable order pd)				Bermuda	Pembroke
2	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 10/4/40 Gerstenbluth	Frydzia	18	✓	f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Chorostkow	NQIV 245	Curacao N.W.I.	28 May 1940	99502/769	Netherland W.I.	St.Martin
3	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 7/12/40 Gerstenbluth	Izak father	41	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Chorostkow	No. 93 (V)	Curacao N.W.I.	28 May 1940		Netherland W.I.	St. Martin
4	EXEMPT	Ballardyne	Barbara	24	✓	f	s	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	none (Cable order pd)				Canada	Montreal
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

27

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

• 31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , 6TH JUNE , 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read and understand some language? (Or whether he has been in possession of a literacy certificate, if required by law.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote)	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether ever imprisoned or supported in prison or almshouse	Whether supported by others or has sufficient means of support	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Length of time in the United States	Whether citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs. H. Williams, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	self	yes	yes	3 wks	NYC	Jne 1939	Hotel Knicker bocker, New York, N.Y.	no	3/mos wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	brn	none
2	Mrs. F. Gerstenbluth, Mother Phillipsburg, St. Martin	St. Mar tin			no	Father	yes	no				Mr. Sol Diamond, Uncle 2108 Harrison Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	60 days (bond)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	brn	brn	none
3	Mrs. F. Gerstenbluth, Wife Phillipsburg, St. Martin	St. Mar tin			no	self	yes	no				Mr. Sol Diamond, Uncle 2108 Harrison Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	60 days (bond)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	brn	none
4	Mr. J. Ballantyne, Father 124 Ballantyne Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	Can.			yes	self	yes	yes	1 day	NYC	Feb 1940	124 Ballantyne Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	no	1 dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	hzl	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I W B Corning, Master, of the S.S. Acadia, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)

W. B. Corning
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph D. Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—230

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—230 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincent Weiss, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Arcadia Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Vincent Weiss, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACADIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4TH JUNE, 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	P	MacPherson	Margaret	50	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	QIV 5671	Hamilton Bermuda	31 May 1940		Bermuda	Hamilton
NO TAX NO	2 U. S. CIT.	MacPherson HEAD TAX PAID - 12/5/40	Angus ch.	9	✓	m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Philadelphia						
TAX NO	3 EXEMPT	Redman	Amy	46	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Barbados					Bermuda	Pembroke
TAX	4 UNDER 16	Redman	Mona ch.	12	✓	f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	St. Georges				9954/6	Bermuda	Pembroke
	5 P.	Kelly	Elsie	33	✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Kingston	QIV 5670	Hamilton Bermuda	21 May 1940		Bermuda	Paget
NO	6 P.	Mattos	Louise	45	✓	f	s	Laun-dress	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Hamilton					U.S.A.	Taunton
TAX NO	7 EXEMPT	Bone	Elizabeth	74	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Devonport					Bermuda	Hamilton
TAX NO	8 EXEMPT	Rego	David M.	25	✓	m	m	Chef	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southamp-ton					Bermuda	Paget
TAX NO	9 EXEMPT	Rego	Mary wife	27	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Italian	Canada	Manitoba					Bermuda	Paget
TAX NO	10 UNDER 16	Rego	Joan ch.	3	11	f	s					Gr. Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick					Bermuda	Paget
TAX NO	11 EXEMPT	Roberts	Jeannette	48	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish					Bermuda	Pembroke
TAX NO	12 EXEMPT	Lindley	Cyril	30	✓	m	s	Radio Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Warwick
TAX NO	13 EXEMPT	Turpett	Helen	64	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Somerset					Canada	Toronto
TAX	14 EXEMPT	Doe	Annie	62	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Turks Island	Grand Turk					Bermuda	Paget
NO	15	Pitman	Reginald	24	✓	m	s	Radio Techni-cian	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Somerset
TAX NO	16 EXEMPT	Allen	Maud	29	✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone					Bermuda	Paget
TAX NO	17 EXEMPT	Harvey	Daisy friend	30	✓	f	s	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Devonport					Bermuda	Paget
TAX NO	18 EXEMPT	Crisson	John	44	✓	m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire					Bermuda	Pembroke
TAX	19 EXEMPT	Margetts	Eva	41	✓	f	s	Secre-tary	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
	20 P.	Martin	Mary	36	✓	f	w	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					U.S.A.	Bayside
	21 EXEMPT	Ridgway	J. Aylmer	50	✓	m	m	Banker	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Surbiton	4148 sec 3 (2)	London England	18 Mch 1940		England	Bexhill
NO TAX	22 EXEMPT	Murphie	Ellen H.	56	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
NO TAX	23 UNDER 16	Murphie	Mary Ch	15	✓	f	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
TAX NO	24 EXEMPT	Waterworth	Evelyn	58	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire					Bermuda	Devonshire
TAX NO	25 EXEMPT	Clay	Rosalie	46	✓	f	w	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton					Bermuda	Baileys Bay
TAX NO	26 UNDER 16	Clay	Lyndon	6	✓	m	s	Student				Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Baileys Bay
TAX	27 EXEMPT	Dickinson	Mattie mother	70	✓	f	w	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget					Bermuda	Baileys Bay
	28 P	Saunders	Richard	44	✓	m	m	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
	29 P.	Saunders	Daisy wife	44	✓	f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
513 sent	30 P.	Saunders	Richard Clive	17	✓	m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	NQIV 15 4E	Hamilton Bermuda	3 June 1940		Bermuda	Pembroke

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

: 93

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 6TH JUNE, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid herself, or by whom; whether paid by any other person, or by the transportation company, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr. A. MacPherson, Brother-in-law Hamilton, Bermuda	-----	Birming Michham		yes	self	#40. yesyes	3 yrs 10 mo	Philadel phia	Oct 1934		887 Haynes St., Birmingham, Mich.	Permanent		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	brn	blk	none
2												887 Haynes St., Birmingham, Mich.																		
3	Mr. C. Redman, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Husband	#150. yesno	-----				Mrs. E.H. Miller, Cousin 55 Woodward St., Roslyn Hts., L.I., N.Y.	60 days no	wa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Ret Trad 2936 good	no	5	3	fr	brn	bl	none
4	Mr. C. Redman, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Father	yesno	-----				Mrs. E.H. Miller, Cousin 55 Woodward St., Roslyn Hts., L.I., N.Y.	60 days no	wa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good		5	0	fr	brn	gr	
5	Mr. H. Kelly, Father 16 Rectory Close, Byfleet, Surrey, England	-----	Ky	Wendover	yes	self	#300 yesyes	1 mos		Oct 1939		Frontier Nursing Service, Wendover, Kentucky	Permanent		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	brn	grn	none
6	Mrs. M. Perry, Sister 35 Highland St., Taunton, Mass.	-----	Mass	Taunton	yes	self	yesyes	1903 1940	Taun ton	Apr 1940		35 Highland St., (CLAIMS HAS FIRST PAPERS) Taunton, Mass.	Permanent		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	drk	brn	brn	none
7	Mr. C. Bone, Son Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	2 mos	Phila delphia	Oct 1939		Mr. F.C. Bone, Son 6026 Edmund St., Wissinoming, Pa.	60 days no	wa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	gr	bl	none
8	Mr. M. Perry, Brother-in-law Paget, Bermuda	Canada			yes	self	#550. yesyes	3 mos	NYC	Nov 1935		Miss J. Annick, Sister-in law 447 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont.	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brn	brn	none
9	Mr. M. Perry, Brother-in-law Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Husband	yesyes	1 day	NYC	Dec 1934		Miss J. Annick, Sister 447 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont.	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	drk	brn	gr	none
10	Mr. M. Perry, Uncle Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Father	no	-----				Miss J. Annick, Aunt 447 Jarvis St., Toronto, Ont.	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	drk	brn	brn	none
11	Mr. S. Roberts, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Canada	-----		yes	self	yesyes	3 dys	NYC	Nov 1937		Mrs. M. Kaufman, Daughter 742 Upper Belmont Ave., West Mount, P.Q.	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	brn	none
12	Mr. R. Lindley, Father Warwick, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	4 wks	NYC	Oct 1938		Maidstone Hotel, New York, N.Y.	no	wa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	brn	bl	none
13	Mr. T. Turpett, Son 139 Westlake Ave., Toronto, Ont.	Can.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	1 day	NYC	Mch 1940		139 Westlake Ave., Toronto, Ont.	no	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	gr	brn	none
14	Mr. T. Doe, Husband Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	4 wks	Wash ington	Oct 1936		Dr. W. Mook, Brother 805 Carrol Ave., Takoma Park, Md.	60 days no	wa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fr	gr	brn	none
15	Mrs. J. Thorne, Mother Somerset, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	3 mos	NYC	Sept 1937		Mr. E. Bailey, Friend 158 E. 66th St., New York, N.Y.	5 no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	grn	none
16	Miss I. Hurlow, Friend Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesno	-----				Bear Mountain Inn, Bear Mountain Park, N.Y.	60 days no	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	NT 2923 good	no	5	4	fr	brn	bl	none
17	Miss I. Hurlow, Friend Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	3 mos	NYC	Apr 1938		Bear Mountain Inn, Bear Mountain Park, N.Y.	60 days no	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	PT 2923 good	no	5	3	fr	brn	gr	none
18	Mrs. J. Crisson, Wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	3 wks	NYC	July 1938		Herald Square Hotel, New York, N.Y.	3 mos no	wa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	brn	bl	none
19	Mr. C. Jefferis, Friend 35 South Dr., Toronto, Ontario	Can.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	5 days	NYC	May 1940		80 Dixon Ave., Toronto, Ont.	2 wks no	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	brn	gr	none
20	Mr. F. Smith, Brother 37 Concord Parkway, Pittsfield, Mass.	-----	NY	Bayside	yes	self	yesyes	1920 1940	Bay side	Jan 1940		20908-33rd Ave., Bayside, L.I., N.Y.	Permanent		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fr	red	grn	none
21	Mrs. J.A. Ridgway, Wife The Old Mill House, Bexhill, Sussex, England	Chi na	via Vancouver		no	self	yesyes	3 days	NYC	Apr 1940		Hong Kong Bank, Shanghai, China	4 months no	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fr	brn	brn	none
22	Mr. W. Murphie, Husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Canada	-----		yes	Husband	yesyes	2 wks	NYC	Sept 1939		Mrs. D. Burns, Daughter Michel, B.C.	3 no	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	brn	none
23	Mr. W. Murphie, Father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Father	yesyes	6 wks	NYC	Sept 1934		Mrs. D. Burns, Daughter Michel, B.C.	3 no	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	drk	brn	brn	none
24	Mrs. C. Groves, Daughter Paget, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	16 wks	NYC	Oct 1939		Mrs. Babcock, Daughter 149 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N.J.	60 days no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gr	grn	none
25	Dr. J.B. Dickinson, Brother Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	16 wks	Denver	May 1930		Hotel Wellington, New York, N.Y.	60 days no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	gr	brn	none
26	Dr. J.B. Dickinson, Uncle Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Mother	yesno	-----				Hotel Wellington, New York, N.Y.	60 days no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fr	fr	bl	none
27	Dr. J.B. Dickinson, Son Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	yesyes	4 mos	NYC	Nov 1917		Hotel Wellington, New York, N.Y.	60 days no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	gr	grn	none
28	Mrs. A. Young, Mother-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	self	#300 yesyes	3 mos	Sea Bright	Nov 1938		Mr. A. Balard, Friend 8 Dew St., Seabright, N.J.	3 no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	blk	gr	none
29	Mrs. A. Young, Mother Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Husband	yesyes	3 mos	Sea Bright	Dec 1939		Mr. A. Balard, Friend 8 Dew St., Sea Bright, N.J.	3 no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	lk	blk	none
30	Mrs. A. Young, Grandmother Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.	-----		yes	Father	yesyes	2 mos	Borden Town	Dec 1939		Bordentown School, Bordentown, N.J.	3 no	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	drk	blk	blk	none

Arr. Apr 17, 1938 N.Y.K. Province of Bermuda
to June 6, 1942 ppp expires Sept 10, 1943

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Corning Master, of the Sch Rhoda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Corning
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940
at New York, N. Y.

Joseph V. Garry
Immigrant Inspector.

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black); whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4TH JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 6TH JUNE 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Avellanet	Isabelle	62		f	m		By Marriage 1901	157-88th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Avellanet	Lucille	37		f	s	28th Feb., 1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.		157-88th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Avellanet	Georgette	22		f	s	28th Feb., 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		94-11 95th St., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
4	Dressner	Vinton D.	54		m	m	29th Jan., 1886 New York, N.Y.		94-11 95th St., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
5	Dressner	Mollie	52		f	m		By Marriage 1914	New Canaan, Conn.
6	Sainsbury	Noel	55		m	w	11th June, 1884 New York, N.Y.		Chappaqua, N.Y.
7	Szarvas	James	25		m	m	13th Feb., 1915 New York, N.Y.		Chappaqua, N.Y.
8	Szarvas	Florence	25		f	m	20th Nov., 1914 New York, N.Y.		Lincoln, Mass.
9	Carman	John W.	27		m	m	25th Aug., 1912 Boston, Mass.		Lincoln, Mass.
10	Carman	Eleanor T.	26		f	m	31st Oct., 1913 Winchester, Mass.		2302 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Maury	Frank F.	69		m	m	25th Aug., 1870 Philadelphia, Pa.		2302 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Maury	Rebecca	62		f	m	24th Dec., 1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		540 Elm St., Westfield, N.J.
13	Snevily	Henry L.	53		m	m	8th Oct., 1886 Brooklyn, N.Y.		540 Elm St., Westfield, N.J.
14	Snevily	Marjorie	52		f	m	17th Sept., 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.		26 E. 68th St., New York, N.Y.
15	McGall	Dorothy	40		f	m		By Marriage 15th June, 1921	435 W. 23rd St., New York, N.Y.
16	Wharton	John H.	38		m	s	6th May, 1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		170 W. 74th St., New York, N.Y.
17	Bloomer	Harvey	55		m	s	12th Feb., 1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		320 N. 7th St., Statesville, N.C.
18	Bowie	Katherine	30		f	m	20th Oct., 1909 Hamlet, N.C.		26 Harrison Ave., Taunton, Mass.
19	deSilva	John	32		m	m	30th Oct., 1907 Taunton, Mass.		Colonial Rd., Sachem Head, Conn.
20	Bullard Jr.	Henry M.	35		m	m	4th Sept., 1908 New Haven, Conn.		Colonial Rd., Sachem Head, Conn.
21	Bullard	Alice	23		f	m	5th Sept., 1916 Greenport, L.I., N.Y.		Hotel Grosvenor, New York, N.Y.
22	Thurber	James	45		m	m	8th Dec., 1894 Columbus, Ohio		Hotel Grosvenor, New York, N.Y.
23	Thurber	Helen	37		f	m	28th June, 1902 Creighton, Neb.		3419 Cannon Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
24	Kaplan	Philip	23		m	m	10th Feb., 1917 New York, N.Y.		3419 Cannon Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
25	Kaplan	Matilde	23		f	m	26th Feb., 1917 New York, N.Y.		429 Fourth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
26	Keenan	Alfred G.	27		m	m	24th April, 1913 New York, N.Y.		429 Fourth Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
27	Keenan	Jane S.	20		f	m	29th July, 1919 New York, N.Y.		579 E. 28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Repetti	Joseph	31		m	m	4th June, 1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		579 E. 28th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Repetti	Louise	28		f	m	13th July, 1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 3rd September, 1931 District Court, New York, N.Y.	Schenley Apt., Pittsburg, Pa.
30	Benecke	Henry	48		m	m			

29

Total

United States Immigration Service 8 A.M.

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—000

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4TH JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 6TH JUNE, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Connell	James R.	40		m	m	21st Sept., 1899 Omaha, Neb.		108 E. 82nd St., New York, N.Y.
2	Connell	Louise	33		f	m	26th Aug., 1907 Utica, N.Y.		108 E. 82nd St., New York, N.Y.
3	Brunner	Josephine	29		f	m	27th July, 1910 Chicago, Ill.		8001 Exchange Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	Brunner	Bertha	60		f	m	29th Dec., 1879 Chicago, Ill.		8001 Exchange Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	Dower	Ray	40		m	m	27th April, 1900 Hartford, Conn.		31 Ridges Rd., Weathersfield, Conn.
6	Dower	Dorothy	35		f	m	13th April, 1904 Boston, Mass.		31 Ridges Rd., Weathersfield, Conn.
7	Clemson	Walter	83		m	s		Naturalized 12th February, 1921 County Court, Taunton, Mass. Naturalized 26th February, 1920 Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	66 Fenway, Boston, Mass. 174 Van Buren St., Bronx, N.Y.
8	Trott	Harold T.	41		m	m	27th Aug., 1899		Beach Spring Dr., Summit, N.J.
9	Chisholm	Donald L.	39		m	s	25th Nov., 1900 Morristown, N.J.		15 Crest Lane, Swarthmore, Pa.
10	Hendrixson	LaRue	37		m	m	12th Oct., 1903 Chester, Pa.		15 Crest Lane, Swarthmore, Pa.
11	Hendrixson	Harriet	33		f	m	13th May, 1906 Hastings, Minn.		15 S. Bolton Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
12	Everitt	Sibley	56		m	m	13th Oct., 1883 Watsontown, Pa.		2200 Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.
13	Bennett	Marjorie	28		f	s	30th July, 1911 Norfolk, Va.		1309 Brunswick Park, Norfolk, Va.
14	Bennett	Lillian	31		f	s	8th Dec., 1908 Norfolk, Va.		2206 Monument Ave., Richmond, Va.
15	Burnside	Lottie	30		f	s	13th June, 1909 Loudan, Va.		
16	Sloan	Beatrice	38		f	m	3rd Nov., 1901 Newport, Vt.		Derby, Vt. 43 N. 4th St., Reading, Pa.
17	Cates	Pearl	32		f	m	17th March, 1908 Clifton, N.J.		17 E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Gould	F. John	54		m	m	7th Aug., 1885 Medford, Mass.		17 E. 11th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Gould	Helen	54		f	m	19th Nov., 1885 Des Moines, Iowa		
20	Bamford	Julia	72		f	m	9th April, 1868 Jeffersonville, Md.		Manchester, Vt. 57 Morningside Ave., Waterbury, Conn
21	Brown	Mabel	61		f	m	6th June, 1878 Plymouth, Mass.		433 DeWitt St., Linden, N.J.
22	Garvin	Elsie	29		f	m	3rd Nov., 1910 New York, N.Y.	By Marriage 8th September, 1917	152 E. 94th St., New York, N.Y.
23	Butts	Marjorie	50		f	m		~~By Marriage 15th July, 1921~~	~~26 E. 68th St.,~~ New York, N.Y.
24	McGall	Dorothy	40		f	m			1210 Avenue "R", Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	McGahan	Harry	24		m	m	8th March, 1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1210 Avenue "R" Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	McGahan	Dorothy	22		f	m	18th Oct., 1917 Brooklyn, N.Y.		11 Maplewood Ave., Maplewood, N.J.
27	Fougner	Ernest H.	51		m	m	20th Aug., 1898 Chicago, Ill.		163 Seton Pl., S. Orange, N.J.
28	Baker	Charles	57		m	m	3rd March, 1883 Newark, N.J.		37 Ford Ave., Fords, N.J.
29	Miller	Ruth	17		f	s	15th Oct., 1922 Fords, N.J.		935 Main St., Fords, N.J.
30	Klem	Bernice	4		f	m	12th Nov., 1893 Perth Amboy, N.J.		

30

~~See Sheet #1, Line #15~~

Line #15 - Sheet #1.

Total

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 639
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4TH JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 6TH JUNE, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Hanna	Jane	29		f	s	14th Aug., 1910 Washington, D.C.		3009 Que St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Thompson	William	35		m	m		Naturalized 16th July, 1916 Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J.	119 Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.
3	Thompson	Esther	33		f	m	30th June, 1906 Bessmer, Mich.		119 Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.
4	Thompson	William	2	1	m	s		Parents U.S. Citizens	119 Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.
5	Marsh	Gertrude	42		m	m	18th May, 1898 Cleveland, Ohio		3275 Lansmere Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio
6	Gibbons	Marian	38		f	s	10th Oct., 1901 Cleveland, Ohio		2249 Cottage Grove Dr., Cleveland Hts., Ohio
7	Campbell	Anne	30		f	s	28th May, 1910 New York, N.Y.		3220 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
8	Hill	William E.	48		m	s	13th Oct., 1892 E. Hartford, Conn.		811 Hartford Rd., Manchester, Conn.
9	Cross	Anne	23		f	s	5th Oct., 1916 Boston, Mass.		375 Pulastri St., Brookline, Mass.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Hamilton Larsen Insp & Exm 30

31

MEALS

Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	— 2 —		

Total

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—800

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

S. S. "ACADIA" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 4TH JUNE, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 6TH JUNE, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hanna	Jane	29		f	s	10th Aug., 1910 Washington, D.C.	Naturalized 16th July, 1916 Court of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.J.	3009 Que St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Thompson	William	35		m	m			119 Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.
3	Thompson	Esther	33		f	m	30th June, 1906 Bessmer, Mich.		119 Essex Ave., Narberth, Pa.
4	Thompson	William	2	1	m	s		Parents: U.S. Citizens	3275 Lansmere Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio
5	Marsh	Gertrude	42		m	m	18th May, 1898 Cleveland, Ohio		2249 Cottage Grove Dr., Cleveland Hts., Ohio
6	Gibbons	Marian	38		f	s	10th Oct., 1901 Cleveland, Ohio		3220 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Campbell	Anne	30		f	s	28th May, 1910 New York, N.Y.		811 Hartford Rd., Manchester, Conn.
8	Hill	William E.	48		m	s	13th Oct., 1892 E. Hartford, Conn.		375 Pulastri St., Brookline, Mass.
9	Cross	Anne	23		f	s	5th Oct., 1916 Boston, Mass.		
10							Hunter Lawrence Surg 8 30 Jan		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOR

31

Total

Line EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Owners EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.
Local Agents EASTERN S. S. LINES, INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST 6 MANIFEST RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY (F) 97 NO. _____

S. S. Acadia — Eastern SS Line arrived June 6, 1940, ____ M., ____, from

Insert No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Bo'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Bo'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Bo'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. E.I. 6/6/40 - 11 AM																								
1	GERSTENBLUTH, Faydzia 1cl	5	2	2	Polish-Hebrew Dbt. 3(2) No Q.V. Visa. "Bonds "60 days "99502/769 Scarinzi "755 #12370 "		6/6	11	Cott.				6/6	1	D.P. 3 mos.									—	2	—
	" Izak "		3																						
	SS Acadia 6/6/40 E.I.																								

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Stanley S. Steele	25	U. S. A.			
William L. Bradshaw	23	U. S. A.			
Francis E. Murray	29	U. S. A.			
Sidney Bumgardner	31	U. S. A.			
Morris Zeisler	44	U. S. A.			
Wm. L. Bell Jr.	20	U. S. A.			
Howard A. Sloan	32	U. S. A.			
John D. Kearney	20	U. S. A.			
Paul E. Donovan Jr.	22	U. S. A.			
Stanley M. Sherlock	27	U. S. A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. B. Brown
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

16—2135

Form 436

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
June 11th, 1940

I, master of the U. S. (Nationality.) S.S. Amelia
from port of Bermuda, Hamm. , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 151 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 150

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 6th, 1940, consigned to EASTERN STEAMSHIP AGENCY, INC.; is now lying Pier 59 North River, and is expected to sail June 8th, 1940, for Hamilton, Bermuda
via United States port of NEW YORK, N.Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

RECEIVED
JUN 11 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

16—2135

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Fred Linggren	38	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. 5/27/40
Jack Flaherty	43	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. 6/1/40
Thomas McMahon	37	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass. 5/27/40
Frank Smith	26	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass. 5/27/40
Charles Damon	49	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass. 5/24/40
Henry Sousa	41	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. 6/1/40
John Flaherty	30	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass. 5/24/40
Charles Gilton	27	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass. 5/24/40
Wm. McCormack	23	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. 5/27/40
John J. Connolly	42	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. 5/27/40
Rafael Geraguola	24	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass 5/27/40

151

144 U.S.C. Title 99

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel [redacted], arriving at [redacted], June 6, 19[redacted], from the port of [redacted] 6/4/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	[redacted]	William		Master	[redacted]	[redacted]	No	Yes	48	M	English	U.S.	[redacted]				
2	"	[redacted]	George		Chf.Officer	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	"				
3	"	[redacted]	Randall		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"				
4	"	[redacted]	Richard		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"				
5	"	[redacted]	Julius		Sr. Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"				
6	"	[redacted]	Carroll		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	"				
7	"	[redacted]	Charles		Ch.Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	"				
8	"	[redacted]	Lyal		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	"				
9	"	[redacted]	Paul		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	"				
10	"	[redacted]	Frank		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	"				
11	"	[redacted]	William		Bosn	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	"				
12	"	[redacted]	Emil		Ch.Cabin	"	"	"	"	45	M	Dutch	"	"				
13	"	[redacted]	Harold		Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	"				
14	"	[redacted]	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	"				
15	"	[redacted]	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	"				Paid off at New York 6/1/40
16	"	[redacted]	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	"				
17	"	[redacted]	Leonard		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Canadian	"	"				
18	"	[redacted]	James		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Irish	"	"				
19	"	[redacted]	John		A.B.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	"				
20	"	[redacted]	John		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	"				
21	"	[redacted]	Wesley		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	"				
22	"	[redacted]	Ralph		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	"				
23	"	[redacted]	William		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	"				
24	"	[redacted]	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	French	"	"				
25	"	[redacted]	Fred		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	"				
26	"	[redacted]	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	"				Paid off at New York 6/1/40
27	"	[redacted]	Ernest		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	"				
28	"	[redacted]	Chandler		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	"				
29	"	[redacted]	Paul		O.S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	"				
30	"	[redacted]	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Scandinavian	"	"				

ACADIA JUN 8 - 1940

Line Eastern Steamship Lines

Owners Eastern Steamship Lines

Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

United States Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2269

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.*

Copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from Subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of its arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to the [illegible] by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the [illegible] departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which [illegible] United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (Cuban).
Korean.	

Sheet No. 2

Form [illegible]
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, *arriving at* New York, N.Y., JUN 6 - 1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* Hamilton, Bermuda. 100

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Smith	Frank		O.S.	5-27-40	Boston	No	Yes	24	M	English	U.S.	5-8				
2	"	Doherty	Allen		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	Irish	"	5-9½				
3	"	Roome	Arthur		Purser	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	"	5-6				
4	"	Rose	George		Asst. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	"	5-7				
5	"	Damon	Charles		" "	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	"	5-10				
6	"	Weire	Vincent		Doctor	"	New York	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-11				
7	"	Gloyne	Richard		Cruise Director	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	G.B.	5-11				
8	"	Demergy	Paul		3rd. Radio	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.	5-6				
9	"	Errgong	William		Chf. Engr	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	58	M	English	"	5-10½				
10	"	Lowell	Edwin		1st. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6-1½				
11	"	Knight	Andrew		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-8				
12	"	Baldwin	Frederick		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6				
13	"	Barker	Harold		Jr.3rd. "	"	New York	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6				
14	"	Keene	Windsor		Electrician	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-8				
15	"	Ortiz	Irving		Jr. "	"	"	"	"	48	M	Dutch	"	5-6				
16	"	Bellville	Richard		Plumber	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-11				
17	"	Flaherty	John		Watertender	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-10				
18	"	Pollard	Guy		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-8				
19	"	Wentworth	Russell		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6				
20	"	~~Steinman~~	~~George~~		~~Oiler~~	~~xxx~~	~~xxx~~	~~xxx~~	~~xxx~~	~~xx~~	~~xx~~	~~xxx~~	~~xxx~~	~~xxx~~	~~xxx~~		Failed to join May 27/40		
21	"	Lindberg	Paul		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scandinivian	"	5-11				
22	"	Messier	William		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5-5				
23	"	O'Neill	Arthur		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-8				
24	"	Stroobants	Adhemar		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Dutch	"	5-11				
25	"	Clement	Sylvia		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5-3				
26	"	Gannon	William		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	5-11				
27	"	~~Dyrac~~	John		~~Fireman~~	"	"	"	"	~~48~~	M	"	"	~~5-5~~		Paid Off at New York 6/1/40		
28	"	Schlossser	Frank		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	6-1				
29	"	Renna	Samuel		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8½				
30	"	Ruggieo	Constantino		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Italian	"	5-9				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York, N.Y. JUN 6 1940, 19 40 from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Connally	John		Fireman	5-27-40	Boston	No	Yes	48	M	Irish Firemen	U.S.	5-10½				
2	"	Germano	Joseph		Wiper	"	"	"	"	56	M	Italian	"	5-6				
3	"	Canty	William		Chf.Stwd	"	"	"	"	58	M	English	"	6-0				
4	"	Hamilton	William		Asst.Chf.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-6				
5	"	Meats	Arthur		2nd. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	52	M	Af.Black	"	5-10				
6	"	Swim	Joseph		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-8				
7	"	MacPherson	John		Hd.Cafeman	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scotch	"	5-8				
8	"	Cook	Alexander		Service Barman	"	"	"	"	59	M	Englis[illegible]	"	5-6				
9	"	O'Maley	Albert		Tel-Operator	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5-8				
10	"	Card	Thomas		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8				
11	"	Canty	John		"	"	New York	"	"	21	M	English	"	5-8				
12	"	Patrice	James		Chef	5-27-40	Boston	"	"	51	M	Af.Black	"	5-9				
13	"	Pitters	Albert		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-4				
14	"	Panessor	Samuel		Broiler	"	New York	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-7				
15	"	Ellis	Robert		Fry Cook	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	G.B.	5-5				
16	"	Dennis	Louis		Crew "	"	Boston	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.	5-8				
17	"	Small	James		Veg. "	"	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4				
18	"	Lovell	Eustace		Mt. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-10				
19	"	Downey	Harry		Butcher	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9				
20	"	Sumler	Frank		Hd.Baker	"	New York	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6				
21	"	Black	William		2nd. "	"	Boston	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-7				
22	"	Green	Allan		Kitchenman	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	G.B.	5-6				
23	"	Jones	Felix		Night-Messman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	U.S.	5-9				
24	"	Gittens	Charles		Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7				
25	"	Alexander	Robert		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10				
26	"	Cutting	Fitzgerald		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-10				
27	"	Crosby	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	"	5-5				30
28	"	Martin	James		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Af.Black	"	5-5				
29	"	Nobles	William		"	"	New York	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-7				
30	"	Berry	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-9				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York, N.Y. JUN 6 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda. 132

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	W.K.S.	Spella	Charles		Hd. Pantryman	5-27-40	Boston	No	Yes	37	M	Af. Black	U.S.	6-0				
2	"	Daros	Henry		1st Saladman	"	New York	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-4				
3	"	Harris	Oscar		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11				
4	"	Ess	George		Asst. Pantry	"	Boston	"	"	21	M	Af. Black	U.S.	5-10				
5	"	Joyner	Richard		" "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6-0				
6	"	Ford	Herman		" "	"	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5				
7	"	Ford	Percy		" "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6				
8	"	Carrington	Paul		" "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6-2				
9	"	McKenzie	Allen		Hd. Hallman	"	Boston	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9				
10	"	Jones	Milton		Bellman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7				
11	"	Lane	McDonald		"	"	New York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-1				
12	"	Johnson	Albert		Nt.-Bellman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5				Paid off at New York 6/1/40 bb
13	"	Hinkson	Frank		Lineman	"	Boston	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-11				
14	"	Shearer	Marie		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	47	F	"	"	5-6				
15	"	Hall	James		Bath Steward		"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8				
16	"	Edwards	Walter		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	5-10				
17	"	Wilson	Percy		Asst. " "	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-7				
18	"	Jones	Fred		Hd. Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-6				
19	"	Cowling	Lester		D.R.Man	"	"	"	"			"	"	5-8				
20	"	Daly	Anthony		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11				
21	"	Cobb	Allen		"	"	New York	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8				
22	"	Sohumate	Lee		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-5				
23	"	Ford	Alexander		Captain's Waiter	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-5				
24	"	Mason	William		Cafe Waiter	"	Boston	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-6½				
25	"	Thomas	Earl		do	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-11				
26	"	Siero	Pablo		Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6				
27	"	Dickson	Nathan		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-8				
28	"	Nelson	David		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		"	5-5				29
29	"	Barrios	Victor		"	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-6				
30	"	Burke	Jasper		"	"	"	"	"	44	M		G.B.	5-10				

Line Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.
Owners Eastern Steamship Lines Inc
Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

l below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration e vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien mem- 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the ving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

on arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all uch vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informa- of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who n at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of ve deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the ens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, con- ll, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been fur- unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

n seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily t, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or alien from the United States.

e owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of l such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), n such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the o do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination m the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof ector of customs.

an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States ide thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a fail- ort after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

retary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue man he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such ves- ted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AGAMIA, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUN 6 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

103

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Roberts	Reo		Waiter	5-27-40	Boston	No	Yes	35	M	Af.Black	U.S.	5-11				
2	"	McDowell	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	G.B.	5-9				
3	"	Bordan	Joseph		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	U.S.	5-7½				
4	"	Turner	James		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-6½				
5	"	Allen	George		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6				
6	"	Jackson	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-4				
7	"	Hayes	Harvey		"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	G.B.	5-6				
8	"	Thomas	Reuben		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	U.S.	5-7				
9	"	Lane	Arthur		"	"	New York	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6				
10	"	Heyliger	Edward		"	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5-5				
11	"	Gordon	Adrian		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-6				
12	"	Pollard	Hamilton		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6				
13																		

14	"	Oxley	Dorrington		"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	U.S.	5-9
15	"	Moody	Daniel		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11
16	"	Perez	Henry		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-10
17	"	Wise	Freeman		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10
18	"	Watkins	William		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5-5
19	"	Walton	William		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-8
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	[illegible]				[illegible]
21	"	Keyes Gardner	Newell		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-7
22	"	Pothier	Jean	Barber	"	Boston	"	"	5o	M	French	"	5-[illegible]
23	"	Miller	Louis	News Agent	"	New York	"	"	52	M	Hebrew	"	5-[illegible]
24	"	Bauer	Karo	Musician	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	"	5-11
25	"	Peterson	Eric	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scandinivian	"	5-8
26	"	Tucker	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-6
27	"	Sieloff	Wilbur	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6-3
28	"	Tagliaferri	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7
29	"	Schermer	Alex	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	6-0
30		Cerasuolo	Rafael	Musician	"	"	"	"	24	M	Italian	"	5-[illegible]

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Owners Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Local Agents Eastern Steamship Lines Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 6

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACADIA, arriving at New York, N.Y., JUN 6 - 1940, 1940, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda 134

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	~~Chaves~~	~~Olibens~~		~~Kitchenman~~	~~5-27-40~~	~~New York~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~Af.Black~~	~~U.S.~~	~~5-~~			Paid off at New York 6/1/40	
2		Thompson	Leonard		Waiter	5-28-40	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	Do	5-11				
3		Campbell	Walter		do	do	do	no	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-10				
4	No	xxxxxxSousa	Harry		Fireman	6-1-40	do	No	Yes	41	M	Rdy	do	5-4				
5		Whitter	Syndney		Waiter	61-40	do	No	Yes	34	M	Af Black	do	5-8				
6		Hernandy	Angelo		Kitchenman	6-1-40	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5-4				
7	"	Ft Ruderle	Norman		A B	6-1-40	do	No	Yes	36	M	dk	do	5-5				
8		Birrane	Michael		A B	6-1-40	do	No	Yes	42	M	lt	do	5-9				
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		

Closed with 151 Persons in Crew United States Line

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton Bermuda
(city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States

via Clipper

Clay Merrell
U.S. Consul

Date June 4-1940

Service No. 533

Fee of No de Pesos

Line Eastern Steamship Lines, Inc.

Owners Eastern Steamship Lines Inc

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Corning Master, of the S/S "Acadia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. B. Corning
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940.

Joseph P. Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

6

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, José Tario, Surgeon of the employed, by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Mexico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

José Tario

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of MAY, 1940

at TAMPICO, MEXICO

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TAMPICO, TAMAULIPAS, MEXICO

John D. Neal

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED

(Signature and title of officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO FEE STAMP 438 DATE MAY 22 1940

Conf. 6-6-40

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

1 transit n/c

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____ / ____

212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ARSA". Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, Tamps., Mexico, , May 22nd., , 19 40.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT GOUNTED	ALVAREZ PEREZ	ANTONIO	51	5½	M	S	Commercial TRAVELLER	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Spaniard	Spanish	Spain	Orotava I. Canaries	none 175/940	~~MEXICO~~	~~Abril 28/40~~		18 years MEXICO	MEXICO CITY.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					

Leaving on same vessel. No visa, Transit Certificate 6 days
Lugger's Entry
or ~~Landing~~ permit

Detained on board.
no shore leave granted.

File 9950-1/781

antonio alvarez Perez — on board
s/s nea Hellas at time of sailing
foreign, June 5, 1940. 7½ P.M.

Johnson Fenic
Insp.

| | | |

PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

he master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

108

....., June 6, 1940

22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
ether ever before in the United tes, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether ordered and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
s 1936	NewYork.		Spanish Consulate Genoa.	- - - -			No	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Fair.	Black. Brown.		None.

tes the overthro
of public officia
nized governmen
ither of specific i

R AT
y listed and t

21		
d?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Wh Sta
		Yes or No
	360	Yes

w by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ls, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member t or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches ndividuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Arsa, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of ~~May~~ June, 1940

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1940

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

33

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARSA", arriving at New York, June 6, 1940, from the port of Porto Tarafa 5/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever arrested, deported from United States, and, if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														met.	chg.			
1	yes	Scopel	Marcello	20	Master	Genoa	7.V.1939	No	yes	48	M.	Italian	Italian	1.76	76	none		
2	yes	Bussaderi	Aldo	20	Chief Off.	-"-	-"-	No	yes	49	M.	-"-	-"-	1.72	78	none		
3	yes	Crespes	Mario	16	2nd.Officer	-"-	4.8.1939	No	yes	35	M.	-"-	-"-	1.72	82	none		
4	yes	Molinari	Attilio	14	3rd. -"-	-"-	4.12.39	No	yes	33	M.	-"-	-"-	1.63	58	none		
5	yes	Terresini	Giuseppe	20	Chief Eng.	-"-	30.11.39	No	yes	47	M.	-"-	-"-	1.64	68	none		
6	yes	Bellis	Tommaso	26	1st.Eng.	-"-	6.V.39	No	yes	50	M.	-"-	-"-	1.75	78	none		
7	yes	Sbosse	Francesco	18	2nd.Eng.	-"-	-"-	No	yes	38	M.	-"-	-"-	1.66	68	none		
8	yes	Cucinelli	Gaetano	15	3rd.Eng.	-"-	1.12.39	No	yes	36	M.	-"-	-"-	1.64	66	none		
9	yes	Adorno	Francesco	14	Wireless Op.	-"-	6.12.39	No	yes	35	M.	-"-	-"-	1.63	64	none		
10	yes	Tamburinelli	Corolamo	32	Boatswain	-"-	30.11.39	No	yes	52	M.	-"-	-"-	1.70	70	none		
11	yes	Marchese	Antonio	28	Sailor	-"-	29.7.39	No	yes	48	M.	-"-	-"-	1.66	72	none		
12	yes	Rodolico	Carmelo	20	-"-	-"-	10.2.37	No	yes	40	M.	-"-	-"-	1.60	66	none		
13	yes	Regalbuto	Giuseppe	12	-"-	-"-	29.7.39	No	yes	30	M.	-"-	-"-	1.65	70	none		
14	yes	Circelone	Vitantonio	9	-"-	-"-	30.11.39	No	yes	26	M.	-"-	-"-	1.68	68	none		
15	yes	Giudice	Francesco	12	-"-	-"-	30.11.39	No	yes	33	M.	-"-	-"-	1.55	56	none		
16	yes	Spampinato	Giuseppe	8	-"-	-"-	29.7.39	No	yes	27	M.	-"-	-"-	1.68	68	none		
17	yes	Pelle	Giovanni	1	Deck-boy	-"-	6.V.39	No	yes	17	M.	-"-	-"-	1.68	60	none		
18	yes	Li Chiavari	Antonio	35	Donkeyman	-"-	2.8.39	No	yes	59	M.	-"-	-"-	1.62	70	none		
19	yes	Barone	Romualdo	18	Fireman	-"-	10.2.39	No	yes	44	M.	-"-	-"-	1.62	66	none		
20	yes	Guerato	Antonino	32	-"-	-"-	[illegible]	No	yes	50	M.	-"-	-"-	1.72	74	none		
21	yes	Carro	Francesco	16	-"-	-"-	6.5.39	No	yes	39	M.	-"-	-"-	1.69	70	none		
22	yes	Di Maria	Attila	18	-"-	-"-	6.5.39	No	yes	42	M.	-"-	-"-	1.62	58	none		
23	yes	Sebiante	Gaetano	20	-"-	-"-	8.12.39	No	yes	47	M.	-"-	-"-	1.70	70	none		
24	yes	Marino	Andrea	4	Trimmer	-"-	8.12.39	No	yes	23	M.	-"-	-"-	1.66	68	none		
25	yes	Coppolletti	Alfredo	20	Chief Stew.	-"-	2.8.1939	No	yes	54	M.	-"-	-"-	1.60	70	none		
26	yes	Villa	Gino	5	Store Keeper	-"-	9.12.39	No	yes	27	M.	-"-	-"-	1.70	72	none		
27	yes	Mancosu	Giuseppe	9	Steward	-"-	2.2.37	No	yes	31	M.	-"-	-"-	1.67	68	none		
28	yes	Cervino	Ernesto	2	-"-	-"-	10.2.37	No	yes	20	M.	-"-	-"-	1.68	68	none		
29	yes	Falcone	Ernesto	10	-"-	-"-	6.V.39	No	yes	32	M.	-"-	-"-	1.60	60	none		
30	yes	Iannelli	Corolamo	1	-"-	-"-	6.V.39	No	yes	17	M.	-"-	-"-	1.60	58	none		

TOTAL 142

Line "ITALIA" S.A. di Navigazione
Owners -"-
Local Agents Strachan Shipp.Corp. American Ex.Bldg. Italian Line

O.W.Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARSA SUN 6-1940

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

TOTAL
142
142

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

2-6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARSA", arriving at New York, June 6, 1940, from the port of Porto Tarafa 5/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Soleni	Carlo	33	Chief Cook	Genoa 2.8.39		No	yes	60	M.	Italian	Italian	1.66	68	none		
2	yes	Ansaldo	Giovanni	10	Cook	"	10.2.37	No	yes	32	M.	-"-	-"-	1.66	62	none		
3	yes	Di Deano	Vincenzo	3	Galley boy	"	3.8.38	No	yes	19	M.	-"-	-"-	1.60	60	none		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via P. Bouc, Tunis, Barcelona, Cadiz
Malta, Gibraltar, Lapalma, Vera Cruz
Tampico
Date: MAR 22 1940

List Closed With 33 (thirty three) Members of Crew, including Master

Service #: 515

Fee: $2.00 = Frs. 94.-

MARS[illegible]NCE
$2.00

George M. Abbott
American Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE ITALY GENERAL

TOTAL 142

142

Line
Owners
Local Agents Italian Line

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] Ferrol Marcello [illegible], of the Italian ship "ARNA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivi[illegible] and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[signature] Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
142
142

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

139

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel A R S A, arriving at New York, June 6, 1940, from the port of Porto Tarafa 3/31/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	MAGLIO 575/397	GIOVANNI	25	MASTER	3/26/40	Genova	No	Yes	53	M	Italian	Italian	5/6	I75	NONE	NOT DEPORTED	
2	do	SIRIANI 575/373	GUIDO	I5	2ND ENG:	3/25/40	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5/4	I80	do	do	
3	do	RANDO 575/391	NATALE	4	STOCKER	3/30/40	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/2	I57	do	do	
4	do	MASSA 575/379	ANGELO	10	STOREMAN	3/28/40	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5/9	I62	do	do	
5	do	QUEIROLO 575/388	GIACOMO	6	STEWARD	3/26/40	do	do	do	4I	M	do	do	5/7	I75	do	do	
6	do	LAFAUGI 575/394	ONOFRIO	I I/2	CABIN BOY	3/30/40	do	do	do	I6	M	do	do	5/7	I70	do	do	
7	do	NERI 575/395	EMIDIO	I	do	3/30/40	do	do	do	I9	M	do	do	5/5	I64	do	do	
8	do	GIANNONI 575/375	GAETANO	36	COOK	3/25/40	DQ	do	do	54	M	do	do	5/7	I63	do	do	
9	do	LONGO 575/389	DOMENICO	4	3RD OFFICER	3/28/40	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/6	I70	do	do	
10	do	MENCONI 575/377	EUGENIO	I0	SAILOR		do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5/2	I60	do	do	
11		Closed with 33 (thirty three) members of crew, including master and Senior Insp. (Supp. visa)																
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the Attorney to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Seal and Fee stamps
Date APR - 1 1940

CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Service No. 478
No fee prescribed
and none collected.

TOTAL
142
142

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jobert Master, of the Arisa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

6/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

2-6

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L.C. OYSTER, Surgeon of the SS SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had THIRTY NINE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

L.C. Oyster

Sworn to before me this 6th day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Dan Lapcatte

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

6-6-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

M&K 6/20/40 M&K
Cards Punched
Clear
Cards Removed
Cards Stacked 6/26/40 M.K.
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

X 155

Dan Lapcatte
N.Y. & P.R.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

MOND

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		8	134	142
Cabin				
86 FC 2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		8	134	142

Form 508A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SIX S. S. SAN JACINTO #185 Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., JUNE 1st, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not blanket)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete blank, so what press)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BRIONES	HERMELINDA URBINA	38		F	M	AVIATRIX	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	ECUADOR	SPAN AMER	ECUADOR	AMBARTO	Legal Res. U.S.				P.R.	NEW YORK
2	EXEMPT	CASTRILLO MARTINEZ	DOMINGO	36		M	M	LABORER	Y	SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LEON	Legal Res U.S.				P.R.	BROOKLYN
3	EXEMPT	EVANGELU	CONSTANTINE	44		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GREEK ENGLISH	Y	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	LAVISSA	Legal Res. P.R.				P.R.	SAN JUAN
4	EXEMPT	ESCABI	JOSE ENRIQUE	19		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GABOROJO	" " "				P.R.	GABOROJO
5	EXEMPT	KEEK	ROMAN	41		M	M	TEACHER	Y	GERMAN ENGLISH	Y	YUGOSLAVIA	SLOVENIAN	YUGOSLAVIA	LJUBLJANA	Legal Res P.R.				P.R.	RIO PIEDRAS
6	EXEMPT	RIVERA	HERSON	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	SPANISH ENGLISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	GABOROJO	" " "				P.R.	GABOROJO
7	EXEMPT	MENDEZ FERNANDEZ	EMILIANO	48		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH SPANISH	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	Legal Res. P.R.				P.R.	SAN JUAN
8	EXEMPT	WEINREICH	MARCEL	29		M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH LATVIAN	Y	LATVIA	LATVIAN	LATVIA	RIGA	" " U.S.				P.R.	HATO REY
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

John M. Trace & Asst.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

33

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

: 213 List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN - 6 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y, JUNE 5th, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State the full name of person who paid for transportation, and his relationship, if any, to the alien)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who has a mental defect of such a character as to be certainly or probably detrimental to the welfare of the United States	Whether a person who has been or will be supported by charity	Whether a person who has been an inmate of or connected with the management of a prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital	Whether a person who has had tuberculosis	Whether a person who is a carrier of a contagious disease	Condition of body, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country to which (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FRIEND: FELIX SEDA LLES PONCE P.R.		NY	N.Y.C.	YES	HUSBAND	Y	Y	1927 1940	USA	MAY 1940	HUS: ROSENDO BRIONES 115 HAMILTON PLACE NEW YORK N.Y.	N	INDEF	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER-LAW: LEONARDO LACOURT MAYAGUEZ P.R.		NY	BKLYN	YES	SELF	Y	Y	20yrs	USA	MARCH 1940	FRI: FRANCISCO CONOVAS 560 DEAN ST BKLYN NY	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	FRI: RAFAEL SOLTERO SAN JUAN P.R.		PR	SANJUAN	YES	SELF	Y	Y	5 yrs 11 yrs	USA PR	MARCH 1924	BIS: JOHN PRIOR INC. 44 44 WHITEHALL ST: N.Y.C.	N	INDEF	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	FA: ENRIQUE ESCABI BONET CABOROJO P.R.		PR	CABO ROJO	YES	SELF	Y	Y	SINCE BIRTH IN P.R.			COU: MRS PATRIA VARGAS 500A 5th AVE BKLYN NY	YES	INDEF	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BLK	BLK	NONE
5	UNIVERSITY OF P.R. RIO PIEDRAS P.R.		PR	RIO PIEDRAS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1 yr 10mos	P.R.		MUSEUM OF ZOOLOGY: UNIV OF MICHIGAN: ANN ARBOR: MICH.	N	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	MANUEL RIVERA ASENCIO CABOROJO P R		PR	CABO ROJO	Y	SELF	Y	Y	SINCE BIRTH IN P.R.			SIS: MRS PATRIA VARGAS 500A 5th AVE BKLYN NY	YES	INDEF	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
7	WIFE: ISABEL MENDEZ 17 SAN MATEO ST SANTURCE P R		PR	SAN JUAN	Y	SELF	Y	Y	35 YRS	P.R.	JULY 1934	THE GRACE LINE #10 HANOVER SQUARE N.Y.C.	YES	1 mo	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GRA	GREEN	NONE
8	MRS CARMEN C WEINREICH: WF: HATO REY P.R.		PR	HATOREY	Y	SELF	Y	Y	6 mos 1 yr	USA P.R.	FEB 1939	ARTHUR WEINREICH: 680 W. 204 ST: NEW YORK NY	YES	INDEF	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLK	BRN	NONE
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Line

Owners

Local Agents

218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. W. HART MASTER, of the SS SAN JACINTO, from SAN JUAN P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. W. Hart

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of JUNE, 1940

at NEW YORK

Jas. M. Dunn

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Places of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 609 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 112

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

JUN - 6 1940

S. S. SAN JACINTO 125 sailing from SAN JUAN P R, JUNE 1., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N Y JUNE, 1940

No. of Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Aponte	Angela Cristina	22		F	S	Barranquitas PR Sept 27.1917		State College.Pensilvania. Penn
2	Aponte	Ignacio	48		M	M	Barranquitas PR Sept 28/1891		State College.Pensilvania. Penn
3	Andrews	Louise	25		F	S	Ariton Ala.March15.1915		5 W 85 St New York NY
4	Armstrong	Harley	35		F	S	Oxford Conn.Jan 5.1905		Congress St Bennington Vt.
5	Buseda	Raul	25		M	M	Arecobo PR Feb 1.1915		764 ChurchLane Yeadon Pa.
6	Buseda	Lady B De	19		F	M	Mayagues PR Aug 4.1913		764 Church Lane Yeadon Pa.
7	Buseda	Miguel	46		M	M	Arecibo PR Sept 8.1893		764 Church Lane Yeadon Pa.
8	Bets	Joseph J	33		M	M	Brooklyn NY Sept 21.1906		104 Warren St Concord N H
9	Bets	Barbara	27		F	M	Concord N H Feb 4.1907		104 Warren St Concord N H
10	Benites	Celestino	62		M	M	Juncos PR Nov 19.1878		3740 W St NW Washington D C
11	Blanco	Elisa		7	F	S	Toa Baja PR Sept 19 .1939		834 Kelly St Bronx N Y
12	Blanco	Saturnino	5		M	S	New York NY June 9.1934		834 Kelly St Bronx N Y
13	Blanco Pedro	Juan	56		M	M	Manati PR June 24.1904		834 Kelly St Bronx N Y
14	Blanco	Ana T	22		F	S	Guayama PR Oct 15.1917		C/O John Omar Deer Park Drive Nasbrille Tenn.
15	Bunker	Harris F	34		M	M	Caguas PR Nov 28.1905		Teacher College Columbia University New York NY
16	Briones	Rosendo	43		M	M		Manhattan District Court N Y 12.19.38	115 Hamilton Place New York NY
17	Berrios	Altita M De	39		F	M	Ciales PR Feb 8.1901		87 Hamilton Place Apt 4 New York NY
18	Belton	Henry E	39		M	M		Father Papers	3757 85 St Jackson Heights L.I.
19	Bickford	Margaret	26		F	M	New York NY July 6.1913		12 First St Adams Mass.
20	Bickford	Lawrence	1		M	S	Aguirre PR Feb 5.1939		12 First St Adams Mass.
21	Castrillo	Petra	39		F	M	Mayagues PR Sept 8.1901		45 Madison St Brooklyn N Y
22	Castro	Letricia	25		F	S	San Juan PR April 15.1915		Mogan Place New York NY
23	Cruz	Eneri	34		F	S	Quebradillas PR Jan 10.1906		601 W 138 St New York NY
24	Cordova	Rafael	24		M	M	Toa Baja PR May 23.1916		University Of Michigan
25	Castro	Jorge	23		M	S	Caguas PR Jan 15.1917		555 W 151 St New York NY
26	Cabrera	Antonio	25		M	M	Isabela PR June 25.1915		336 E 13 St New York NY
27	Cabrera	Virginia R	23		F	M	Isabela PR May 21.1917		336 E 13 St New York NY
28	Cabrera	Virginia	2		F	S	New York NY Nov 27.1937	34	336 E 13 St New York NY
29	Concepcion	Celestino	27		M	M	Vega Alta PR May 19.1913		47 W 116 St New York NY
30	Carrion	Amelia	22		F	S	Juncos PR Aug 18.1919		2294 Amsterdan Ave New York NY

	U.S.C.	Total
	16	19
	16	19

Jno M Dove
Insp. 8 20 am

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 436 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

213

S. S. SAN JACINTO 126 sailing from SAN JUAN P R, JUNE 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Coyle	Carolyn L	25		F	M	Pittsburgh Pa Dec 14.1914		Dairy Farm Road Sewickley Pa
2	Coyle	Elliott R	31		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa Febb5.1909		Dairy Farm Road Sewickley Pa
3	Davila	Pedro	27		M	S	Bayamon PR May 21.1913		69 E 113 St New York NY
4	Davila Ocasio	Felix	49		M	M	Bayamon PR March 31.1891		19 E 108 St New York NY
5	Davila Sanchez	Natividad	19		F	M	Catano PR Oct 13 .1920		19 E 108 St New York NY
6	Delgado	Clara	35		F	S	Arroyo PR Aug 12.1904		525 W 133 ST Apt 19.New York NY
7	Evangelo	Rova	45		F	M	Rio Piedras PR Nov 22.1895		C/O John Prior 44 Whitehale St New York NY
8	Florit	Ezequiela Vda D	58		F	W	Bayamon PR April 10.1882		1404 W 88 St Chicago ILL.
9	Fonseca	Encarnacion	65		F	M	Carolina PR Dec 6.1874		4 E 110 St New York NY
10	Ferrer	Maximino	27		M	S	Cabo Rojo PR Nov.16.1912		500 A 5th Ave.Brooklyn NY
11	Farnes	Magdalena R De	29		F	M	Hormigueros PR July 10.1911		521 W 159 St Apt 53 New York NY
12	Farnes	Juanita		4	F	S	Santurce PR Jan 8.1940		521 W 159 St Apt 53 New York NY
13	Farnes	Carmen	5		F	S	New York NY Oct 3.1936		521 W 159 ST Apt 53 New York NY
14	Farnes	Angel Jr	2		M	S	New York NY Feb 7.1938		521 W 159 St Apt 53 New York NY
15	Garcia	Maria Luisa	26		F	S	San Lorenzo PR March 14.1913		328 40 St Brooklyn N Y
16	Goldman	Irving	29		M	M		Father Papers	832 Winchistar Ave New Haven Conn
17	Holland	Sally	25		F	S	Reading Pa.March 18.1915		163 Dunham PL Woodbrige N J
18	Harding	Ruth	47		F	S	Ganges Mich.Jan 13.1893		Tecumseh Michigan
19	Hodorowsky	Sophie	32		F	M	Baltimore Md.July 19.1908		611 W Hambrug St Baltimore Md
20	Howard	Catherine	28		F	S		Parents US Citizens	286 W Main St Canandaigua N Y
21	Hernandez	Graciano	48		M	M	San Sebastian PR March 25.1892		1487 Park Ave New York NY
22	Iguina Vales	Helade	22		F	S	Quebradillas PR July 18.1917		493 Marcy Ave Brooklyn N Y
23	Julian	Edith Beatrice	36		F	M	Amite La.June 23.1904		Plymouth New Hampshire
24	Jones	Juana	54		F	M	Mayaguez PR April 9.1886		51 W 112 St New York NY
25	Johnson	Teresa	18		F	M	Isabela PR March 3.1922		Brooklyn Army Base 58 th St 1st Ave Brooklyn NY
26	Jimenez	Camila	28		F	M	Quebradillas PR July 18.1912		322 W 28 St New York NY
27	Kuengli	Arthur W	54		M	M	Milwakee Wis.Nov,30 .1875		Madical Center New York NY C/O R Kenk Am Arbor
28	Kenk	Vida Carmen		5	F	S	Santurce PR Dec 24.1939		University Of Michigan Mich.
29	Kenk	Ada A	32		F	M	Ponce PR March 4.1908	35	Mision Of Zobugg. Am Arbor Michigan
30	Lacourt	Maria	55		F	M	Mayaguez PR Feb 26.1885		43 Madison St.Brooklyn NY

John M Stone
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

	U.S.C.	Total
	16	19
	16	19

N. Y. AND PHILA. MFG. STA. CO.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 609 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO 126 sailing from SAN JUAN P R, JUNE 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YROK N Y JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
									c/ O M Buseda
1	Lago	Carmen M	17		F	S	San German PR July 16.1922		764 Church Lane Logden Pa
2	Lopez	Amelia	23		F	S	Arecibo PR Oct 30.1916		140 2nd Ave Brooklyn NY
3	Lopez	William D	54		M	M	San Juan PR Feb 9 .1886		1770 Madison Ave New York NY
4	Latham	Edgar Hill	56		M	M	Fort Recovery Ohio.Feb 7.1884		609 Guaranty Bldg W Palm Beach Florida
5	Mc Courry	B.B.	52		M	M	Burnsville N C Nov.10.1908		Matrople Hotel Toronton Canada.
6	Maldonado	Tomas	48		M	M	Vega Alta PR May 7.1892		532 E 149 St New York NY
7	Martines	Manuel	23		M	M	Fajardo P R Aug 12.1916		165 Floyd St Brooklyn N Y
8	Molinari	Samuel	37		M	M	Aguadilla PR Sept 6.1902		University Center Penn State University State College Pa.
9	Moore	Milford B	55		M	M	Pittsford Mich.Dec 7.1884		1136 Washtenaw St Lansing Mich.
10	Montes De Oca	Antonia	58		F	M	Mayagues PR May 4.1902		624 W 182 St New York NY
11	Montes	Pedro Jr	7		M	S	San Juan PR March 21.1933		60 34 83 St ElmhurstLong IslandNY NY
12	Montes	Pedro	28		M	M	Guayama PR July 24.1911		60 34 83 St ELMHURST LONG ISLAND NY
13	Montes	Elena De	30		F	M	Cayey PR July 31.1910		60 34 83 St Elmhurst Long Island NY
14	Martines	Maria R De	29		F	M	Corozal PR Dec 22.1910		56 W 125 ST New York NY
15	Martines	Yolanda	11		F	S	Santurce PR Nov 23.1928		56 W 125 St New York NY
16	Mendez	Carmen	28		F	M	Mayaguez PR Jan 24.1912		15 E 109 St New York NY
17	Noriega BLANCO	Andrea	53		F	M	Morovis PR	San Juan PR Federal Court 5.27.40	834 Kelly St Bronx N Y
18	Negron	Alice	12		F	S	Vega Baja PR April 1.1928		57 E 100 St Apt 8 New York NY
19	Negron	Esperanza	9		F	S	Santurce PR May 16.1931		57 E 100 St New York NY
20	Nieves	Avelina C De	25		F	M	Rio Piedras PR Feb 16.1914		172 E 119 St New York NY
21	Nieves	Blanca Rosa	8		F	S	Santurce PR Aug 22.1931		172 E 119 St New York NY
22	Novares	Maria	24		F	M	Corozal PR May 12 .1917		228 E 98 St New York NY
23	Negron	Isabel	18		F	S	Barranquitas PR Jan 24.1922		819 E 165 St Apt 6 New York NY
24	Ortega	Trinidad	35		M	W	Moca PR Feb 2.1905		450 48 St Brooklyn NY
25	Oxfield	Sarah	40		F	W		Citizen By Husband	2525 Beverly St Brooklyn NY
26	Ortiz	Josefina	11		F	S	Santurce PR Aug 28.1928		159 E 116 St New York NY
27	Pagan	Evelyn	3		F	S	Santurce PR July 5.1937		228 E 98 St New York NY
28	Pagan	Maria A De	31		F	M	Guayanilla PR June 15.1908		42 Boerum St Brooklyn NY
29	Pagan Jusino	Lilian	4		F	S	Guayanilla PR June 4.1935		42 Boerum St Brooklyn NY
30	Monserrate	Hermand	30		M	M	Santa Isabel PR Feb 26.1910		State College P a

	U.S.C.	Total
	16	19
36		
	16	19

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 609 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. SAN JACINTO 125 sailing from SAN JUAN PR, JUNE 1, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY JUNE 6, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Pachano	Carmen	30		F	M	Santurce PR May 29.1910		159 E 115 St NewsYork NY
2	Pletel	Mercedes	22		F	S	Salinas PR May 30.1918		645 Wales Ave Apt 11 Bronx NY
3	Pastrana Rivera	Angela Luisa	25		F	M	Rio Piedras PR March 10,1914		500 W 142 St New York NY
4	Pereira	Ursula	14		F	S	Fajardo PR May 15.1926		514 W 146 ST New York NY
5	Quinones	Alejo	23		M	M	Lares PR July 11.1917		1921 Lewis Ave Brooklyn NY
6	Rivera	Molly	19		F	S	Mayaguez PR Oct 25.1921		43 Madison St Brooklyn NY
7	Rodrigues	Arturo	43		M	M	San Juan PR Nov 10.1897		915 Intervale Ave Bronx NY
8	Rodrigues	Consuelo	26		F	S	Ponce PR Dec 11.1913		1230 Amsterdan Ave New York NY
9	Rodrigues	Luisa	38		F	S	Barranquitas PR Dec 8.1902		1896 Lexington Ave New York NY
10	Ricci	Alverto A	28		M	M	Patillas PR Dec 17. 1911		601 W 184 St New York NY
11	Ramires	Emma	14		F	S	Arecibo PR Dec 1.1926		601 W 184 St New York NY
12	Ricci	Alverto A Jr	2		M	S	Santurce PR June 28.1937		601 W 184 St New York NY
13	Ricci	Lydia	2		F	S	Santurce PR May 5..1938		601 W 184 St New York NY
14	Rodrigues	Nelson	17		M	S	Cabo Rojo PR Dec7.1922		136 W 28 St New York NY
15	Rudd	Paul D	37		M	M	Reidsville N C Feb 24.1903		Reidsville N C
16	Rudd	Alice B	36		F	M	Reidsville N C Jan 16 .1904		Reidsville N C
17	Rudd	Danid D	10		M	S	Reidsville N C July 24.1930		Reidsville N C
18	Rudd	Barratt P	6		M	S	Reidsville N C Nov.19.1934		Reidsville N C
19	Suau	Salvador	56		M	M	Mayaguez PR July 7.1883		Taft Hotel New York NY
20	Suau	Carmen Maria	24		F	S	San Juan PR May 16.1916		Taft Hotel New York NY
21	Soto	Antonia	28		F	S	Ponce PR June 6.1911		780 Prospect St New York NY
22	Salabarria	Juana	23		F	S	San Juan PR June 26.1916		259 W 112 St New York NY
23	Sayers	Laura	31		F	S	Niles Ohio Aug 18.1908		139 Chestmit St Ohio
24	Segarra	Antonia	38		F	S	Mayaguez PR June 13.1902		73 E 103 St New York NY
25	Steere	William G	32		M	M	Nushegon Mich Nov 4.1907		University Of Mich Ann Arbor Mich
26	Steere	Dorothy O	31		F	M	Kimberley	Citizen Thru Parents	University Of Michigan Ann Arbor Mich
27	Steere	Lois	12		F	S	Orlando Fla.Feb 14.1928		University Of Mich Ann Arbor Mich
28	Steere	Alice M	8		F	S	Ann Arbor Mich Feb 25.1932		University Of Mich Ann Arbor Mich
29	Steere Jr	William	5		M	S	Ann Arbor Mich June 17.1936		University Of Mich Ann Arbor Mich
30	Santiago	Graciela	33		F	M	Juncos PR June 10 .1907		Stella Niagara N Y

27

	U.S.C.	Total
	16	19
	16	19

John M Jones
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 9:20 a.m.

Line N. Y. AND PORTO RICO S.S. CO.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

1-1

40

Form 606 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

116

S. S. SAN JACINTO 125 sailing from SAN JUAN P R, JUNE 3, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YROK NY JUNE 6, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Santiago	Irma Esther	10		F	S	Juncos PR Jan 15.1930		Stella Niagara N Y
2	Santiago	Ramon	66		M	W	Fajardo PR April 8.1874		29 Bartlett St Brooklyn NY
3	Torres	Edwardo	1		M	S	Santurce PR March 15.1939		19 E 114 St New York NY
4	Torres Rodriguez	Blanca	18		F	M	Jayuya PR June 22.1922		19 E 114 St New York NY
5	Torres	Jesus	45		M	M	Cayey PR March 1.1895		711 Jackson Ave New York NY
6	Torres	Rufina	44		F	M	Cayey PR Feb 29.1896		711 Jackson Ave New York NY
7	Torres	Norma	7		F	S	Santurce PR April 7.1933		585 W 184 St New York NY
8	Torres	Carmen Maria	19		F	S	Aibonito PR May 18.1921		819 E 165 ST Apt6 New York NY
9	Velazquez	Blasina	33		F	M	Lares PR Feb 8.1907		174 E 109 St New York NY
10	Viera	Eladia	40		F	S	Carolina PR Oct 22.1898		522 W 147 St Apt 21.New York NY
11	Veles	Angelina	23		F	S	Arecibo PR Dec 17.1917		515 W 143 ST New York NY
12	Verdejo	Carmen	33		F	S	San Juan PR Jan 18.1907		521 W 159 ST Apt 53 New York NY
13	Vargas Venegas	Maria J C	58		F	W	Aibonito PR July 12.1888		25 Magan Place New York NY
14	Weinreich	Carmen C	25		F	M	Fajardo PR Oct 14.1914		680 W 204 St New York NY
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John M Stone
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

38

C. Total
6 19
19

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

1-1

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 14 1940

M&K
Cards Punched 6/20/40
Clerk MK
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked 6/26/40
Clerk M.W.

C-18106 art. 6-6-40

Plane M

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—600

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	16	19
Cabin			
9 Ecad Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	16	19

Form 3883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

T11

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Clipper NC-18606. "American Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, *19*

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSE[illegible]IST

No.	NAME
	U. S. C[illegible]
1	Mr. Lewis [illegible]
2	Mrs. Edward [illegible]
3	Miss Margaret [illegible]
4	Mrs. James [illegible]
5	Miss Frances [illegible]
6½	Miss Frances [illegible]
7	Mr. Leonard [illegible]
8	Miss Margaret [illegible]
9	Miss Jean Spotsw[illegible]
10	Mr. James E. Sh[illegible]
11	Mrs. Anna Sharman
12	Mr. Clayton Westerman
13	Miss Susan Westerman
14	Mrs. Helen Wells
15	Miss Sophie Gaudiano
16	Mr. Stanislas Kosmal
17	
18	
19	
20	

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	Married or single	Alien Reg. No.	Nationality	Country of last permanent residence
1	Mr. Lucien Boudreau	[illegible]	38	M	M		[illegible]	
2	Mrs. Mary E. Cooper	[illegible]	42	F	M		[illegible]	
3	Mr. James H. Trimbleham	365 [illegible]	53	M	S		[illegible]	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11	39							
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

[illegible]
CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

Form 598 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

111

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Clipper NC-18606. "American Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if unable to read)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date June 6th, 1940
From Darrell's Island, Bermuda
To North Beach, N. Y.
Trip No. 38

No.	NAME						
	U. S. Citizens						
1	Mr. Louis Brunner						
2	Mr. Edward H. Hayes						
3	Mrs. Margarite Hayes						
4	Mr. James Johnson						
5	Mrs. Francis Johnson						
6	Miss Francis Redfern						
7	Mr. Leonard Meyer						
8	Miss Margaret Rose						
9	Miss Jean Speiser						
10	Mr. James E. Shannon						
11	Mrs. Anne Shannon						
12	Mr. Clayton Westerman						
13	Miss Susan Westerman						
14	Mrs. Helen Wells						
15	Miss Sophie Gambino						
16	Mr. Stanislas Bogan						
17							
18							
19							
20							

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

	Aliens	ADDRESS						
1	Mr. Lucien Boudreau							
2	Mrs. Mary E. Cooper							
3	Mr. James H. Trimbacher							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11	39							
12								
13								
14								
15								

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:—

CAPTAIN

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18606. "American Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District

American Airways System
Atlantic Division
PASSENGER LIST

Date ... From Darrell's Island, Bermuda
To North Beach, N.Y.
Trip No. 52A
Aircraft "American Clipper"

No. on List	Names	Address	Age	Sex	Nationality	Color	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Remarks
	Citizens of U.S.								
	Aliens								

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES. NC 18606

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY

~~IMPERIAL AIRWAYS (BERMUDA) LTD.~~

(CARRIERS).

1—Airplane: "American Clipper".

2—Airport: North Beach, N.Y. Date: June 6th. 1940

3—Family name: BOUDRAIS
Given name: Lucien

4—Age: Years 31 Months 3

5—Sex: Male

6—Married or Single: Married

7—Calling or occupation: Salesman

8—Able to read and write what languages? English, French

9—Nationality: ~~British~~ British

10—Race or people: French

11—Place of birth: Country: Canada 04-80 City or town: Montreal

12—Immigration Visa No.: ~~M.~~ Gorder Transit Resident of Canada

13—Visa issued at: -

14—Date of visa: -

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: 5249 Park Ave. County: Canada 80 City: Montreal

16—Weight: 185 lbs

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: WIFE, Mrs. A. Boudrais As above

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Montreal E. Country: Canada

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, May 18th., 1940 New York

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? ~~XXXXXX~~ No. Hotel Collingwood New York City

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada Montreal

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 3 days ✓

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No

26—Whether a polygamist? No

27—Whether an anarchist? No

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. God

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No

33—Height: feet 5 inches 8

34—Complexion: Fresh

35—Color of hair: Brown Eyes: Blue

36—Marks of identification: No

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL

1 Lucien Boudrais

J.C.G. boy. Insp 5 P.M.

Form No. 952 94799

EXEMPT

AUTHORITIES

LTD.

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18606. = American Clipper *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District

American Airways System
Atlantic Division

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES.

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS COMPANY
IMPERIAL AIRWAYS (BERMUDA) LTD.
(CARRIERS).

1—Airplane: "American Clipper".
2—Airport: North Beach, N.Y. Date: June 6th. 1940
3—Family name: BOUDRAIS
Given name: Lucien
4—Age: Years 31 Months 3
5—Sex: Male
6—Married or Single: Married
7—Calling or occupation: Salesman
8—Able to read and write what languages? English, French
9—Nationality: ~~French~~ British
10—Race or people: French
11—Place of birth: Country: Canada; City or town: Montreal
12—Immigration Visa No.: Resident of Canada
13—Visa issued at: -
14—Date of visa: -
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: 5249 Park Ave.; County: Canada; City: Montreal
16—Weight: 185 lbs
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: WIFE, Mme. Ai Boudrais As above
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Montreal P.Q.; Country: Canada
19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? Self
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, May 18th., 1940 New York
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? XXXXXX No, Hotel Collingwood New York City
24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 3 days
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No
33—Height: feet 5 inches 6
34—Complexion: Fresh
35—Color of hair: Brown Eyes: Blue
36—Marks of identification: No

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL: Lucien Boudrais

Form No. 955 54799

EXEMPT

...ORITIES

18606

...ght for Montreal.

...for Montreal.

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18606. = American Clipper Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Date ..... From ..... To .....

American Airways System
Atlantic Division

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

N.C 18606

Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: "American Clipper"
2—Airport: North Beach, N.Y. Date: June 6th. 1940
3—Family name: COOPER / Given name: Mary
4—Age: Years 42 Months 11
5—Sex: Female
6—Married or single: Married
7—Calling or occupation: Housewife.
8—Able to read and write what languages? English.
9—Nationality: British.
10—Race or people: English.
11—Place of birth: Country: Canada. 04-80 / City or town: Toronto.
12—Immigration Visa No.: P.O.E. Order from Resident of Bermuda.
13—Visa issued at
14—Date of visa
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: Uppity / County: Bermuda. 85 / City: Southampton.
16—Weight: 60 Kilos.
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Husband, Mr. J. H. Cooperm Southampton. Bermuda.
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Southampton. / Country: Bermuda.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? Self
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? New York. September 1939.
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No.
24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada. 37 Kendall Ave Toront
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 2 days.
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? NO
26—Whether a polygamist? NO
27—Whether an anarchist? NO
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. NO
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. NO
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? NO
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. GOOD
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? NO
33—Height: feet 5 inches 4
34—Complexion: Fair.
35—Color of hair: Brown. Eyes: Brown.
36—Marks of identification: None.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL
Mary Elizabeth Cooper
A Liberty Dongr 5 6m.

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

EXEMPT

18606

MacGregor St
Montreal Can

for Montreal.

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18606. "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: "American Clipper"

2—Airport: North Beach, N.Y. Date: June 6th. 1940

3—Family name: COOPER
Given name: Mary

4—Age: Years 42 Months 11

5—Sex: Female

6—Married or single: Married

7—Calling or occupation: Housewife.

8—Able to read and write what languages? English.

9—Nationality: British.

10—Race or people: English.

11—Place of birth: Country: Canada. City or town: Toronto.

12—Immigration Visa No.: Resident of Bermuda.

13—Visa issued at

14—Date of visa

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: Uppity County: Bermuda. City: Southampton.

16—Weight: 60 Kilos.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Husband, Mr. J. H. Cooper, Southampton, Bermuda.

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Southampton. Country: Bermuda.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes

20—By whom was passage paid? Self

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? New York, September 1939.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No.

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada.

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? 2 days.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? NO

26—Whether a polygamist? NO

27—Whether an anarchist? NO

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. NO

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. NO

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? NO

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. GOOD

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? NO

33—Height: feet 5 inches 4

34—Complexion: Fair.

35—Color of hair: Brown. Eyes: Brown.

36—Marks of identification: None.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL Mary Elizabeth Cooper

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ Plane NC-18606. "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District	tification

EXEMPT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company. NC18606

(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: "American Clipper".

2—Airport: North Beach. New York. Date: June 6th 1940.

3—Family name: TRIMINGHAM. Given name: James Marvey

4—Age: Years 53 Months

5—Sex: Male.

6—Married or single: Single.

7—Calling or occupation: Engineer.

8—Able to read and write what languages? English.

9—Nationality: British.

10—Race or people: English.

11—Place of birth: Country: Bermuda. 04-85 City or town: Paget.

12—Immigration Visa No. By order Toronto. Resident of Canada.

13—Visa issued at

14—Date of visa

15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: 355 St. James St, County: Canada. 80 City: Montreal.

16—Weight: 76 Kilos.

17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mother, Mrs. Fanny Trimingham, 1700 MacGregor St.

18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Montreal. Canada. Country: Canada. Montreal.

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes.

20—By whom was passage paid? Self.

21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes.

22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? June 1st 1940. New York.

23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No.

24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada. 1700 MacGregor St Montreal Can

(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six hours, leaving same night for Montreal.

(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? No.

25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No.

26—Whether a polygamist? No.

27—Whether an anarchist? No.

28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No.

29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No.

30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No.

31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.

32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No.

33—Height: feet 5 inches 6

34—Complexion: Fair.

35—Color of hair: Grey. Eyes: Blue.

36—Marks of identification: None.

(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL J. M. Trimingham

Ship Days 5-00 PM

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

Total passengers .....

U. S. citizens .....

Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18606. "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways Company.
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: "American Clipper".
2—Airport: North Beach, New York. Date: June 6th 1940.
3—Family name: TRIMINGHAM. Given name: James Harvey
4—Age: Years 53 Months
5—Sex: Male.
6—Married or single: Single.
7—Calling or occupation: Engineer.
8—Able to read and write what languages? English.
9—Nationality: British.
10—Race or people: English.
11—Place of birth: Country: Bermuda. City or town: Paget.
12—Immigration Visa No.: Resident of Canada.
13—Visa issued at
14—Date of visa
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street: 355 St. James St, County: Canada. City: Montreal.
16—Weight: 76 Kilos.
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mother, Mrs. Fanny Trimingham, 1700 MacGregor St., Montreal, Canada.
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City: Montreal. Country: Canada.
19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes.
20—By whom was passage paid? Self.
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes.
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? June 1st 1940. New York.
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? No.
24—Purpose of coming to United States? In transit to Canada.
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? Six hours, leaving same night for Montreal.
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? Not. No.
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? Not. No.
26—Whether a polygamist? Not. No.
27—Whether an anarchist? Not. No.
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. Not No.
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No.
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No.
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. Good.
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? No.
33—Height: feet 5 inches 6
34—Complexion: Fair.
35—Color of hair: Grey. Eyes: Blue.
36—Marks of identification: None.

(To be signed by passenger) NAME IN FULL: J. H. Trimingham

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18606. "American Clipper" Passengers sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

118

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

AE-2 8-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} Airplane No. NC18606.
owned by Pan American Airways Company (Name of Carrier), whereof
Captain A.D.Durst is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Hamilton, Bermuda. for the Port North Beach, New York.
Crew 8

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

---As Per Attached Air Navigation Sheet---

4 Bags Of P.O.Mail.

PASSENGERS

---As Per Attached Passenger List---

Total number of Passengers - 19
Total number of Crew - 8
Total - 27

A. D. Durst
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Signed _____ Air Port Mgr.

Date June 1940
From Darrell's Island, BERMUDA
York, N. Y.
AN CLIPPER, NC18606

		Baggage Weight	No. Bags	
Steward	John Salmini ✓			"
Steward	Albert Tuinman ✓			"
TOTALS	J Clarkey Insp.			

CIT.
U.S.A.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	
			State	City or town																					
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
12a																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST O
ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. _____ Port of North Beach. New York.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referre reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicl same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages what any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or v its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the Distr above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now sub me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of North Beach. N.Y. is a full and perfect list passengers taken on board the said airplane at Hamilton, Bermuda. from which said port this ai now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the Un and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ at an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of t of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 6th day of June, 19 40.

A. D. Durst
Person in Charge or Command.

Deputy Collector of Customs.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, A. D. Durst (Airman in charge), of {American / Panagra} licensed or authoriz

No. NC18606, departing from Hamilton., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 6th day

A. D. Durst
Airman in Charge

of June, 1940, at North Beach. New York.

J. O'Gibney
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge o conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an isl sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as t bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in p Forms 521 and 546, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Sheet No. 1

Date June 1940
From Darrell's Island, BERMUDA
To New York, N. Y.
Trip No. 524
Aircraft AMERICAN CLIPPER, NC18606

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.....
Bag.....
Mail.....
Cargo.....
Total.....
AL+.....

Signed.....
Capt.

Signed.....
Air Port-Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Audrey D. Durst ✓	U.S.A.
First Officer	Adam E. Kalkowsky ✓	"
Second Officer	Paul M. Borg ✓	"
Third Officer		
Fourth Officer		
Eng. Officer	Garrett T. MacEwan ✓	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Russell D. Carroll ✓	"
Radio Officer	Walter R. Oesting ✓	"
Ass't Radio Officer		
Steward	John Salmini ✓	"
Steward	Albert Tuinman ✓	"
TOTALS	J. O'Gibney Insp.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

118

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has paid his passage, whether it has been paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, group, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
12a																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 1940
From Darrell's Island, BERMUDA
To New York, N. Y.
Trip No. 524
Aircraft AMERICAN CLIPPER, NC18606

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.
Bag.
Mail.
Cargo.
Total.
AL+.

Signed _____ Capt.

Signed _____ Air Pors-Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	CIT.
Captain	Audrey D. Durst ✓	U.S.A.
First Officer	Adam E. Kalkowsky ✓	"
Second Officer	Paul E. Borg ✓	"
Third Officer		
Fourth Officer		
Eng. Officer	Garrett T. MacEwan ✓	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Russell D. Carroll ✓	"
Radio Officer	Walter R. Oesting ✓	"
Ass't Radio Officer		
Steward	John Salmini ✓	"
Steward	Albert Tuinman ✓	"
TOTALS	J. O'Gorey Insp.	

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST O ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

Port of North Beach, New York.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to herein, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle which arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle since its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed to me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of North Beach, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at Hamilton, Bermuda, from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United States and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used for the repair of said airplane or its equipment, has been purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane or its equipment except such as were necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at _____ for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment _____

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at _____ as an expense of _____ and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on the airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 6th day of June, 19 40.

Deputy Collector of Customs.

A. D. Durst
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, A. D. Durst (Airman in charge), of {American Passport} licensed or authorized

No. NC18606, departing from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear (Insert "swear" or

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning the passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June, 1940, at North Beach, New York.

A. D. Durst
Airman in Charge

J. O'Gorey
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of the conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an inspector thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to admissibility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possession of Forms 521 and 546, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

811

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

118

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 14 1940

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

M & K

Cards Punched	6/20/40
Clear	M & K
Cards Received	
Cards Checked	6/26/40
Sent	M. M.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

C-1810 Arr. 6-6-40

Slane Mc

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

MOND

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2	3	5
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2	3	5

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign part, a part of cont
This (white) sheet is f

811

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, M

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	C St

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Date June 5, 1940
From Lisbon, Portugal
To New York, N.Y. 6/6/40
Trip No. 134
Aircraft NC - 18604 - Atlantic Clipper

No.	NAME	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	U. S. Passport No.	Customs Use Only
	U. S. Citizens							
1	~~Mildred J. Rector~~	Peter Bent Brigham Hospital Boston, Mass.	33	F	M	3	616661	N.O.G.
2	~~T.R. Farley~~	~~Grand View Dr. Peoria, Ill.~~	46	M	M	2	661696	N.O.G.
3	Alfred Free	366 Madison Ave. New York	53	M	M	3	395457	✓
4	~~Bernard Hoffman~~	~~Life & Time Mag. Co. New York~~	27	M	S	1	602587	N.O.G.
5	Alexander Kirk	Dep. of State, Wash.	51	M	M	7	1320	✓
6	Albert W. Horn	-"-	30	M	M	-	349063	✓
7	~~T.J. Buttlefer~~	~~960 - 6th Ave. New York~~	39	M	M	3	354999	N.O.G.
8	[redacted]							N.O.G.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								

Passengers number 1, 2, 4, 7 and 8, did not sail.
H.W. Galbraith
Clearance Officer
Pan American Airways Co.

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— J. Smyth Chief - 11:10 AM

	Aliens	ADDRESS	Age	Sex	M or S	No. Bags	Nationality	Customs Use Only
1	Louis Renault	82 Ave. Foch - Paris	62	M	M	5	French	✓
2	Christiane Renault	-"-	42	F	M	-	-"-	✓
3	[redacted]							N.O.G.
4	[redacted]							N.O.G.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								

Passengers number 3 and 4 did not sail
H.W. Galbraith

AEROPUERTO DE LISBOA
-5 JUN 1940
SERVICIO DE SANIDAD

IMMIGRATION REMARKS:— J. Smyth Insp.

G.B. Blackmore
CAPTAIN

1 40

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

NOTE.—Full text of q... or who disbelieves in or is ... of or affiliated with any org... the duty, necessity, or prop... other organized government...

STATES IMM...
States, or a part of another insular po...
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONL...
Arriving at Port of ...

16	17
No. on List	The name and complete address ... relative or friend in country w... came, or if none there, then ... of which a citizen or subject.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper". *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District

DIPLOMAT

DIPLOMAT

TM-28—10M—12-39—100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Airplane: NC-18604 Atlantic Clipper
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: La Guardia Airport — Fecha / Date: 5/6/40
3—Apellido / Family name: Renaud — Nombre / Given name: Louis
4—Edad / Age: 62 — Años / Years — Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: Masculin
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: Married
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: INDUSTRIAL
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages: FRENCH-ENGLISH
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: FRENCH
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): FRENCH
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: FRANCE 01-11 — Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: PARIS
12—Visa / Inmigración Núm. / No.: [illegible] 3/Visitor 22393 — Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: PARIS
13—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: May 27/40
14—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. / Calle / Street: 90 Av. Foch — Ciudad / City: Paris — País / Country:
15—Peso / Weight: 70 Ks
16—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Boulaire 88 Av Foch Paris
17—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: U.S.A — Ciudad / City: NEW YORK
18—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
19—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: by self
20—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: YES
21—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: 15 years ago

22—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: Mrs Chapin Detroit U.S.A
23—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States?: OFFICIAL MISSION
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: a month
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: No
24—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanía o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: No
25—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist?: No
26—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist?: No
27—Cree Vd. en o ahora por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: No
28—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: No
29—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why?: No
30—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical: good
31—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: No
32—Altura / Height: 1 m 70 — pies / feet — pulgadas / inches
33—Cutis / Complexion: DARK
34—Color del cabello / Color of hair: Brown — Ojos / Eyes: Brown
35—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: None

(To be signed by Passenger) Louis Renaud

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL

(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)

11:20 AM J. Singles Clerk

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRA

States, or a port of another insular possession, in wh
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Ne

16	17
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a
This (white)

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* _____,

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*L Coun
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CAPTAIN

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuba
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follow
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized
of or affiliated with any organization entertainin
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawfu
other organized government because of his or t

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ——
Aliens . . . . . ——

U.A.—TM-28—10M—12-39—100

DIPLOMAT

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
PORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE INMIGRACION

1—Aeroplano / Airplane: NC- 18604- Atlantic Clipper
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: La Guardia Airport, N.Y. Fecha / Date: 6/6/40
3— Apellido / Family name: RENAULT
Nombre / Given name: CHRISTIANE
4—Edad / Age: 42 Años / Years Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: F.
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: M.
7—Calling or ocupación / occupation: HOUSEWIFE
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages: FRENCH-ENGLISH
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: FRENCH
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): FRENCH
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: FRANCE; Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: PARIS
12—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: PARIS
13—Visa [illegible] NF 2393
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: MAY/27/40
15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 90 Calle / Street: AV. FOCH; Ciudad / City: PARIS; País / Country: FRANCE
16—Peso / Weight: 72 K.
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Mme BOULLAIRE
LA MALONIVE-DINAN-ILLE ET VILAINE
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: U.S.A.; Ciudad / City: NEW YORK
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: NO
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: by HUSBAND
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: YES
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: ABOUT 15 YEARS AGO

Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa?
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?
MRS CHAPIN
DETROIT - U.S.A
Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos?
24—Purpose of coming to United States?: OFFICIAL MISSION
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: a month
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: NO
Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insanía o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál?
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: NO
Si es polígamo?
26—Whether a polygamist?: NO
Si es anarquista?
27—Whether an anarchist?: NO
Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc.
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: NO
Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobreentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos?
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: NO
Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo?
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why?: NO
Estado mental y físico de salud
31—Condition of health, mental and physical: good
Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa?
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: NO
Altura / Height: 1.m 75 pies / feet pulgadas / inches
Cutis / Complexion: FAIR
Color del cabello / Color of hair: BROWN Ojos / Eyes: green
Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: none
(To be signed by Passenger) Chenault
NOMBRE Y APELLIDO / NAME IN FULL
(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger) Chenault
11 AM J. Singer Bush

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604 "Atlantic Clipper" Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District

an American Airways System

DIPLOMAT

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian,
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swedes).
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except Cuban
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

L.A.—TM-38—10M—12-39—100

PAN AMERICAN AIRWAYS, INC.

PASSENGER'S RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES
FORMENORES Y ANTECEDENTES DEL PASAJERO QUE SE EXIJEN EN CUMPLIMIENTO DE LA LEY DE IMMIGRACION

1—Aeroplane / Airplane: NC. 18604. Atlantic Clipper
2—Aeropuerto / Airport: La Guardia Field Airport, N.Y. 6/6/40
3— Apellido / Family name: RENAULT
Nombre / Given name: CHRISTIANE
4—Edad / Age: 42 Años / Years Meses / Months
5—Sexo / Sex: F.
6—Casado o soltero / Married or single: M.
7—Profesión u ocupación / Calling or occupation: HOUSEWIFE
8—Sabe leer y escribir qué idiomas? / Able to read and write what languages: FRENCH-ENGLISH
9—Nacionalidad / Nationality: FRENCH
10—Raza a que pertenece / Race or people (See List on Reverse): FRENCH
11—Lugar de nacimiento / Place of birth: País / Country: FRANCE; Ciudad o pueblo / City or Town: PARIS
12—Visa / Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit: [illegible] 3/14/40 2393
13—Visa expedida en / Visa issued at: PARIS
14—Fecha de la Visa / Date of visa: MAY 27/40
15—Ultima residencia permanente / Last permanent residence: No. 90 Calle / Street: Foch; Ciudad / City: PARIS; País / Country: FRANCE
16—Peso / Weight: 72 K
17—Nombre y dirección completa del amigo o pariente más cercano en el país de procedencia / Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came:
Mme BOULLAIRE
LA MALOUINE-DINAN-ILLE ET VILAINE
18—Destino final (Lugar donde hará su residencia permanente) / Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): País / Country: U.S.A.; Ciudad / City: NEW YORK
19—Si tiene boleto para dicho lugar / Whether having a ticket to such final destination: No
20—Quién pagó el pasaje? / By whom was passage paid?: by HUSBAND
21—Si tiene en su posesión $50. Si menos indique cuánto? / Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much?: YES
22—Si ha estado anteriormente en los Estados Unidos, indique cuándo y dónde? / Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?: ABOUT 15 YEARS AGO

23—Va Vd. a un pariente o amigo; en caso afirmativo diga qué pariente o amigo, su nombre y dirección completa? / Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?: Mrs CHAPIN DETROIT - U.S.A
24—Cual es su objeto en ir a los Estados Unidos? / Purpose of coming to United States?: OFFICIAL MISSION
(A) Cuánto tiempo piensa Vd. permanecer en los Estados Unidos? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States?: a month
(B) Tiene Vd. intenciones de hacerse ciudadano de los Estados Unidos? / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States?: No
25—Ha estado Vd. alguna vez en prisión o en hospital de caridad en una institución donde se trata insania o mantenido de caridad. Diga cuál? / Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?: No
26—Si es polígamo? / Whether a polygamist?: No
27—Si es anarquista? / Whether an anarchist?: No
28—Cree Vd. en o aboga por derrocar por fuerza o violencia el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos o toda forma de gobierno organizado, etc. / Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.: No
29—Si viene a virtud de alguna oferta, solicitud, promesa o convenio, así expresado o sobrentendido, para trabajar en los Estados Unidos? / Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States?: No
30—Ha sido Vd. deportado alguna vez? Por qué causa y cuándo? / Have you previously been deported; when and why?: No
31—Estado mental y físico de salud / Condition of health, mental and physical: good
32—Deforme o manco. Diga el período de tiempo que ha estado así y la causa? / Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause?: No
33—Altura / Height: 1m 75 pies / feet pulgadas / inches
34—Cutis / Complexion: FAIR
35—Color del cabello / Color of hair: BROWN Ojos / Eyes: green
36—Marcas de identificación / Marks of identification: none

✓ Chrenault
(To be signed by Passenger)

NOMBRE Y APELLIDO
NAME IN FULL
Chrenault

(Signature of person who filled in this form for passenger.)
11 Rue Amy J. Singer Bach.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List .....

STATES]

States, or a port of another
THIRD-CLASS PASSENG

Arriving at P

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC-18604. "Atlantic Clipper" *Passengers sailing from* ....., ..., *19*

16	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
The name and comp relative or friend i came, or if none of which a citizen																					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Estonian.	Latvian.	Scandinavian (Norw
American.	Filipino.	Lithuanian.	Danes, and Swede
Armenian.	Finnish.	Magyar.	Scotch.
Bohemian.	Flemish.	Mexican.	Serbian.
Bosnian.	French.	Montenegrin.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	German.	Moravian.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Greek.	Negro.	Spanish.
Croatian.	Hebrew.	Pacific Islander.	Spanish-American.
Cuban.	Hercegovinian.	Polish.	Syrian.
Dalmatian.	Irish.	Portuguese.	Turkish.
Dutch.	Italian.	Rumanian.	Welsh.
East Indian.	Japanese.	Russian.	West Indian (except
English.	Korean.	Ruthenian (Russniak).	

Albanian.
American.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.

CAPTAIN

NOTE.– Full te
or who disbelieves ir
of or affiliated with a
the duty, necessity,
other organized gove

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

120

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before sailing, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether coming under contract, etc., in violation of the contract-labor laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under the following class: Idiots, insane persons, epileptics, persons who have been insane within five years previous, persons who have had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, paupers, professional beggars, vagrants, persons likely to become a public charge, persons afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote for text of law)	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether married or single	Whether married or separated or widowed	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Town or country	If Yes— State	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Pan American Airways System

Date June 2, 1940

AL-3 5-9-38

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the {American / Foreign} Airplane No. NC18604 "ATLANTIC CLIPPER"

owned by Pan American Airways, Inc. (Name of Carrier), whereof Capt. Gilbert S. Blackmore

is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers were taken on board at Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, AZORES for the Port New York, N.Y.

Crew 11

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

SACKS OF MAIL

DEPARTED FROM LISBON JUNE 5 1940

DEPARTED FROM HORTA JUNE 5 1940

PASSENGERS

- AS PER ATTACHED LISTS -

Total Number of Passengers on board — 5
Total Number of Crew on board — 11
Total 16

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Capt. G. S. Blackmore

Capt.

Signed _____ Air Port Mgr.

Ass't Radio Officer	Harold G. Lambert	V	"
Steward	Rene Mezenen	✓	"
Steward	Gustave Garreau	✓	"
TOTALS	11		

Horta N. Y. 6/6/40

134

CLIPPER, NC18604

Weight	No. Bags

U.S.A.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

120

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person in his behalf, or prepaid, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	
			Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or [illegible]	Date of last												Feet	Inches
28																								
29																								
30																								

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. 10 Port of New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest, annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, including packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or vehicle within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, ware merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District n above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribe me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of al passengers taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplan now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United S and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane excep usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at FOREIGN for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane ~~or its equipment~~ FOREIGN

The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at FOREIGN at an expense of FOREIGN and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the am of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this _____ day of _____, 19__

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.
Capt. G. G. Blackmore

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain G. G. Blackmore (Airman in charge), of {American / ~~Foreign~~} licensed or authorized air "ATLANTIC CLIPPER" No. NC-18604, departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, Azores do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each o passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the a mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 40 at New York, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Airman in Charge
Capt. G. G. Blackmore

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an a conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular p also thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to ad bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possess Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Sheet No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 2, 1940
From Lisbon, Horta
To New York, N. Y. 6/6/40
Trip No. 134
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER, NC18604

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags	
	1								
	2								
	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
	8								
	9								
	10								
	11								
	12								
	12a								
	14								
	15								
	16								

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.....
Bag.....
Mail.....
Cargo.....
Total.....
AL÷.....

Signed _____ Capt.

Signed _____ Air Port Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	✓	CIT.
Captain	Gilbert G. Blackmore	✓	U.S.A.
First Officer	Dan. C. Pearson, Jr.	✓	"
Second Officer	Walter J. Garrison	✓	"
Third Officer	Robert Kimball	✓	"
Fourth Officer	Leon C. Emerson	✓	"
Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	✓	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Robert L. Sexton	✓	"
Radio Officer	Floyd A. Hermanson	✓	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Harold G. Lambert	✓	"
Steward	Rene Mezenen	✓	"
Steward	Gustave Garreau	✓	"
TOTALS	11 — J. Singer Insp.		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

120

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or	Date of last												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																							
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
12a																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
29																											
30																											

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

Port of New York, N. Y.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to o... in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, ... to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, incl... of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle wh... arrival within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or v... United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever ... or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle ... within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, ware... of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and ... by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District ...

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribe... and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of New York, N.Y. is a full and perfect list of al... taken on board the said airplane at AS LISTED from which said port this airplan... arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United S... the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, ... since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane excep... and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at PORT ... on equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment ... PORT ... materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at PORT ... the expense of PORT ... and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the am... duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board ... time during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

... day of ..., 19...

Deputy Collector of Customs.

Person in Charge or Command.
Capt. G. G. Blackmore

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, Captain G. G. Blackmore (Airman in charge), of {American / Foreign} licensed or authorized air... ...-class ... departing from Lisbon, PORTUGAL & Horta, Azores do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR (Insert "swear" or "affirm")

... to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each o... passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any of... ...ses excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the ... tioned lists.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 19 40, at New York, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Airman in Charge
Capt. G. G. Blackmore

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an a... ...ying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular p... thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to ad... prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in possess... ...s 521 and 546, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Pan American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

Smart No. 1.

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

Date June 2, 1940
From Lisbon, Horta
To New York, N. Y. 6/6/40
Trip No. 134
Aircraft ATLANTIC CLIPPER, NC18604

FROM TO	No.	NAME & TICKET No.	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality	Personal Weight	Baggage Weight	No. Bags
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	12a							
	14							
	15							
	16							

CONTINUED ON SHEET No. 2.

List Prepared by

TOTAL SHEET No. 1.

TOTAL
Traffic Weights (Local Origin)

Pass.....
Bag.....
Mail.....
Cargo.....
Total.....
AL+.....

Signed ... Capt.

Signed ... Air Pors Mgr.

CREW	NAMES	✓	CIT.
Captain	Gilbert G. Blackmore	✓	U.S.A.
First Officer	Dan. C. Pearson, Jr.	✓	"
Second Officer	Walter J. Garrison	✓	"
Third Officer	Robert Kimball	✓	"
Fourth Officer	Leon C. Emerson	✓	"
Eng. Officer	Melvin C. Anderson	✓	"
Ass't Eng. Officer	Robert L. Sexton	✓	"
Radio Officer	Floyd A. Hermanson	✓	"
Ass't Radio Officer	Harold G. Lambert	✓	"
Steward	Rene Mezenen	✓	"
Steward	Gustave Garreau	✓	"
TOTALS		11	

11 - DM - J. Singer - Insp.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

- 120

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., June 6, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether the said	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether deformed or crippled	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of engaging in any unlawful occupation	Whether ever before rejected or deported	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
																								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether going to join the alien's relative or friend	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien intends to return to the country whence he came															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

American Airways System
Atlantic Division

PASSENGER LIST

ALL WEIGHTS IN KGS.

No.	NAMES	OCCUPATION	Sex	Nationality (Citizen)	Age	Last Permanent Residence	Destination	Cabin
1	Gilbert G. Blackmore			U.S.A.				
2	Daniel E. Pearson, Jr.			"				
3	Walter J. Garrison			"				
4	Robert Kimball			"				
5	Leon C. Emerson			"				
6								
7	Melvin L. Anderson			"				
8	Robert ... Easton			"				
9								
10	Floyd A. Norman			"				
11	Harold C. Lambert			"				
12								
12a								
14								
15								
16								
	Continued on Sheet No. 2							
	Total Sheet No. 1							

CREW	
Captain	
First Officer	
Second Officer	
Third Officer	
Fourth Officer	
Eng. Officer	
Ass't Eng. Officer	
Radio Officer	
Ass't Radio Officer	
Steward	
Steward	
TOTALS	

857

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

14—30

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—320 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1-2

121

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H Bouwmeester, Surgeon of the K.N.S.M., employed by the owners thereof Willemstad Curaçao, (Here whether Surgeon "employed by the owners thereof" or "employed by overseers thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Bouwmeester

Signature known to ~~Sworn to before~~ me this 29th day of May, 1940

at Curaçao D.W.I.

Wallace E. Moessner

Wallace E. Moessner
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

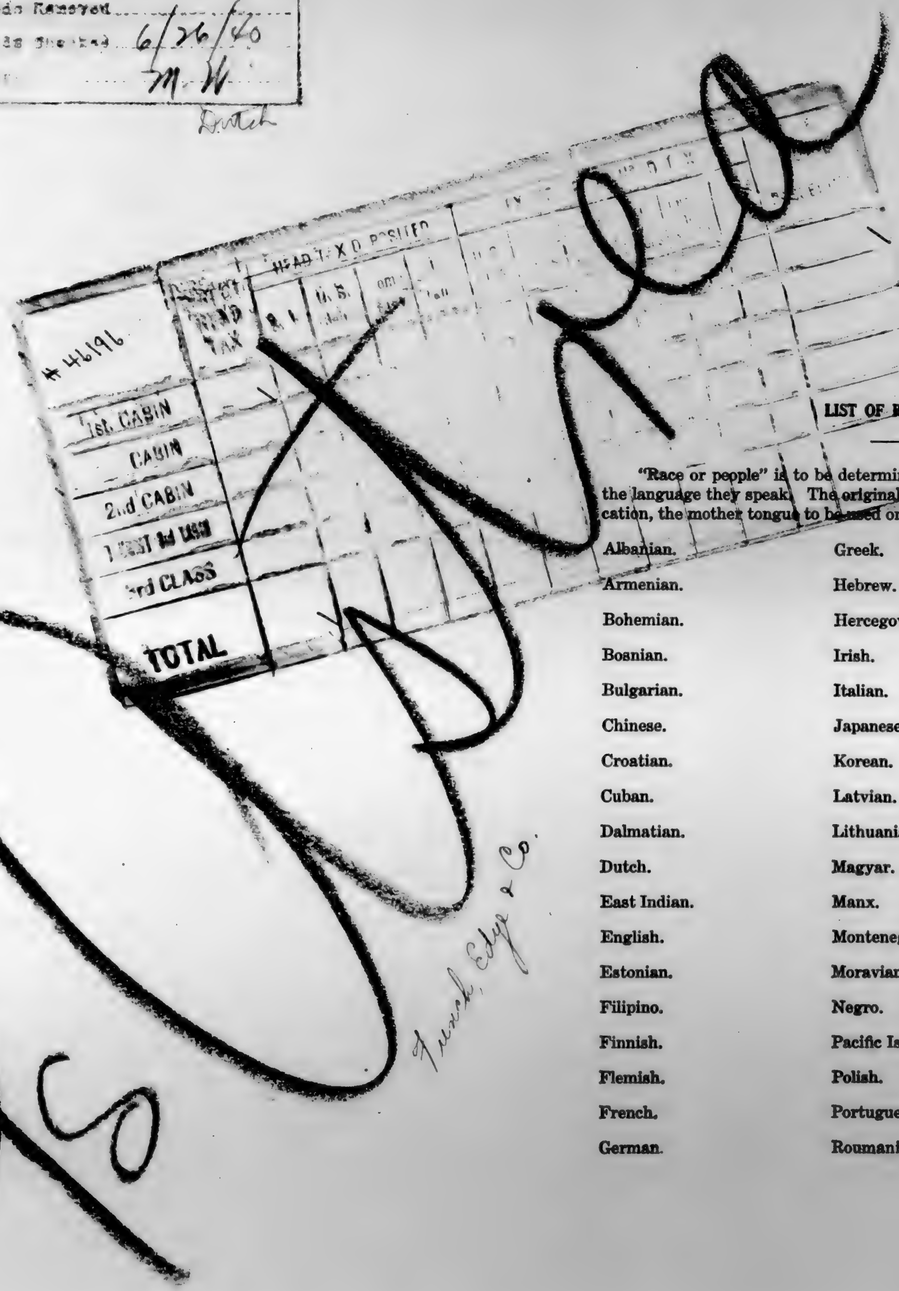
BILL No. 41350 BILLED JUN 19 1940
46196 OCT 17 1940

Service #:1164
Fee $2.00

Apt. 6-7-40

M&H
Cards Purchased 6/20/40
Class Tourist
Cards Received
Cards Checked 6/26/40
Class M. H.
Dutch

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	REG. OF U.S.A. ETC.	IN TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16 AGED.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	3					2						5
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	3					2						5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
2 FC 3rd Class			
Total	4	2	6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1st

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Astrea" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, May 29, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1		Bouman	Reinier Willem	4		m	s	--	no	child	no	The Nether lands	Dutch	Curacao	Willemstad	QIV; 3091/21	Curacao	Apr. 19 1940	628/45	Curacao	Willemstad
ADMITTED 2		Bouman	Hendrik Reinier	12		m	s	--	yes	English Dutch	yes	The Nether lands	Dutch	Curacao	Willemstad	QIV; 3093/23	Curacao	Apr. 20 1940	628/45	Curacao	Willemstad
ADMITTED 3		De Balbian Verster	Florentius	15		m	s	--	yes	English Dutch German French	yes	The Nether lands	Dutch	Holland	Oude Niedorp	QIV; 3092/22	Curacao	Apr. 20 1940		Curacao	Willemstad
ADMITTED 4		Gartenberg	Egon	29		m	s	Secretary	yes	English	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	QIV 297/29	Curacao	May 23 1940	99502/800	Aruba	San Nicolas
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

122

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 7, 1910

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, church, club, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he (she) read and (separate line for each) write?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where last landed	Whether ever excluded and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Mr. J.V.C. Bouman. Curacao, Willemstad.		M.Y.	Long Island	-	by father	no #2	no	-	-	-	Join stepmother: Mrs. H.M. Bouman, Stepping Stone Lane near Great Neck, Kingspoint LI.	perma nent	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father: Mr.J.V.C.Bouman Curacao, Willemstad		M.Y.	Long Island	-	by father	no	no	-	-	-	Mrs. H.M. Bouman, [illegible] Kingspoint, Long Island	perma nent	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark blond	blue	none
3	Stepfather: Mr.J. Bouman Curacao, Willemstad		M.Y.	Long Island	-	by father	no	no	-	-	-	Mrs. H.M. Bouman, [illegible] Long Island, [illegible]	perma nent	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Friend: Mr. I. Wagemaker, Governor at Aruba, D.W.I.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	-	by passenger	yes #7	no	-	-	-	[illegible] 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. Insp. Morris Ryskind 665 No. Hillcrest Drive Beverly Hills Cal.	perma nent	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark brown		none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co 25 Broadway N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Netherlands ss "Astrea" from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C H Mulder
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1940
at New York

A Wilson
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 530
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "A S T R E A" Sailing from Curacao(D.W.I.), May 29th., 1940, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K 123 June 7, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Duif	Margaret A.E.	33	11	f	m	June 28,1906; Manila,Philippine	556953 Lifted	325 E. 41st New York City.
2	Duif	Nancy Ann dau	1	11	f	s	June 10,1939: New York City, (N.Y.)	"	325 E. 41st New York City.
3							ow Kenn Insp 2 PM		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									42
29									
30									

Line New York - Venezuela Line
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.
Local Agents Funch Edye & Co. 25 Broadway N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OF MANIFEST ... CREW ... No. ...

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

... section 2 of Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the ... upon arrival ...

S. S. ASTREA FINCH EDYE & CO. arrived JUNE 7, 1940 , 19 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — DEP.—EXCL. Date	Page	Body	REHEARINGS Date	Page	Body	ADMITTED Date	Page	Body	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
						Del. at E.I. 6/8 - 10 A.M.																					
2m	1	GARTENBERG, Egon	1	4	1	Ger.Heb. not of nationality specified in visa. appealed 6/8/40 IMPROPER VISA. BORN IN AUSTRIA.	Henn	6/8	71	J.R.								Applied for 60. 7/11/40 - Warr. Board. Dlc 7/24 - Appeal dism. warr. issued. Comm. ord. of 7/24/40.						22	23	23	June
2m	1	GARTENBERG, Egon																								1	—	—	July
4m	2	BOUMAN, Reinier Willem	1	1	3	Neth.Dutch UNDER 16 UNACCOM. LPC.	"							6/8	41	J.R.	11 AM.											
12m		" (2) Hendrik (1) Reinier		2																									
15m		DE BALBIAN VERSTER, Florentino		3																									

SS ASTREA FINCH EDYE & CO. 6/7/40

4

SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

ality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NO SEAMEN LEFT BEHIND				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NO SEAMEN DISCHARGED			

125

14-1018

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

1163-144

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 126

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ASTREA, arriving at NEW YORK, June 7, 1940, from the port of Cap Haitien Haiti 6/2/40

ASTREA JUN 7 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Muller	Kwiecnik W.	32	Captain	5/29/40	Curacao	no	yes	50	m	Dutch	Netherland	5-11	198			
2	yes	Kremer	Pieter	30	1st officer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	49	m	-do-	-do-	6-00	190			
3	yes	Berthout	Herman	17	2nd officer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	36	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	157			
4	yes	Diemdoder	Cornelis	5	3rd officer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	28	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	150			
5	yes	van Nooijen	Freddy	½	apprentice	-do-	-do-	no	yes	25	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	160			
6	yes	van de Water	Johannes	30	1st engineer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	49	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	184			
7	yes	Odekerken	Willem	21	2nd engineer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	39	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	170			
8	yes	van Reekel	Jacob G.	17	3rd engineer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	167			
9	yes	Hart	Johan	1	ass.engineer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	20	m	-do-	-do-	5-6	142			
10	yes	Swart	Tjaard C.	15	wireless oper.	-do-	-do-	no	yes	33	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	165			
11	yes	Snoek	Pieter	30	steward	-do-	-do-	no	yes	47	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	151			
12	yes	Eusebio	Pedro N.	14	1st cook	-do-	-do-	no	yes	31	m	Afr.Black	-do-	5-6	170			
13	yes	Bavelaar	Gerardo	5	2nd cook	-do-	-do-	no	yes	20	m.	-do-	-do-	5-7	114			
14	yes	Martis	Victor	7	servant	-do-	-do-	no	yes	28	m	Afr,Black	-do-	5-1	148			
15	yes	Winklaar	Ricardo	7	servantn	-do-	-do-	no	yes	24	m	-do-	-do-	5-11	150			
16	yes	Williams	Horace	1	servant	-do-	-do-	no	yes	17	m	-do-	English	5-9	155			
~~17~~	~~yes~~	~~Rodrigues~~	~~Emilio~~	~~15~~	~~servant~~	~~-do-~~	~~-do-~~	~~no~~	~~yes~~	~~35~~	~~m~~	~~-do-~~	~~Netherland~~	~~5-7~~	~~150~~		Failed to join 5/31/40.	
18	yes	Leonora	Julio	32	boatswain	-do-	-do-	no	yes	48	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	168			
19	yes	Armantrading	James	5	carpenter	-do-	-do-	no	yes	38	m	-do-	English	5-11	164			
20	yes	Corster	Antonio	26	sailor	-do-	-do-	no	yes	30	m	West Ind.	Netherland	6-0	170			
21	yes	Mercera	Clement	25	sailor	-do-	-do-	no	yes	40	m	Afr.Black	-do-	5-11	165			
22	yes	Montanus	Frederico	40	sailor	-do-	-do-	no	yes	58	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	156			
23	yes	Fermin	Juan	34	sailor	-do-	-do-	no	yes	50	m	Indian	Venezuela	5-8	160			
24	yes	Regalis	Francisco	12	sailer	-do-	-do-	no	yes	29	m	Afr,Black	Netherland	5-10	162			
25	yes	Atalieta	Daniel	17	greaser	-do-	-do-	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5-7	179			
26	yes	Winklaar	Crescencio	8	greaser	-do-	-do-	no	yes	24	m	-do-	-do-	6-00	160			
27	yes	de Randamie	William	4	fireman	-do-	-do-	no	yes	22	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	162			
28	yes	Angelista	Gegorio	17	fireman	-do-	-do-	no	yes	34	m	-do-	-do-	5½7	158			
29	yes	Cijntje	Henrique	15	fireman	-do-	-do-	no	yes	35	m	-do-	-do-	5-8	175			
30	yes	Mercera	Jose	½	sailer's boy	-do-	-do-	no	yes	17	m	-do-	-do-	5-9	155			

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY ARUBA, WEST INDIES

CLOSED WITH 30 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty).

Line NEW YORK-VENEZUELA

Owners ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents FUNCH EDYE & CO. 25 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.

O. W. Hesse
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

951

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Netherland ss. "Astrea", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H H Mulder
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1940

Ouwkend
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 144

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Anton L. Hals
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul
Wallace E. Moessner

Date MAY 29 1940

Service No: 1163 - Fee $2.00

617

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 606C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

S.S. BAYARD Sailing from PARA, BRAZIL, May 28th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 7th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Busse	Walter George	41	11	M	M	PP 44979 - Not Valid for Entry - Stamp June 8th 1898, Hamburg, Germany	Same Parents Natural born citizen of U.S.	239, Ortega Street, San Francisco
2	Busse	Kathrine (wife)	27	11	F	"	PP 462760 - Not Valid for Entry June 10th 1911, Chicago Ill.	" " " "	" " " "
3	Busse	Katha (child)	3	8	F	S	do do do Oct. 7th 1936, San Francisco Cal.	" " " " "	" " " "
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P.F. Tamagan Inspector 6/7/40 6.35 am

43

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

1-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

arr. 6-7-40

S/S Bourgogne

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		3	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		3	3

2 F-e

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Rolf Olsen	32	Norwegian			
Bjarne Larsen	21	"			
Ole Magnussen	44	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Johansen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, June 8, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. Bayard from port of Para., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged (3) — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7th, 1940, consigned to Richmann Wright & Pyzer; is now lying at Pier B. Erie Basin; and is expected to sail June 8th, 1940, for Philadelphia.
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 123

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 10 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Odd Pedersen	25	Norway	Oslo March 28. 40	Venereal
Johan Hansen	40	-.-	-.- " . ,	-.-
Ingfrid Nilsen	28	-.-	-.- - -	- . -

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Johansen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of those discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1c—1613

FORM 30
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Original

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Philadelphia

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. BAYARD June 10th, 1940
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 20 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . none
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . none Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . none
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . none Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 9th at 17.00, 1940, consigned to Dichmann, Wright & Pugh, Inc.; is now lying at pier no.98, and is expected to sail at June 10th, 1940, for Newport News, via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 130

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
JUN 12 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

21 Nov 1761

1c—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

37 cat cir 133 Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Motor) Vessel m/s BAYARD, arriving at Newyork June 7, 1940, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cms.	(14) Weight kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Johansen	Karl	44 years	Master	25/5-38	Oslo	No	Yes	59	M.	Scandinav.	Norweg.	170	90	None		
2	Yes	Fylling	Lars	23	1.officer	14/8-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	167	71	"		
3	No	Due	John	16	2. " & w/o	15/8-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	179	83	"		
4	No	Sverdrup	Roald	8	3. "	14/8-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	178	80	"		
5	No	Hansen	Ingvar	19	Carpenter	26/3-40	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	172	67	"		
6	No	Heggemsnes	Ole	6	Boatswain	14/8-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	175	78	"		
7	No	Pedersen	Odd Einar	10	A.B.	To Ellis Island Hospital 26/3-40		"	"	25	"	"	"	176	74	"		
8	No	Hansen	Erling	6	"	14/8-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	165	68	"		
9	No	Kaas	Peter Clausen	7	"	28/3-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	182	74	"		
10	No	Berge	Samuel Clavsen	2½	O.S.	27/3-40	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	175	72	"		
11	No	Hansen	Johan	3	"	To Ellis Island Hospital		"	"	40	"	"	"	170	77	"		
12	No	Olsen	Thorleif	½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	168	70	"		
13	No	Hagen	Bernhard Marton	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	168	72	"		
14	Yes	Pettersen	Gunnar	24	Chief Eng,	14/8-39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	180	76	"		
15	No	Running	Kristian Alv	4	2nd, "	27/3-40	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	183	75	"		
16	No	Kjuus	Storm Kristoffer	4	3rd "	11/11-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	173	72	"		
17	No	Johanbon	Nils	19	Electrician	14/8-39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	173	70	"		
18	No	Nilsskog	Dagfinn	2	Motorman	To Ellis Island Hospital		"	"	28	"	"	"	172	72	"		
19	No	Olsen	Hans Petter Flom	3	"	27/3-40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	179	75	"		
20	No	Stensland	Emil Jensen	12	"	29/12-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	166	68	"		
21	No	Hansen	Harald Vallin	3	"	28/3-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	173	72	"		
22	No	Sandvik	Idar	6	Oiler	26/3-40	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	164	68	"		
23	No	Jørgensen	Per Harald	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	184	70	"		
24	Yes	Elgsaas	Kristen	14	Steward	14/8-39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	168	74	"		
25	No	Carlsen	Carl	15	1.Cook	16/8-39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	168	68	"		
26	No	Lande	Gunnar	1½	2. "	27/3-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	70	"		
27	No	Rapstad	Ivar	½	Mess boy	10/11-39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	168	62	"		
28	No	Johansen	Thorbjørn	0	Cabin boy	27/3-40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	162	54	"		
29	No	Barr	Bjørn With	6/12	Pantry boy	26/3-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	167	60	"		
30	[illegible]	Fischer	Helene Johanne Karoline	6	Waitress	27/3-40	"	"	"	27	F.	"	"	171	63	"		

Total 20 / 5 / 1 / 26

Line The Northern Pan-America Line

Owners Fred. Olsen & Co.

Local Agents Messrs. Wildenger & Co.

D.J. Hanagan
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BAYARD SCN 2 - 1940

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Johansen, of the M/L. Bayard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Johansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1940

C.A. Vaney
Immigrant Inspector.

CLOSED WITH THIRTY (30) MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA
Anselmo Gonçalvez No.
AT Bahia Brazil
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
for the journey to the United States
on Cabedello, Maceió, Pernambuco, Fortaleza and Pará.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
DATE Dec 16, 1940
Service No. 189

Fee $2.00 U.S. Cy., equal to Rs. 4$600.

6/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1
2
3-1

RS
20
5
1
26

Total
20
5
1
26

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Earle Stewart	44	U.S.			
Edward Leahy	42	"			
John Culster	40	"			
Patrick Nash	41	"			
Badisan Jaron	33	"			
Thomas Maker	44	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. Malmsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1619

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Colabee 6/7

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

June 8, 19 40

I, master of the U.S. (Nationality.) S. S. Colabee

from port of Baie Comeau Q e., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 1

Number of seamen discharged 3 — Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 7, 19 40 consigned to Transport Trading & Term. Corp.; is now lying at Comm. Whf., and is expected to sail June 8, 1940, for Baie Comeau, Qe.

via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 132

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Fred Orr	56	U.S.	New York 5/25/40

RECEIVED
JUN 12 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

3/ cit cert 133 Sheet No. 1

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLABEE, arriving at New York, June 7, 1940, from the port of Baie Comeau, Que. June 2/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Excluding statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Martin	W. K.		Ma Master								U.S.Cit					
1		Morgan	Lee M.		1st Mate	5/24/40	New York	no	yes	37	M	E.	U.S.	5-10½				
2		Roscoe	Geo.L.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	E	"	5-7				
3		Lishon	Geo. H.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	E.	"	5-7				
4		Bocuzzo	Joseph		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	It.	"	5-8				
5		Ashton	Eugene		Bo'sn	"	"	"	"	31	M	E.	"	5-8				
6		Nielsen	Chas.		A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scan.	" (Nat)	5-7				
7		Viera	Salvador A.		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	W.I.	"	5-8				
8		Thorsen	Thro		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Scan.	" (Nat)	5-6				
9		Hyams	Nathan		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	E.	"	5-10				
10		Brogan	James H.		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	E.	"	6-0				
11		Dunlevy	James		O.S.	"	✓	"	"	22	M	E.	"	5-6				
12		Phields	Herbert L.		"	"	"	"	"	17	M	E.	"	5-6				
13		McCaubray	Thomas		Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	M	E.	"	6-1				
14		Oberlin	W. S.		1st.Asst "	"	"	"	"	50	M	E	"	5-8				
15		Mc Greevy	James		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	50	M	Ir.	" (Nat)	5-8				
16		Andrews	Edward G.		3rd. " "	"	"	"	"	26	M	E.	"	6-0				
17		Rodrigue	Harrison J.		Watertender	"	"	"	"	43	M	E. -Spv	"	5-9				
18		Novak	J. A.		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Lat.	"	5-10				
19		Dence	Lloyd C?		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	E.	"	5-9				
20		Baker	Frank B.		Oiler Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M	E	"	5-11				
21		Fairchild	Lawrence R.		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	E.	"	6-1				
22		Esposito	Harry		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spa.	"	5-8				
23		Tiffner	William		Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	M	E.	"	5-9				
24		DeVito	Michael		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Sp.A.	"	5-4				
25		Rodriquez	Jesus		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Sp.	" (Nat)	5-5				
26		Backus	Leon R:		Wiper	"	"	"	"	29	M	E.	"	6-0				
27		Martin	Chas. C.		Steward	"	"	"	"	36	M	E.	"	5-8				
28		Preussler	Otto Paul		Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	54	M	Ger.	" (Nat)	5-6				
29		Bramley	Arthur C.		Messman	"	"	"	"	45	M	E.	"	5-4				
30		Krieg	Eugene		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Ger.(Nat)	"	5-6				
31		Correa	Julio		Utility	"	"	"	"	25	M.	W.I. P.R.	"	5-6				

Line
Owners Colabee S/S Co.
Local Agents American-Hawaiian S/S Co.

J. McOlding
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

COLABEE JUN 7 - 1940

	Total
	20
	5
	1
	26

122

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ~~E.E. Martin master~~, of the ~~AM, S/S Celebes~~, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W E Martin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

6/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
			--		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		Nonl		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		Nonl	

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LUBRAFOL, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, June 7, 1940, *from the port of* ARUBA N.W.I. 5/24/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years														
1	yes	BARBÉ	Pierre	34	Captain	12 April 1940	Antwerp	no	yes	47	male	Flemish	Belgian	5' 5"	200			
2	yes	VAN SCHOENBERG	Eugeen	38	Ch Off.	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	185			
3	yes	SOMERS	Robert	10	2nd Off	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 9"	160			
4	yes	LEGEIN	Benjamin	5	3th Off.	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 8"	140			
5	yes	HUBERT	Emile	3	Wireless Op.	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 7"	175			
6	yes	CRAEN	Gommaer	7	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	160			
7	yes	VAN HOVE	Cornelus	30	Sailor	" "	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5' 4"	145			
8	yes	VAN DORST	Raymond	6	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	155			
9	yes	BEYEN	Robert	10	"	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 9"	170			
10	yes	BIERTEN	Charles	8	"	" "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	170			
11	yes	DECIMAL	Antoine	11	"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 4"	150			
12	yes	PEETERS	Maurice	2	"	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	165			
13	yes	VAN DEN EYNDE	Marcel	7 months	O.S.	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4"	135			
14	yes	VAN NIEUWENHOVE	Albert	2	Y. "	" "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
15	yes	DE PATER	Pierre	5	"	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	160			
16	yes	PONTYN	Marcel	3	"	" "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 9"	150			
17	yes	DUA	Arthur	15	Chieff Eng.	" "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	170			
18	yes	GySBRECHTS	Jozef	25	2nd Eng	" "	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 6"	175			
19	yes	SMET	Odille	15	3th Eng	" "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5' 4"	185			
20	yes	LAUWEREINS	Ferdinand	5	4th Eng	" "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	150			
21	yes	NAGELS	Jacobus	4	5th Eng	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 7"	150			
22	yes	BRUYS	André	8	6th Eng	" "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 6"	155			
23	yes	VAN ROMPAEY	Jean	4	7th Eng	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	165			
24	yes	LUYTEN	Charles	5	Ass-Eng	" "	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Hollander	5' 9"	160			
25	yes	THEUNISSEN	Alfred	9	"	" "	"	"	"	45	"	Flemish	Belgian	5'10"	180			
26	yes	VERHOEVEN	Louis	3	"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	175			
27	yes	PEETERS	Jozef	8	Pumpman	" "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	170			
28	yes	PEETERS	René	6	Donkeyman	" "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 6"	160			
29	yes	SPEECK	Henry	20	Donkeyman	" "	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 7"	170			
30	yes	MEERBERGEN	Jan	30	"	" "	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'	140			

LUBRAFOL JUN 7 - 1940

TOTAL SENGERS: 20, 5, 1, 26

	Total
	20
4	5
1	1
5	26

1-1
2-2
3-1

Line Belgian Gulf Oil Co.
Owners Same
Local Agents Gulf Oil Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Belg m/s Lubrafol, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. J. Barlee
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-1
2-2
3-1

TAL
NGERS
20
5
1
26

Total
20
5
1
26

Sheet No. 2

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LUBRAFOL, arriving at NEW-YORK, June 7, 1940, from the port of ARUBA N.W.I. 5/29/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				years														
131	yes	VAN DEN EYNDE	Alfons	11	Ch Steward	12 April 1940	Antwerp	no	yes	38	male	Flemish	Belgian	5' 6"	180			
132	yes	VAN YPER	Arsen	20	Ass- "	" "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 4"	145			
133	yes	DUREMAEL	Maurice	10	Mess- "	" "	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 6"	160			
134	yes	VAN DEN BERG	Joseph	27	" "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 6"	155			
135	yes	CASSIERS	Fredegonde	12	Ch Cook	" "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 5"	175			
136	yes	VAN DEN BERG	Antoine	2	2nd Cook	" "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 7"	150			
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Off Hemm Insp.
New York to Aruba and return.

Line Belgian Gulf Oil Co

Owners ... same

Local Agents Gulf oil Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

1-1
2-2
3-1

AL NGERS
20
5
1
26

Total
20
5
1
26

81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Belg M/S Lubrafol, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P. J. Barbe
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 ~~20~~

Owsend
Immigrant Inspector.

6/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Total 20
5
1
26

1-1
2-2
3-1

137

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John C Fitzpatrick, Surgeon of the West Kenard Wood, Employed by American Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Usarmy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C Fitzpatrick
Asst Surg Usarmy

Sworn to before me this JUN-7 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. Lowe
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41351 BILLED JUN 19 1940

M&K
Cards Punched 6/20/40
Class M&K
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked 6/26/40
Chart M.W.

amer

West Loonaware, 6-7-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLOMATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'D	IN TRANSIT UNDER 16	UNDER 16 ACCD.		
1st CABIN						20						20
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	1					4						5
TOURIST 3rd CAB												
3rd CLASS						1						1
TOTAL	1					25						26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		20	20
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	4	5
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		1	1
Total	1	25	26

1 cit. stowaway incl.

16 E

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

T&T

S. S. U.S.A.T. "Leonard Wood", Passengers sailing from Canal Zone, June 1, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Commercial 29614 attached	STRINGER	ISABEL E. DE	32	4	F	M	Professor	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Panama	Spanish-American	Costa Rica	San Jose	44 1162	Panama, Panama	May 8, 1940	Panama	Panama City
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

9 30 Am — John A Wall — Insp

44

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn, New York, June 7, 1940

138

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether it was paid by him or by his father, mother, husband, wife, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether ever detained or excluded from admission to the United States	Whether ever deported	Whether ever applied for visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in possession of an unexpired immigration visa	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: George Hendricks 28 "I" St, Panama City, Panama	Ill.	Ft. Sheridan	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	—	—	Husband: Merle P. Stringer Ft. Sheridan, Illinois	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	White	Dk. Brown	Brown	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—428

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

821

I, John J. Sansoste, Master, of the U.S.A.T. "Leonard Wood", from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J Sansoste
J. J. Sansoste,
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN - 7 1940 day of , 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. Wall
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

139

S. S. U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD" sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 1, 1940, 19..., Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, NEW YORK JUNE 7, 1940, 19...

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Borden	Mildred A.	38	1	F	M	May 7, 1902 Loremore, Va.		4410 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C.
2	Borden	Averill	10	1	F	S	April 18, 1930 Washington, D.C.		4410 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C.
3	Clapp	Adelaide	45	2	F	S	March 14, 1895 Hackensack, N.J.		385 Simons Avenue, Hackensack, N.J.
4	Currie	Frances J.	29	5	F	M	December 25, 1910 Spokane, Washington		W. 603 Kiernan Avenue, Spokane, Washington
5	Currie	William M.	3	6	M	S	November 28, 1936 San Francisco, Calif.		W. 603 Kiernan Avenue, Spokane, Washington
6	Griffis	Sybil H.	32	6	F	M	December 15, 1907 Beatrice, Nebr.		Chanute Field, Ill.
7	Griffis	Ann R.	6	9	F	S	September 12, 1933 San Antonio, Texas		Chanute Field, Ill.
8	Howard	Hetty R.	33	1	F	M	May 5, 1907 Charlottesville, Va.		17 Meadow Ave. West Bronxville, N.Y.
9	Howard	Francis E. Jr.	12	0	M	S	May 21, 1928 Fort Eustis, Va.		17 Meadow Ave. West Bronxville, N.Y.
10	Howard	William E.	9	11	M	S	June 22, 1930 Colon, Rep. of Panama		17 Meadow Ave. West Bronxville, N.Y.
11	Howard	Hetty R.	5	11	F	S	June 27, 1934 Columbus, Ga.		901 Meda Street, Memphis, Tenn.
12	Jones	Richard F.	26	6	M	S	November 16, 1913 Memphis, Tenn		1100 Larchmont Ave., Upper Darby, Penn.
13	Meek	Edna N.	43	4	F	M	February 1, 1897 Calkins, Penn.		1100 Larchmont Ave., Upper Darby, Penn.
14	Meek	Noble S.	10	4	M	S	January 10, 1930 San Francisco, Calif.		5620 Colorado Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C.
15	Pollard	Willard A.	18	1	M	S	May 12, 1922 Washington, D.C.		Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Florida
16	Porter	Madeline R.	24	7	F	M	October 31, 1915 Newport, R.I.		Pelican Lake, Wis.
17	Rice	Mary A.	29	11	F	S	July 15, 1910 Calgary, Alberta, Canada	(Born of U.S. Citizens)	Naval Air Station, Seattle, Wash.
18	Weller	Marion M.	34	4	F	M	January 24, 1906 Egan, S.D.		Naval Air Station, Seattle, Wash.
19	Weller	Grace H.	3	8	F	S	November 19, 1936 Los Angeles, Calif.		741 Elizabeth Street, Utica, N.Y.
20	Zizzi	Joseph J.	26	10	M	S	August 14, 1913 Utica, N.Y.		
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9:30 AM John A Wack
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
JUN - 7 1940

45

Total 2

2 (Alien)

Line Army Transport Service
Owners War Department- U.S. Government
Local Agents Quartermaster Corps, U.S. Army

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

1-3

KO

Form 619 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- 10

S. S. U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD" sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 1, 1940, 19__, Arriving at Port of BROOKLYN, N.Y. JUNE 7, 1940, 19__

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cook,	Grace L.	28	6	F	M	November, 11, 1911 Salina, Alabama		O D & R D Brooklyn, New York
2	Franklin	Louise	28	10	F	M	August 27, 1911 Tuscola, Illinois		Station Hospital, Chanute Field, Illinois
3	Martin	Gertrude	36	3	F	M	March 4, 1904 New Castle, N.H.		Ft. Warden, Washington
4	Martin	James R.	10	1	M	S	May 2, 1930 Colon, Panama		Ft. Warden, Washington
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									46
28									
29									
30									

9:30 A.M. John A. Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector JUN - 7 1940

Line Army Transport Service
Owners War Department, U.S. Government
Local Agents Quartermaster Corps, U.S.Army

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 599 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STOWAWAY

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. USAT Leonard Wood sailing from San Francisco Calif, May 21, 1940, Arriving at Port of Brooklyn N.Y. June 7, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Smith	Floyd D.	18	3	M	S	Emporia Kansas, Jan 7, 1922		Mother Mrs Clyde Mae Smith 2244 Ulloa St. San Francisco Calif
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

900 Am
John R Wall
U.S. Immigrant Inspector JUN - 7 1940

47

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Bureau of Immigration
U.S. Department of Labor

Crew 59 aliens 2nd.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 1940, *from the port of* SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	Yes	Andrade,	Florencio	22 yrs.	Fireman	5/21/40	San Francisco, Calif.	Yes	Yes	38	M	Filipino	Filipino	5'6"	190	None		
2	Yes	Casen.	Euginio	18 yrs.	Fireman	"	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5'1"	105	do		
3	Yes	Castaneda	Quirino	23 yrs.	Fireman	"	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5'8"	175	do		
4	Yes	Castillio	Esidoro	18 yrs.	Fireman	"	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'1"	120	do		
5	Yes	Iming	Jose R.	16 yrs.	Fireman	"	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'6"	137	do		
6	Yes	Magdael	Leon	15 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'1"	121	do		
7	Yes	Magdael	Vivincio	2 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'1"	135	do		
8	Yes	Montegrejo	Agapito	35 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	4'10"	95	do		
9	Yes	Reagas	Francisco	10 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'7"	155	do		
10	Yes	Roldan,	Estanislao	5 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'6"	130	do		
11	Yes	Saaremas	Angel	26 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'5"	145	do		
12	Yes	Teofilo	Alfredo	2 yrs.	Fireman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'0"	120	do		
13	Yes	Aguinaldo	Sixto	20 yrs.	Wiper	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5'5"	130	do		
14	Yes	Bequilla	Arcadio	17 yrs.	Wiper	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'5"	130	do		
15	Yes	Calizo	Pablo	12 yrs.	Wiper	do	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'0"	120	do		
16	Yes	Fernandez	Graciano	10 yrs.	Wiper	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'4"	142	do		
17	Yes	Demopra	Juan	15 yrs.	Wiper	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'5"	120	do		
18	Yes	Almero	John	14 yrs.	Chief Pantryman	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5'4"	130	do		
19	Yes	Malilay	Albino	2 yrs.	2nd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'3"	115	do		
20	Yes	Pador	Frederico S.	19 yrs.	3rd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'4"	120	do		
21	Yes	Cipriano	Bienvenideo	1 yr.	3rd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5'2"	120	do		
22	Yes	Macalino	Placido	15 yrs.	4th Pantryman	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5'5"	146	do		
23	Yes	Payacan	Jose A.	20 yrs.	Dishwasher	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'1"	109	do		
24	Yes	Tacadod,	Faustino	26 yrs.	Dishwasher	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'0"	105	do		
25	Yes	Aguirre	Chrispolo	13 yrs.	Dishwasher	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'5"	125	do		
26	Yes	Maregocio	Daniel	20 yrs.	Dishwasher	do	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5'4"	130	do		
27	Yes	Ramirez	Pedro	18 yrs.	Janitor	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'4"	128	do		
28	Yes	Flores	Demeterio	18 yrs.	Messman	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'5"	135	do		
29	Yes	Loay	Eleuterio	16 yrs.	Messman	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'2"	122	do		
30	Yes	Gorospe	Felipe	17 yrs.	Messman	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5'6"	135	do		

PORT OF ENTRY Stamp: Brooklyn, New York, JUN 7 1940

Vessel Army Transport Service

Owners War Department, U.S. Government

Local Agents Quartermaster Corps, U.S. Army

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

PORT OF D.I.E. Stamp: Immigration Service, JUN 7 1940

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1200

GOOD ORDER JUN 7 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

841

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—2500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD", *arriving at* BROOKLYN, NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 19 40, *from the port of* SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 242

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever refused deportation from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Sapida	Fermin C.	23 yrs.	Messman	5/21/40	San Francisco, Calif.	Yes	Yes	48	M	Filipino	Filipino	4'5"	110	None		
2	Yes	Sevilla	Severe	10 yrs.	Messboy	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'0"	105	do		
3	Yes	Factoleren	Carlos	11 yrs.	Messboy	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'4"	115	do		
4	Yes	Tejada	Bernardino	22 yrs.	Messboy	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'2"	114	do		
5	Yes	Dumpit	Mariano B.	9 yrs.	Messboy	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'3"	125	do		
6	Yes	Manuelito	Joaquin	31 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5'4"	140	do		
7	Yes	Frondoza	Marcos	17 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'0"	115	do		
8	Yes	Quintano	Jesus M.	2 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5'3"	125	do		
9	Yes	Miralles	Pedro	13 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5'5"	165	do		
10	Yes	Pereyra	Fortunato	23 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'3"	140	do		
11	Yes	Palacio	Estiban	24 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	4'5"	115	do		
12	Yes	Zimmerman	Albert	6 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'6"	154	do		
13	Yes	Sarabia	Teoderico	11 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5'0"	126	do		
14	Yes	Aranas	Victor	15 yrs.	Room Steward	do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5'6"	135	do		
15	Yes	Quinio	Florencio	10 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'5"	135	do		
16	Yes	Pacheco	Pedro S.	23 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5'5"	123	do		
17	Yes	Rey	Marciano B.	14 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5'6"	165	do		
18	Yes	Gabero	Alejandro	13 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'3"	132	do		
19	Yes	Andrade	Martin P.	5 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'0"	110	do		
20	Yes	Salcedo	Mamerto M.	12 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5'8"	141	do		
21	Yes	Soriano	Saturnino	3 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5'5"	138	do		
22	Yes	Banting	Aurelio	6 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'6"	165	do		
23	Yes	Ceres	Placido	14 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'3"	140	do		
24	Yes	Remo	Proceso M.	6 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5'5"	125	do		
25	Yes	Pamatian	Amando M.	11 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'2"	120	do		
26	Yes	Marcado	Desgracias	4 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5'5"	138	do		
27	Yes	Baes	Zacarias	12 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5'5"	136	do		
28	Yes	Tongol	Geronimo	9 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5'6"	138	do		
29	Yes	Mendoza	Tito M.	7 yrs.	Waiter	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5'5"	140	do		

POST OF BALBOA — Board Office — CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date MAY 30 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 59 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line Army Transport Service
Owners War Department, U.S. Government
Local Agents Quartermaster Corps, U.S. Army

John A Wade
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), (7) [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN J. SANDBOTE, MASTER, of the U.S.A.T. "LEONARD WOOD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

John J. Sandbote, Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this JUN - 7 1940 day of _____, 19__

John A. Wall
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 432 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

144

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S/S ROBIN GOODFELLOW sailing from DURBAN, SOUTH AFRICA, MAY 7, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 7, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STERNLOFF	DONALD F.	26	3	MALE	MARRIED	MARCH 24, 1914 WORCESTER, MASS.	5-01449 Expired	DUNCASTER ROAD, BLOOMFIELD, CONN.
2	STERNLOFF	FRANCES McK.	26	11	FEMALE	MARRIED	JULY 18, 1913 PITTSBURGH, PENNA.	"	DUNCASTER ROAD, BLOOMFIELD, CONN.
3								ou Conn Sup. 11 40 ans	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line ROBIN LINE.
Owners SEAS SHIPPING Co., INC.
Local Agents SEAS SHIPPING Co., INC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—655

3-1

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

Yellow

arr. 6-7-40

SS Polaris

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
1 EC Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class		2	2
Total		2	2

Robin Goodfellow
6/7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [redacted] JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

145

July 27, 1940.

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Am.) ROBIN GOODFELLOW there is transmitted herewith Form 689, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 6-22-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	-	0
Seamen left in hospital	-	0
Discharged Seamen	-	10
Seamen signed on at this port		12

A. E. Archibald

District Director
Baltimore District

RECEIVED
JUL 29 1940
RECORD DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT Del US

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	M				

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm E Goodfellow

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1618

FORM 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore Md.
June 22 19 40

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Allen Goodfellow
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . 12 Del US Total crew this date . . . . . 37 Del US

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15, 19 40, consigned to Parkinson Wright & Pugh; is now lying at pier Ninth Canton, and is expected to sail June 22, 1940, for New York
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
			Nil

RECEIVED JUN 25 1940 Immigration and Naturalization Service

16—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Release

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JUN 29 1945

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FOR SALE BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form No. 509

147 Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ROBIN GOODFELLOW", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 1940, from the port of LOURENCO MARQUES, P.E.A. Port of Spain 5/30/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered United States, and if so, when and where; and whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	BRIDGEN	William E.	29 yrs	Master	2-29-40	NewYork	yes	yes	45	male	English	USA	5-8	165			
2	Yes	ANDERSEN	Henry O.A.	55 "	Chf Off	-DO-	"	"	"	49	"	German	"	5-9	220			
3	"	NOES	Nils A.	22 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scandnvn	"	5-6	140			
4	No	WENNARD	Henry J.	18 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	160			
5	Yes	POPE	Raymond	25 "	Radio"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5-7	165			
6	No	MOUNTAIN	Charles	4 "	Carptr	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-7	150			
7	Yes	HERSHAN	Herbert V.	37 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	170			
8	"	~~MAGNUS~~	~~Nicks~~	~~11~~ "	~~A.B.~~	"	"	"	"	~~44~~	"	~~Scandnvn~~	"	~~5-10~~	~~180~~		Left in hospital at Beira.	
9	No	KENNY	Jeremiah	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	"	5-10	165			
10	"	SHEMAN	William H.F.	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-8	160			
11	"	BLANCO	Peter	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Spanish	"	5-8	195			
12	"	ROMERO	Rafael	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	WestIndian	"	5-7	160			
13	"	SAUNDERS	Samuel	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	160			
14	"	ADAMS	Chester H.	11 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	145			
15	Yes	ELIAS LAGNUE	Pedro	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	WestIndian	"	5-6	155			
16	"	BRAMMER	Michael H.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5-11	155			
17	"	MOSSETT	Edwin G.	14 "	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5-7	150			
18	"	HARRIS	Carl E.	22 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandnvn	"	5-9	160			
19	"	CARLSEN	Carl H.	21 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-1	185			
20	"	HANRATTY	Peter	30 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5-6	150			
21	No	MUNSON	Charles E.	31 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	"	6-0	225			
22	Yes	MARTINEZ	Emilio	9 "	Dk Engr	"	"	"	"	51	"	WestIndian	"	5-6	170			
23	"	LESNICK	Marian M.	8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	Polish	"	5-8	160			
24	"	FERNANDEZ	Julio	36 "	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	Filipino	"	5-4	110			
25	"	DAVIS	James M.	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-8	160			
26	No	SAVILLE	John R.	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150			
27	"	HARRIS	James Bain	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	160			
28	"	MARTINEZ	Salvador	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	WestIndian	"	5-4	140			
29	"	OXIOS	Santiago	7 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	170			
30	Yes	VORTKAMP	Frank Bernard	26 "	Chf Stwd	"	"	"	"	48	"	Dutch	"	6-0	250			

AMERICAN CONSULATE DURBAN, UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

Line ROBIN LINE
Owners Seas Shipping Co., Inc.
Local Agents SEAS SHIPPING CO., INC.

O. W. Kenn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I_____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form No. 509

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROBIN GOODFELLOW", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 1940, from the port of LOURENCO MARQUES, P.E.A.

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew or last vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including equipment whether often over entered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
21	No.	WAPEN	Ellis H.	21 yrs	Chf Cook	3-29-40	NewYork	yes	yes	59	male	English	USA	6-2	200			
22	Yes	ZINNEMAN	Ernest G.	1 "	2nd "	-do-	"	"	"	44	"	German	"	5-8	185			
23	"	VEDEL	Ejnar	27 "	Seaman	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scandvn	"	5-8	140			
24	No.	LAVALLEE	Raymond Charles	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	French	"	5-8	180			
25	Yes	ROSALES	Andres	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	WestIndian	"	5-4	118			
26	No.	SOSA	Pablo	1 "	Momboy	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	140			
27	"	ENOS	Aubrey G., Jr.	2 "	Dk Cadet	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	6-1	170			

Closed with 37 Members of Crew including Master.

American Consulate
at Lourenco Marques, P.E.Africa.
(City) (Country)

No fee prescribed and none collected

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via South & East African ports.
(Consul.)
APR 11 1940
The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

17	No.	LLOYD	ALBERT N	20 years	O.B.	Durban May 6	May 6.	Yes	Yes	52	MALE	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7½	143			

CLOSED WITH 37 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at DURBAN (City) NATAL SOUTH AFRICA (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via CAPE DOORN & TRINIDAD.
JOHN CORRIGAN.
Date NOV 6 1940.
The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.

Stamp

No fee prescribed.

Line ROBIN LINE
Owners Seas Shipping Co., Inc.
Local Agents SEAS Shipping Co., Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Wm F Deitrich, Master of the S.S. Robin Hood do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Wm F Deitrich
Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JUNE 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or such report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation, of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to cover such payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

1-3

149

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOSE T. MENDOZA, Surgeon of the HOSPITAL V. D'ANTONI, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of physicians and Surgeons, London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Jose T. Mendoza MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June 1940, 19

at La Ceiba Honduras

Edgar L. McGinnis, Jr.
Consul of the United States of America

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Serv. No. 214
Fee: $2.00
(2.4.06)

M&H

Cards Punched 6/20/40
Diem M&H
Cards Removed 6/26/40
Cards Checked M H
Clerk

Hond.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 6-7-40

Edgar L. McGinnis, Jr.

Same

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

MD NO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

10 Cruise pass. n/c (1 alien)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

PM

S. S. AMAPALA. Passengers sailing from LA CEIBA HONDURAS JUNE 2, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Richardson	Stanley	46		M	M	Min.Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Cornwall	Temp. 59 3(b)	Tegucigalpa	5/29/40		Honduras	San Juancito
2	EXEMPT	Richardson	Helen	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Gillingham Kent	60 3(b)	do	do		Honduras	San Juancito
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 9:30 AM

Alien ②
Quota Visa
Fort Brown Va
June 6 1940
Charles Fahs
1st Lieut USMLS

43

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN -7 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (Sec. 28, Immigration Act of 1924, as amended by Act of June 5, 1936)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of relationship to any person or persons in the United States	Whether accompanied and deported with any one	Whether applied for and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Dr. Kyle Matheson, Gen. Mgr.											In transit to England	R-Yes	60 days														
	Rosario Mining Company	England											E-No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	11	Fr.	Bl.	Br.	None
1	San Juancito Honduras	Honduras	N.Y.		No	Self	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1939	N.Y. Yale Honduran Mining	R-Yes	60 days														
2	do	England Honduras	N.Y.		No	Husband	Y	Y	1939	N.Y.	1939	do 130 Broadway NYC	E-No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	10	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line VACCARO

Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Local Agents -DO-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

021

I, H.B. CHRISTIANSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. AMAPALA, from CEIBA, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, Purser, or Steward (Officer))

H.C. Christiansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN - 7 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J. Cinly
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, BLISS B. CLARK, Surgeon of the S. S. AMAPALA, EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The STATE of NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Bliss B Clark, MD

Sworn to before me this JUN - 7 1940 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Herbert J Conley

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGER"

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMAPALA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MAY 27TH, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	P-1302222 2-27-41 BROWN	HENRIETTA HOPE	41		F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	Ex order	not needed		1	U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD MASSACHUSETTS
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Robert Conly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 30 AM

aliens
inspected Manif
Port Boston Sp
June 6 1940
Charles Faber
Asst Surgeon USPHS

43

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—520

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK, June 7TH, 1940.

152

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Kate Brown 155 Belmont Ave. Springfield, Mass.	USA	Mass.	Spring-field	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1923	Spring field	5/27 1940	Mother: Kate Brown 155 Belmont, Avenue, Springfield, Mass.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Auburn	Blue	
2									May '40	Mass.																				
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—488

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP COMPANY
Local Agents -DO-

ATTACH THIS AFFIDAVIT BACKWARD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, H. B. CHRISTIANSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. AMAPALA, from Ceiba, Honduras do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, Purk, or Second Officer)

H C Christiansen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUN - 7 1940 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Robert J Cahill

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS"

Form 586
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1-3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. AMAPALA sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MAY 27TH, 1940; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JUNE 7TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED 1	BAKER	VIRGINIA	30		F	S	March 9, 1910. Newark, N.J.		166 Maplewood Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
2	BRENNER	MANNIE	38		M	M	Sept. 17, 1901. Chicago, Ill.		10637 S. Oakley Ave. Chicago, Ill.
NOT COUNTED 3	BRENNER	WINIFRED	26		F	M	Feb. 19, 1914. Chicago, Ill.		-do-
4	CAMPBELL	LILLIAN	44		F	S	April 11, 1896. Genoa, Nebraska.		445 Central Ave. Orange, N.J.
5	CIPRIANO	ANTHONY	24		M	S	July 23, 1915. Philadelphia, Pa.		1713 S. Mole Street Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 6	GENECOV	BERTHA	31		F	S	May 12, 1909. Waco, Texas.		410 W 58th Street New York, N.Y.
7	HARTFORD	CLAUDIA	23		F	S	Aug. 3, 1916. Brooklyn, N.Y.		71 Oakland Road Maplewood, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 8	HERTZEL	HENRY	25		M	S	June 15, 1914. New York, N.Y.		671 W 162nd Street New York, N.Y.
9	WEBER	HAROLD	29		M	S	May 24, 1911. Keyport, N.J.		380 Maple Place Keyport, N.J.
10	Harold Weber 9:20 AM U.S. Immigrant Inspector								
11									
12									
13									Granted Transit Fort Monroe Va June 6, 1940 Chas. Fahey - Atlanta USPHS
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									50
30									

HEAD TAX EXEMPT: UNDER 16 YRS. OF AGE	TOTAL PASSENGERS
3	7
3	7

C.	Total
3	7
3	7

Total on Sheet - 9
Lines 10 to 30 - Blank

Geo. L. Vogel Jr.
PURSER

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents -DO-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS"

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

1-3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. AMAPALA sailing from NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MAY 27TH, 1940; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK JUNE 7TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
NOT COUNTED 1	BAKER	VIRGINIA	30		F	S	March 9, 1910. Newark, N.J.		166 Maplewood Ave. Maplewood, N.J.
2	BRENNER	MANNIE	38		M	M	Sept. 17, 1901. Chicago, Ill.		10637 S. Oakley Ave. Chicago, Ill.
NOT COUNTED 3	BRENNER	WINIFRED	26		F	M	Feb. 19, 1914. Chicago, Ill.		-do-
4	CAMPBELL	LILLIAN	44		F	S	April 11, 1896. Genoa, Nebraska.		445 Central Ave. Orange, N.J.
5	CIPRIANO	ANTHONY	24		M	S	July 23, 1915. Philadelphia, Pa.		1713 S. Mole Street Philadelphia, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 6	GENECOV	BERTHA	31		F	S	May 12, 1909. Waco, Texas.		410 W 58th Street New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 7	HARTFORD	CLAUDIA	23		F	S	Aug. 3, 1916. Brooklyn, N.Y.		71 Oakland Road Maplewood, N.J.
8	HERTZEL	HENRY	25		M	S	June 15, 1914. New York, N.Y.		671 W 162nd Street New York, N.Y.
9	WEBER	HAROLD	29		M	S	May 24, 1911. Keyport, N.J.		380 Maple Place Keyport, N.J.
10	Herbert Cassidy U.S. Immigrant Inspector 9/20/1114								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									50
30									

Inspected & passed at Fort Monroe Va June 6, 1940 Chas. B. Flood - Alternate USPHS

END TAX

UNDER 16 YRS.	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	3	7
3		7

C.	Total
3	7
3	7

Total on Sheet - 9
Lines 10 to 30 - Blank

Geo. L. Vogel
PURSER

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents -DO-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ernesto Ellens de la Rosa Surgeon of the —, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ministerio Instruccion Publica, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernesto Ellens

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1940

at Seville, Spain

JOHN HAMLIN
American Consul

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

Serie No. 225
Fee $2.00 = Pts. 26.00

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41353 BILLED JUN 19 1940

Cabin Passengers 6/20/40 M&K
Crew
Cabin Revenue 6/26/40
Cabin Steerage 6/26/40 M. W.
Clerk

1940 MAY 1940

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

154

1-3

6-8-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO-MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETG	IN TRAN-SIT	UNDER 16	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	1					3					3	7
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					3				3		7

Maserman
Russia & Disp

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
MDND 1st Cabin	4	3	7
Cabin			
1 Fe 2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	3	7

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NAVEMAR". Passengers sailing from SEVILLA, Mayo 22 th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	HEAD TAX PAID 6/23/40 VL 498/927																			
1	EXEMPT	Garcia alonso.	Primo Gerardo	58	V	M	M.	Hotel Manager Placeman	yes	5 Years Spanish	yes	Spain	White	Spain	Gijon	Pasaporte Valido Hasta Agosto 24 40 Sevilla Sept 20 39 NO 180	Vigo Spain Sept 21 39 Oviedo Sept 21 39	Pleasure 24/8/1939	Spain	Gijon
2	EXEMPT	Orri y Busquets (Garcia)	Ana wf	42	7	F	M.	Housewife	yes	Spainish	yes	Spain	White	Spain	Sarria -	Pasaporte Valido Hasta Agosto 24 40 Sevilla NO 180 NO 11	Oviedo Sept 21 39	Pleasure 24/8/1939	Spain	Gijon
3										6/8/40										
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27		51																		
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—681

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

- 155

Arriving at Port of Newyork, June 8, 1946

16—480 16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes / No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily following permit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
										Comes													matter				
1	Jose Gorria alonso Trinidad. 24-Gijon	N.Y.	Gijon Newyork	Yes	Self	600	No	-	-	Marcelino Garcia 62 Rugby Rd. Brooklyn do	yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	1.	68	good	black	Brown	no one
2	Juan Oni	dett	" ds.	Yes	"		No	-	-		yes	15 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	1.	66	good	black	Brown	no one
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Martinez, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Navemar, from Sevilla, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Manuel Martinez Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1940

at Newyork

P J Flanagan
Immigration Officer.

24—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

158

S. S. "NAVEMAR" Sailing from Lisboa, 26 Mayo, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 8 Junio, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Divorce May 22 40		
1	Diaz	Manuel	49	8	M.	M.	PP 610025 Stamped Not Valid for Return	Southern District Court N.Y. February 28th 1927	150 Jackson Ave Pelham, N.Y.
2	Diaz	Edith wife	42	9	F.	M.	PP 610054 " " " "	Eastern District Court of N.Y. April 5th 1927	150 Jackson Ave Pelham, N.Y.
3	Sanderson	David E.	21	5	M.	M.	PP 593 087 Jan. 28, 1916, Brooklyn, N.Y.		c/o Armstrong Cork Co. Lancaster Pa.
4							DJ Flanagan Inspector		
5							6/8/40 10 55 am		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									52
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Joaquin Sobido Costa, Surgeon of the Owners of the S.S. NEVADA, (Here whether Surgeon, Purser, Commander, or Employee) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Lisbon, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joaquin Sobido Costa

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1940

at Lisbon, Portugal.

Warren C. Stewart,
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Service No ///.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Cuban 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAYNAR Passengers sailing from LISBON MAY 16, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NIV, PV, or RP, and give station of act issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	EXEMPT	JANÉ FERRER	CARLOS MANUEL	28	9	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Cuban	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Spain	Barcelona	31	Barcelona	16/5/40		Spain	Barcelona	
2		Casas JURADO	RAFAEL	45	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cordova	90	Madrid	17/5/940	4/9/340	Spain	Madrid	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

53

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

-- 158 List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said U.S. dollars, whether said by relative, whether cash, draft, or passage)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it is destined	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																	Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																					Ft.	In.				
1	Cohen Consul -Barcelona	Spain	Cuba	Madrid	Yes	Same	50	Yes	Sept. 1937	Miami		No	Br Nicholas Jones 1148 37 St NY	Transit	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	7½	Dark	Blue	Black	None
2	Consul Español-Lisbon	Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Same	800	Yes	11 March 9 40	N.York		Wife and daughter	Dorothy Cox 3458 90 St Jackson Heights L.I., N.Y.	Residence	3 years	No	No	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	5½	Dark	Grey	Black	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line Compª. Española de Navegacion Maritima, S.A.
Owners Compª. Española de Navegacion Maritima, S.A.
Local Agents Agencia Comercial e Maritima, Lda

182

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Manuel Martins, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Nariman, from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NEW YORK

Manuel Martins Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 40

at New York

P.D. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Printed and Sold by H. S. Ellert & Co., Inc.—150 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 638
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. _____

S. S. NAVEMAR - Garcia & Diaz *arrived* JUNE 8, 1940. , 19 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 6/10/40 12 Noon	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
45M	1 CASAU JURADO , Rafael cabin	1	1	1	Spain@Spanish 3 months Dbt. temp visitor 3 (?) for for Business	Flanagan							6/10	63	WH	2 15 pm							—	1	—

SS Navemar 6/8/40 S.I.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECORDED SEAMEN (Overleaf)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., Inc.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 599

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

No Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Spanish Vessel "N A V E M A R", arriving at G E N O V A. 8 de Mayo de New York June 8, 1940., from the port of Valencia.

May 13 de Genoa, Seville
May 22 de Lisbon May 26 de

NAVEMAR JUN 8 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes.	Martinez	Manuel	36.	Capitan.	10-4-1940	Valencia	No	Yes	51	M.	Spanish	Spain.	1.65	72.			
2	"	Garcia	Jose	32.	2n Ch. Mate.	1-2-1940	Sevilla	"	"	60	"	"	"	1.65	72.			
3	"	Esperanza	Eloy	19.	3rd Edo. mate.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.78	79.			
4	"	Martinez	Jose Antonio.	5.	App. officer.	31-1-1940	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	71.			
5	"	Sales	Fernando	10.	Wireless	22-1-1940	Barcelona	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.67	56.			
6	"	Garcia	Jose	38.	Boats wain	10-6-1939	Bilbao	"	"	50	"	"	"	1.72	79.			
7	"	Lado	Manuel	6.	Carpenter.	3-7-1939	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1.62	62.			
8	"	Ribas	Santiago	30.	Sailor	25-5-1939	New York	"	"	49	"	"	"	1.62	75.			
9	"	Fernandez	Andres.	20.	"	"	"	"	"	47.	"	"	"	1.68	74.			
10	"	Martinez	Andres.	25.	"	"	"	"	No	44.	"	"	"	1.71	70.			
11	"	Miranda	Manuel.	28.	"	3-7-1939.	Bilbao.	"	Yes	48.	"	"	"	1.73	75.			
12	"	Vizcaya	Manuel.	5.	"	25-5-1939	New York	"	"	27.	"	"	"	1.80	75.			
13	"	Oliveira	Eduardo.	31.	"	27-7-1939	Bilbao.	"	No	48.	"	"	"	1.69	68.			
14	"	Piñeiro	Ramon	19.	Ordinary seaman	"	"	"	Yes	40.	"	"	"	1.70	70.			
15	"	Betanzos	Manuel	14.	"	15-1-1940	Vigo.	"	"	27.	"	"	"	1.72	79.			
16	"	Lecumberri	Angel	22.	Ch. Engineer	26-11-33.	Sevilla.	"	"	50.	"	"	"	1.85	98.			
17	"	Larrucea	Jose	18.	2d. "	25-5-39	New York.	"	"	39.	"	"	"	1.73	68.			
18	"	Mancisidor	Pablo	16.	3r. "	"	"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	1.85	81.			
19	"	Gonzalez	Juan	24.	4 "	18-8-39.	Bilbao	"	"	40.	"	"	"	1.71	64.			
20	"	Paz	Manuel	28.	Oiler.	13-7-39.	"	"	No	34.	"	"	"	1.70	67.			
21	"	Bueta	Jesus	22.	"	31-1-40.	Sevilla.	"	Yes	44.	"	"	"	1.76	80.			
22	"	Rios	Enrique	21.	"	"	"	"	"	39.	"	"	"	1.63	65.			
23	"	Sanpedro	Jesus	10.	Fire man.	25-5-39.	New York.	"	"	35.	"	"	"	1.68	78.			
24	"	Martinez	Jose	16.	"	31-1-40.	Sevilla.	"	"	46.	"	"	"	1.61	62.			
25	"	Vega	Elias	21.	"	"	"	"	"	49.	"	"	"	1.60	60.			
26	"	Afias	Jose	16.	Trimmers	25-5-39.	New York.	"	No	34.	"	"	"	1.65	82.			
27	"	Pañeda	Saturnino	1.	"	31-1-40/.	Sevilla.	"	Yes	24.	"	"	"	1.69	62.			
28	"	Gago	Manuel	26.	"	31-3-40.	Vigo.	"	"	40.	"	"	"	1.66	75.			
29	"	Seco	Manuel	16.	Stewart.	18-8-39.	Bilbao.	"	"	39.	"	"	"	1.62	64.			
30	"	Bilbao	Esteban	15.	Cook.	3-7-39.	"	"	"	33.	"	"	"	1.82	81.			

Line Sud-americana Stds. Trasp.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

P D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—109 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *19*....., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Porto	Manuel	29.	Baker.	23-5-39.	New York.	No	Yes	44.	M.	Spanish	Spain.	1.61	64.			
32	"	Garcia	Luis	20.	Mess boy.	18-8-39.	Bilbao.	"	"	41.	"	"	"	1.72	70.			
33	"	Cayon	Inocencio	2.	"	"	"	"	"	37.	"	"	"	1.78	72.			
X 34	"	~~Garcia~~	~~Jose~~	~~2.~~	"	"	"	"	"	16.	"	"	"	1.65	50.			
X 35	No	~~Garcia~~	~~Gerardo~~	~~1.~~	"	~~27-8-1940~~	"	"	"	56.	"	"	"	1.68	74.			
X 36	"	~~Orri~~	~~Ana~~	~~1.~~	~~Stwardess.~~	"	"	"	"	41.	F.	"	"	1.66	60.			
37	Yes	Sanchez	Prudencio	23.	Galleyboy.	18-8-39	"	"	"	50.	M.	"	"	1.65	65.			
38	"	Rodriguez	Juan	1.	"	3-1-40.	"	"	"	25.	"	"	"	1.62	56.			
X 39	"	~~Moneco~~	~~Jose~~	~~30.~~	~~Purser~~	~~7-5-1940~~	~~Marseille~~	"	"	46.	"	"	"	1.74	84.			
10																		
11																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	yes	Gomez	Federico	16	Ch. Mate	20-5-940	Sevilla	No	yes	35	M.	Spanish	Spain	1.68	86			
19	no PE	Diaz	Alfredo	1	Mess. Boy	22-5-40	"	No	yes	35	M.	"	"	1.68	63			
20	Yes	PAZ	MANUEL	21	OILER	12-2-39	Bilbao	"	No	34	"	"	"	1.70	67			
21	"	BUCETA	JESUS	28	"	31-1-40	Sevilla	"	Yes	44	"	"	"	1.76	80			
22		List closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew																
23		including master.																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH ~~39~~ 36 MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date MAY 13 1940
Seal and Stamp
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Service No. 841
Fee: $2.-

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2.00
FEE STAMP
GENOA, ITALY

American Consulate
Seville Spain
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States,
Lisbon
JOHN HAMLIN (Consul)
Date May 22, 1940
Service No. 223
Sept. visa
No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE SEVILLE, SPAIN

C. D. Flanagan
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY R. O. BLADY & CO., INC.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

531

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Martinez Master, of the ship Navemar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Samuel Martinez
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1940

P. J. Kenaga
Immigrant Inspector.

6/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

45 aliens Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 163

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PACIFIC SHIPPER", arriving at NEW YORK June 8, 1940, from the Port of LONDON, ENGLAND. 5/20/40

T.M. Ltd. 95300

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Group No.	Last Name	First Name and Middle Initial	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether Holding Immigration Visa	Number of Immigration Visa	Date of Immigration Visa	Place Where Visa Was Issued	Whether Holding Certificate of Identity	Number of Certificate of Identity	Remarks (For use of Immigrant Inspector and Alien Commissioners only)
1	Pedersen	Oluf	Yes	45	Man	White	Norwegian	Norway	New York							
2	Ree	Anders	"	58	"	"	"	"	"							
3	Olsen	Øivind	"	35	"	"	"	"	"							
4	Kalvik	Anton	"	53	"	"	"	"	"							
5	Monsen	Alf	"	42	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Clement	Hugo	"	19	"	"	Belgian	Belgium	"							
7	Pedersen	Peder	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	Norway	"							
8	Higginbothan	Joseph	"	45	"	"	English	England	"							
9	Lepaoija	Fredrik	"	27	"	"	Estland	Estland	"							
10	Reitti	Niilo	"	26	"	"	Finish	Finland	"							
11	Steinberg	Johannes	"	35	"	"	"	"	"							
12	Flynn	Patrick	"	44	"	"	Irland	Irland	"							
13	Pedersen	Luis	"	36	"	"	Norwegian	Norway	"							
14	Erbenback	Herbert	"	19	"	"	Estland	Estland	"							
15	Spalding	John	"	29	"	"	English	England	"							
16	Landells	John	"	21	"	"	"	"	"							
17	Toner	Peter	"	33	"	"	"	"	"							
18	Bride	Andrew	"	32	"	"	"	"	"							
19	Gordon	John	"	26	"	"	"	"	"							
20	Ward	Charles	"	19	"	"	"	"	"							

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1						
2						
3						

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Pacific Shipper 6/8

Port of New York.

JUN 8 - 1940

SPURT

13935 Spurt 6/8

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECEIVED
OCT 22 1940
SECOND DIVISION
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Port of New York, 19

I, master of the Norwegen (Nationality) S. S. Spurt
from port of Fredrikstad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 23 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port 20 — Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 9th, 1940, consigned to ; is now lying at , and is expected to sail Abt 10th, 1940 for Baltimore U. S.
via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

163

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
OCT 21 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK, N.Y.

ELLIS ISLAND
1940 OCT 22 M 8:19
NEW YORK, N.Y.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Oluf Pedersen	45	Norwegian			
Anders Ree	58	"			
Øivind Olsen	35	"			
Anton Kalvik	53	"			
Alf Monsen	42	"			
Hugo Clement	19	Belgian			
Peder Pedersen	26	Norwegian			
Joseph Higginbothan	45	English			
Fredrik Lepaoija	27	Estland			
Niilo Reitti	26	Finish			
Johannes Steinberg	35	"			
Patrick Flynn	44	Irland			
Luis Pedersen	36	Norwegian			
Herbert Erbenback	19	Estland			
John Spalding	29	English			
John Landells	21	"			
Peter Toner	33	"			
Andrew Bride	32	"			
John Gordon	26	"			
Charles Ward	19	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

14-1618

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOTT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF C

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien of the United States

from the port of New York

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race
Yes	38	Man	Scandinav
"	37	Woman	"
"	22	Man	"
"	35	"	"
"	34	"	"
"	24	"	"
"	26	"	"
"	34	"	"
"	19	"	"
"	24	"	"
"	41	"	"
"	20	"	"
"	17	"	"
"	63	"	"
"	37	"	"
"	32	"	"
"	40	"	"
"	46	"	"
"	37	"	"
"	37	"	"
"	23	"	"
"	20	"	"
"	23	"	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

102—Failure to furnish full or correct information in ... and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
of the United St

Required under Act of Cor

Vessel S/S. SPURT. , arriving at, Norfolk, June , 8

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR E	
Family Name	Given Name				When	
					Para Norf	
Ostensen 9/5	Torleiv	✓	21.	Master	2/5-39	
Ostensen	Eli	✓	3.	Salongvait	2/5-1/39	
Svenevik	Bjarne.	✓	10.	1. Mate.	4/8-1/39	
Syvertsen	William	✓	10.	2. Mate.	2/10 1/39	
Reinertsen	Gunvald	✓	13.	Boatsw.	2/5 - 39	
Syvertsen	Sander	✓	4.	A.B. Sailor	2/5 - 1/39	
Torkildsen	Torgrim	✓	6.	A.B.sailor	4/5 - 39	
Olsen	Harald	✓	4.	A.B.sailor	12/2 - 40	N
Abrahamsen	Soren	✓	2.	O.sailor	2/5 - 3/4	
Vaagene	Leif	✓	1/2.	O.Sailor	2/10 - 38	
Thomas	Peter	✓	20.	Steward	2/10 - 39	
Johannessen	Johannes	✓	3.	COOK.	2/5 - 39	
Nilsen	Olai	✓	1.	Messboy.	2/5 - 39	
Steenberg	Ommund	✓	41.	1.Engineer	2/5 - 391	
Hognestad	Lars	✓	26.	2.Engineer	2/5 - 394	
Nygaard	Gudbrand	✓	16.	3.Engineer	2/10 - 394	
Larsen	Hjalmer	✓	13.	Donkyman	1/3 - 40	
Olsen	Hilmar	✓	32.	Fireman	1/3 - 40.	
Hoknes 604/233	Kristian	✓	20.	Fireman	1/4 - 40	
Bentsen	Terje	✓	18.	Fireman	3/5 - 40	
Johannessen	Reidar	✓	5.	Trimmer	16/4 - 40	
Kaas	Gunnar	✓	2.	Trimmer	6/3 - 40	
Kroka	Selmer	✓	1/2.	Trimmer	2/10 - 39	

Lunde Sr. Sommer Farsund Norway.

Immigrant

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Harald Olsen	30	Norwegen	Norfolk den 12-2-40	Brokk
Torleiv Østensen	39	"	Farsund den 2.-5.-39	Operasjon

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bjarne Svenevik	27	Norwegen	Farsund den 1.august 1939
William Syvertsen	35	"	Farsund den 29.-9.-39.
Gunvald Reinertsen	35	"	Farsund den 2.-5.-39
Sander Syvertsen	24	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Torgrim Torkildsen	26	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Søren Abrahamsen	20	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Leif Vaagene	24	"	Bergen den 2-10-39.
Johannes Johannessen	21	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Olai Nilsen	18	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Ommund Steenberg	63	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Lars Hognestad	58	"	Farsund den 2-5-39.
Gudbrand Nygaard	32	"	Bergen den 2-10-39.
Hjalmar Larsen	40	"	New Orleans den 6-3-40
Hilmar Olsen	46	"	Norfolk den 20-3-40
Kristian Høknes	37	"	New York den 15/4-40.
Terje Bentsen	37	"	New York den 3-5-40
Reidar Johannessen	25	"	New York den 15-4-40
Gunnar Kaasa	21	"	New Orleans den 6-3-40.
Selmer kroka	22	"	Bergen den 2-10-40.
Peter Thomas	41	"	Bergen den 2.-10.-40.
Eli Østensen	38	"	Farsund den 2.-5.-39.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1918

I acknow
fine of $10 fo
plete and acc
from this por

Sec. 36. Tha
the owner, agent,
lists containing t
company, when a
in the port of arr
scribe; and after
to such immigrat
the vessel, giving
the departure of a
tion officer a furt
arrival but who w
off and discharge
signee, or master
such cases of des
pay to the collect
concerning whom
granted clearance
such fine is impos
be granted prior t

24	YES	BERRY												
25	NO	MORRIS												
26	YES	HARRIS												
27	NO	FOSTER												
28	YES	MATON												
29	"	MILLER												
30	"	McCARTNEY	JAMES	24	DNKYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9	154

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated above in the presence of one of them [illegible] which signed in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents Furness Withy Co

T. L. Tuckey Supt.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—168 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 1420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TRAFFIC SHIPPER

JUN 8 - 1940

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. S. KLAUS & SON, INC.—100 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 6008

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW · 164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. SPURT., arriving at, Newyork, June 8., 19 40, from the port of New Orleans Va Santo Domingo via Savannah May 31 40

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
					Para Port —	NORWAY.	Print								
Ostensen 995/551	Torleiv	✓	21.	Master	2/5-39	FARSUND	NO.	YES	38	MAN	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	1.81	94	NO
Ostensen	Eli	✓	3.	Salongwait	2/5-39	— " —	Print "	"	37	WOMAN	— " —	— " —	1.64	59	"
Svenevik	Bjarne.	✓	10.	1. Mate.	4/8-39	— " —	Print	"	27	MAN	— " —	— " —	1.76	70	"
Syvertsen	William	✓	10.	2. Mate.	2/10-39	— " —	Print "	"	35	"	— " —	— " —	1.66	70	"
Reinertsen	Gunvald	✓	13.	Boatsw.	2/5-39	— " —	"	"	34	"	— " —	— " —	1.68	75.	"
Syvertsen	Sander	✓	4.	A.B. Sailor	2/5-39	— " —	Print "	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	1.81	82	"
Torkildsen	Torgrim	✓	6.	A.B.sailor	2/5-39	— " —	Print	"	26	"	— " —	— " —	1.75	70	TATTOO ON RIGHT ARM
Olsen	Harald	✓	4.	A.B.sailor	12/2-40	U.S.A. NORFOLK.	Print	"	34	"	— " —	— " —	1.77	80	No
Abrahamsen	Soren	✓	2.	O.sailor	2/5-39	NORWAY FARSUND	Print	"	19	"	— " —	— " —	1.70	70	"
Vaagene	Leif	✓	½.	O.Sailor	2/10-39	BERGEN	Print	"	24	"	— " —	— " —	1.70	72	"
Thomas	Peter	✓	20.	Steward	2/10-39	— " —	Print	"	41	"	— " —	— " —	1.72	76	"
Johannessen	Johannes	✓	3.	COOK.	2/5-39	FARSUND	Print	"	20	"	— " —	— " —	1.70	75	"
Nilsen	Olai	✓	1.	Messboy.	2/5-39	— " —	Print	"	17	"	— " —	— " —	1.72	65	"
Steenberg	Ommund	✓	41.	1.Engineer	2/5-39	— " —	"	"	62	"	— " —	— " —	1.69	98	"
Hognestad	Lars	✓	26.	2.Engineer	2/5-39	— " —	Print	"	57	"	— " —	— " —	1.60	70	"
Bygaard	Gudbsand	✓	16.	3.Engineer	2/10-39	BERGEN	"	"	32	"	— " —	— " —	1.81	84	"
Larsen	Hjalmer	✓	23.	Donkyman	6/3-40	U.S.A. NEW ORLEANS	Print	"	40	"	— " —	— " —	1.86	84	"
Olsen	Hilmar	✓	32.	Fireman PP 28/3	6/3-40.	CHARLESTON	—	None	PP # 179 forwarded to Norfolk 6/13/1940						
Hoknes 604/233	Kristian	✓	20.	Fireman PP 16/4	16/4-40	NEW YORK	Print "	"	46	"	— " —	— " —	1.77	75	"
Bentsen	Terje	✓	18.	Fireman PP 3/5	3/5-40	— " —	Print	"	37	"	— " —	— " —	1.72	70	"
Johannessen	Reidar	✓	5.	Trimmer PP 16/4	16/4-40	— " —	Print	"	37	"	— " —	— " —	1.86	76	"
Kaas	Gunnar	✓	2.	Trimmer PP 6/3	6/3-40	NEW ORLEANS	" "	"	25.	"	— " —	— " —	1.85	85	"
Kroka	Selmar	✓	½.	Trimmer. PP	2/10-39	NORWAY BERGEN	" 4	None	PP # 298 forwarded to Norfolk 6/13/40						
								"	20	"	— " —	— " —	1.74	72	"
								"	22	"	— " —	— " —	1.81	71	"

P J Flanagan
Insp

Lunde[illegible] Sonner Farsund Norway.

ents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Knud Christiansen	30	Norwegen	Norfolk den 12-2-40	Brokk
Torleiv Ostensen	39	"	Farsund den 2.-5.-39	Operasjon

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Bjarne Svenevik	27	Norwegen	Farsund den 1.august 1939
Willian Syvertsen	35	"	Farsund den 29.-9.-39.
Gunvald Reinertsen	35	"	Farsund den 2.-5.-39
Sander Syvertsen	24	"	Farsund den 2-5-39

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Spirit, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Talis Pedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1940

D Hennegan
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

TOMAS HERNANDEZ MONTERO, ADMINISTRADOR DE LA ADUANA DE SANTA CRUZ DEL SUR, CUBA.

CERTIFICA: Que en este puerto ni en sus cercanias hay Consulado Americano de ni ninguna otra Nacion.-

Y para constancia extiende el presente en Santa C[illegible] del Sur a los treintiun dias del mes de Mayo de 1940.-

Tomas Hernandez Montero
Admor. de la Aduana

ADMINISTRACION DE STA CRUZ DEL SUR
REPUBLICA DE CUBA

6/8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		None			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

231

None

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—6000

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—4510

FORM 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

45 aliens Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW. 168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PACIFIC SHIPPER", arriving at NEW YORK June 8, 1940, from the Port of LONDON, ENGLAND. 5/20/40

T.M. Ltd. 96309

PACIFIC SHIPPER JUN 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MC VICAR	ADAM FOREST	24	MASTER	17/5/40	LONDON	NO	YES	54	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9"	LBS 165	NONE		
2	"	EDMONDS	WALTER	25	CH OFFICER	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9"	192	"		
3	"	FRYER	CHALES.S.	18	1st OFFICER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	163	"		
4	"	COCKBURN	JOHN.H.P.	16	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'1"	170	"		
5	"	COLMANS	LOUIS	6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"		
6	"	EASTON	HENRY G.	1	CARP'NT	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"		
7	"	LODER	BLOWERS	14	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	32	"	N'F'LAND	"	5'5"	155	TATTOOBOTH ARMS TATTOO		
8	"	BURROWS	JOSEPH	21	A.B XXXX	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5'4"	140	BOTH ARMS		
9	NO	MOCKETT	CECIL	6	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	112	SCAR UNDER LEFT EYE		
10	NO	BRISTOW	JAMES R.	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	168	NONE		
11	"	LEHMAN	SIDNEY W.	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'1½"	168	"		
12	"	MC LEOD	NEIL	40	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	154	TATTOO BOTH ARMS		
13	"	KIRKPATRICK	JOHN	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9"	126	scar RIGHT HAND & SIDE		
14	"	LEAVER	HENRY J.	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	ENGLISH XXXXXX	"	5'10½"	168	NONE		
15	"	REYNOLDS	MICHEL	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5'9"	151	"		
16	"	~~BETCHLEY~~	ALEXANDER	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10½	178	"	failed to join. Cancelled J.M.D.	
17	"	ELWARD	WILLIAM	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	CANADIAN	"	5'9	160	"		
18	YES	GARRATT	ALFRED	12	SAILOR	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10½	148	"		
19	NO	PAYNE	NORMAN F.	½	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	126	SCAR LEFT EYE		
20	YES	MONKS	THOMAS V.	20	CH. ENG.	"	"	"	"	50	"	NEW ZEALAND	"	5'9	190			
21	"	ALDERSON	RENVEL	25	SEN 2	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	156			
22	NO	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	8	JUN 2	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5	156			
23	"	LUDLOW	EDGAR	10	3RD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	126			
24	YES	BERRY	JAMES	3	4TH	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	136			
25	NO	MORRIS ~~BERRO~~	WILLIAM R.J.	1	JNR.	"	"	"	"	25	"	WELSH	"	6'1	176			
26	YES	HARRISON	HORACE E	1	JNR.	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7	158			
27	NO	FOSTER	JAMES	1	JNR	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9	154			
28	YES	MATON	ALLAN	12	1ST FRIG.	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5	146			
29	"	MILLER	NORMAN G.	1	2ND "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	140	Scar on chest		
30	"	McCARTNEY	JAMES	24	DNKYMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9	154			

7 40

I hereby certify that the above named persons have produced to me satisfactory evidence of the nationalities set forth in their respective declarations, and that none of them is a native of any country now at war with a country whose subjects are excluded from admission into the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents Furness Withy & Co

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PACIFIC SHIPPER, arriving at NEW YORK June 8, 1940, from the Port of LONDON 5/20/40

T.M. Ltd. 02000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TEWKESBURY	ERNEST C	35	DONKEYMAN	17.5.40	LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	184	Tat. both arms		
2	"	VENN	ERNEST	7	GREASER	"	"	"	"	32	"	WELSH	"	5'11	180			
3	NO	BARRETT	PERCY	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6	147			
4	"	BENTLEY	JOHN	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	175			
5	YES	MORGAN	ERNEST	16	CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	140			
6	"	TYSON	GEORGE	13	2ND "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	126			
7	"	GILYEAT	JAMES	4½	ASST "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	133			
8	NO	HILLS	EDMUND	5½	M.R. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	170			
9	"	WRIGHT	ARTHUR	FIRST	GENL. SERVT.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	145			
10	YES	DEAN	FRANK	20	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	184			
11	"	DERNSTER	LEOPOLD V	16	ASST "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	140			
12	NO	LIDDIARD	LESLIE	1	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2	136	Scar Left knee		
13	"	BISHOP	JOHN	3	RADIO OFFICER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	129			
14	"	LUCAS	AUBREY F	FIRST	" "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'1	140			
15	YES	FISKEN	WILLIAM	4	CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCOTCH	"	5'10	140			
16	"	JONES	ROBIN E.G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	ENGLISH	"	6'	174			
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 16 NAMES

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel

J.J. Tucker by Supt.

J. McElderry
Supt.

N.M. OFFICE 20 MAY 1940 DOCK STREET E.1

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via Direct
J. J. BOYLE
Vice Consul
Date MAY 20 1940
Seal and Stamp Service No. 4053
Fee $2.00 = 10/4

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Cacafuego Shipping, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Nedvear
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* June 19 50

J. McDevitt
Immigrant Inspector.

6/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. KINUGASA MARU sailing from MANILA, PHILIPPINES, APRIL 12th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ROTE	CARL J..	24	-	M	S	APRIL 4TH, 1916, PITTSBURGH, PENNA. U. S. A.	U.S.P.P. # 344831	1411 FAULSE WAY, N. S. PITTSBURGH, PENNA.
2	5/24/40 San Pedro, Cal, Above have granted J. Toney Insp.						Jr. Ple Scaring Insp 6th		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

54

TOTAL PASSENGERS
154

Total
154
154

Line KOKUSAI LINE
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISYA
Local Agents KOKUSAI KISEN KAISYA

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Kinugasa Maru *Sailing from* Cristobal, June 2, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* New York 169 on June 8, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bloome	Charles P.	55	✓	M	M		February 15th, 1939, Federal District Court, Philadelphia, Pensylvania.	712a Spruce St., Phila.
2	De Vaney	Francis	35	✓	M	S	Feb. 26, 1905 New York City		4673 Park Av. New York City
3	Kingston	Peggy	35	✓	F	S	Nov. 15, 1904 New York City		35 Thatford Ave. New York
4	Langer	Edith	35	✓	F	S	Dec. 1, 1904 Chicago, Ill.		2231 Vandeveer, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Hamilton	Philip	50	✓	M	M	Feb. 26, 1890 Nashville, Tenn.		Route # 1 Madison, Tenn.
6							Leaving Imp 6		
7							Total Five (5) Passenger only		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

1-8

0

TOTAL PASSENGERS
154
154

Total 154

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

804

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED JUN 19 1940

arr. 6-8-40

Manila

Kinugasa

1-2

1-8

0

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		6	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		6	6

2 Fe

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
3	154

Total 154

154

FORM 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

entered 6/10/40 JPO

Sailed 4/7/40 JPO

Sheet No. 170

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V.Kinugasa Maru, *arriving at* New York, on June 8, 1940, *from the port of* Iloilo via S.S. & Japan Ports &

KINUGASA MARU JUN 8 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	P.M.First	Inoue	Yutaka	20	Captain	May 7,'40	Kobe	No	Yes	47	M	Japanese	Japan	5'4"	130 lbs	Good	
2	Yes	Kobayashi	Juteyuki	15	C/Officer	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	130 lbs	"	
3	P.M.First	Amano	Takaya	7	2/Officer	Apr. 5,'40	Osaka	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	125 lbs	"	
4	P.M.First	Tsuboi	Masaneri	5	3/Officer	May 10,'40	Y'hama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	125 lbs	"	
5	Yes	Tsugeshi	Kenji	16	C/Engineer	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	145 lbs	"	
6	P.M.First	Yoshikawa	Hiroshi	7	1/Engineer	May 10,'40	Y'ma	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	135 lbs	"	
7	Yes	Nemura	Hitoshi	6	2/Engineer	Oct 16,'39	Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	125 lbs	"	
8	"	Ogasawara	Arata	5	2/Engineer	"	'39	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	120 lbs	"
9	P.M.First	Tateyama	Shigeru	20	3/Engineer	May 10,'40	Y'ma	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	130 lbs	"	
10	Yes	Date	Tsuguji	17	3/Engineer	Oct 16,'39	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	140 lbs	"	
11	"	Yamaguchi	Gero	16	W/Ope.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'2"	115 lbs	"	
12	First	Sato	Yoshibumi	2	2/W.Ope.	Apr.7,'40	Osaka	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	123 lbs	"	
13	Yes	Kanamori	Toshio	3	Purser	Oct 16,'39	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	115 lbs	"	
14	"	Mizoguchi	Tsuoya	1	2/Purser	Nov.11,'39	Y'ma	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	125 lbs	"	
15	"	Terashima	Yosahyee	21	Boatswain	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	150 lbs	"	
16	"	Meriishi	Makoto	14	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2"	117 lbs	"	
17	"	Kishi	Otojiro	10	C/Master	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	120 lbs	"	
18	P.M.First	Funakawa	Yoshiji	17	"	Apr.5,'40	Osaka	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	125 lbs	"	
19	Yes	Ikeda	Kazue	14	"	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	117 lbs	"	
20	P.M.First	Nishida	Ki	18	Sailor	Apr.5,'40	Osaka	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'2"	123 lbs	"	
21	"	Hasebe	Genzo	12	"	Apr.5,'40	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	130 lbs	"	
22	Yes	Ota	Akira	6	"	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	125 lbs	"	
23	"	Okubo	Tokushiro	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	130 lbs	"	
24	P.M.First	Misumi	Tetsuo	4	"	Apr.5,'40	Osaka	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	124 lbs	"	
25	Yes	Makino	Nobuhito	5	"	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	120 lbs	"	
26	"	Shimokawa	Toshio	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	118 lbs	"	
27	"	Nakabayashi	Koichi	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	120 lbs	"	
28	First	Tanaka	Shinkichi	-	"	May10,'40	Y'ma	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	130 lbs	"	
29	Yes	Imagawa	Ryokichi	23	No.1 Oiler	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	140 lbs	"	
30	"	Harada	Juzo	17	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	150 lbs	"	
31	"	Ushimura	Takeo	17	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'3"	125 lbs	"	
32	"	Aoto	Shizuka	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	125 lbs	"	
33	"	Kumamoto	Masaitsu	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	130 lbs	"	
34	"	Tabata	Tokumatsu	5	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	135 lbs	"	
35	"	Sakatani	Kinzo	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	130 lbs	"	
36	"	Irabe	Takehide	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	126 lbs	"	
37	P.M.First	Fukumitsu	Hirosu	2	"	Apr.5,'40	Osaka	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	120 lbs	"	
38	Yes	Matsuda	Jutaro	2	"	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120 lbs	"	
39	"	Iwagami	Masayuki	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	122 lbs	"	
40	"	Mei Doi	Isamu	1	"	Nov.11'39	Y'ma	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	140 lbs	"	

Captain & Purser not on board at time of signing of seamans books - Ashore Master ship. Examined ships papers 6/10/40.

J. Sea 6/10/40

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

OSAKA SHOSEN KUSAI KISEN KAISHA

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

F. No. 87 (11-8 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,.....*, of the*.....*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....*day of*....., *19*.....

.....
.....*Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171 Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel KINUGASA MARU, arriving at [illegible], JUN 8 - 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Lengh of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	First	Odagiri	Jiro	-	Fireman	May 10,'40	Y'ma	No	No	26	M	Japanese	Japan.	5'4"	125 lbs	Good	
2	Yes	Imamata	Tsuruo	16	C/Steward	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'2"	127 lbs	"	
3	"	Takashima	Tadamitsu	14	Cook	Nov.11,'39	Y'ma	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'0"	110 lbs	"	
4	"	Tsumemi	Sachihiko	4	"	Oct 16,'39	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	125 lbs	"	
5	P.R.First	Tanaka	Yoshiaki	1	"	May 10,'40	Y'ma	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	120 lbs	"	
6	Yes	Abe	Hisamoto	21	Boy	Oct.16,'39	Kobe	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'0"	120 lbs	"	
7	"	Nakahashi	Teramatsu	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'1"	12[illegible] lbs	"	
8	"	Yase	Kazuo	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	118 lbs	"	
9	"	Shibayama	Tokuichi	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	120 lbs	"	
10	First	Miyashita	Toshio	-	"	Apr.5,'40	Osaka	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2"	130 lbs	"	
11	P.R.First	Horekawa	Yoshitada	9	Oiler	May 10,'40	Y'ma	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	130 lbs	"	
12																	
13	All held on board under Cpte order. 8/429 - No documents																
14	in nature of pp. with fingerprints Total Fifty-one (51) only																
15	Clearing Insp 6/8/40																
16	Order withdrawn on authority of Central Office.																
17	49 books lifted. Captain & purser ashore																
18	entering ship Squeezing Insp 6/10/40																
19	Documents returned to each of the above (Insp 142)																
20	immediately prior to sailing on 6/17/40. Captain & Purser on board also.																
21	Ship sailed at 4[illegible] PM for Newport News, Va.																
22	Insp Spiegel																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	
31																	
32																	
33																	
34																	
35																	
36																	
37																	
38																	
39																	
40																	

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JUN - 2 1940
Master Excluded
SEEN
2 Sheets 51 Entries
James [illegible]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 2 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 51 Entries
[illegible]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners KOKUSAI KISEN KAISHA
Local Agents .....

F. No. 67 (11. 9. 2,000 O.) Printed in Japan.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollers for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Kungsholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1920

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

6/18

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not them unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY, 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agents, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

1-8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

BILL No. 41352 BILLED JUN 19 1940

I, E.D.Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey and Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.. 172

E D Angell

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 40

at New York

Robert J Coyle

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 6-8-40

MB 14

Cards Issued 6/21/40 MB 14

Cleared _____

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked 6/26/40

Closed M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT EXCEPT	UNDER 16 ADMD.		
1st CABIN	8					143					3	154
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	8					143					3	154

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—4200

MONO	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	11	143	154
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	11	143	154

Steamer

Panama R.R. Co.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON". Passengers sailing from Port au Prince, Haiti, June 4th, 1940, 19

1	2	NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Facchina	Marcel	42		M	M	Travelling Steward	Yes	Ger.Ital. Fr. Eng.	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Trieste	Executive Order				U.S.A.	NewYork
2	HT Paid	Heath	Lionel C.	27		M	S	Representative	Yes		Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Canterbury	RP #1277541-March 7th, 1940, Washington, D.C.				U.S.A.	Chatham,N.Y.
3	HT Paid	Friche	Helene	49		F	S	Governess	Yes	French English	Yes	Switzerland	Fr-Swiss	Switzerland	St.Prex	IV #1335 - Port au Prince, May 16th, 1940				Haiti	Port au Prince
4	HT Paid	Matthews	Victoria	31		F	S	Maid	Yes	do	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Jamaica	Manchester	IV #6174 - Port au Prince, May 16th, 1940				do	do
5	HT Paid	Hearne	Marie C.A.	44		F	S	Maid	Yes	do	Yes	Haiti	West Indian	Haiti	Port au Prince	IV #17 - May 16th, 1940 Port au Prince, Haiti				do	do
6	U. S. CIT.	Mayer	Katharine	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes		Yes	American citizen - born in Shanghai, China - American parents - above governess and maids in care of Mrs. Mayer									
7	U. S. CIT.	Mayer	Lucie	7		F	S	None				American citizen - born in Brussels, Belgium - daughter of #6 - American parents									
8	U. S. CIT.	Mayer	Elizabeth	3		F	S	None				American citizen - born in Berlin, Germany - daughter of #6 - American parents									
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

56

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—550

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8th, 1940, *19* 173

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when, and which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See Note at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A, its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A, its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States only in following events: marriage to citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife - Gelda, 330 West 58th St. N.Y.C.		NY	NYC		Panama Line	Yes	Yes		NY	May 31st 1940	Permanent resident of States-rejoining home, 330 W.58th St. NYC	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fa	Br	Lt Blue	None
2	Father-Charles R. Canterbury, Kent, Eng.		NY	NYC		Firm	Yes	Yes	1937	NY	Mar.23rd 1940	Uncle - Mr.A.Terrell 277 Park Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fa	Br	Gr	None
3	Uncle - Henry, Bussigny, Vaud.Switzerland		Bennington,Vt.			Employer Mrs.Mayer		Yes	1939	Vt.	1939	accompanying Mrs.Mayer as governess	Yes	5		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fa	Br	Br	None
4	Mother - Sarah Facey, Manchester, Jamaica		do			do			do			maid to Mrs.Mayer	Yes	5		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Bl	Br	None
5	Aunt - Mrs.Leon Emile, Port au Prince, Haiti		do			do			do			do	Yes	5		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Br	None
6												Bennington Vt																		
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line The Panama Line
Owners The Panama Railroad Co.
Local Agents The Panama Railroad Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H.Swinson - Master, of the American s.s. "ANCON", from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H.Swinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 40

at New York

Herbert J. Crowley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

174

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.D.Angell, Surgeon of the American s.s. "ANCON", sailing therewith, (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of New Jersey and Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E D Angell

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 40

at New York

Herbert J Conly

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. American s.s. "ANCON" Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z., June 2nd, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	HT Paid	Bronheim	Paul	45		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German Polish English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Debica	IV #4694 - Panama City, June 1st, 1940				Panama	Panama City
2	EXEMPT HT Paid	Dabah	Isaac	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Panama	Syrian	Palestine	Jerusalem					Panama	Panama City
3	EXEMPT HT Paid	Dabah	Victoria	30		M	F	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	Panama	do	Panama	Panama City					do	do
4	HT Paid	Nilsson	Emil	28		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	N.Stroo	IV #3648 - Panama City, June 1st, 1940				Sweden	Swedish Ships since 1935
5	HT Paid	O'Brien	Irene K.	38		M	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	England	Lyndhurst	IV #3007 - Balboa Heights, June 16th, 1939				Canal Zone	Ancon
6	EXEMPT	Sorensen	Hans G.	45		M	M	U.S.Dept. Agriculture	Yes	Dan.Russian English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Sundslund	IV #283 - Balboa Heights, March 4th, 1940				Canal Zone	Pedro Miguel
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Robert Crosby
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
8 15 AM

57

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8th, 19 40 · 175

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed and deported to own race	Whether deported and deported to any race	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a resident or visitor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Brother - Hirsch Bronheim, Debica, Poland wife in Zivili Rep Panama		NY	NYC		Himself	$ 3000 Yes	No				Brother-Nathan 2204 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fa	Br	Blue	None
2	Brother - Soloman Dabah, Panama City, Panama		NY	NYC		Himself	$ 1200 Yes	Yes	1938	NY	1938	Business trip-Uncle, Albert, 86 Leonard St. NYC	Yes No	60 days Visa		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fa	Dk Br	Br	None
3	" "		NY	NYC		Husband	$ 250 Yes	Yes	1938	NY	1938	do do	"	60 days		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fa	Dk	Br	None
4	Mother-Emma, N.Stroo, Sweden		Baltimore, Md.			Himself	$ 300 Yes	Yes	1935	Balt.	May 23, 1940	Friend-Mrs. Ella Nelson 853 So. Dallas St. Balt. Md.	No Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fa	Blonde	Blue	None
5	Husband - Thomas J. Ancon, C.Z.		Meriden, Conn.			Husband	Yes	Yes	1940	Meriden	Feb. 1940	Sis-in-law, Mrs. C. Bilger, 63 Griswold St. Meriden	Yes No	Perm. visa	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fa	Dk Br	Dk Br	None
6	Wife - Marjery, Box #81, Pedro Miguel, Canal Zone		Washington, D.C.			U.S. Gov'ment	Yes	Yes	1935	Fla.	1935	business - Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.	Yes No	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fa	Br	Bl	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

THE PANAMA LINE
THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.H.Swinson - Master, of the American Steamship "ANCON", from New York, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.H.Swinson

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1940

at New York

Herbert J. Carty

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1937

Form 486
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

176

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "A N C O N" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 2, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 8, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baer	Alexander	59		M	M	Ansonia, Conn. August 24, 1880		599 North Colony St. Mariden Conn.
2	Barrett	John T. Jr.	31		M	M	Revere, Mass. May 30, 1909		728 Ingham St., Freeland Penn.
3	Barrett	Helen M.	23		F	M	Ashley, Penn. October 15, 1916		" " "
4	Boas	Allen E.	43		M	M	Des Moines, Iowa October 15th, 1896		1835 Nottingham Way, Trenton, N.J.
5	Bornefeld	Lulu Mae	49		F	M	Chillicotthe, Texas - January 21, 1891		508 Navarro Ave., Mart Texas
6	Bornefeld	Gloria E.	10		F	S	Canal Zone - July 26, 1929	American Parents	508 Navarro Ave., Mart Texas
7	Bouche	Adrien M.	41		M	M	Mt. Carbon, W. Va. - July 26, 1898		c/o A.M. Butcher R.F.D. # 1 Elmer N.J.
8	Bouche	Marguerite E.	40		F	M	Washington, D.C. - Nov. 29, 1899		-do-
9	Bouche	Adrien M. Jr.	16		M	S	Phila, Penn. - June 3, 1923		-do-
10	Bouche	Georges G.	13		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Dec. 23, 1926	American Parents	-do-
11	Boucherite	Marguerite Y.	7		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - March 18, 1933	American Parents	1467 Amsterdam Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Brennan	Thomas A.	29		M	M	Phila, Penn. - Jan. 10, 1911	District Court of U.S. - Phila, Pa. March 20, 1935	-do-
13	Brennan	Nora Mary	26		F	M	England, Bootle- May 27, 1913		-do-
14	Brennan	Thomas A.	7		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - October 2, 1932	American Parents	-do-
15	Brennan	John Francis	4		M	S	Cristobal, Canal Zone - March 11, 1936	American Parents	-do-
16	Brennan	Joan P.	2		F	S	Cristobal, Canal Zone - Nov. 15th, 1937	American Parents	25 South St., New York City.
17	Bustin	George L.	39		M	S	Pueblo, Colorado - October 14th 1900		734 Mason's Creek Rd., Norfolk Va.
18	Christian	James	45		M	M	Big Creek, Mc Dawell Co. West Va. March 1, 1895		-do-
19	Christian	Florence	40		F	M	Yonkers, New York Mar, 17, 1919		-do-
20	Christian	Virginia H.	13		F	S	Colon, R. P. - June 10, 1926	American Parents	-do-
21	Christian	Florence	10		F	S	Colon, R.P. - March 13, 1930	American Parents	c/o Edd G. Cole - Sumas, Washington
22	Cole	Auyer B.	43		M	M	Asheville, N.C. - Jan 13, 1897		-do-
23	Cole	Emily E.	37		F	M	Asheville, N.C. - Sept. 25, 1902		-do-
24	Cole	Jane D.	12		F	S	Asheville, N.C. - April 10, 1928		224 West 13th St., New York, N.Y.
25	De Coteau	Samuel F.	25		M	M	Panama R.P. - Nov. 6, 1914	American Parents	-do-
26	De Coteau	Geneva L.	22		F	M	Cape Charles, Va. - Nov. 19, 1917	58	361 Orange St., Albany, N.Y.
27	Degenaar	Albert W.	54		M	M	Waterveliet, New York - March 29, 1886		-do-
28	Degenaar	Jessie	35		F	M	Paterson, New Jersey - October 9, 1904		-do-
29	Degenaar	Albert W. Jr.	5		M	S	Albany, N.Y. - Sept 22, 1934		-do-
30	Degenaar	Joan B.	1		F	S	Balboa, Canal Zone - May 13, 1939	American Parents	-do-

H. S. Wanley Insp. 6/8/40 9 a.m.

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—668

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "A N C O N" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 2, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 8, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Weir	Jessie B.	65		F	W	Paterson, N.J. - June 21, 1874		c/o J. C. Flynn 361 Orange St., Albany, N.Y.
2	Dodson	May B.	42		F	W	New York City, N.Y. - March 2, 1898		930 16th st., N.W. Washington, D.C.
3	Fishbough	Leon S. Jr.	25		M	S	Phillipsburg, N.J. - Oct. 12, 1914		182 Summitt Ave., Phillipsburg, N.J.
4	Frates	Mary S.	45		F	W	Fairhaven, Mass. - Feb 6th, 1895		c/o 191 Allen St., New Bedford, Mass.
5	Frates	Lois M.	10		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone	American Parents	-do-
6	Fuller	Charles	37		M	M	E. Bridgewater, Mass. - June 14, 1902		Hudson St., So. Hanson, Mass.
7	Fuller	Marie A.	36		F	M	Bridgeport, Conn. - Oct 2, 1903		-do-
8	Fuller	Robert W.	9		M	S	Halifax, Mass. - Aug 9, 1930		-do-
9	Fuller	Nancy C.	5		F	S	Brockton, Mass. - May 21, 1934		-do-
10	Geddes	William	24		M	M	New York City, N.Y. Sept 5, 1915		85-10 56th Ave., Elmhurst, L.I. N.Y.
11	Hale	Philip A.	50		M	M	Jan. 3, 1890 Shoppach, Saline Co. Arkansaw		1719 N. Bryan St., Arlington, Va.
12	Hale	Edna M.	50		F	M	Washington, D.C. - Dec. 30, 1889		-do-
13	Hale	Hugh D.	13		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone- Nov. 30th, 1927		-do-
14	Hambelton	Wilber A.	51		M	M	Columbus Ohio, - Jan. 9, 1889		c/o J.B. Hambelton Box # 1 Plain City, Ohio
15	Hambelton	Lena	48		F	M	Columbus, Ohio - June 3, 1892		-do-
16	Hambelton	Vonna R.	16		F	S	Columbus, Ohio - March 12, 1924		-do-
17	Hayes	John A.	36		M	M	New York City, N.Y. - July 25, 1903		25 Mayfair Ave., Floral Park L.I.
18	Hazucha	Elvira	23		F	M	Nyack, N.Y. - June 20, 1917		c/o Mrs. L. C. Polkemus Castle Heights Ave., Upper Nyack, NY
19	Hazucha	Paul C.	1		M	S	Coco Solo, Canal Zone -	American Parents	-do-
20	Hutchings	Alba D.	49		M	M	July 6, 1890 Camden, Wilcox Co., Alabama		c/o Kurt W. Ruff 149 Center Ave., Lynbrook, N.Y.
21	Kelly	Thomas V.	38		M	M	Lewis Co., W. Va. - Dec. 6, 1901		4011 Blaine Ave., Detroit, Mich.
22	Kelly	Virginia H.	36		F	M	Cumberland, Maryland - Dec. 5, 1903		-do-
23	Kelly	Mary V.	15		F	S	Cumberland, Md. - Nov. 9, 1924		-do-
24	Kotalik	John J.	24		M	S	Colon, R. P. - Oct. 21, 1915	American Parents 59	728 Ingham St., Freeland, Pa.
25	Lawrence	Robert F.	62		M	M	Gallatin, Tenn. - May 6, 1878		Calif. 645 Leavenworth St., San Francisco
26	Leisy	Henry T.	43		M	M	Wisner, Nebraska - Fev. 17, 1897		89 Green St., Brattlebaro Vermont
27	Leisy	Etta V.	36		F	M	Jiecoria, New Mexico - May 27, 1904		-do-
28	Leisy	Henry J.	10		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Jan 29, 1930	American Parents	-do-
29	Leisy	Robert R.	8		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - July 21, 1931	American Parents	-do-
30	Leisy	Ralph H.	1		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone -	American Parents	-do-

H. J. Manley Mngr 6/5/40 9:22

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

178

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "A N C O N" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 2, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 8, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Lindstrom	Frank H.	51		M	M	Washburn, North Dakota - June 16, 1888		Baldwin, N.D.
2	Lindstrom	Emma M.	36		F	M	Baldwin, North Dakota - June 22, 1904		-do-
3	Lindstrom	Frank Jr.	16		M	S	Bismark, North Dakota - Aug 3, 1923		-do-
4	Lindstrom	Majorie M.	14		F	S	Bismark, North Dakota - May 4, 1926		-do-
5	Lindstrom	Dorothea H.	11		F	S	Bismark, North Dakota - Aug 27, 1928		-do-
6	Lindstrom	Beverly Ann	6		F	S	Colon, R. P. - Nov. 10, 1933	American Parents	920 No.Boston Ave., Tulsa, Okla.
7	Lorah	Jesse S.	44		M	S	Lorah, Iowa - Oct. 16, 1895		c/o Mrs. Clara Magner 2802 Gueen St., Ft. Wayne, Indiana
8	Magner	Lois Greene	39		F	M	Washington, D.C. - Dec. 14, 1900		-do-
9	Magner	Neil	17		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Jan 6, 1923	American Parents	-do-
10	Magner	Nancy	15		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - July 12, 1924	American Parents	-do-
11	Magner	Carolyn	11		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Aug. 20, 1928	American Parents	388 Lynn St., Fremont, Ohio
12	Mc Hugh	Thomas R.	47		M	M	Cambridge, Mass. - May 16, 1893		2605-73 St., Kinosha, Wis.
13	Neumann	Henry M.	41		M	M	Kinosha, Wisconsin - Dec. 15, 1898		-do-
14	Neumann	Katherine A.	39		F	M	Boschal, Wisconsin - June 28, 1900		-do-
15	Neumann	Henry D.	13		M	S	Gorgas Hospt. Ancon, C. Z. Sept 8, 1926	American Parents	-do-
16	Neumann	Rosemary J.	12		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Feb. 27, 1928	American Parents	-do-
17	Neumann	Eileen G.	11		F	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - May 31, 1929	American Parents	-do-
18	Neumann	Edwin D.	4		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Aug. 15, 1935	American Parents	-do-
19	Neumann	John Robert	2		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone -		c/o B. W. Glatt Quaker St, Sch'dy, N.Y.
20	Neville	Phebe G.	49		F	D	Feb. 10, 1891 Whitesboro, Oneida Co., New York		307 So. Huron Ave., Sandpoint, Idaho
21	Newland	William K.	45		M	M	Carthage, Ill. - Jan 27, 1895		-do-
22	Newland	Guy Martin	11		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Aug. 31, 1928	American Parents	-do-
23	Newland	William R.	11		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Aug. 31, 1928	American Parents	c/o Mrs. Robert W. Hardia Harding Place, Nashville, Tenn.
24	Parsons	Alice	35		F	S	Columbia, Tenn. - Nov. 7, 1904		RFD # 3 Ashtabula, Ohio
25	Penseyres	George W.	53		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. - July 22, 1886		-do-
26	Penseyres	Katherine L.	41		F	M	Conneant, Ohio - Nov. 14, 1898		-do-
27	Penseyres	Margaret A.	10		F	S	Colon, R. P. - Jan 8, 1930	American Parents	P.O. Box 336 Ridgefield, N.J.
28	Renz	Auguste	40		F	M	Zuckmantel, Austria - Jan 6th 1900	Common Pleas Court, Bergen County Hackensack, N.J. May 8th 1925	-do-
29	Renz	Carla	16		F	S	Englewood, N.J. - April 17th 1924		-do-
30	Renz	Paul	12		M	S	Englewood, N.J. - Oct. 2, 1929		

60

H. J. Tinkley Insp 6/8/40 9 00 a.m.

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

179

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "A N C O N" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JUNE 2, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 8, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Comber	Barbara	8		F	S	Panama, R.P. - Sept. 22, 1931	American Parents	c/o Mrs. A. H. Wait 1204 Noyes St., Evanston, Ill.
2	Ruley	Robert N.	46		M	M	Grant Co., Jonesboro Ind. Aug 1, 1893		R.2 Box 282 Jacksonville, Fla.
3	Ruley	Anna S.	47		F	M	Dayton, Ohio - Feb. 13, 1893		Bx -do-
4	Ruley	Clyde W.	18		M	S	Pensacola, Fla. - Jan 6, 1922		-do-
5	Schecker	Cleveland A.	41		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. - Nov. 16 1898		PRR 24 State St., N.Y.
6	Schecker	Ruth L.	42		F	M	Orrtanna, Pa. - Feb. 9, 1898		-do-
7	Schecker	C. Hilmar	12		M	S	Panama, R. P. - Sept 4, 1927	American Parents	-do-
8	Schoen	George F.	38		M	M	Phila, Pa. - Oct. 31, 1901		206 N.Brighton Ave., Atlantic City N.J.
9	Searle	Roscoe G.	70		M	M	Petersburg, Va. - April 29, 1970		4417 15th St., Washington, D,C.
10	Searle	Helen	60		F	M	Washington,D.C. - June 14th 1880		-do-
11	Sherrit	Nye B.	54		M	D	Cincinnati, Ohio - June 29, 1885		c/o William Sloan House 356 West 34th St., NYC, N.Y.
12	Sherrit	Harris Ralph	11		M	S	Panama R.P. - Feb. 5, 1929	American Parents	-do-
13	Smith	Albert B.	29		M	M	Norwich, New York - May 31, 1911		61 Broad St., Norwich, New York
14	Smith	DeEtta Irene	22		F	M	St.Andrews, New Brunswick, Canada December 27, 1917	American Parents	61 Broad St., Norwich, New York
15	Stallworth	Mary	32		F	S	Beatrice, Alabama - Oct 5, 1907		1722 19th St., Washington, D.C.
16	Starrett	Alma	46		F	M	Steelbon, Penn. - Aug 19, 1893		c/o Mrs. Paul Doutrich 2957 N. 2nd St., Harrisburg, Pa.
17	Starrett	William	16		M	S	Boston, Mass - May 2, 1924		-do-
18	Hocker	Harriet K.	79		F	M	Yocumtown, Penn - Dec. 14 1860		-do-
19	Stevens	Mattie T.	29		F	M	Northport, Alabama - Sept. 25, 1910		c/o A. M. Ray Star Route, Northport, Ala.
20	Sanders	Tommie S.	10		F	S	Northport, Alabama - Jan. 15, 1930		-do-
21	Sundquist	Otto A.	42		M	M	Chicago, Ill. - Aug 19, 1897		4715 N.E. Rodney Ave., Portland, Ore.
22	Sundquist	Alice J.	44		F	M	Martins Ferry, Ohio - April 9, 1896		-do-
23	Sundquist	Theodore D.	11		M	S	Portland Ore. - June 23, 1928		-do-
24	Sundquist	David A. M.	3		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Oct. 3, 1936	American Parents	-do-
25	Tawes	Ruth	45		F	M	Crisfield, Md - May 31, 1894		Crisfield, Md.
26	Tawes	John R.	15		M	S	Crisfield, Md - Sept 1, 1924		Crisfield, Md.
27	Taylor	Dorothea D.	36		F	M	Lock Haven, Penn. - June 15, 1903		Glen Alpine Rd - Morristown, N.J.
28	Taylor	Henry F.	7		M	S	Morristown, N.J. - March 28, 1933		-do-
29	Taylor	Richard G.	53		M	M	Atlantia Georgia - Aug 31, 1886		Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.
30	Taylor	Ruth B.	37		F	M	Cleburne, Texas - Nov. 18, 1903		c/o R. G. Taylor Hotel McAlpin, New York, N.Y.

61

4 x 7 Manifest Insp 6/5/40 9 30 a

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

180

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "A N C O N" *Sailing from* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE JUNE 2, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 8, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Thomas	Grace G.	37		M	M	Whistler, Alabama - Feb. 18, 1903		R.F.D. # 1 Whistler, Ala.
2	Thomas	Eugenia E.	36		F	M	Whistler, Alabama - Feb. 15, 1904		-do-
3	Thomas	Grace G. Jr.	11		M	S	Monore Louisiana - July 3, 1928		-do-
4	Thomas	John Francis	8		M	S	Whistler, Alabama - June 23, 1931		-do-
5	Tonneson	Aanon	62		M	M	Norway - May 12, 1878	District Court of U.S. Brooklyn, N.Y. March 13, 1914	1681 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Tonneson	Anna	59		M	M	Norway - March 31, 1881	District Court of U.S. Brooklyn, N.Y. March 13, 1914	-do-
7	Tonneson	Jack N.	17		M	S	Ancon, Canal Zone - Nove. 7, 1922	American Parents	-do-
8	Troup	Ethel S.	42		F	M	Swiftwater, N.H. - April 5, 1898		913 So. 7th St., Goshen, Ind.
9	Troup	Barbara M.	8		F	S	Canal Zone - Nov. 2, 1931	American Parents	-do-
10	Troup	Arthur J. Jr.	6		M	S	Canal Zone - June 9, 1933	American Parents	-do-
11	Tuck	Robert	53		M	M	Clark Co. Athens Georgia - Aug 20, 1887		South Orrington, Maine
12	Tuck	Viola	43		F	M	Jonesport, Maine - May 30, 1895		-do-
13	Tuck	Roberta M.	15		F	S	Colon, R. P. - March 26th 1925	American Parents	-do-
14	Weart	Douglas L.	49		M	M	Chicago, Ill. - Aug 10, 1891		U.S. Military Academy West Point, N.Y.
15	Wilkinson	Willard W.	50		M	M	Oakland, Calif. - April 29, 1890		140 Riverside Dr. New York
16	Wilkinson	Hazel M.	48		F	M	Des Moines, Iowa - Feb. 8, 1892		-do-
17	Wold	Mae	47		F	S	Barron, Wisc. - May 22, 1893		c/o C. W. Burges Edgeley, North Dakota
18	Wright	Charlotte	22		F	M	Waltham, Mass - Jan 14, 1918		94 Adams St., Waltham Mass.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. L. Mpanley Jun 6, 43 7:12

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

181

S. S. AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "A N C O N" *Sailing from* PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, JUNE 4, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK JUNE 8, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Day	Ralph R.	52		M	M	Cornish, Maine - April 13, 1888		80 Broad Street New York City N.Y.
2	O'Connor	Marion E.	55		F	M	New York, N.Y. - Sept 28, 1885		149-53 Elm Street New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. L. Wyanley Insp 6/8/40 P.M.

62

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William J. Steffens	39	USA	Edward Isaacs	52	USA
Joseph F. Ardagh	37	USA	Juan Vasquez c	46	USA
Samuel A. Margolis	27	USA			
Eric A. Nordstrom	38	USA			
John T. Holbrook	35	USA			
Peter C. Petersen	41	USA			
Clarence Clark	39	USA			
Alexander Boskovitch	52	USA			
Francis Frazier	33	USA			
Parsom Tedder	29	USA			
Patrick McKeown	36	USA			
Everett J. Reuss	23	USA			
Martin Borch	62	USA			
Neil D. Holler	47	USA			
Julian A. McCanless	46	USA			
Alexander Duff	58	USA			
Joseph Barchis	32	USA			
Antonio Teles	55	USA			
Joseph Fernandez	49	USA			
Percy Gill	56	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. H. Simpson

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1612

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

JUNE 13, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "A N C O N"
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 125 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 124 Seamen left in hospital (ARRIVED) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 124 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 8, 1940, consigned to The Panama Railroad Co.; is now lying at Pier 65, and is expected to sail June 13, 1940, for Cristobal, C.Z.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Howard Ryder	49	USA	May 22 New York	Whooping Cough

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Jose Gonzalez	44	USA	May 22 New York
Willard Headly	43	USA	"
Milford Hoffmann	27	USA	"
Henry Crowley	34	USA	"
Thomas Lavin	28	USA	"
Saul Stienman	38	USA	"
William Fauntleroy	25	USA	"
Victor Wendel	37	USA	"
Frank Davidson	34	USA	"
James Kennedy	40	USA	"
Edward J. Hartung	42	USA	"
August Hebecker	58	USA	"
Vincent Sargi	34	USA	"
Jose M. Palm	50	USA	"
James Carlson	28	USA	"
John Bonet	41	USA	"
John Martin	53	USA	"
Miguel Quinonez	22	USA	"
Aurelio Lorenzana	22	USA	"
Celestino Fidalgo	34	USA	"
Johann Sasse	53	USA	"
Karl Meier	48	USA	June 1 - Cristobal, C.Z.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 283 # 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANCON", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

ANCON JUN 8 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1		SWINSON	DAVID H.		MASTER			NO	YES	47	M	USA	USA	5/10	5/10			
2		HEADLY	WILLARD L.		CHIEF OFFICER	5/22	N.Y.	YES		43		USA		5/7	5/7			
3		DE BOER	ARCHIBALD M.		2ND OFFICER					37		USA		5/6	5/6			
4		JACOBS	VOLKERT P.		3RD OFFICER SR.					31		GERMANY		5/7				
5		HOFFMANN	MILFORD R.		3RD OFFICER					27		USA		5/7				
6		CONOVER	WALLACE D.		PURSER					36		USA		5/8				
7		DOWNS	RUSSELL		1ST ASST. PURSER					24		USA		5/11				
8	NO	WATTS	THOMAS C.P.		2ND ASST. PURSER					23		USA		5/10				
9		DARLINGTON	ALBERT		CH. RADIO					53		ENGLAND		5/6				
10		BELLEZA	JOSEPH S.		2ND RADIO					33		USA		5/3				
11	NO	CROWLEY	HENRY		3RD RADIO					31		USA		6/0				
12		ANGELL	EMMETT D.		SURGEON					60		USA		5/7/				
13		~~RYDER~~	~~HOWARD~~		~~BOSUN~~					49		~~USA~~		~~5/9~~		In Cristobal to Hospital 6/1/40 N.D.C.		
14		BROWN	THEODORE J.		CARPENTER					52		RUSSIA		5/8				
15		BIRTH	STUART		Q'MASTER					41		PORTUGAL		5/2				
16		ISAKSSON	JOHN E.		"					40		FINLAND		5/3				
17		PIERCE	LONNIE L.		"					23		USA		5/10				
18		KUDER	LEO V.		STOREKPRE					32		USA		5/8				
19		MARCONI	JOSEPH		WATCHMAN					44		USA		5/5				
20		JORGENSEN	OTTO		"					49		NORWAY		5/6				
21		ESHEIM	HAKON A.		"					58		NORWAY		5/8				
22		ROMORINI	LORENZO		"					59		ITALY		5ø5				
23		GOWCHECK	STEPHEN		A.B.SEAMAN					34		USA		5/8				
24		DRAKE	CLYDE M.		"					32		USA		6/1				
25		PRICE	GARLAND		"					34		USA		5/8				
26		CUBAS	CLEMENTE		"					44		EL SALVADOR		5/7				
27		CAMPA	JOHN		"					39		USA		5/3				
28		SWEENEY	BERNARD J.		"					32		USA		5/10				
29		LAVIN	THOMAS		"					28		IRELAND		5/7				
30		DUROSS	DAVID		"					38		USA		5/9				

H. L. Manley Imm 6/8/40

Line THE PANAMA LINE
Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.
Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. # 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 184

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP " ANCON " *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		KENNEALLY	WILLIAM J.		A.B.SEAMAN	5-22	N.Y.	YES	YES	26	M	USA	USA	6/0				
2		WILLIAMS	ROY R.		ORDINARY SEAMAN					29		USA		5/6				
3		LEVINE	RAYMOND		"					27		USA		5/11				
4	NO	ROBINSON	MOE		"					30		USA		5/11				
5		GATHERAL	MALCOLM I.		CHIEF ENGINEER					39		SCOTLAND		5/7				
6		DILLON	JOHN T.		1ST ASST. ENGINEER					37		USA		5/11				
7		HEARD	THELBERT C.		2ND ASST. ENGINEER					34		USA		5/9				
8		LOHSE	HENRY V.		3RD ASST. ENGINEER SR					46		USA		5/11				
9		DAVIDSON	FRANK J.		3RD ASST. ENGINEER					34		USA		5/11				
10		ZEREMBA	JOHN		JR ENGINEER					24		USA		5/8				
11		GRABLE	LEE		JR ENGINEER					28		USA		5/11				
12		ELY	HOWARD		JR ENGINEER					22		USA		5/8				
13		GUISSARD	MARC		CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					43		BELGIUM		5/7				
14		VEDDER	HIRAM B.		2ND ELECTRICIAN					42		USA		5/10				
15		STEINMAN	SAUL		3RD ELECTRICIAN					38		USA		6/0				
16		PAGE	ANDREW H.		CH. REF.					27		USA		5/8				
17		PAGE	WILLIAM		2ND "					22		USA		5/8				
18		MAGULA	VICTOR M.		3RD "					23		USA		5/9				
19		FAUST	THOMAS J.		DECK ENGINEER					37		USA		5/11				
20		PRUITT	HAROLD E.		STORE-KEEPER					30		USA		6/0				
21		MILLER	NORMAN		OILER					24		USA		5/10				
22		HARRINGTON	JOSEPH T.		"					47		USA		5/8				
23		ZIEGLER	SHERMAN E.		"					31		USA		5/7				
24	NO	KENNEDY	JAMES		"					40		IRELAND		5/4				
25		RYAN	JOSEPH A.		"					37		USA		5/7				
26		KLEPAC	JOHN		WATERTENDER					35		AUSTRIA		5/10				
27		KORLATOWITZ	JOHN J.		"					21		USA		5/8				
28		FAUNTLEROY	WILLIAM		"					25		USA		6/6				
29		RUSSELL	JAMES H.		FIREMAN					26		USA		6/1				
30		LEAHY	JAMES J.		"					30		USA		5/6				

H. L. Manley Insp. 6/8/40

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. # 3

185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANCON", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		HARTUNG	EDWARD J.		FIREMAN	5-22	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	USA	USA	5/9				
2		ROLDAN	JOHN C.		WIPER					39		SPAIN		5/6				
3		GONZALEZ	JOSE		"					44		SPAIN		5/6				
4		DUNHAM	JOSEPH P.		"					42		USA		5/6				
5		SCHWAMM	WILLIAM		CHIEF STEWARD					34		GERMANY		5/7				
6		KILLIP	ALBERT E.		2ND STEWARD					38		ISLE OF MAN		5/10				
7		MORRISSEY	BRETA		STEWARDESS					65	F	NEWFOUND-LAND		5/4				
8		FORSYTHE	PENELOPE M.		"					53		SCOTLAND		5/9				
9		MILLS	WILLIAM H.		STORE-KEEPER					50		USA		5/6				
10		STAADEN	HENRY		SALOON STEWARD					27		GERMANY		5/6				
11		MARTIN	JOHN		WAITER					53		ENGLAND		5/1				
12	NO	SASSE	JOHANN		LINEN KEEPER					53		GERMANY		5/7				
13		MURPHY	PATRICK J.		WAITER					48		IRELAND		5/7				
14		ZUNIGA	ALEXANDER		"					44		USA		5/4				
15	NO	MILLER	ERNEST		"					51		GERMANY		5/4				
16	NO	BONET	JOHN		"					41		PUERTO RICO		5/3				
17		CONWAY	FRANK F.		"					36		IRELAND		5/8				
18		SCHOLLING	AUGUST F.		"					30		GERMANY		5/5				
19		MUNDING	WILLIAM		"					59		GERMANY		5/8				
20		POWER	JOHN B.		"					22		USA		5/9				
21	NO	ROTHBART	ALBERT		"					32		USA		5/7				
22		DAVIES	CHARLES		"					71		IRELAND		5/9				
23		FLETCHER	FRED K.		"					26		SCOTLAND		5/11				
24		GELDERT	WILHELM		"					50		GERMANY		5/8				
25		CARLSON	JAMES		"					28		USA		5/9				
26		WITTELS	ISADORE		RM STEWARD					45		USA		5/8				
27		MEADOWS	JOHN R.		"					49		ENGLAND		5/8				
28		NOLTE	FRANK		"					48		GERMANY		5/9				
29		RICHARDSON	ELBERT		"					40		USA		5/5				
30		DUGUID	LAWRENCE		"					62		ENGLAND		5/10				

W. J. Manley Insp. 6/8/40

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. # 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

186

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANCON", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ADDIKS	FRANK		RM STEWARD	5-22	N.Y.	YES	YES		M	GERMANY	USA	5/10				
2		SOSINSKI	MAX		"					47		GERMANY		5/6				
3		KAPPE	GUSTAVE W.		BARTENDER					50		GERMANY		5/7				
4		HILL	JOSEPH		LOUNGE STEWARD					33		USA		5/11				
5		MC ELWEE	FRANCIS W.		DECK STEWARD					36		USA		5/8				
6		DRAKE	FRANK E.		NIGHT STEWARD					49		USA		5/7				
7		ANNISON	NICHOLAS		BELL WATCH					44		GREECE		5/8				
8	NO	WENDEL	VICTOR A.		"					37		USA		5/10				
9		RICO	MIKE P.		MESSMAN					26		USA		5/8				
10		GOSSELIN	THOMAS		"					49		USA		5/5				
11		DIAZ	LUIS E.		"					29		PUERTO RICO		5/5				
12		ULLOA	CELSO Z.U.		MESSBOY					48		PERU		5/7				
13		SILVA	HENRY		"					40		PUERTO RICO		5/1				
14		BEAUCHAMP	TOMAS		"					33		" "		5/6				
15		REIGER	CHARLES F.		"					46		USA		5/10				
16	NO	ROWLAND	JAMES		"					47		USA		5/8				
17	NO	GONZALEZ	AUGUSTIN		PORTER					28		PUERTO RICO		5/6				
18		HEBECKER	AUGUST		CH COOK					58		GERMANY		6/0				
19	NO	KNOSPE	ERICH		ASST. CHEF					50		GERMANY		6/2				
20		MONASTERIO	MARCUS		2ND COOK					45		SPAIN		5/8				
21		GREBSKY	MICHAEL		FRY COOK					20		USA		5/9				
22	NO	SARGI	VINCENT		ROAST COOK					34		SYRIA		5/9				
23		BORCHFELD	FREIDRICK		CH BAKER					50		GERMANY		5/6				
24		MEINECKE	JOHN		2ND BAKER					51		GERMANY		5/6				
25		STOFFREGEN	AUGUST		BUTCHER					58		GERMANY		5/6				
26		HILLEBRENNER	HENRY		CH. PANTRY					42		GERMANY		5/6				
27		PALM	JOSE M.		2ND PANTRY					50		NETH. W. INDIES		5/8				
28	NO	FIDALGO	CELESTINA		UTILITY					34		USA		5/5				
29		CADALZO	RAFAEL		"					30		PUERTO RICO		5/7				
30		HAEFFNER	WILLIAM		"					38		GERMANY		5/10				

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

H. L. Manley Insp 6/8/40

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANCON", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1940, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	QUINONEZ	MIGUEL		UTILITY	5-22	N.Y.	YES	YES	22	M	PUERTO RICO	USA	5/9				
2		NEEDHAM	PATRICK		"					46		USA		5/10				
3	NO	QUINONES	VINCENT		"					28		PUERTO RICO		5/8				
4	NO	LORENZANA	AURELIO		"					22		PUERTO RICO		5/5				
5		DONOVAN	JOSEPH A.		NIGHT PANTRY					26		USA		5/6				
6						CLOSED WITH 125 NAMES												

No. ---

American Consulate at Port-au-Prince, Haiti

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Cristobal & Port-au-Prince

Joseph H. White

Joseph H. White
Vice Consul

Date MAY 27 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI Stamp

No fee prescribed

Meier Karl Workaway Mex 6/2/40 Cristobal Yes Yes 45

~~Closed with (126) names~~

Closed with (125) names

H. S. Manley Mex 6/8/40

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 1 1940
SEEN
5 Sheets 126 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JUN 1 1940
SEEN
5 Sheets 125 Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date
SEEN
Sheets Entries
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line THE PANAMA LINE

Owners THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Local Agents THE PANAMA RAILROAD CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1340

T8?

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. SWINSON MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "ANCON", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

D. H. Swinson
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1940

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

6/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5